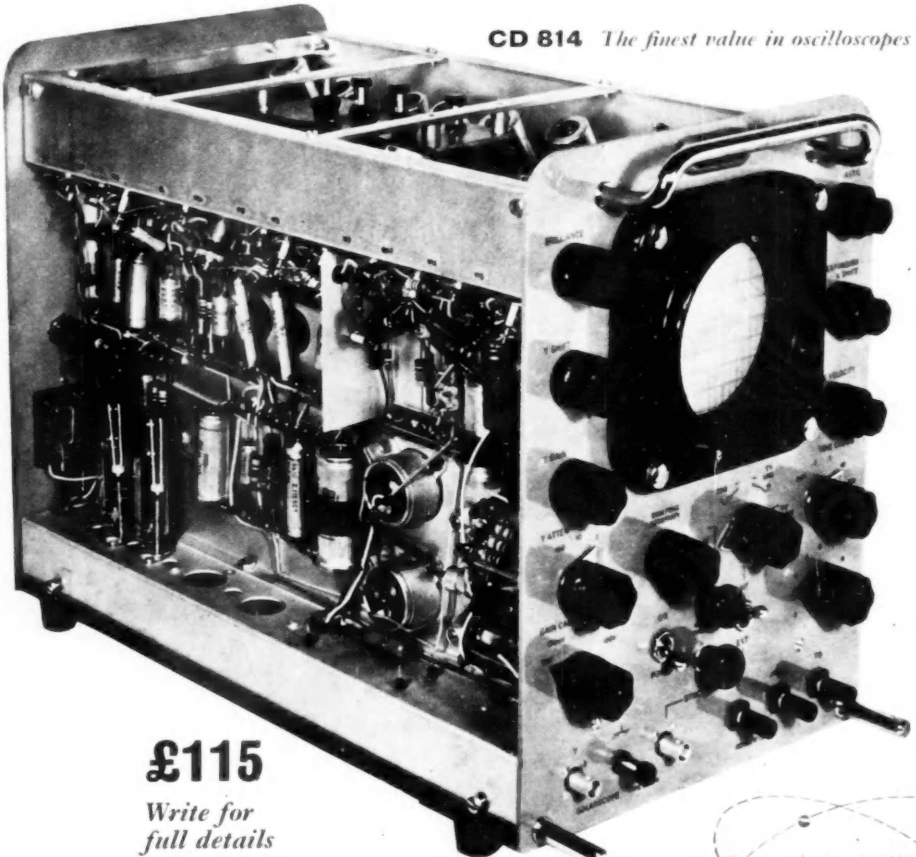
Electronic Engineering



CD 814 *The finest value in oscilloscopes today*

£115

Write for full details

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LTD · THAMES DITTON · SURREY

SOLARTRON

CLIX B8F (4 x 150A)
insulated valveholder
designed for forced air
cooling, with P.T.F.E. body
moulding and chimney to direct
flow over anode area.
Cat. No. VH88/801.

The answer–in P.T.F.E. P.T.F.E. is a material with a number of unique properties. In many ways it is the answer to an electronic designer's prayer—high insulation resistance, low dielectric losses, wide temperature range and zero moisture absorption. But from the production angle it is tough, stubborn and thoroughly unco-operative. You have to know it for a long time before you can get it to do what you want.

We have the advantage of having grown up with P.T.F.E. and its associated problems, and our intimate knowledge of electronics puts us in a unique position for advising set designers and manufacturers on new applications of the material. We have more extensive P.T.F.E. fabricating experience, and we manufacture P.T.F.E. components in both smaller and larger sizes than anyone else in the country. Tough though it is, we have mastered the art of forming it into all the component parts you are likely to want, or we can supply it in blanks of all shapes, thicknesses and sizes for your own machine shops. And if necessary we are ready to help you with a lot of hard-earned know-how on the subject.

SIEMENS
EDISWAN

P.T.F.E. COMPONENTS AND MACHINING BLANKS

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN, LIMITED
An A.E.I. Company. 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2
Tel. No.: GERrard 8660. Grams: Sieswan, Westcent, London
CRC 17/7

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements is 6d. per word. Minimum charge 12s. Box number 2s. extra, except in the case of advertisements for "Situations Wanted", when it is free. Specially spaced advertisements per inch single column 42s. 6d. A remittance must accompany the advertisement. Replies to Box numbers should be addressed to : "Electronic Engineering", 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue.

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

A.E.R.E. HARWELL Electronics Technician. An Electronic Technician is required to lead a section installing and maintaining automatic counting equipment used in nuclear research. Experience in automatic relay, uniselector and telephone circuitry after engineering apprenticeship or equivalent training is required. Salary: £875-£1,050. Housing superannuation and excellent conditions. Send Post Card to the Group Recruitment Officer (1147/42), Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Didcot, Berks, for application form. W 2963

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Radiophysics. Vacancies on Scientific Staff. The Division of Radiophysics, which is situated within the grounds of Sydney University, has vacancies on its scientific staff for a Research Officer and an Experimental Officer for interesting work on the development of radio aids to aerial navigation. Appointment Number 780/184. Applications are invited for appointment as a Research Officer to devise, design and develop special aerials and associated electronic equipment forming part of an overall system to provide D.M.E.-equipped aircraft with an indication of their heading. Applicants should possess a University Honours degree in Engineering or Science, or equivalent qualifications, together with a sound knowledge of modern electronic and u.h.f. techniques, and should be able to show evidence of some years of post-graduate research experience. Dependent upon qualifications and experience, commencing salary will be determined within the salary range of £A1,326-£A1,951 p.a. Research Officer. Salary for a female appointee would be £A170 p.a. less than the corresponding male rates. Appointment Number 780/185. Applications are invited for appointment as Experimental Officer to take part in the development and testing of the component parts for a system such as is mentioned in the preceding paragraph, and to assist in the flight trials of the system as a whole. Applicants should have completed a University degree in Engineering or Science, or a Technical College diploma course in Radio or Electrical Engineering, should possess a good knowledge of modern electronic and/or u.h.f. techniques, and have had practical experience in at least one of these fields. Dependent upon qualifications and experience, appointment will be made within the salary ranges of Experimental Officer Grade I £A966-£A1,416, or Grade II £A1,416-£A1,686. (£A170 p.a. less for a female appointee). The appointments will, in the first instance, be for a period of two years, but with the possibility of extension on a more permanent basis at the end of that time and they will be conditional on a satisfactory medical examination. Appointees migrating from overseas will be eligible for first class in the case of Research Officer and tourist class for Experimental Officer, sea or air transport to Australia for himself, his wife and family. An appropriate contribution will also be made towards the fares of an Australian appointee, his wife and family, temporarily abroad for study or similar purposes. Applications quoting Appointment Number 780/184 or 780/185 and stating full name, place, date and year of birth, nationality, marital state, present employment, details of qualifications and experience and war service if any, together with the names of not more than four persons acquainted with the applicant's academic and professional standing, should reach the undersigned, from whom further particulars may be obtained not later than the 18th July, 1958. A. Shavitsky, Chief Scientific Liaison Officer, Australian Scientific Liaison Office, Africa House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. W 2986

LABORATORY TECHNICIAN with experience of Electronics required in the Electrical Engineering Department, University of Leeds. Initial salary according to qualifications and experience. Applications should be made in writing to Professor G. W. Carter, from whom further particulars may be obtained. W 1040

ASSISTANTS (SCIENTIFIC) Pensionable posts for men and women. Age at least 17½ and under 26 (unless specially experienced) on 1.1.58. Extension for Forces or Overseas Civil Service. Appropriate educational or technical qualifications and at least two years relevant experience in one of the groups: (i) Engineering and physical sciences. (ii) Chemistry, bio-chemistry and metallurgy. (iii) Biological Sciences. (iv) General (including pathology, geology, meteorology, and highly skilled work in laboratory crafts such as glass-blowing). Starting pay from £340 up to £530. Men's maximum (London) £690. Opportunities for promotion and for further education. 5-day week, generally. Write Civil Service Commission, 30, Old Burlington Street, London, W.1., for application form quoting No. No. S59/58. W 2953

EXPERIMENTAL OFFICERS/ASSISTANT EXPERIMENTAL OFFICERS required by The Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, Berkshire to assist in the design and development of ultra high speed electronic instruments, included are millimicrosecond recording oscillographs for very fast transient waveforms and extreme bandwidth logarithmic and linear amplifiers of wide dynamic range. H.S.C. (Science) or G.C.E. in five subjects including two Mathematical or Scientific subjects at 'A' level. Applicants for the senior grade must be at least 26 years of age. Salary: E.O. £990-£1,215 p.a. A.E.O. £395 (at age 18)-£700 (at age 26 or over)-£855 p.a. Contributory Superannuation Scheme. A house or assistance towards legal expenses on house purchase will be available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance. Postcards for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at above address. Please quote ref. 1896/42. W 2988

GLAMORGAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE. Required, for September, 1958, at Glamorgan College of Technology, Treforest, Nr. Pontypridd — Assistant (Grade B) in Electrical Engineering. Candidates must possess a degree in Engineering or equivalent professional qualification and will be required to teach Electrical Engineering to Higher National Certificate and Diploma standards. Preference will be given to persons who have suitable industrial and teaching experience. Salary in accordance with the Burnham Technical Report, viz:—£650 × £25 to £1,025 with additions for degree and approved training and increments for approved industrial experience. Application forms, obtainable from the undersigned on receipt of a stamped, addressed, foolscap envelope, must be returned by 7th July, 1958. Emlyn Stephens, Director of Education, County Hall, Cardiff. W 1039

HERTS COUNTY COUNCIL Watford Technical College. Required in September Senior Lecturer mainly for new courses for training of supervisor maintenance Engineering. Apply Principal, Technical College, Watford. W 2959

KENT EDUCATION COMMITTEE Medway College of Technology. Applications are invited for appointment as Assistant Lecturer, Grade B, in Electrical Engineering. It is desirable that the candidate should have Graduate qualifications and be willing to teach Telecommunications to Higher National Certificate standard. Salary scale £650 × £25 to £1,025 plus allowances in accordance with Burnham Award. Starting salary according to qualifications and experience. Particulars and application form from the Principal, Medway College of Technology, Horsted, Maidstone Road, Chatham, Kent. s.a.e. W 2979

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL require an Electronic Engineer at their Molecular Biology Research Unit, Cavendish Laboratory, Free School Lane, Cambridge to construct electronic instruments needed in a wide field of scientific research connected with fundamental biological problems. Higher National Certificate or University degree desirable. Previous experience essential. Age 25-35. Salary at a point £535-£920 per annum according to age and experience. Superannuation after probationary period. Apply to Dr. M. F. Perutz at above address. W 2950

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COUNCIL Education Committee. Twickenham Technical College, Egerton Road, Twickenham, Middlesex. Applications are invited for the newly formed post of Senior Lecturer in Applied Physics. The person appointed will be expected to develop Physics courses in relation to the Higher Diploma and National Certificate courses in Engineering. New Physics laboratories are at present under construction in the College extensions. Applicants must be graduates and should have had industrial and teaching experience. Some experience in development work in a branch of electronics would be an advantage. Salary in accordance with the Burnham (Technical) Report 1956, i.e. £1,350 × £50—£1,550 plus London allowance. Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the Principal to whom completed forms must be returned not later than 10th July, 1958. C. E. Gurr, M.Sc., Ph.D., Secretary to the Education Committee. W 2939

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY Research and Development Establishment, mainly in southern half of England, require (a) Senior Scientific Officers (minimum age 26) and (b) Scientific Officers for work in Physics, electronics, electrical or mechanical engineering, applied mathematics, chemistry or metallurgy. First or second class honours Degree or equivalent required and for S.S.O. at least 3 years post graduate experience. Starting salary in range (a) £1,130-£1,330, (b) £595-£1,050 (male, in provinces). Rates for women somewhat lower but reaching equality in 1961. Superannuable under F.S.S.U. Opportunities may occur for those under 32 to compete for established posts. Candidates should indicate fields of work in which interested. Houses available for letting to married staff, and opportunities for new graduates to have workshop training at National Gas Turbine Establishment, Pyestock, Hants. Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1. (Quoting A.182/8A) W 2944

NEW SOUTH WALES UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY. Vacancy for programmer. The University invites applications for appointment to the position of Programmer in the Digital Computing Laboratory, School of Electrical Engineering. Commencing salary will be within the range of Lecturer, £A1511—£A2111 per annum, and will be determined according to qualifications and experience. Applicants must possess an honours degree in Engineering or Science and have specialized in Mathematics. A knowledge of programming and numerical methods is desirable but not essential. Appointee will be eligible, subject to medical fitness, to contribute to the State Superannuation Fund. First-class ship fare to Sydney of successful applicant and family will be paid. Four copies of applications (including the names of two referees) should be lodged with the Agent General for New South Wales, 56 Strand, London, W.C.2., and a copy airmailed in an envelope marked "University Appointment" to the Bursar, University of Technology, Box 1, Post Office, Kensington, New South Wales, Australia, before the 31st July, 1958. W 2976

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF SOUTH WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE. Applications are invited from Electrical Engineers or Physicists for appointment as Lecturer in Electrical Engineering. Salary on the scale £900 by £50 to £1,350 by £75 to £1,650 per annum, with family allowances and superannuation. Starting salary according to qualifications and experience. The appointment will be effective from January 1st, 1959 or earlier. Single copies of applications, stating particulars of age, experience and qualifications, together with the names of three referees, should be sent before July 12th to the Registrar, University College, Cathays Park, Cardiff, from whom further particulars may be obtained. E. R. Evans, Registrar. W 1038

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS (Cont'd.)

NORTHAMPTON COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY London. Applications are invited, especially from those in industry, for the following appointments:—(a) Senior Lecturer in Electrical Power. (b) Lecturer in Electrical Circuits and Measurements. (c) Assistant Lecturer in Electrical Engineering. The work of the department is concerned with Degree, and Sandwich Diploma (Dip Tech.) and postgraduate courses in Electrical Engineering. The posts provide facilities for research, development and experience in industrial liaison. Successful applicants, who should possess a Degree in Electrical Engineering, can be given in-service training in teaching methods. Salary Scales:—Senior Lecturer: £1,350 × £50-£1,550 per annum, Lecturer: £1,200 × £30-£1,350 per annum, Assistant Lecturer: £800 × £25-£1,175 per annum. Plus, in each case, London allowance of £36 increasing to £48 at age 37. Particulars and form of application from the Secretary, Northampton College of Advanced Technology, St. John Street, E.C.1. W 2968

RADIO RESEARCH WITH SATELLITES D.S.I.R. Radio Research Stn., Slough, Bucks, requires Scientific Officers, Experimental Officers and Assistant Experimental Officers for new programme of radio research using techniques provided by rockets and artificial satellites, including radio and visual observations on satellites, calculation and prediction of orbital information and collection, coordination and analysis of results. The work is located at Slough and Singapore. Applications invited from mathematicians, physicists and electrical engineers, keen on being considered. Qualifications: S.O. 1st or 2nd Honours degree in appropriate subject. E.O. Class (Minimum) G.C.E. (Advanced) in 2 science or a science and mathematics subject but over age 22 pass degree, H.N.C. or equivalent generally expected. Salary S.O. £595-£1,050, E.O. £920-£1,130, A.E.O. £370 (age 18)-£800 (men). Minimum age of 26 for E.O. Prospects of promotion and establishment. Additional allowances payable in Singapore. Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1. (quote A.201/8A/BR). W 2941

TECHNICIAN required by the Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, Berkshire, to set up and service electronic equipment associated with the measurement of alpha, beta, gamma and neutron energies; to assist with the production of prototype electronic radiation instruments. The post involves periods of duty overseas. A recognised electrical engineering apprenticeship, or equivalent training in electronics, required, and possession of an appropriate O.N.C. advantageous. A thorough knowledge of fundamentals of pulse techniques and electronics applied to detection and measurement of radio-activity is necessary, and practical experience in fault diagnosis on the following nucleonic instruments: Scalers, Ratemeters, Linear amplifiers, Stabilised Power Units and similar equipment. Salary: £755 (at age 28 or over)-£875 p.a. Contributory Superannuation Scheme. A house or assistance towards legal expenses on house purchase will be available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance. Postcards for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at above address. Please quote ref. 1909/42. W 2987

THE POLYTECHNIC, 309 Regent Street, W.1. Electrical Engineering Department. Applications are invited for the following posts, duties to commence on the 1st September, 1958, or as soon as possible thereafter. 1. Senior Lecturer in Electronics. Candidates should possess a University Degree in Engineering, be corporate members of the Institution of Electrical Engineers and have had suitable industrial experience. The person appointed will be expected to teach Electronics up to the standard of the final B.Sc.(Eng.) and Diploma in Technology examinations, and also to take part in the development of corresponding laboratory work in this subject. Previous experience in Control Mechanisms would be an advantage. Salary in accordance with the Burnham (Further Education) Scale for Senior Lecturers, viz. £1,350 per annum, rising by annual increments of £50 to a maximum of £1,550, plus the London allowance of £36 or £48. 2. Lecturer in Telecommunications and/or Electronics. Candidates should possess a University Degree in Engineering or an equivalent qualification, and have had suitable industrial experience. The person appointed will be expected to teach the subjects of Telecommunications and/or Electronics up to the standard of the final B.Sc.(Eng.) and Diploma in Technology examinations, and to assist with the appropriate laboratory work. Salary in accordance with the Burnham (Further Education) Scale for Lecturers, viz. £1,200 per annum, rising by annual increments of £30 to a maximum of £1,350, plus the London allowance of £36 or £48. Further particulars and application form, to be returned no later than 4th July, may be obtained on application to the undersigned. J. E. Richardson, Director of Education. W 2982

SITUATIONS VACANT

A GRADUATE PHYSICIST preferably with research experience is required by British Cellophane Limited, Bridgwater, Somerset. The work will be laboratory investigations of an applied and fundamental nature into physical processes to supplement the work of an electronic section. Write to Personnel Officer, quoting Ref. No. R75.EE. W 2892

ANALOGUE COMPUTING for a Nuclear Power Station. An engineer or physicist with a good mathematical background is required to supervise and operate an analogue computer dealing with problems concerned with a Nuclear Power Station System. He should be capable of taking the mathematical equations from design departments, translating them into suitable form for analogue computing, setting-up and operating the machine and checking the validity of the assumptions and solutions. Some knowledge of control theory and a general interest in all types of analogue would be an advantage. The work would be divided between the main London Office and S.E. London. Apply in writing to: The Secretary (Ref: 9/EE), Atomic Power Constructions Ltd., 28 Theobalds Road, London, W.C.1. W 2981

A SENIOR ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS ENGINEER is required by a large Engineering Company, situated in the London area, for design and development work in either of the following fields in connection with future mechanisation projects. 1. Electronic test gear for the automatic checking of components, valves and electronic amplifiers on a production scale. 2. Electronic test gear for the production testing of semi-conductor characteristics during manufacture. The position, which is permanent, offers a generous salary according to qualifications and experience. Good laboratory and staff conditions. Please reply, in confidence, giving full details to Box W 2989.

ASSISTANT ENGINEER required for design and circuit lay-out of automatic electric control equipment. Experience of servo-control work relating to speed and/or voltage control of electric machines and employing electronic or magnetic amplifiers desirable. Apply to Control Gear Division, Electro Dynamic Construction Co., Bristol Road, Bridgwater. W 2980

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD. The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., has vacancies in its Research Laboratories for men with ONC to work as assistants on the development of semiconductor devices—transistors, rectifiers, etc. Experience is not essential. Applications should be addressed to the Director of Research, The British-Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Rugby, giving age qualifications, etc., and quoting reference HGR. W 2946

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD. The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., has vacancies in its Research Laboratories for men with degrees in Physics or Electrical Engineering to work on the development of new semiconductor devices—transistors, rectifiers etc. The work extends up to the point of appraisal of feasibility and does not include engineering for production. Experience in this relatively new field of work is not essential, but would be an advantage. Applications should be addressed to the Director of Research, The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Rugby, giving age, qualifications etc., and quoting reference HGR. W 2945

CHIEF ENGINEER required for progressive company in west Surrey. Applicant must have first class practical experience in, as well as theoretical knowledge of, electronic instruments, engineering and small mechanisms. Salary £1,500 per annum. Apply Box W 2984.

DESIGNER for prototype work on a wide field of telegraphic and electronic instruments. H.N.C. standard is minimum requirement. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. A Pension Scheme is in operation and the Company has its own Sports Ground. Please write giving full particulars to the Personnel Manager, Muirhead & Co. Ltd., Beckenham, Kent. W 2990

ELECTROCHEMIST required for small laboratory in Crawley, Sussex, engaged upon M.O.S. development contracts. The work consists of a study of electrode reactions in primary cells. Housing available. Write stating age, experience and qualifications to Box W 2966.

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Design Engineers. A leading Electronics Company in a West London district requires two experienced senior engineers for work in an electronic laboratory, on simulator development. Applicants need not have advanced knowledge of electronics as the established (electronics) experience of the Company can be utilized: but applicants must have a sound basic knowledge of servo control systems and fundamental electro-mechanical design. A degree or good professional qualifications are desirable. The Company has an established Pensions and Life Assurance Scheme. All applications, giving full details of experience, age, qualifications, and salary desired, will be treated in strict confidence. Box W 2975.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER with knowledge of transistor circuitry required to fill new appointment in a progressive Company with wide interests. Contributory pension scheme available after qualifying period. Please apply in writing with brief details of previous experience to the Personnel Officer, Microcell Ltd., Bridge Road, Camberley, Surrey. W 2947

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER. A rapidly expanding Computer Group needs a capable and experienced Electronics Engineer, with H.N.C. or equivalent, to assist in the development of novel digital computing devices. Apply:—A. V. Roe & Co., Ltd., Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey. W 1041

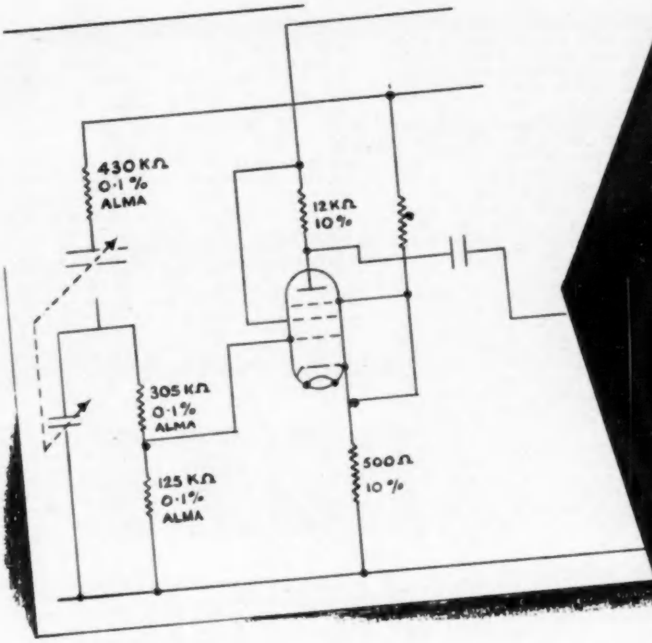
ELECTRONICS RESEARCH LABORATORY STAFF. The following are required in the above department of large manufacturing company in North London. Senior Qualified Electronics Engineers of Degree or H.N.C. standard for work on the application of transistors to television and other electronic equipment. Junior Engineers having O.N.C. or equivalent training to assist and work under the guidance of the above. Secretary/Typist. This post offers a unique opportunity for a lady having training in Radio or Electronic theory (e.g. ex WRNS etc.) and secretarial experience, with ability to deal intelligently with technical correspondence and reports. To serve as secretary to chief engineer. If desired, an opportunity will be given to join in the practical work of the laboratory according to level of training attained. Box W 2978

E.M.I., CHIEF ENGINEER. E.M.I. Electronics invite applications for the post of Chief Engineer for their Broadcast Equipment Division. Applications are invited from qualified engineers with up-to-date experience of a wide range of Television Broadcasting equipment. The successful applicant should be able to play a large part in forming technical policy and be capable of directing the activities of various development teams. Please apply Personnel Department, E.M.I. Electronics Limited, Blyth Road, Hayes, Middlesex. Please quote ref. EL/B74. W 2973

ENGINEERS REQUIRED for repair and maintenance of all types of Electronic Measuring Equipment. Call or 'phone: Aveley Electric Ltd., 15-16 Ayron Road, South Ockendon, Essex. Telephone: South Ockendon: 2021. W 2977

EXPERIENCED ELECTRONIC WIREMEN required. Good working conditions. Pensions Scheme. Write giving full details of age, experience and salary required. Box W 1043

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 4



BE RIGHT FROM THE START

Good designs incorporate

Alma

PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

for consistent accuracy

Alma **COMPONENTS Ltd.**

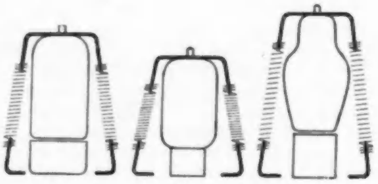
551 HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON N.19
Telephone: ARCHWAY 0014/5

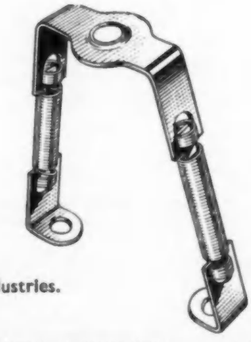
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

Specify ALMA PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS to ensure complete and consistent reliability. Designed and manufactured to meet exacting requirements they have improved stability and a guaranteed temperature coefficient. A large range of standard types are available including miniature types, or special resistors can be built to customer's own specifications. Please ask for details.

THIS IS THE LEWIS VALVE RETAINER

This is the valve retainer everyone has been waiting for, the Lewis high-quality, high-efficiency retainer made in sizes to RCS 257 and RCL 257. Cadmium plated DTD 904, Passivated DTD 923, connecting springs in stainless steel from EN 58A. Send to-day for samples and prices.





Lewis are also makers of Beryllium Copper 'Wavey' Washers and springs and pressings in Beryllium Copper for the electrical and electronic industries. Full details will gladly be sent on request.

LEAVE IT TO Lewis OF REDDITCH

SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS

THE LEWIS SPRING CO LTD · RESILIENT WORKS · REDDITCH

TELEPHONE: REDDITCH 720/PBX London Office: 122 High Holborn, W.C.1. Telephone: Holborn 7470 and 7479

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE COMPANY Chelmsford require Technical Assistants with education to H.N.C. (Electrical) standard for work in departments concerned with semi-conductors, travelling wave tubes and new developments in the field of vacuum physics. Age range 25-30. Applications should be submitted to Dept., C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7 Strand, London W.C.2. quoting reference EE1506N. W 2951

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD. have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

FIRST CLASS Electrical Design Engineer is required, capable of taking charge of The Electrical Department of a leading Aircraft Company at present engaged on the design of modern Civil Airliners. Candidates must be fully up to date and conversant with the latest developments in this field. This is a vacancy for a first class man and only those with the best qualifications and experience need apply. Please write giving full details of experience and qualifications to Box AC.40372, Samson Clarks, 57/61, Mortimer St., London, W.1. W 2940

JOHNSON & JOHNSON (GT. BRITAIN) LTD., Permacel Tapes Division. Applications invited from men of personality and ability for the important appointment of Technical Sales Adviser. Applicants should have a basic knowledge of Electrical Engineering with an accepted qualification as well as a thorough experience in Selling. They should be aged between 30 and 45 years. The successful candidate must be prepared to travel anywhere in the United Kingdom, as he will be required to call on works directors and arrange tests in factories in all parts of the country. This is an interesting post for an ambitious man. It carries a high salary and generous expenses, and a car will be provided. Please send applications in confidence to Mr. W. Linton Thomson, Permacel Tapes Division, Johnson & Johnson (Gt. Britain) Ltd., Slough, Bucks. W 2974

GRADUATES interested in electro-chemistry are required by an electrolytic condenser manufacturing Company in South West England. Some industrial experience would be an advantage but is not essential since it is proposed to train successful candidates. The training will consist of a probationary period at the production plant followed by six months to one year on relevant study and experiment at the Company's Materials Research and Development Laboratories in a country district in the South Midlands. Following this preliminary training they will be given technical appointments associated with process control and product development, but will maintain liaison with the Research Group. Every opportunity will be given for the development o new ideas and the advancement of status. Apply Box W 2985.

INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEER required in the Research Department of Ruston and Hornsby Limited, Lincoln, to lead a team engaged in the application of instrumentation to research and development on industrial gas turbines, diesel engines, associated machines and components. This is an energetic Department housed in modern premises and employing advanced equipment. The post carries responsibility for ensuring a high standard of instrument techniques and for developing these where necessary. Great scope exists for the man with a flare for solving unusual instrumentation problems. Knowledge of electronics is essential and experience in the application to measurement of pressure, temperature, vibration, noise, speed, strain etc. desirable. Applications stating age, qualifications and experience to Manager of Industrial Relations Dept. W 2957

LABORATORY TECHNICIAN required for small laboratory in Crawley, Sussex, working on M.O.S. development contracts. Duties will consist of making electrical test equipment and the testing of electrical components. Housing available. Write stating age and experience to Box W 2965.

MARSHALLS REQUIRE an electronic engineer-designer with experience in transistor and printed circuit techniques as applied to digital computers. The present programme is concerned with the development of nucleonic instruments and involves a wide range of high speed pulse circuit techniques. Applicants should possess a degree or the equivalent. The post is a Senior one and carries a salary commensurate with the responsibility and qualifications. Housing assistance will be given to the successful applicant. Replies to the Personnel Manager, Airport Works, Cambridge. W 1034

MULLARD LIMITED Have a vacancy for a Technical Representative in the Receiving Valve Department of the Government and Industrial Valve Division. His duties will be to maintain technical liaison between equipment designers and the valve factory laboratories and to assist in the technical and commercial promotion of receiving valves in the industrial field. Applicants should have had several years' experience in design of electronic equipment involving small receiving valves. A background in design of large digital computers is desirable but consideration will be given to candidates not having such a background where the range of experience in other fields of electronics is exceptional. A degree in electrical engineering or physics is preferred but not essential. Preference will be given to applicants aged 27-35 years with some administrative responsibility in a design laboratory but junior engineers whose personal attributes are likely to fit them for a post calling for ability to take decisions on technical policy will be considered. Applicants will reside in the London area but must be prepared to travel throughout Great Britain. Written applications should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Mullard House, Torrington Place, London, W.C.1. W 2943

MULLARD RESEARCH LABORATORIES require a Technical Assistant, preferably with some qualification or interest in Physics. Knowledge of vacuum techniques and some acquaintance with electronics is desirable. The work involves the design and maintenance of electronic apparatus for optical measurements, as well as actual measurement. Permanent and interesting post with good salary and conditions will be offered to suitable applicant. Pension scheme. Apply in writing to Mr. G. A. Taylor, Personnel Officer, Mullard Research Laboratories, Cross Oak Lane, Salfords, near Redhill, Surrey. W 2952

OVERSEAS Oil Exploration Company with world-wide seismic parties offers permanent career to electronic technicians. Maintaining and operating field equipment. Men prepared to accept responsibility and to live in camp conditions. Academic qualifications to H.N.C. or equivalent and genuine practical experience to this standard. Liberal home leave. Box W 338

PHYSICISTS & ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS Standard Telephones & Cables (North Woolwich) have vacancies for Physicists and Electrical Engineers in the Development of new types of Magnetic materials in a rapidly expanding field of investigation. This interesting work fundamentally embraces the study of materials and their properties and involves contact with a wide range of Electronic Engineering Projects. Applications are invited for senior and intermediate engineers, and training appointments are available for those who have recently completed a course of study. Successful candidates will be covered by non-contributory Pension Scheme, Sickness and Accident Benefit Plan, and Group Life Insurance Scheme. Please forward details of Technical education and career to date to Personnel Manager, Henley Road, North Woolwich, E.16. W 2942

PHYSICIST required to work on novel instrumentation problems associated with air separation plants. Any experience of chemical engineering plant practice would be an advantage but is not essential. An Honours degree or equivalent qualification is necessary. Location is at address below. Apply to, General Manager, British Oxygen Research & Development Ltd., Deer Park Road, London, S.W.19. W 2954

PLESSEY NUCLEONICS LTD. Northampton. Junior Physicists. Applications are invited for a number of posts in the development laboratory of this Company. Successful candidates would work as members of a team engaged in the application of the techniques of nuclear physics to a wide range of problems. A degree in physics is necessary and one or two years experience of research or development work in similar fields would be an advantage. The company offers attractive salaries and working conditions and the positions will provide ample scope for advancement in this rapidly expanding industry. Applications to The Personnel Manager. Plessey Nucleonics Ltd, Weedon Road, Northampton. W 2949

PLESSEY NUCLEONICS LTD. Northampton. Project Leaders. Plessey Nucleonics Ltd. have vacancies for a number of Physicists to work as project leaders in the development of applications of nuclear physics. Applicants should have a good academic background and at least five years' experience in research or development, and should be capable of taking complete charge of a project and co-ordinating the activities of junior staff and associated groups. Experience in the field of nuclear physics would be an asset and some engineering background is desirable together with the ability to correlate theoretical and experimental studies. Attractive salaries and working conditions offered and the posts offer considerable scope for advancement. Applications to The Personnel Manager, Plessey Nucleonics Ltd., Weedon Road, Northampton. W 2948

PRINTED CIRCUIT UNIT MANAGER required to control Production Unit London Area. Applicants must have comprehensive knowledge of all processes and capable of technical liaison with customers. Apply Box W 2964.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED Electronics Engineers. We require experienced electronic engineers to carry out original development work in the general field of servo systems using transistors. This includes the design of A.C. and D.C. amplifiers and also analogue computer amplifiers. Some experience of transistor circuitry is desirable, but not essential if the engineer is keen and ready to apply new techniques, and has a knowledge of feedback amplifiers and servo systems. Initial salary range approximately £900-£1,400 p.a. Apply to the General Manager. (Technical), Texas Instruments Limited, Dallas Road, Bedford. W 2970

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 6

very low energy Beta measurements

EKCO *Type N612* scintillation counter

Measurement of low and very low energy Beta emitters, such as carbon 14 and hydrogen 3 (tritium), presents no difficulties with this specially designed Ekco scintillation counter which can be used with any scaler or ratemeter providing the necessary power supplies.

Carbon 14 counting efficiency of 50% can be obtained at room temperatures with a background count of 1-2 per second. At −20° C. tritium counting efficiency can exceed 10% with a background count of 10-15 per second.

The sample, either dissolved in a liquid phosphor such as diphenyl-oxazole in toluene (PPO) or suspended in a 'gel' (PPO-thixcin), is prepared in a small (about 25 ml) glass container.

To enable this counter to be used under normal lighting conditions, an interlocked shutter is incorporated which can be opened only when a lid is closed over the sample.

The sample chamber is shielded against external radiation from all directions by 2.5 c.m. of lead and is contained, together with an amplifier, in a strong steel case which is fitted with carrying handles.

Write for full details of this and other EKCO instruments to:—

EKCO ELECTRONICS LIMITED

SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

SENIOR AUDIO ENGINEER required for development of High Fidelity and Stereophonic equipment, including the design of Loudspeaker enclosures. Applicants must be conversant with electro-acoustics and possess several years' experience in the design of Audio Amplifiers and associated equipment. The position is permanent and offers outstanding prospects for advancement. Please write, quoting Ref. No. E.1646, giving full particulars of experience and qualifications to the Personnel Manager, Ferguson Radio Corporation Ltd., Gt. Cambridge Road, Enfield. W 2971

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE for ultrasonic flaw detection equipment. Applicants should have good technical qualification in metallurgy, physics or electronic engineering, preferably to degree standard. Experience of ultrasonic testing would be an advantage. The post is for an expanding department and represents a good career for an engineer with initiative and drive. Full details of age, experience, salary, to Ultrasonoscope Co., Sudbourne Road, Brixton, S.W.2. W 2909

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED Electronic Engineer. We require an experienced electronic engineer who will be responsible for the design of transistor test equipment, covering a wide range of measurement from D.C. to high speed switching and high frequency parameters. The work will include circuit design, testing and some engineering layout of the equipment. We welcome applications from engineers who have experience in the field of transistor circuits and the design of test equipment. Initial salary range approximately £900-£1,400 p.a. Apply to the General Manager (Technical), Texas Instruments Limited, Dallas Road, Bedford. W 2969

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD. have immediate requirements for experienced field engineers for installation and maintenance of complex radar equipment. Application to:—Construction Department, The British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Rugby. W 2956

TEST ENGINEERS required for interesting work in connection with Radar, Computers, Machine Tool Control Units, Camera Channels, Microwave Links and similar electronic equipment. Applicants must have sound theoretical knowledge of electronics backed by practical experience in H.M. Forces or Industry. Staff positions and Superannuation Scheme. Single accommodation available. Saturday morning interviews by appointment. Apply, giving full details to Personnel Department (C.E./21), E.M.I. Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex. W 2958

W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO., LTD., Bedford, have a vacancy in their Laboratory. The successful applicant would be required to act as Assistant to the Head of the small but growing Electronic Section in the Laboratory; the work involves acoustics, vibration, use of strain gauges and the development of special equipment for research work on steam and gas turbines, gears, centrifugal pumps, alternators, etc. Applicants should have a good theoretical training to at least H.N.C. standard and must give evidence of practical ability. Some experience in Engineering would be advantageous. This is an excellent opportunity for an enterprising young man on very interesting work, with opportunities to display initiative and originality. Good Staff Pension Scheme, assistance with moving, if necessary. Applicants should apply in writing, giving full details of age, qualifications, experience and salary required to the Personnel Manager. W 2967

THE RESEARCH COMPANY of a large group of Textile Machinery Manufacturers require a young man to design and construct electronic apparatus, mainly in the low frequency range. Qualifications H.N.C. in electronics or equivalent. Apply T.M.M. (Research) Ltd., Holcombe Road, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs. W 1036

SITUATIONS VACANT Continued on p. 8

SITUATIONS WANTED

ENGINEER 33, seeks position as outside representative. 5 years radar A.S.R.E., 10 years Design Electronic, Power and Metering Transformers. D.C. and A.C. Chokes. H.N.C. City and Guilds Technical Electronics I & II. Box W 1045

SITS. WANTED
INDIAN BOY aged 17 School Certificate standard seeks Engineering Trade or Drawing Office apprenticeship. Facilities for part-time study preferable. Please reply Box W 1046.

SECTION LEADER in top electronics organisation desires change. Age 30, degree, 12 years' experience in guided weapons, instrumentation, servo test gear, semiconductors. South-east England preferred. Box W 1044

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

ASSEMBLY-WIRING CAPACITY available Radio Electronic Industry. Cable forms, metal work, turned parts, engraving etc. Long or short runs. High standard. Surie & Co. Ltd. Bushey Heath, Herts. Phone 1256. W 1035

SMALL FIRM have capacity available for design and development of prototypes, models, etc. Can successfully carry out small scale production in spite of frequent alterations in design. A.I.D. approved. Reasonable charges. Fyfe, Wilson & Co. Ltd., Station Works, Bishop's Stortford. W 1011

SERVICE

ALL FORMS of electronic prototypes built to specification, also assembly, and small detail work undertaken. Park Television Service Ltd., 5 London Street, W.2. Pad 9618. W 1015

A NEW SERVICE FOR INDUSTRY. To meet the changing requirements of industry in the European Common Market, and free trade zone, a large and well established engineering group in the London area offers a complete consultancy service to firms who may be faced with increasing development and marketing difficulties. Having ourselves been faced with the necessity of providing facilities for market research, design, development, model shop, tool making, type testing, etc., we are able to offer a complete consultancy service backed by all necessary engineering and marketing facilities to assist firms requiring it and we work closely with American Associates specialising in placing U.S. patents in this country and can, therefore, help in finding new production items. This offer is primarily directed towards firms requiring it for a limited period in order to find new lines and develop them to pilot production stage. The total available capacity of this service is estimated at £250,000 p.a. of which approximately £100,000 will become available to firms outside the organisation, whatever amounts are required. All correspondence will be treated as strictly confidential. Principals please write to Box W 2812.

NORTHAMPTON COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY. St. John Street, London, E.C.1. Electronic Computing. The Mathematics Department of the College is equipped with a Ferranti PEGASUS Digital Computer and an Elliott G-Pac Analogue Computer. These machines are available for technical and commercial calculations at agreed rates. The staff of the Department will be glad to co-operate. Enquiries should be addressed to the Head of the Mathematics Department at the College. W 2960

ATTENUATOR VANES, precision in excelsis, from Jencons (Scientific) Ltd., Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead. Tel.: Boxmoor 4621. W 2739

METALWORK. All types cabinets, chassis racks, etc., to your own specifications. Phillpot's Metal Works Ltd., Chapman Street, Loughborough. W 3592

OPTICAL MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTATION, Fidelity Instrument Co., Ltd., 284, Western Road, S.W.19 (MIT.2241) specialize in development and small batch production, including all types of optical glasswork. Design and prototype manufacturing facilities available. W1042

SEE ANNOUNCEMENT ON page 68 to show how Broxlea Products can cope with "one-off" or pilot runs of new designs. W 2983

EDUCATIONAL

CITY AND GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For full details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Technology send for our 144-page handbook—FREE and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337c), 20 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 316

COUNTY BOROUGH OF BOLTON Bolton Technical College. Full-time Electronic Engineering Course. A three-year course in Electronic Engineering is now available. Candidates should be in the age range of 16 to 18, and have taken, or be taking, General Certificate of Education courses which include mathematics and physics at the Ordinary level, or equivalent courses in technical institutions. This rapidly developing industry offers new and attractive openings to qualified men, and students who have passed through the course are readily absorbed by industry. Further particulars may be obtained from the Principal. Chief Education Officer. W 2961

FREE ! BROCHURE giving details of course in Electrical Engineering and Electronics, covering A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc. Moderate fees. Write to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. EE29, London, W.4. (Associated with H.M.V.) W 4953

BRADFORD INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY Principal, E. G. Edwards, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C. Full Time Course for Part III Examination of Institution of Electrical Engineers. Applications are invited for a six month course for the above examination, starting October 6th, 1958. Applicants should have passed Part II, or obtained exemption therefrom by a suitable Higher National Certificate, with endorsements, but provision may be made for candidates to study engineering physics or thermodynamics while on the course. Further details and forms of application may be obtained from the Principal, Institute of Technology, Bradford 7. W 2972

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit. I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.TE.B. Certificate, etc., on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. Details of Examinations and Home Training Courses in all branches of Radio and T.V. Write for 144-page handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 187

FOR SALE

GUARANTEED MAGSLIPS at low prices, 3in. Resolver No. 5 (AP 10861), 50v, 50c/s. Unused, each in tin, 35s. post 2s. 1d. Large stocks of these and other types.—P. B. Crawshay, 94 Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. Tel.: 1851. W 321

MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS and many other items connected with automatic and remote control mechanisms are marketed by Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. Brochure available on request. See our display advertisement on p. 114 W 202

PANL, recognized for many years as the unique one-coat black crackle finish. Brush applied, no baking. Available by post in 1/8th pint cans at 3/9 from G. A. Miller, 255 Nether Street, London, N.3. W 327

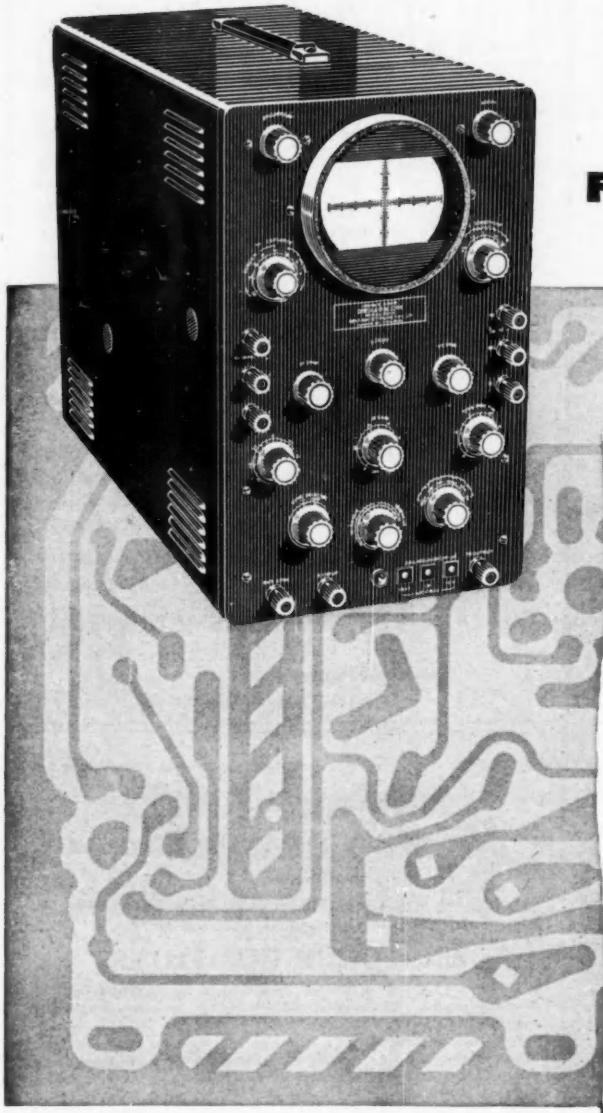
WANTED

SURPLUS COPIES of Electronic Engineering, purchased. Write Box W 2955.

PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE WITH

COSSOR

PRINTED CIRCUITS



AN INSTRUMENT RANGE IN KIT FORM

Q. *Why has Cossor Instruments decided upon this innovation?*

A. To make available a range of first-class measuring instruments **at a considerable saving in cost to the Buyer.**

Q. *Are Kit instruments inferior in performance to their Factory-built equivalents?*

A. Certainly not. If assembled and wired exactly in accordance with the Manual of Instructions.

Q. *A certain skill must, surely, be required to build these instruments?*

A. None beyond the ability to use a small soldering iron.

Q. *How can a performance specification be maintained without setting up with test equipment?*

A. Largely by the use of PRINTED CIRCUITS which allow no interference with the layout of critical parts of the circuit.

Q. *How many Kit instruments are at present available?*

A. Three. Two Oscilloscopes, a Single-Beam and a Double-Beam, and a Valve Voltmeter. Others will follow shortly.

Q. *Could I have more information on these interesting instruments?*

A. With the greatest of pleasure. Just write to:

Model 1071K ***Double Beam*** *Kit Oscilloscope*
List Price £69.0.0
Hire Purchase Facilities
Trade Terms on Application

COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

The Instrument Company of the Cossor Group

COSSOR HOUSE · HIGHBURY GROVE · LONDON, N.5
Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines) Telegrams: Cossor, Norphone, London Cables: Cossor, London

AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF FLAME PROFILING MACHINES
British Oxygen Gases Limited
(Equipment Division)
require

QUALIFIED
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

for work on the above project involving industrial electronic circuit design and servo mechanisms

Applicants must have had at least 5 years experience in this field and possess B.Sc., Grad. I.E.E. or equivalent qualifications

A number of Junior Engineers are also required as Technical Assistants on this project. In this category some knowledge of industrial electronic equipment and circuit design is necessary and applicants must possess qualifications equivalent to H.N.C. standard

These positions offer scope for initiative and are connected with an entirely new and interesting development with excellent future prospects

Good salary and conditions of service are offered and assistance with housing may also be given

Applications in writing giving full details should be sent to:-

Employment Officer
BRITISH OXYGEN GASES
(EQUIPMENT DIVISION)
ANGEL ROAD · EDMONTON · LONDON · N.18

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

This British company, already extending its plant at Bedford, seeks the services of an able young graduate.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

preferably with knowledge of semiconductor production, and some experience of plant layout and the planning of mechanical services for a major factory building.

The company is about to start on a large programme of building which is expected to continue for some years. During this period the man appointed to this post will be directly responsible to the Managing Director for the

co-ordination of planning between the company and its British and American consulting engineers and architects.

It is intended that later he will assume other duties probably connected with Industrial Engineering.

The company operates a non-contributory Pension Scheme, and provides generous life assurance.

Reply to:

The Managing Director
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
DALLAS ROAD, BEDFORD

RESEARCH LABORATORY

A·E·I

ASSISTANT SENIOR ENGINEER

(Graduate) is required for the electronics section of a large research laboratory. The work is mainly concerned with the development of specialized instrumentation and control systems covering a wide field of applications; knowledge of fast pulse techniques, feedback systems, and/or low level d.c. amplification is desirable. Whilst experience in the above or similar fields is desirable, a keen interest in, and genuine flair for electronic circuitry is of greater importance

5-day Week
Pension Scheme

The Laboratory serves a large group of Companies and is situated, in pleasant rural surroundings near Reading with fast train service to London.

Please write, quoting Reference No. EL/G/1, giving full particulars to the Personnel Officer

Research Laboratory,
ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Aldermaston Court,
Aldermaston, Berkshire

ENGLISH ELECTRIC
CONTROL AND ELECTRONICS DIVISION

require

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS with experience in the design and development of small Servo-Mechanisms or the application of

ANALOGUE COMPUTER

techniques, to join an expanding team undertaking a wide variety of simulation studies. Applicants should have H.N.C. or possess comparable qualifications. Housing assistance can be offered after an initial period, and the team operates at a new expanding works situated on the Staffordshire/Cheshire border. Attractive Staff Pension Scheme and three weeks annual holiday from next year. Applications giving full details of qualifications and experience should be addressed to Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7, The Strand, London, W.C.2, quoting reference EE306H.

OPPORTUNITIES IN CANADA

A new division of a major electronics firm needs:
- **ENGINEERS—Electrical and Mechanical**
- **PHYSICISTS**
- **ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRON TUBE SPECIALISTS**

Experience in airborne electronics, radar, or systems would be helpful.

LOCATIONS; Montreal, Toronto, some U.S. points.

Interviews in the United Kingdom will be arranged at a later date.

Send full résumé in complete confidence to:

Dr. J. J. Brown,
Placement Division,
Industrial Automation Limited,
1121 Sherbrooke Street, W.,
Montreal, Canada.

SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEER-INSTRUMENTATION

ENGLISH ELECTRIC
STAFFORD.

The Company wishes to appoint a Senior Design Engineer for the development of light electro-mechanical devices in the field of advanced instrumentation and recording.

A knowledge of servo mechanism, pulse and analogue circuitry and application of semi-conductors is desirable.

This is a senior appointment offering wide scope for a man with initiative and ability.

Tenancy of a Company house will be available to the successful applicant if required.

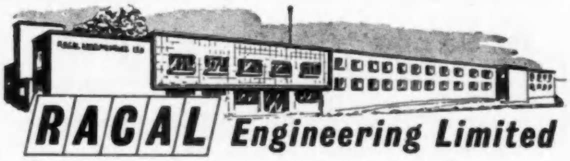
Please write giving full details to **Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7 Strand, W.C.2, quoting Ref. EE1212N.**

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS!

PROJECT ENGINEER to handle electronic instrument design from conception to production. Used to working on own initiative. Degree or equivalent, five or more years' experience. Considerable drive and ability to overcome difficulties and meet targets is essential.

Position offers real prospects in an active, growing company. Energy, interest and eagerness to tackle work necessitating periods of intense activity, will earn excellent rewards.

Apply at once, Chief Engineer,
ADVANCE COMPONENTS LIMITED,
HAINAULT, ESSEX.



Fresh air —
and fresh ideas . . .

These are two of the attractions that Racal have to offer to Electronic Engineers looking for opportunity and change. To meet the needs of our expanding development programme, we require resourceful Senior and Junior Engineers with interest or experience in one or more of the following fields:—

Transistor circuitry
Digital computer circuits and systems
General theoretical design work
Transmission lines and aerials
H.F. receiver techniques
Transmitter design
Applications of modern magnetic materials
Technical writing
Model Shop planning and progress

We pay well for the right man. Write to the Personnel Officer for an interview and see for yourself the amenities and pleasantness of our locale. Housing may be made available.

WESTERN ROAD . BRACKNELL · BERKSHIRE
Telephone : Bracknell 941

SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

required by

DECCA RADAR RESEARCH LABORATORIES

The successful applicant will be responsible for a major project in millimetric radar and for equipments evolved from it. He will undertake all stages of work from initial inception to the proving of prototype designs. Applicants should have a wide and up-to-date experience of microwave, electronic, or systems development, and have the ability to deal with the many novel development and engineering problems which will be met. The post carries a good four-figure commencing salary, and the prospects of further advancement are excellent. Write, giving brief details and quoting RLA/204/1 to **Decca Radar Limited, Hersham Trading Estate, Hersham, Surrey.**

SENIOR AND JUNIOR ENGINEERS
SENIOR AND JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMEN

Vacancies exist in the Technical Department for engineers and draughtsmen capable of undertaking research, development, or project control in the fields of electrical energy metering, instrumentation, electronics, or light mechanism applications. There is considerable scope for initiative in all fields, and generous salaries will be paid to applicants of experience, enterprise and imagination.

Apply to:—**The Technical Manager,**
Aron Electricity Meter Ltd.,
72-82 Salusbury Road,
London, N.W.6.

SHORT BROTHERS & HARLAND LIMITED

have a vacancy for

AN ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

with design experience preferably in the V.H.F. and U.H.F. bands. A knowledge of telemetry systems would be desirable.

Candidates should be of degree or H.N.C. standard, but in some cases evidence of past practical achievement will be sufficient to merit consideration.

This is an Executive Appointment.

Assistance with Housing and with Removal Expenses from Great Britain for the successful married candidate.

The Company operates a Superannuation Scheme.

Applications should be made to the:—

Staff Appointments Officer,
SHORT BROTHERS & HARLAND LIMITED,
P.O. Box 241,
BELFAST,
Quoting S.A.277.

COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

require

SENIOR ENGINEERS

for Expanding DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

to

(a) Design Electronic Instruments, specialists in certain types preferred.

(b) Specialise in Oscillograph Design.

Preference given to men with degree or equivalent academic qualifications plus several years' design experience, although proven design ability and wide experience will be considered in lieu.

These are PROGRESSIVE POSTS in a young and expanding Company within an established group. Salary in accordance with qualifications and experience but based on a generous scale. Apply in confidence (MARKED PERSONAL) to:—

The Technical Director,
COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED,
Highbury Grove, London, N.5.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED

WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION
(Guided Missiles)
WOODFORD, CHESHIRE

SYSTEMS RESEARCH GROUP

SENIOR & JUNIOR MATHEMATICIANS & PHYSICISTS

are required for work on a large variety of theoretical problems in classical physics. The working conditions are excellent and the work is non repetitive and interesting.

Candidates of honours degree standard are invited to apply.

Applications quoting reference No. WRD/MJC/R.156X/E to:

Personnel Manager, A. V. ROE & CO. LTD.,
Greengate, Middleton, Manchester.

A SENIOR EXECUTIVE ENGINEER

required

with first-rate technical background in radio communications and electronic development work to take charge of Engineering Department of established progressive Company in West Middlesex area.

Applications are invited from qualified electrical engineers able to control and direct the work of a medium-size development engineering group, including drawing office and laboratory staff. Previous experience providing a good fundamental knowledge of small transmitter-receiver practice would be an asset; also some development experience with precision electro-mechanical devices. The overriding requirement, however, is a sound theoretical knowledge of electronics, coupled with organising ability for control of design and engineering aspects enabling successful manufacture of products.

Good salary commensurate with qualifications and experience will be offered. Pension and Life Assurance Scheme.

Address applications in confidence to "Managing Director", giving full details age, qualifications, salary required, education and experience,

c/o Box 5D Q6966 A.K. Advg.,
212a Shaftesbury Ave., London, W.C.2.

SPECIAL PURPOSE COMPUTERS

The Kidsgrove Works of the English Electric Company is considerably expanding its activities in the field of Special Purpose Digital Computers, and is building new development laboratories pleasantly located on the Staffordshire/Cheshire border. There are a number of vacancies for Senior Engineers in the Computer team.

Candidates should have had experience of logical and circuit design of computers, but consideration will be given to candidates having experience in the design of other complex pulse circuitry.

Attractive staff pension scheme and three weeks holiday next year. Unfurnished tenancy of recently built houses will be available after an initial period.

Please write giving full details to Dept., C.P.S., 336/7 Strand, W.C.2., quoting Ref. EE 306K.

SENIOR & JUNIOR

Electronic & Instrument Engineers

required by
expanding Division of

ELLIOTT BROS. (LONDON) LTD.

These posts involve responsibility for design of a wide variety of instruments and process control systems using analogue and digital techniques. They offer rewarding and progressive salaries and valuable experience in the field of industrial electronics. Pension Scheme. Please write fully to Personnel Officer, Century Works, Conington Road, Lewisham, S.E.13.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

required for laboratory development work on precision aircraft gyros and servo systems.

A graduate engineer with practical mechanical experience on gyros and some electrical knowledge would be preferred, although consideration would be given to applicants possessing H.N.C.

The initial salary would be based on qualifications and experience and would be within a salary range allowing a progressive future for a competent engineer able to work largely on his own initiative.

Pension and life assurance schemes are available.

Applications may be made in confidence, giving full particulars of age, qualifications, experience and salary to:—

Group Personnel Department
KELVIN & HUGHES LIMITED
NEW NORTH ROAD · BARKINGSIDE · ESSEX

ISOTOPE DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

require the following technical staff for work
in the nucleonic instrument field:

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

with experience in wide-band amplifier and counting equipment design.

PHYSICIST

for carrying out basic investigations on component parts of radiation measuring systems and applications of radiation in industry.

Applications to:—
Personnel Officer,
ISOTOPE DEVELOPMENTS LTD.,
Beenham Grange, Aldermaston Wharf,
Nr. Reading, Berks.

RADIO VALVE
and
SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIVISIONS

Due to rapid expansion, the following attractive new posts exist for both Senior and Assistant Engineers and Physicists. Minimum qualifications B.Sc./H.N.C. unless otherwise stated.

PHYSICISTS

1. **Senior Posts** for fundamental research, design and development of semi-conductors.

2. **Assistant Engineers** for (a) s-c development; (b) hermetic seals development; (c) design of novel scientific control instruments for s-c production; (d) Valve and CRT development.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS Senior for mechanical design of devices and for special machine design.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

1. **Senior Posts:** (a) Valve Applications; (b) Transistor Applications; (c) Measurements Methods (including VHF); (d) Design of varied control and test equipment (including computer techniques).

2. **Assistant Engineers:** (a) Transistor Measurements Development; (b) Machine Control Gear; (c) RF heating equipment.

POST-GRADUATES Some trainee posts will be of particular interest to recently qualified men and women.

JUNIOR ENGINEERS Minimum G.C.E. (A)/O.N.C. for Transistor Electrical Measurements Laboratory. Some measurements laboratory experience an advantage.

Attractive salaries, removal and settling-in allowances are being offered.

The location is in the Green Belt, within easy reach of Charing Cross.

Anyone interested should write with brief details in confidence to W. J. Yeomans, Personnel Manager, Standard Telephones and Cables Limited, Footscray, Sidcup, Kent.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

We are seeking electronic engineers to participate in original development and engineering work as members of a highly qualified team working on an extremely interesting range of projects. The essential qualification is an ability to devise and improve high grade circuitry, making full use of the latest known techniques in connection with both valves and transistors, and to follow this up by sound engineering design of pre-production prototype models.

The positions offered are permanent with a good commencing salary and excellent prospects of advancement. Attractive pension and life assurance cover is provided under a contributory scheme after a period of probationary service.

The Company is situated in pleasant country surroundings between Esher and Cobham in Surrey, and is well served by train, 'bus and Green Line routes. Working conditions are ideal with fully equipped laboratories and all the usual amenities of an established and progressive Company-- good canteen, medical services, recreation and social club with sports facilities within the premises.

The Chief Engineer would be glad to see you for an exploratory chat in strictest confidence. Write or telephone for an appointment to:—

COTTAGE LABORATORIES LTD.
PORTSMOUTH ROAD, COBHAM, SURREY
Telephone: COBHAM 3191

DIGITAL COMPUTER ENGINEERS

English Electric has vacancies for a number of

SITE COMPUTER ENGINEERS

for diagnosis of logic and circuitry faults at operational establishments.

Successful applicants will, after an intial training course, be required to take up responsible positions at Computer Installations on customers' premises. These locations include London, Bristol and Glasgow.

Qualifications required are H.N.C. or equivalent with preferably two years experience in design of Computer or other pulse circuitry. During training, special subsistence allowances will be made for any successful applicants who have to live away from home. Very attractive salaries would be offered with these positions which are permanent and enjoy the benefits of the English Electric Staff Pension Scheme and qualify after initial service for three weeks annual holiday. Applications giving full details of qualifications and experience should be addressed to Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7 The Strand, London, W.C.2, quoting reference EE390A.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

with good qualifications and experience required to carry out a variety of interesting development work and follow through to production.

Vacancy offers excellent opportunity to engineer aged 25-35 whose interests are primarily in the Audio and Radio Communications field. Sound knowledge of component sources and ability to undertake laboratory tests with minimum supervision essential. Some experience with Radio Transmitter-Receivers and mobile radio equipment would be an asset.

Established Company with first-class development and production facilities.

Pension and Life Assurance Scheme.

Apply stating age, education, technical qualifications, experience, and salary required. RCA Great Britain Ltd., Lincoln Way, Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames.

FOR THE ATTENTION OF BRITISH AND EUROPEAN ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURERS

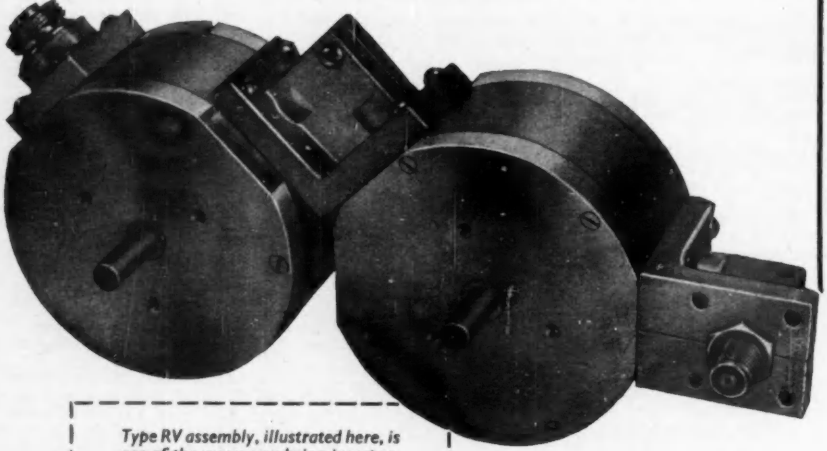
Well known electrical company in U.S.A. is interested in entering into an agreement with a British or European company already established in the industrial fields of Electronics, Avionics and Nucleonics. The agreement would cover the exchange of technical information and the right to exploit products or patents of proved worth.

The company are designers and manufacturers of sizeable quantities of electronic equipment and have extensive research, development and manufacturing facilities. The agreement would be of a two-way character, designed to make information available for the benefit of both parties.

All communications will be treated in confidence and a London representative is available for preliminary discussions. Box No. W 2962.

HATFIELD **Attenuators**

TYPES RV and RW



TYPE RV
has a useful frequency range from D.C. to over 400Mc/s.
Eleven positions, each spaced 30°.
Maximum attenuation 10dB per step.

TYPE RW
has a useful frequency range from D.C. to over 900Mc/s.
Six positions, each spaced 60°.
Maximum attenuation, 20dB per step.

★ Choice of terminations includes types 83, N, P.E.T., Pattern 2 etc.

★ Choice of output impedance, 50, 75, 100 ohms.

★★ **Send for illustrated leaflet showing how to incorporate these new attenuators in YOUR equipment.**

Type RV assembly, illustrated here, is one of the many now being incorporated into Services and industrial equipment.

Hatfield Instruments Ltd. Crawley Rd., Horsham, Sussex. *Tel.: Horsham 3232*

Electronic Engineering
brandenburg

WITHOUT FAIL

The Whole Year Through for 36/-

For this small sum "Electronic Engineering" will be delivered to you on the last Friday of every month for a year. Be sure of a regular supply of the industry's leading technical journal by filling in the coupon, and either handing it to your newsagent or sending it direct to:—

Electronic Engineering

28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

I enclose 36/- as a remittance for 12 issues of "Electronic Engineering".

Name..

Address...

Signature...................................

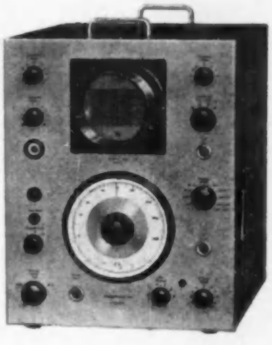
PRODUCTION CONTROL

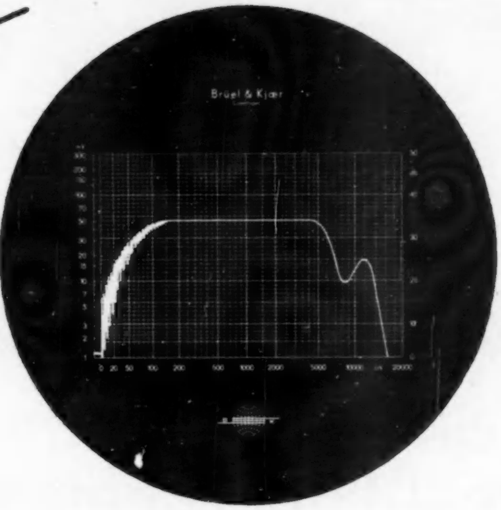
by

VISUAL INSPECTION

of

FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS



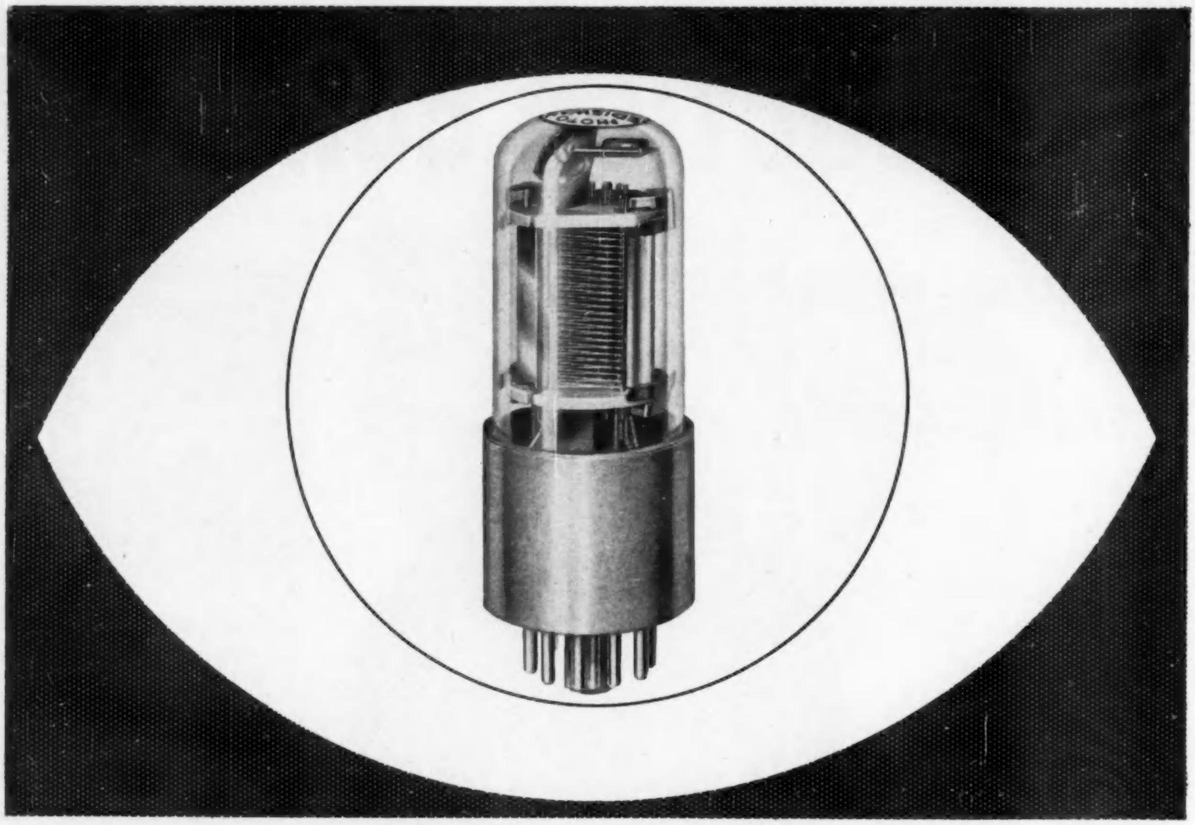


Some technical data:
The Frequency Response Tracer consists of a beat frequency oscillator with regulating amplifier and a cathode-ray oscilloscope with long persistence 5" screen. The X-deflection is syncronized with the motor-driven frequency sweep of the oscillator, sweeping the frequency range from 0—20000 c/s automatically. The Y-deflection amplifier has a logarithmic response over 50 db.
Frequency response of regulating amplifier better than ± 0.5 db from 50—20000 c/s.
Frequency response of oscilloscope section: linear to 0.5 db from 50—20000 c/s.

The Frequency Response Tracer Type 4707 enables the frequency characteristic of A.F. devices, such as amplifiers, filters, headphones, microphones, hearing aids etc., to be checked in less than 5 seconds.
The frequency characteristic appears on the screen of a long persistance cathode ray tube and the instrument is ideal for production control of high quality products.
Write or phone for further information.

B K **Brüel & Kjær**

Adr.: NÆRUM, DENMARK · Teleph.: NÆRUM 800500 · Cable: BRUKJA, COPENHAGEN
SALES AND SERVICE: B & K Laboratories, 59 Union Street, LONDON S. E. 1



Announcing
two new EDISWAN Photomultipliers

We are pleased to announce two new Ediswan Photomultipliers: Type 27 M12 and Type 27 M13.
Both are based on the well-known Ediswan Photomultiplier Type 27 M1.
Here are brief details of the new types (further particulars will be gladly given on request):

27 M12

Nine-stage Photomultiplier specially designed for use in aircraft and other locations where strong vibration is experienced.

Base:	Flying Lead
Cathode:	Blue Sensitive
Av. Cathode Sensitivity:	20 μA/lumen
Max. Anode Current:	1 mA
Typical Operation:	
Volts per stage	65V
Volts anode to secondary cathode	65V
Sensitivity (white light)	1·0 A/lumen
Average Current Amplification	60,000

List Price: £18.0.0

27 M13

Seven-stage Photomultiplier with twin anodes. These provide a double output, which remains well matched under all conditions.

Base:	11 pin sub-magnal
Cathode:	Blue Sensitive
Av. Cathode Sensitivity:	15 μA/lumen
Max. Anode Current:	1 mA
Typical Operation:	
Volts per stage	125V
Volts anode to secondary cathode	50V
Sensitivity (white light)	2·0 A/lumen
Average Current Amplification	13,000

List Price: £16.0.0

Other Photomultipliers in the Ediswan range.

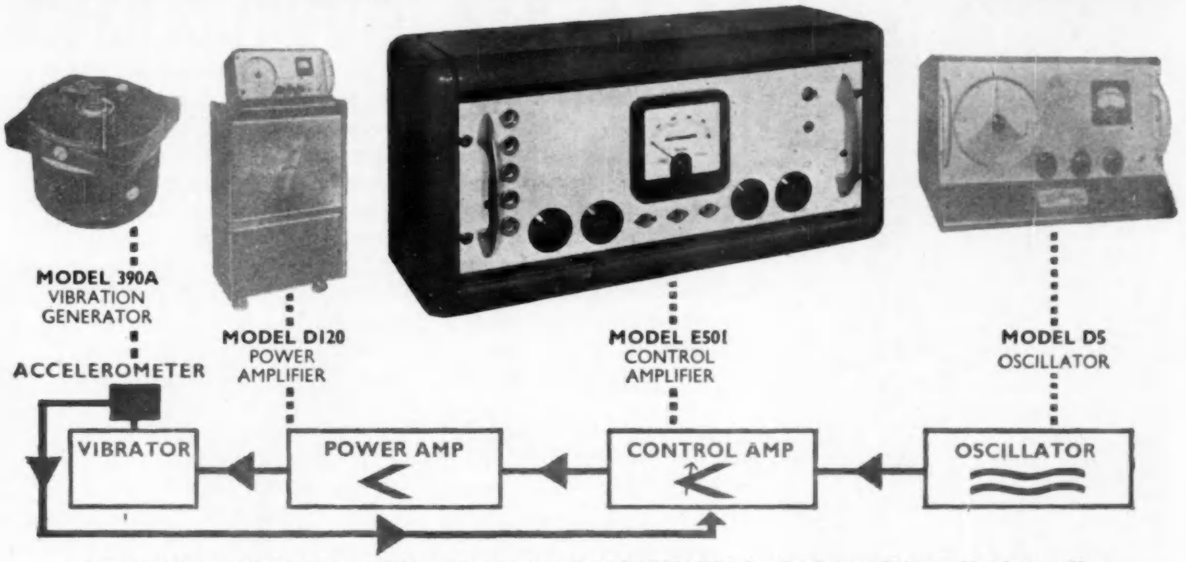
27 M1 Standard high sensitivity type (9-stage)	List price £15.0.0.
27 M2 Lower sensitivity (9-stage) type	List price £8.0.0.
27 M3 Sensitive to near ultra violet (9-stage)	List price £16.0.0.

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED
AN A.E.I. COMPANY
155 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2 AND BRANCHES
Phone: GERrard 8660. Grams: Sieswan, Westcent, London

CRC 16/5

VIBRATION EQUIPMENT

E 501 COMPLETES THE SYSTEM



THE CONTROL AMPLIFIER MODEL E.501 completes the GOODMANS Vibration System. It is capable of controlling vibration parameters to a level which can be pre-set or programmed from external source. This unit consists of:

- a special input stage
- a head amplifier
- a metering circuit
- an error detector stage
- a compressing amplifier and
- a cathode follower

Under suitable circumstances, an error of 36 dB can be compressed to about 3 dB. The amplified and rectified output from a suitable vibration pick-up is compared with a pre-determined direct voltage, to derive a signal indicative of the error of the vibration level from the desired value. The error signal controls the compressing amplifier, to which an external sine wave oscillator supplies alternating input, thus giving a sine wave signal of frequency determined by the oscillator setting, but of such amplitude that it will produce the correct level of vibration (after passing through a power amplifier if necessary). Working frequency range is from 20 cycles to 10 kilocycles, but response can be obtained beyond these limits.

Input sockets are provided for FIVE signal sources, which can be switch selected at the input of the special cathode follower; for crystal accelerometers of sensitivity from 10 to 20m V/g the meter sensitivity adjustment can be set for full scale values of 10 g and 50 g respectively on the two ranges provided. The specially designed input cathode follower enables crystal accelerometers to be used with cable lengths over 30 ft. without disadvantage. A co-axial socket is fitted which provides an output from the cathode follower stage, and is suitable for connecting directly to any conventional cathode ray oscilloscope without additional impedance conversion. An oscillator input signal of 150 mV r.m.s. is suitable and a maximum output of 4 V r.m.s. can be provided by the amplifier. At an output level of 1 V the total harmonic distortion is less than 2%.

SPECIFICATION

Frequency range	20c/s to 10kc/s
Signal input impedance	50Mohm approx. in parallel with 2% of cable capacity + 10pF.
Signal amplifier gain	34dB to 40dB (preset).
Meter sensitivity	10g peak F.S.D. and 50g peak F.S.D. at accelerometer sensitivity of 10-20mv/g.
Meter accuracy	± 10%
Rectifier function	peak
Required Oscillator input	150mV into 1megohm.
Output	4V r.m.s. max.
Distortion	1% at 1V r.m.s. output.
Output impedance	700 ohms nominal in series with 1mF.
Correction	At a working level of 25g, an error of 36dB is corrected to 3dB.
Compression criterion	peak signal
Mains supply	200V to 245V, 100V to 145V, 50c/s to 60c/s.

GOODMANS *Vibration Equipment*

GOODMANS INDUSTRIES, LIMITED
GD.22

AXIOM WORKS · WEMBLEY · MIDDX · ENGLAND
Telephone: WEMbley 1200 (8 lines)
Cables: Goodaxiom, Wembley, England.

ENQUIRY FORM

TO GOODMANS INDUSTRIES, LIMITED
AXIOM WORKS · LANCELOT RD. · WEMBLEY · MIDDX.
ENGLAND

We are interested in the following:—

☐ Control Amplifier E501
☐ General Catalogue
☐ Equipment to vibrate load of .... lb at .... g(........ in) .... c/s to .... c/s
☐ Suitable driving equipment
☐ A vibration system for the duty of ....
....
....

Name ....
Company ....
....
Address ....
....

Please mark details required. E22

BRIMAR
MADE
IN ENGLAND
BVA
6870

BRIMAR 6870

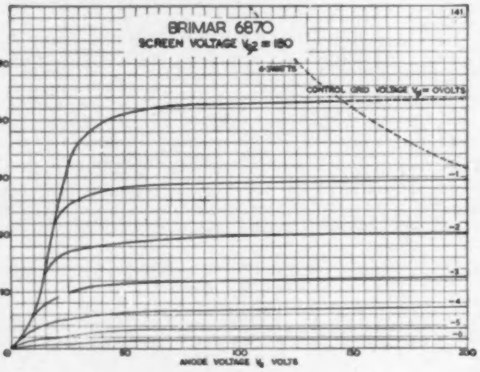
The Brimar 6870 is a Trustworthy screened pentode with a high mutual conductance and low control grid to anode capacitance, and is intended for use as a small R.F. power amplifier up to 150 Mc/s, or as a video amplifier. In the latter application advantage may be taken of the fact that the valve has higher anode dissipation and cathode current ratings than an ordinary high slope R.F. pentode, so that lower values of anode load resistance may be used for a given voltage output. This means that the valve can work into higher load capacitances without loss of bandwidth, or alternatively may be used over a wider band with a given load capacitance. The valve is fully Trustworthy and is eminently suitable for mobile equipment.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Anode voltage	180	250 volts
Screen voltage	180	250 volts
Autobias resistor	56	120 ohms
Anode current	25	25 mA
Screen current	3.5	3.5 mA
Mutual conductance	9.0	8.5 mA/V
Anode impedance	170	230 kilohms
Inner amplification factor (μg_1-g_2)	35	35
Control Grid Voltage for $I_a = 100\ \mu A$	−9	−13.5 volts

CAPACITANCES

Input	8.5 pF
Output	7.0 pF
Control Grid to Anode	0.025 pF max.

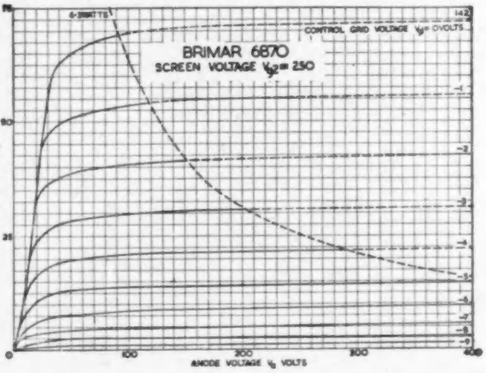


Cut this out for further reference or write to the Publicity Department at Footscray for a data sheet.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

EE



Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

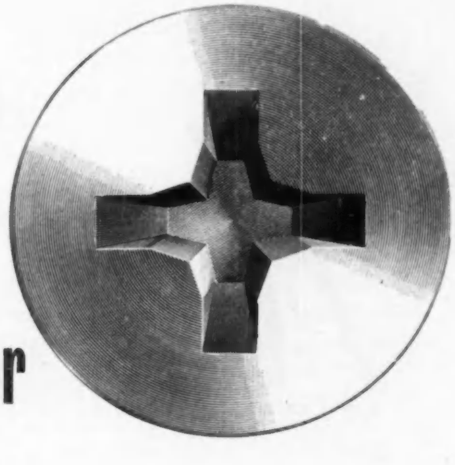
Regd. Office : Connaught House, 63, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

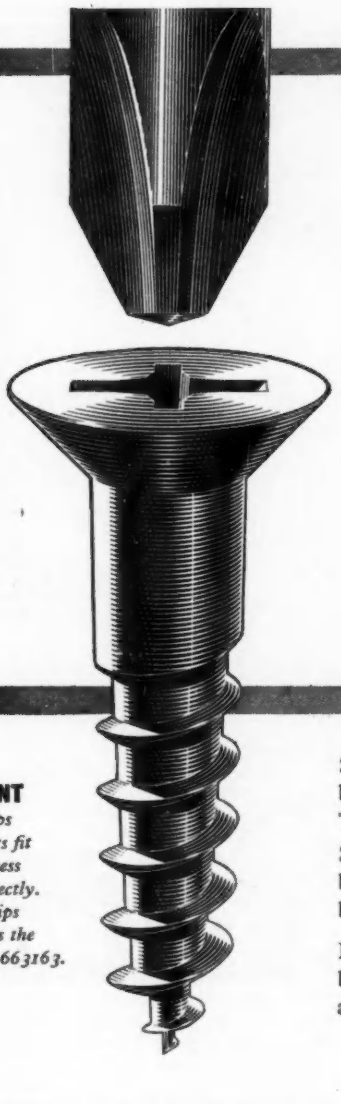
FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT · FOOtscray 3333

Phillips Recess Heads

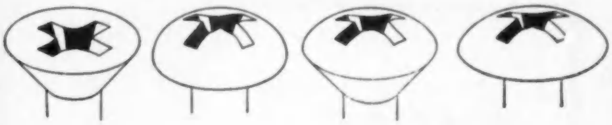
ON WOOD SCREWS, METAL THREADS AND SELF-TAPPERS

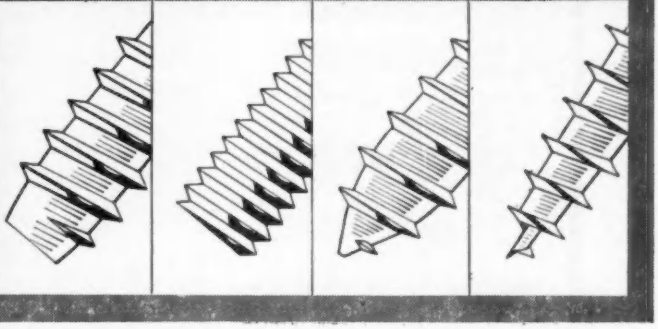
make screwdriving simpler, safer, faster





Phillips Recess Heads are available on many types of screws and are equally suitable for hand or power driving.





IMPORTANT
Only Phillips Screwdrivers fit Phillips Recess Screws perfectly. Every Phillips Driver bears the Patent No. 663163.

SIMPLER
because the special Phillips driver mates perfectly with the head. The recess centres the bit automatically and holds it firmly.

SAFER
because the driver cannot slip to injure the operator, burr the screw or damage the surrounding surface.

FASTER
because overhead positions and awkward angles are easier to get at and because the screws go in straight every time.

If it's a matter of how to fasten one thing to another get in touch with . . . GKN

GUEST KEEN & NETTLEFOLDS (MIDLANDS) LIMITED. Screw Division: Box 24, Heath Street, Birmingham 18

s/p/2112

Now A VALVE VOLTMETER FROM *Advance*

Advance
RMS VOLTS
dBm
Advance
ENGLAND
15 C.P.S TO 4·5 Mc/s
0 dBm =1mW/600Ω
VOLTS
dB.
AMPL. OUTPUT
ON

with these
OUTSTANDING FEATURES

EXTREME SENSITIVITY
accurate measurements are possible down to 100μV.

WIDE VOLTAGE RANGES
1mV. to 300 Volts F.S.D.

WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE
15c/s to 4.5Mc/s accuracy ± 2 dB

METER SCALE CALIBRATED IN VOLTS AND dB

CAN BE USED AS A NULL DETECTOR AND INDICATOR FROM 10c/s to 10Mc/s

CAN BE USED AS AN AMPLIFIER FROM 10c/s to 10Mc/s

INCORPORATES ITS OWN H.T. STABILIZER

SMALL COMPACT SIZE AND ROBUST CONSTRUCTION

at this price . . .

£50 nett in U.K.

(including very low capacity screened leads and probe)

with this backing . . .

Behind this, the most modern instrument in its sphere, is that specialist instrumentation skill and experience which has earned for all 'Advance' products a reputation second to none throughout the Industry. From our up-to-the-minute factory at Hainault comes this latest addition to the world-famous 'Advance' range of instruments.

Full Technical details of the 'Advac' in Leaflet M50.

GD.64

THE **Advac**

Size: 4¾" x 7½" x 6¾"
Weight: 7 lb.

Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED
ROEBUCK ROAD · HAINAULT · ILFORD · ESSEX · TELEPHONE: HAINAULT 4444

175 MILES *of prints per year . . .*

. . . from one photo-copying machine

175 miles of prints a year is the output reported by one regular user of an Azoflex Model 46/35—and that's the sort of output that any busy drawing office can expect. The AZOFLEX photo-printing process combines several unique features. It's the *only* daylight reflex copying process. It's the *only* process to apply a measured quantity of developer irrespective of running speed, thus ensuring optimum quality. It avoids the use of dangerous chemicals and there are no unpleasant fumes. Operation is quiet and free from vibration. Exposing, developing and print delivery are all synchronised to ensure an even flow of finished work at all speeds.

AZOFLEX MODEL 46/35 combined synchronised printer and developer. Capacity : cut sheets and rolls up to 42 in. wide. Printing speed: up to 30 ft. per minute. Dimensions : Height 58 in. Depth 60 in. Width 72 in. Weight 1,100 lb. Price £1,555 (including delivery and installation in the U.K.).

ILFORD *Azoflex*

Enquiries to: Ilford Limited, Industrial Sales Dept. AZ11G
Ilford, Essex. Telephone: Ilford 3000

PHOTO-PRINTING MACHINES AND MATERIALS

Permanent Magnets

Design Advisory Service

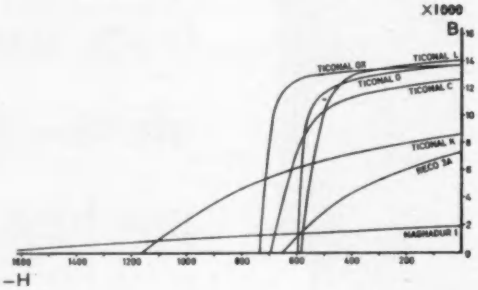
No. 4

The Choice of Magnet Materials

Advertisements in this series deal with general design considerations. If you require more specific information on the use of permanent magnets, please send your enquiry to the address below, mentioning the Design Advisory Service.

The Mullard range of permanent magnet materials meets the majority of present day magnet requirements. To assist designers in choosing the correct magnet material for a given purpose, some of the advantages of these materials and a few of their applications, are given below:

'Ticonal' GX has the highest energy content of the commercially available permanent magnet materials. It is difficult and expensive to manufacture, and should only be used where minimum size and weight are extremely important with cost a secondary factor. These magnets are predominantly anisotropic and are only manufactured in block and cylindrical form, with a straight magnetic axis.



'Ticonal' G represents the best compromise between performance and cost of any permanent magnet material available. It is comparatively easy to manufacture into any required shape and gives a high and uniform performance. It is strongly recommended for general purposes and is used throughout the world for the majority of permanent magnet applications.

'Ticonal' L is primarily intended for use in loudspeaker assemblies. A permanent magnet of higher B_d value than is obtainable from 'Ticonal' G has certain technical advantages.

'Ticonal' C has slightly lower magnetic properties than 'Ticonal' G but with a higher coercive force; this material is particularly useful in motors, dynamos and other dynamic applications.

'Ticonal' K is a relatively new material and only certain shapes are available at present. Its magnetic characteristics facilitate the use of very short magnets. It has an exceptionally high coercive force and is recommended in the design of moving coil instrument circuits where a magnet forms the inner core of the system.

'Reco' 3A is isotropic (non-directional) and can therefore be magnetised equally in any direction. It is of comparatively low performance but is particularly suitable for multi-polar applications or inexpensive magnets where high performance is not essential.

'Magnadur' 1 is one of the new ceramic magnets. As it contains no cobalt or nickel it is therefore inexpensive to manufacture. It has an unusually high coercive force and is particularly useful for applications where the magnet is subjected to alternating fields of any frequency.

Principal Characteristics of Mullard Permanent Magnets

MAGNET	BH (max) x 10^6	B_r	H_c	B_d	H_d
'Ticonal' GX	7.5	13,500	720	12,000	625
'Ticonal' G	5.7	13,480	583	11,000	520
'Ticonal' L	5.4	13,500	575	12,000	450
'Ticonal' C	5.0	12,500	680	9,620	520
'Ticonal' K	4.0	9,000	1,300	5,000	800
'Reco' 3A	1.7	7,200	645	4,350	390
'Magnadur' 1	0.95	2,000	1,750	950	1,000

If you wish to receive reprints of this advertisement and others in this series, write to the address below.

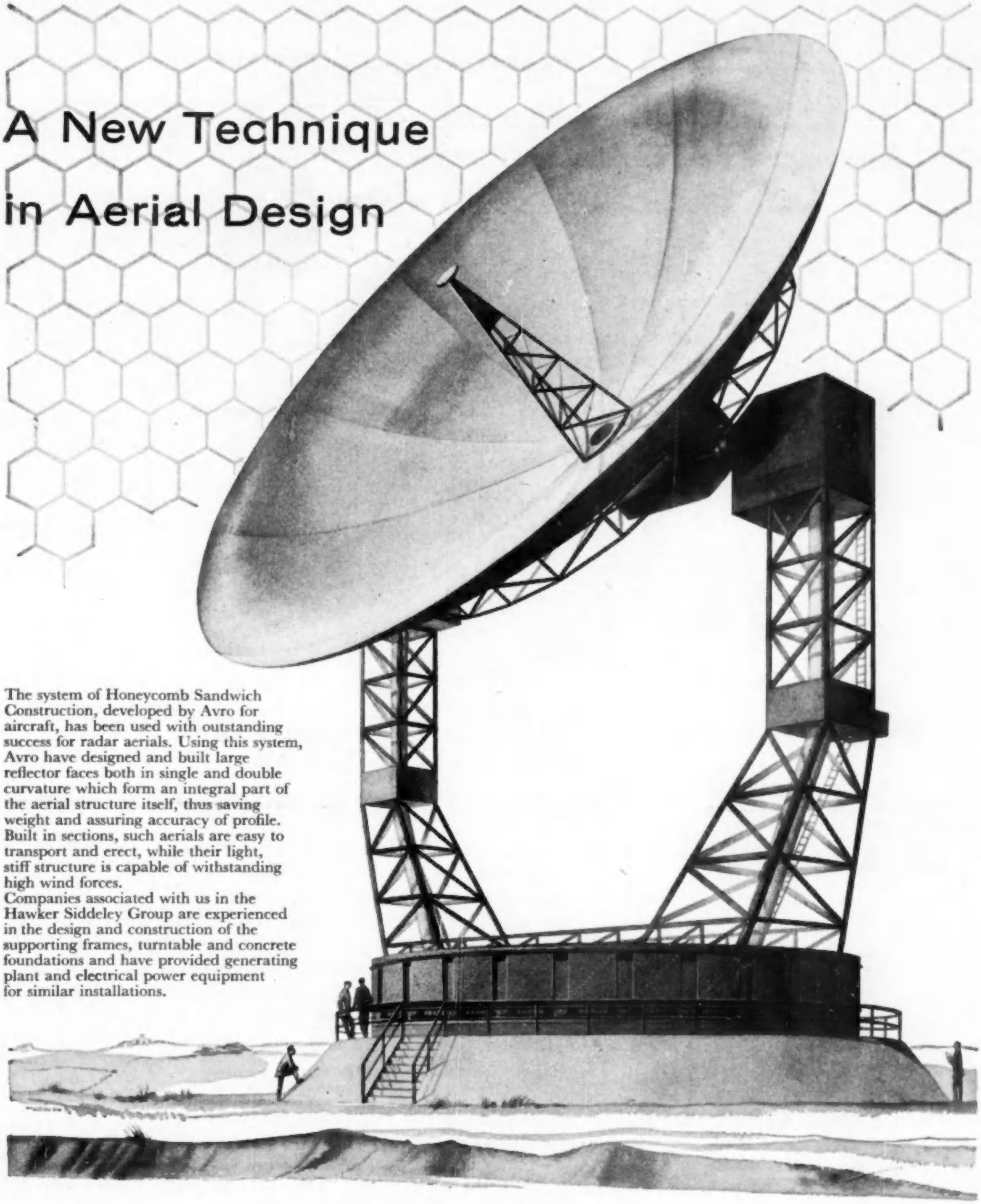
Mullard

'TICONAL' PERMANENT MAGNETS
'MAGNADUR' CERAMIC MAGNETS
FERROXCUBE MAGNETIC CORES

MULLARD LIMITED, COMPONENT DIVISION, MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, W.C.1. Tel. LANgham 6633

MC265

A New Technique in Aerial Design



The system of Honeycomb Sandwich Construction, developed by Avro for aircraft, has been used with outstanding success for radar aerials. Using this system, Avro have designed and built large reflector faces both in single and double curvature which form an integral part of the aerial structure itself, thus saving weight and assuring accuracy of profile. Built in sections, such aerials are easy to transport and erect, while their light, stiff structure is capable of withstanding high wind forces.
Companies associated with us in the Hawker Siddeley Group are experienced in the design and construction of the supporting frames, turntable and concrete foundations and have provided generating plant and electrical power equipment for similar installations.

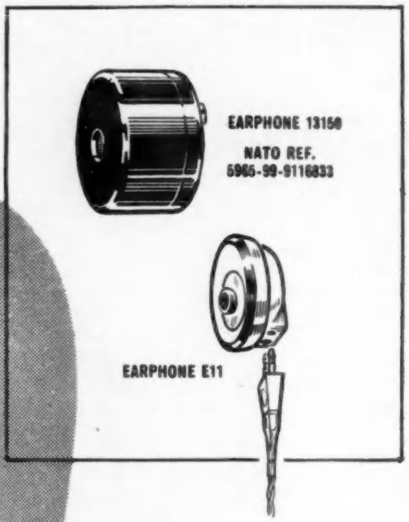
A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED, Greengate, Middleton, Manchester

MEMBER OF HAWKER SIDDELEY/ONE OF THE WORLD'S INDUSTRIAL LEADERS

COMMUNICATION ACOUSTICS

Miniature Electro-Magnetic Microphone and Earphone Inserts

(Items illustrated are only part of the range.)


EARPHONE 13150
NATO REF.
5965-99-9116833
EARPHONE E11

MICROPHONE M6
MASK MICROPHONE
13100
NATO REF.
5965-99-9116834

...For Military and Commercial equipments...

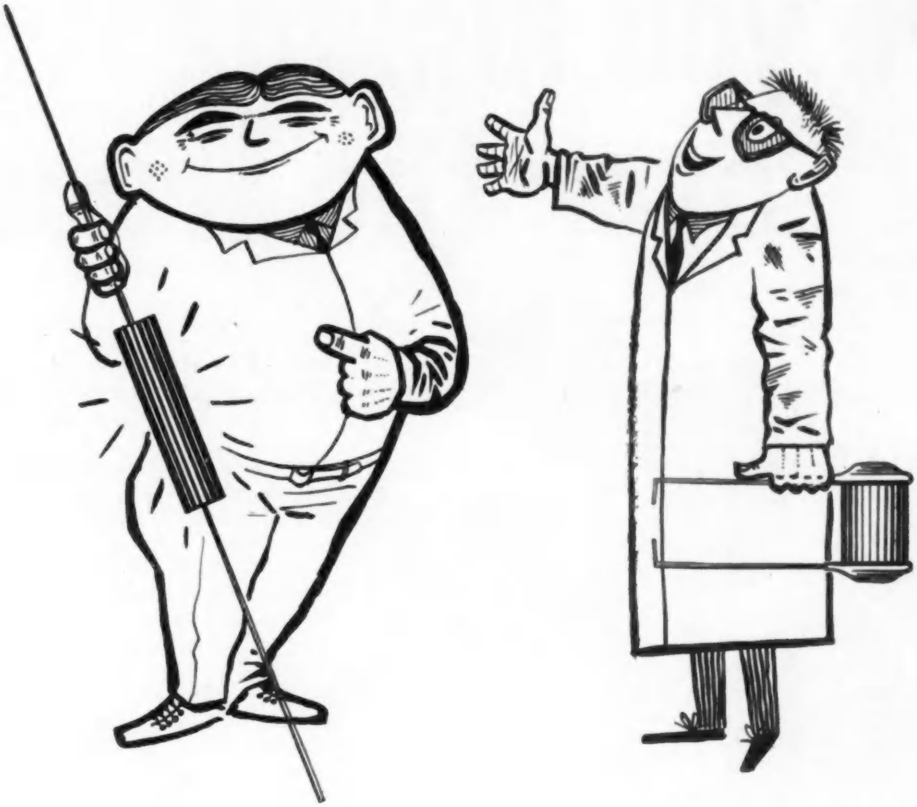
in fact, for nearly every application there is, within the complete Amplivox range, a suitable microphone or earphone insert. Whether to the stringent NATO Specifications for performance in Military Equipments or, for example, to the tone and acceptable appearance requirements for use in Hearing Aids, every Amplivox miniature acoustic insert is subject to the same care in Design, precision and efficiency in Manufacture, and searching Inspection.

and other products *Communication Systems · Headphones and Headsets*
Earphone and Microphone Inserts · Communication Helmets
Stethophones · Microphone Assemblies
Ear-Defenders · Extruded Cordage and Cables

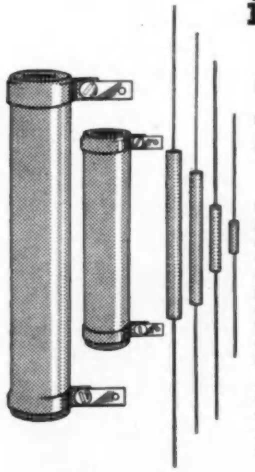
Enquiries to:

AMPLIVOX LIMITED INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

52-53 Margaret Street, London W.1.
Telephone: LANgham 7918



introducing the *NEW* Rivlin **R100**



Meet a new member of the Rivlin family. The R.100 range of Wirewound Resistors have been specially designed to provide a precision product at reasonable cost for the many applications where the very high stability and tolerance of our standard range is not required.

Best quality ceramic formers are used, wound with low temperature co-efficient (0.00002/°C) insulated resistance wire. These are welded to the tinned copper lead out wires in such a manner that external bending strains are not transferred to the joints. Robust and noise free connections are thus assured.

The resistors are adjusted to the required value within 1.0% and their stability is such that this accuracy will be maintained over long periods.

A silicone coating protects the resistors against the effects of temperature and humidity and ensures stability and constancy of performance.

Low inductance windings are available if required and we shall be glad to quote for these.

Type	Min. Value	Max. Value	Wattage Rating 160°C
R.101	1 Ohm.	5K	1½
R.102	1 Ohm.	15K	2
R.103	2 Ohm.	25K	3
R.104	4 Ohm.	50K	4½
R.105	1 Ohm.	150K	15
R.107	1 Ohm.	330K	30

RIVLIN PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
DOMAN ROAD, CAMBERLEY, SURREY
***Telephone:* CAMBERLEY 2507/8**
London Office: Tel. Swiss Cottage 3038

RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Are you kicking over the traces?

You cannot afford to waste man hours, to use highly trained personnel for tedious routine jobs when they could be better employed.

SINDAK DATA REDUCTION EQUIPMENT
for the analysis of recorded data in bulk or on a small scale saves time, trouble and expense.

THE K1020 OFFERS THESE FEATURES
Rapid and convenient handling of film or paper charts up to 6 inches in width. Comprehensive linear and non-linear calibration facilities. Positive and negative readings about zero. Zero adjustable over full record width. Digital output in actual physical units. Visual Display for " quick look " purposes. Permanent record by typewriter, tape or card punch.

This system can also be used as a direct Digitiser on any Analogue voltage source. **The K1015** provides a simpler system of output in a fixed digital scale of 1,000 units.

K1020 TRACE READING EQUIPMENT
Designed for the rapid analysis and reduction of Analogue data to Digital form.

sindak EQUIPMENT FOR CALCULATION AND ANALYSIS

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS COMPUTER DIVISION · CAMBERLEY · SURREY TELEPHONE: CAMBERLEY 2230

DJM & P

Gear Hardening is one of the several production line operations for which Induction Heating is admirably suited. The right way to tackle the problem is to ask Delapena to put their Applications Department at your disposal.

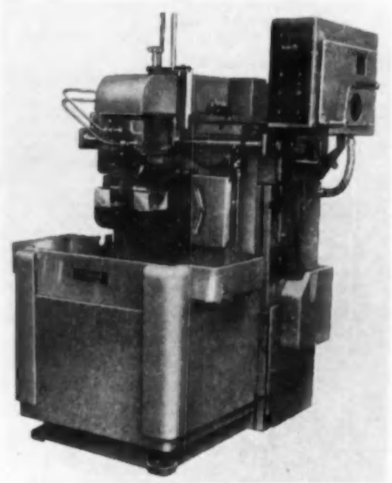
Getting your teeth into the problem

They will show, with particular reference to *your* manufacturing needs, how costs can be reduced by the elimination of grinding operations; how tooth profile can be finally hardened with the minimum of 'shape change'; and how a quieter and longer-lasting gear results.

To problems of repeat Hardening, Soldering and Brazing, Delapena Induction Heating Equipment can provide an economical answer.

Consult us now. Let us get *our* teeth into *your* problem.

This equipment, for example, is fully automatic and handles gears within a range of $1\frac{1}{2}''$ to $26''$ diameter, 2 to 10 diametral pitch, face widths up to 8" and helical gears up to 30°.



Delapena

INDUCTION HEATING

DELAPENA & SON LIMITED

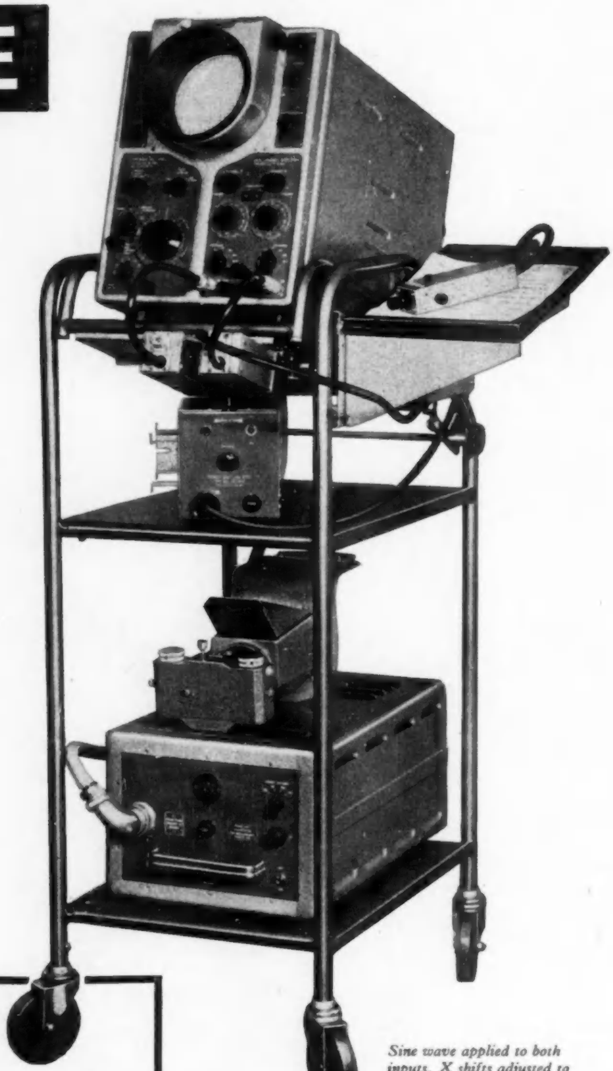
Manufacturers of Induction Heating and Precision Honing Equipment

ZONA WORKS · CHELTENHAM · ENGLAND
Telephone: CHELTENHAM 56341

A new wide band *Two channel*

OSCILLOSCOPE

Model DE 103 A — D.C. to 10 Mc/s



Incorporating many improvements over its predecessor, among the most important being :—

1. **The standard of accuracy with which the displays on the two channels can be compared with each other.**
2. **The linearity of the time base, making possible time measurements within 2% accuracy.**
3. **Internal synchronising facilities provided.**
4. **Greater accuracy of the voltage calibration.**
5. **Higher sensitivity without loss of band width.**

In its present form it provides unique facilities for the accurate display and measurement of two high frequency signals simultaneously, and is a well tried, reliable instrument.
Having two signal channels which are free from any interaction, and which do not depend on beam switching techniques, the two signals may be aligned for comparison in any desired way with confidence that their waveform details are strictly relative, under either single stroke, triggered, or repetitive sweep conditions.
In effect the design provides two first-class wide band oscilloscopes combined in one unit.

The new trolley mounting of this instrument has facilities for conveniently carrying accessories, such as signal delay lines, cathode follower probe and single shot camera.
Note the useful writing desk attachment.

Summary of performance data applicable to each of the two channels

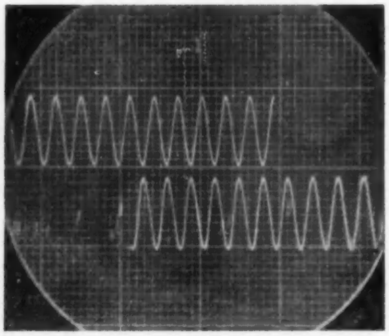
CATHODE RAY TUBE
Direct connection sensitivity - approx. 60v/inch or 24v/cm both X& Y.
Astigmatism control available for best focussing conditions.
Single stroke recording limit approx. 4cms/μsec using f/1.5 lens

TIME BASE—type 3018
Continuously variable calibrated sweep times from 0.2 sec to 2 μsec per 10cm.
Time measurement accuracy within 2% or 5% for fastest range.
Triggering from positive or negative going signals either direct or via either of the amplifiers with sensitive control.
Repetitive sweeps by setting the sweep generator control.
X Amplifier—response D.C. to 500 Kc/s—gain 100 with attenuator steps of 1, 10 & 100.
X shifts—independent on each channel with adequate coverage, good linearity.

Y AMPLIFIERS—type 2104
Band width—D.C. to 10 Mc/s (—3dB) 15 Mc/s (—6dB).
Rise time—0.035 μsec free from overshoot.
Sensitivity—1cm/120mV (fixed gain of approx. 200).
Linear swing—5cms within 5%.
Input conditions—Single sided 1-1.5 megohms 15-20pF.
Attenuators—1, 3, 10, 30, 100, 300 & 1,000.
Voltage calibration—within 5% D.C. or A.C. from 100mV to 500v. low level accuracy ±5mV

This instrument comprises TWO FIRST CLASS WIDE BAND OSCILLOSCOPES in ONE UNIT.

Sine wave applied to both inputs. X shifts adjusted to compare end of trace A with start of trace B. Demonstrating linearity of time base outputs.



Ask for data sheet No. 5570 for full details.

NAGARD LTD 18 AVENUE ROAD · BELMONT · SURREY · VIGilant 9161/2

The Nodistron

A NEW NUMERICAL DISPLAY TUBE

1
2
4
3
5
6
7
9
0
8

G10/200E This new Numerical Indicator tube is designed for use in any direct read out equipment. It is a cold cathode device, the cathodes being shaped in the form of numerals and brought out to separate pins on a duodecal base. The application of approximately 200 volts between any specified cathode and the common anode causes a glow discharge in the form of any individual numeral from 0 to 9.

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited
SPECIAL VALVE SALES DEPARTMENT
CONNAUGHT HOUSE · 63 ALDWYCH · LONDON W.C.2

THE FIRST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSISTORISED

OPEN CHASSIS REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

COMPARED WITH CONVENTIONAL VACUUM TUBE SYSTEMS . . . . . .

- ***LESS THAN HALF COST***
- ***MUCH HIGHER EFFICIENCY***
- ***GREATER FREEDOM FROM DRIFT***
- ***LOWER TEMPERATURE RISE***
- ***MUCH SMALLER SIZE***
- ***NO HEATERS***

MODEL	D.C. OUTPUT VOLTS	MAX. D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT (mA) *for permissible mains variation of* ±10%	±5% −10%	±7½%	±5%
T/24	24	625	775	800	1000
T/23	23	645	805	825	1000
T/22	22	670	830	850	1000
T/21	21	690	860	875	1000
T/20	20	715	885	905	1000
T/19	19	740	915	935	1000
T/18	18	775	940	960	1000
T/17	17	800	970	1000	1000
T/16	16	835	1000	1000	1000
T/15	15	865	1000	1000	1000
T/14	14	900	1000	1000	1000
T/13	13	950	1000	1000	1000
T/12	12	1000	1000	1000	1000
:	:	:	:	:	:
T/1·4	1·4	1000	1000	1000	1000

GENERAL DATA

applicable to all units

SIZE:	7¼" × 4" × 5⅛" high
WEIGHT:	7¼ lbs.
MAINS:	200/250 V.A.C.
RIPPLE:	<1 m.V.
IMPEDANCE:	<0.05 ohm.

OUTPUT VARIATION: less than 1 part in 1000 for ±10% mains variation.

PRICE £45 ex-works

Please advise mains variation when ordering.

Any intermediate voltage can be supplied with no delay in delivery. Thus, a 6·3 V. unit would be ordered as T/6·3.

made and guaranteed by:

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5

Telephone: CANonbury 4581

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF REGULATED OPEN CHASSIS SUPPLIES

WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES · ·

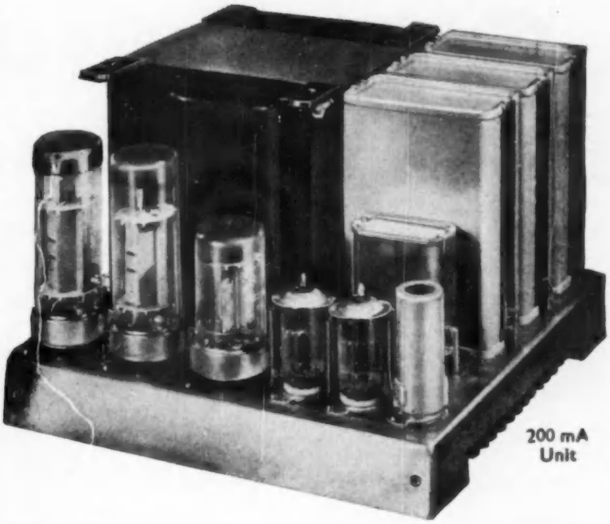
OMISSION OF CHOKE—resulting in ability to operate down to zero current with complete stability—freedom from transient voltage surges due to shock loading—miniaturised units.

CONSERVATIVE RATING—all units are guaranteed to maintain stability for ±10% mains variation. The majority will operate to at least −15%.

LONG LIFE—Inter Services approved paper condensers used throughout. Adequate derating of series valves where more than one is used.

FREEDOM FROM DRIFT—exclusive use of double triode difference amplifiers in feedback circuit ensures long term stability.

IMPEDANCE CONTROL—a preset potentiometer allows for smooth adjustment of impedance from positive to negative values. Can be used to offset the impedance of a series milliammeter.



200 mA Unit

MODEL	D.C. OUTPUT		A.C. OUTPUTS	EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE STABILITY	RIPPLE	SIZE	PRICE *Ex-works*
	VOLTS	CURRENT						
M23	±150V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3V1A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£30–0–0
M23A	±200V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3V1A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£30–0–0
M33	±250V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3V1A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£27–10–0
M24	±150V	0-100mA	2×6.3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M24A	±200V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M34	±250V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M34A	±300V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M25	±150V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M25A	±200V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M35	±250V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M35A	±300V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M36S	±250V	0-500mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8½″ht.	£88–0–0
M36SA	±300V	0-500mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8½″ht.	£88–0–0
M38	±250V	0-350mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ht.	£66–0–0
M38A	±300V	0-350mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ht.	£66–0–0

ALSO

TYPES M36/36A ±250/300V at 0.5A
M37/37A ±250/300V at 1.0A
With 19″ panels for rack mounting.

AND

A RANGE OF TRANSISTOR STABILISED SUPPLIES
for transistor applications.

made and guaranteed by :

ROBAND
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

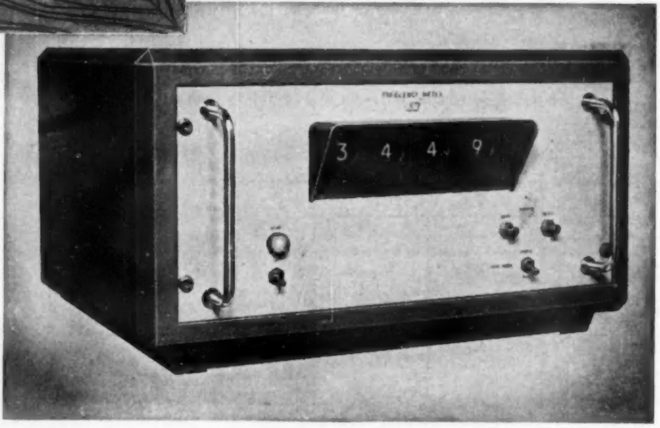
33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5.

Telephone: CANonbury 4581

TAKING
THE
COUNT

FREQUENCY METER TYPE 1795.

Now in Production



Utilising the latest neon tubes this instrument sets a new standard in digital display. It is available in the following forms :—

- * Frequency meter with mains or crystal reference.
- * Tachometer using a magnetic or photo-transistor pick-up.
- * Chronometer for a wide range of time measurement.
- * Counter for industrial process control.

General Data — All models

Mains supply 200-250V, 40-60 c/s. Power consumption 130W.

Stabilised power supply permitting ± 10% mains variation.

Weight approx. 40 lb. without case, 55 lb. with case.

Dimensions $8\frac{3}{4}''$ x 19″ x 16″ for rack mounting.

Accessories and facilities available

Photo-transistor and magnetic pick-ups for tachometer and similar applications.

Batching switches to terminate count and provide pulse output at a selected count.

50 c/s. mains or crystal controlled reference.

Leaflet no. L/C18 on application

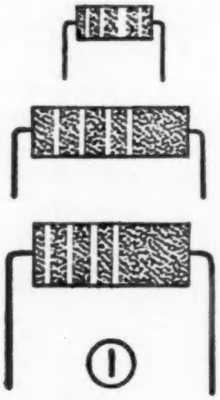
JLT GROUP

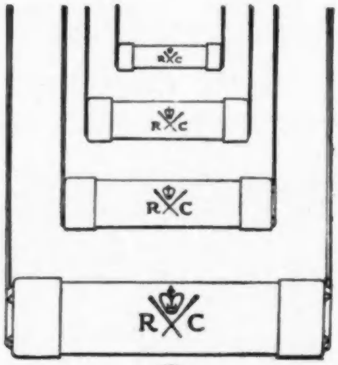
J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.,

BUSHEY HEATH · HERTS

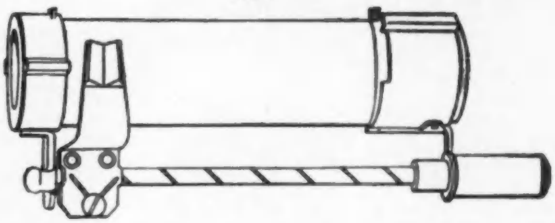
Tel : Bushey Heath 2411 Grams: and Cables "Tommy Watford"

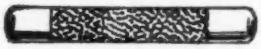
AD/09


①



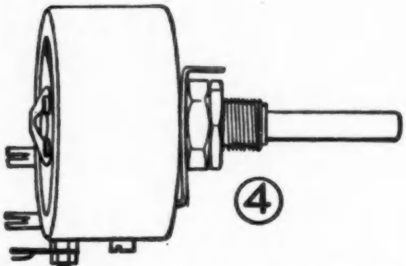
③

⑨



⑤

⑥

⑦


④

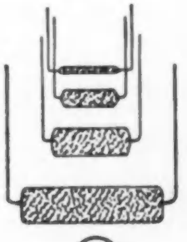
A SERVICE FOR DESIGNERS

The possibility of a component change—due to shortage of supplies, increased costs or failure to meet specific conditions—is a problem facing every designer of electronic equipment. However, one basic component can be 'tailor-made' from the start, for LAB will supply the precise type of Resistor required, ex stock *and* at the right price. Write for full technical data, prototype samples and price schedules to :—

THE RADIO RESISTOR CO. LTD.,
50, ABBEY GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.8
Telephone: Maida Vale 0888

CARBON	WATTS	OHMIC RANGE	TOLERANCES ±
1. Solid	½ 1 & 2	10—10M	5% & 10%
2. Cracked	1/30—20	1—500M	5% & 10%
3. *High Stability	1/10—3	1—50M	0.5% 1% 2% 5%
4. Variable	¼	5K—2M	—
5. V.High Resistance	¼—3	50M—10^{13}	5% & 10%
6. V.H.F. (Rods & Discs)	1/10—1	10—1K	1% & 2%
WIREWOUND			
4. Rheostats	4—500	10—80K	—
9. Sliders	3—15	10—16K	—
8. Vitreous	3—500	1—150K	1% 2% 5%
7. Cemented	1—15	1—25K	5% & 10%

*The ubiquitous blue (1%) grey (2%) "HISTABS"


②

⑧

25 YEARS
LAB
TESTED
JUBILEE YEAR OF RESISTOR SPECIALISATION

Do you KNOW

THAT the whole of the vast range shown under (3) can be delivered ex-stock in all preferred values.

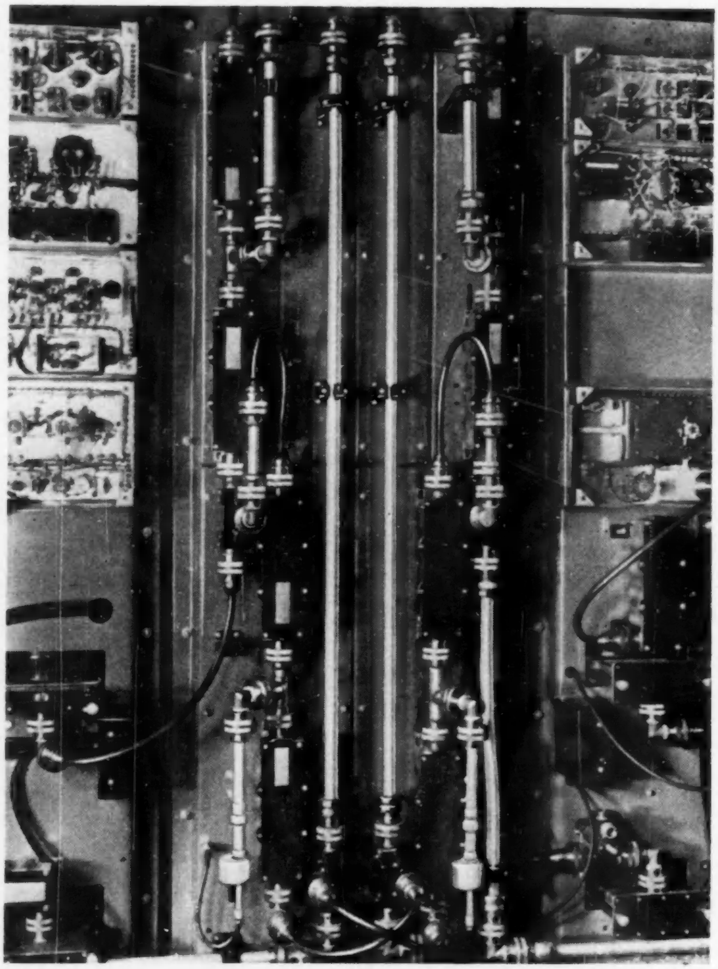
THAT Cracked Carbon Resistors (2) are more economical in the ±5% range than Solid Carbon.

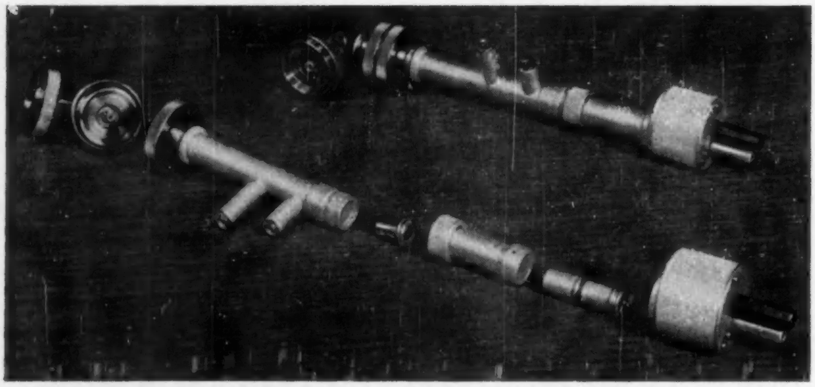
'FLUON' *increases production in the Electrical Industry—No. 2*

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd., use 'Fluon' washers and insulators

'FLUON', originally developed for its immunity to chemical attack, is now finding its most important outlets in the electrical and electronics industries. It is the best of the solid dielectrics and is an excellent electrical insulator.

It is being used in a wide variety of ways ranging from cable and wire insulation to T.V. antennae insulators; from high temperature condenser dielectric to low friction bearings for variable resistors. It is in fact the insulating material to use wherever maximum efficiency and extreme reliability are required over an indefinite period.





Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd. use 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. capacitor plates, washers, etc. made by 'Dalau' Specialised Plastics, Clacton-on-Sea, in their Wide-Band Multi-Channel Radio Link Equipment. Here a coaxial coupling is dismantled to show 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. spacers.

'FLUON'

'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene made by I.C.I.

ICI

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

PP.42

TABLETS OF
ASPIRIN
ASPIRIN
ASPIRIN
ASPIRIN

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

You can throw these away when the problem is

EXPERIMENTAL CHASSIS

LEKTROKIT

THE VERSATILE ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION KIT

GIVES YOU THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES

★ No delay in getting your ideas put into practice.
★ No need to interrupt your smooth flow of quantity production to produce Experimental Chassis.
★ Lektrokit Experimental Chassis can be modified quickly and simply.
★ A wide range of accessories permit the construction of bench or rack mounted units for permanent use.
★ Units can be fitted together almost indefinitely in a variety of ways.

ALL-POWER TRANSFORMERS LTD.
CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY TELEPHONE: BYFLEET 4411

HARWIN
Engineers Ltd.

STILL IN THE LEAD

Due to continued expansion, we are moving into a new 50,000 sq. foot Factory to give you an even better service in Terminals, Insulators and Board Assemblies

FROM 1ST JULY
RODNEY ROAD
PORTSMOUTH

Telephone: PORTSMOUTH 35555

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT
by
ADCOLA
(Regd. Trade Mark)

ADCOLA
TRADE MARK
REGD. DESIGN
868C

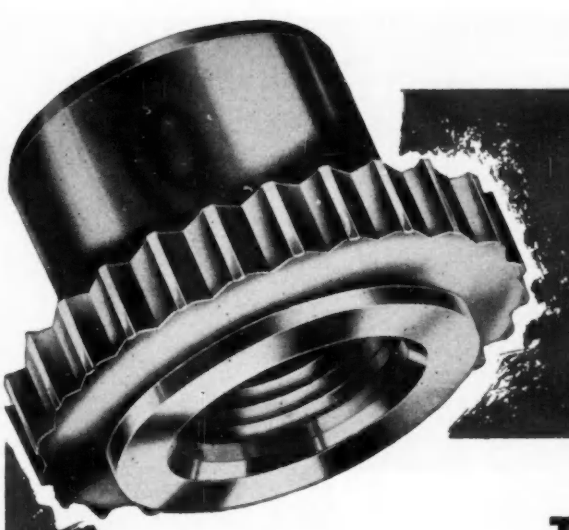
(Illustrated)
$\frac{3}{16}$" DETACHABLE BIT MODEL
(List No. 64)
&
PROTECTIVE SHIELD
(List No. 68)

Supplied for all Voltages. Designed for Factory Bench Line Assembly Radio, T.V., Deaf Aid etc

Write for Catalogues

Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers

ADCOLA PRODUCTS LTD.,
GAUDEN ROAD, CLAPHAM HIGH STREET, LONDON, S.W.4
Telephone: MACaulay 3101 & 4272



The ROSAN PRESS-NUT

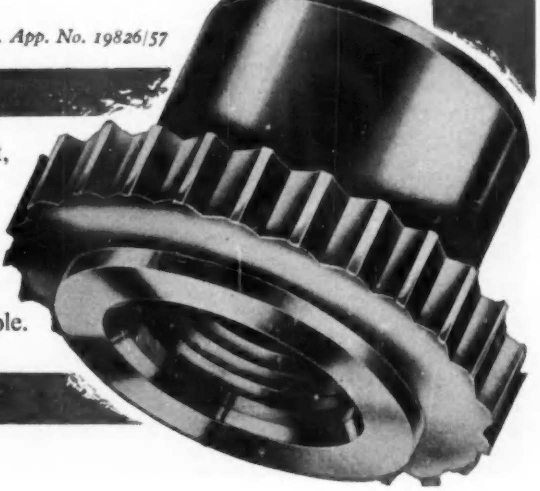
The ROSAN Press Nut provides a deep tapped hole in metal sheet or plate—strongly secured. To fix the ROSAN Press Nut access from one side only is needed and no counterboring or countersinking is required. The ROSAN Press Nut is made in all threads up to ⅜ in. and to special requirements.

Actual size **of a 4 BA. nut.**

Pat. App. No. 19826/57

To obtain full details of the ROSAN Press Nut, write or 'phone the Instrument Screw Co. Ltd., Northolt Road, South Harrow, Middlesex, Telephone: BYRON 1141 who will send you a descriptive leaflet and a sample.

TAS/IS.4



3″ general purpose tube

DG7-32 (CV2431)

The DG7-32 is being successfully employed for waveform monitoring and for inexpensive oscilloscopes. It has a low operating voltage and a burn-resistant screen.

3″ precision tube

DG7-36/3WP1 (CV3946)

This is a flat-faced tube with close electrical tolerances. Its high sensitivity and low deflection plate capacitances recommend it for precision monitoring and measurement applications.

Six Mullard tubes

that cover most instrument applications

Designers faced with the problem of selecting instrument cathode ray tubes are finding it quicker and easier to check against the Mullard range first. This compact but comprehensive range of tubes fulfils 85% of all practical requirements. Write on your Company notepaper for the free data booklet "Mullard Instrument Cathode Ray Tubes" which gives full information on all types.

5″ wide-bandwidth tube

DH13-97

The DH13–97 employs the high post deflection accelerator ratio of 5 : 1 and is electrically equivalent to a spiral type p.d.a. tube. Side arm connections to the deflection plates keep capacitances extremely low and contribute to the high quality wide-bandwidth performance of this tube.

5″ general purpose tube

DG13-34/5ADP1 (CV5035)

The DG13–34 is a flat-faced tube. Its post deflection accelerator, high sensitivity and low capacitances make it an ideal tube for precision monitoring or general purpose oscillography where frequencies up to 8 or 10 Mc/s have to be observed.

1″ waveform monitor tube

DH3-91 (CV2302)

The low operating voltage of this tube (350V min.) allows ordinary h.t. lines to be used. The tube is automatically focused and its length is less than 4½ inches.

5½″ x 1½″ flat A-scan tube

DG16-22/7APH1 (CV2352)

The screen of the DG16–22 measures 5½″ x 1½″. A number of these tubes can be easily stacked to provide multiple displays in confined spaces.

MULLARD LIMITED
MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE
LONDON W.C.1
TEL: LANGHAM 6633

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND
INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

MVT 341

DELANCO
13
We can't do better!

It is always our aim to be in front.
For service, for quality, in the development of new ideas and materials in electrical insulation and in the maintenance of really first class service to the customer.
We have a wide range of insulation materials, supplied in roll, sheet, rod, and tubes including Bakelite, Vulcanized Fibre, Leatheroid, Presspahn, Mica, Glass Fibre Laminates, Sleevings, Tapes and Self-adhesive electrical tapes.
An up-to-the-minute works department including the very latest in machine tools, for the production of Bakelite tubes (square and rectangular) moulded and fabricated bobbins, stamped and machined parts in all materials.
The Delanco laboratory team ensures that all materials are tested as to their suitability for the customers requirements—and it quite often happens that we can suggest a better material than that asked for.

We can't do better than be in front. You can't do better than to get in touch with us today. *Let us send you the DELANCO catalogue, or if you have a special problem get in touch with our technical department.*

Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd

CAYTON WORKS BATH STREET LONDON E.C.1. CLE 3271 Grams:'PROMPSERV' AVE, LONDON

DELANCO WORKS—LEONARD STREET—LONDON E.C.2

VULCANIZED FIBRE · LAMINATED BAKELITE
PRESSBOARD · PRESSPAHN · CLOTHS, TAPES AND SLEEVINGS

Delanco
Electrical Insulation

LEATHEROID · MICA · COMPOSITE INSULATIONS
EBONITE · PRESSED, TURNED AND MACHINED COMPONENTS

TYPE 2S005 N-P-N
SILICON GROWN-DIFFUSED SWITCHING TRANSISTOR
TYPE 2S004
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
SEMICONDUCTOR APPLICATION REPORT
A.C. SERVO-AMPLIFIER DESIGN USING SILICON TRANSISTORS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
BEDFORD, ENGLAND

SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY

Texas instruments, the foremost manufacturer of Semiconductors, prides itself on the Technical Information available on its products.

The data sheets provide full parameter information while the application reports give valuable assistance to circuit designers.

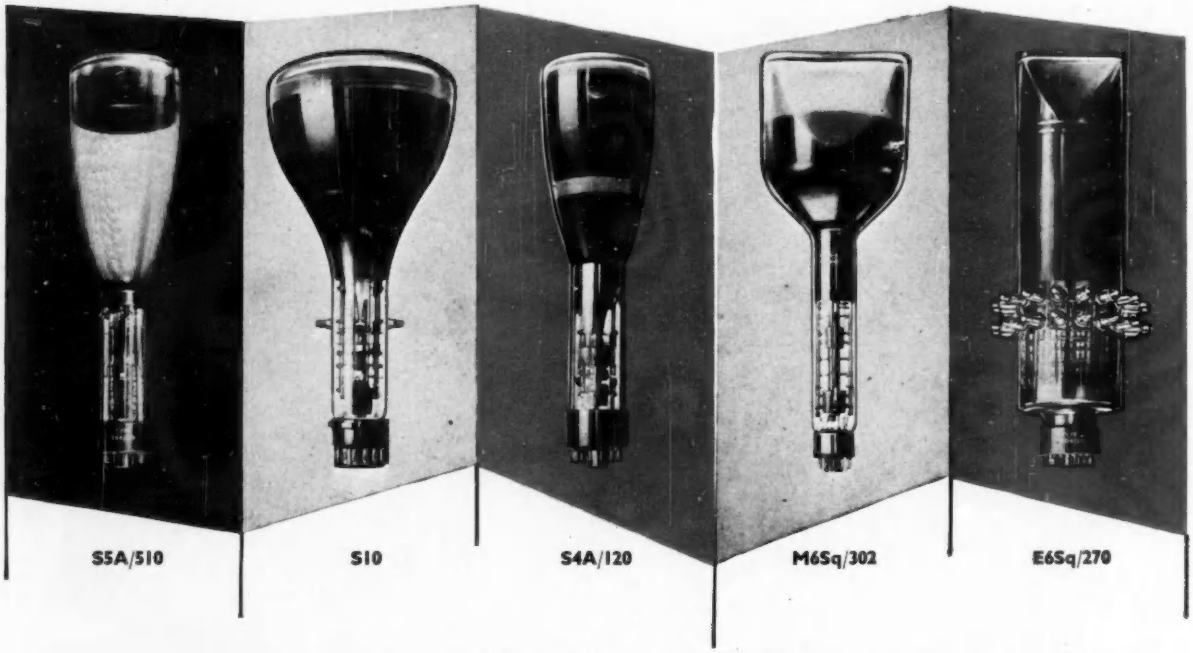
If you are not already receiving our publications please write to us, on Company notepaper, now:-

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

DALLAS ROAD, BEDFORD

Tel: BEDFORD 68051. *Cables:* TEXINLIM BEDFORD

T 12

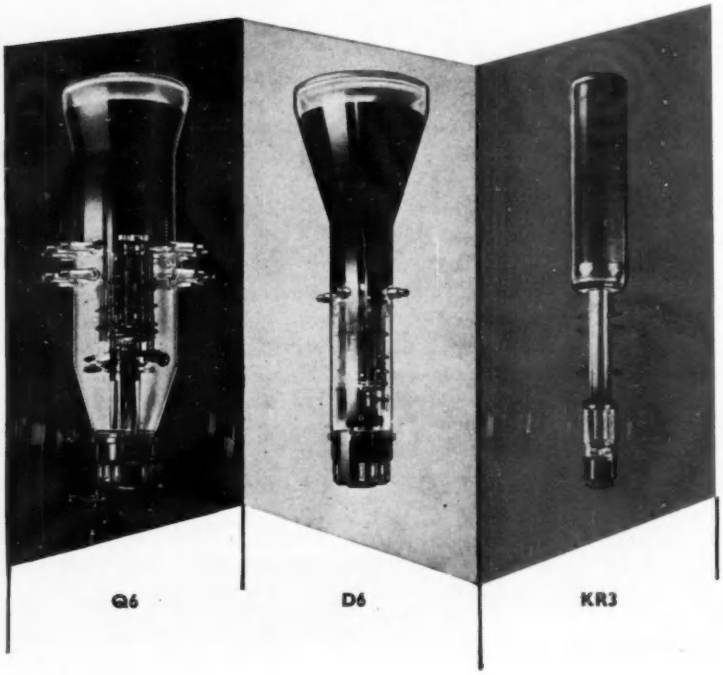


S5A/510 S10 S4A/120 M6Sq/302 E6Sq/270

20th Century range of CATHODE RAY TUBES

The tubes illustrated are selected from the extensive range of precision instrument cathode ray tubes now available. Catalogue on request.

S5A/510	**Very high sensitivity single gun tube.**
S10	**Large electrostatic demonstration tube.**
S4A/120	**4″ Flat face high sensitivity oscilloscope tube.**
M6Sq/302	**Square face high resolution magnetic monitor tube.**
E6Sq/270	**Square face tube with eight independent guns.**
Q6	**Round face four gun tube with flat screen.**
D6	**Flat face precision double gun tube.**
KR3	**3000 Mc/s Travelling Wave Deflector tube.**



Q6 D6 KR3

20th CENTURY ELECTRONICS LIMITED

20TH CENTURY ELECTRONICS LTD
Centronics Works
King Henry's Drive
New Addington · Surrey
Lodge Hill 2121

Ratcliffe

SPRINGS

J. S. Ratcliffe
(ROCHDALE)
LIMITED
CRAWFORD SPRING WORKS
NORMAN RD — ROCHDALE
Phone: 4692/3/4. Grams: Recoil, Rochdale

RECOIL
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

Ratcliffe Springs never lose their temper!

Pye Portable Wheatstone Bridge

- ✱ ***Completely portable***
- ✱ ***Built-in galvanometer and batteries***
- ✱ ***Greater overall precision***
- ✱ ***Fitted with the new 6001 switches***

Cat. No. 7383

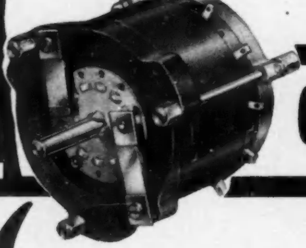
Total range 0.0001 to 1 megohm.
Series Arm comprises four decades in steps of hundreds, tens, units and tenths of ohms.
Two Ratio Arms, 1, 10, 100 and 1000 ohms.
Manganin coils.

Cat. No. 7384

Total range 0.001 to 10 megohms.
Series Arm comprises four decades in steps of thousands, hundreds, tens and units of ohms. Two Ratio Arms, 1, 10, 100, and 1000 ohms. Manganin coils.

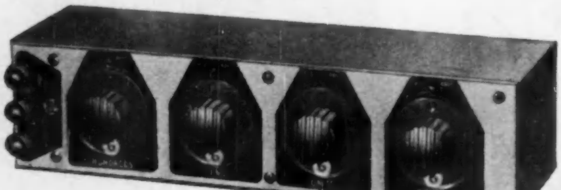
For measurement of extreme values of resistance connection can be made to an external battery and galvanometer. Extra terminals allow for the compensation of residual or lead resistances and such operations as the Varley Loop Test can also be carried out. The Series Arm decades can be used as a resistance box.

20,000,000 Operations



Pye Four Decade Resistance Box
Cat. Nos. 7640-7642

Novel presentation gives the reading in line, appropriate figures showing clearly against the contrasting background. The accuracy is ±0.02%, except "tenths" decades which are ±0.2%. Manganin coils are fitted. The decade box is constructed to have low thermal e.m.f. low-reactance winding and is mounted in a stove-enamelled grey-blue case: details of a.c. performance are given in a descriptive leaflet, available on request. Three models now in production.



- ✱ ***Exceptionally low contact resistance***
- ✱ ***Remarkable repeatability***

6001 PYE LOW RESISTANCE PRECISION INSTRUMENT SWITCH

- ✱ ***Overall Switch Resistance: 0.7 m Ω***
- ✱ ***Variation of Contact Resistance: ± 20 μ Ω***
- ✱ ***Contact Resistance Drift during life of switch: ± 50 μ Ω***
- ✱ ***Thermal e.m.f: 0.008 μV per degree Centigrade with uniform change of temperature***

During a life test the new Pye instrument switch completed 20 million operations, which is equivalent to some forty years of service. Yet the switch remained virtually unchanged—in fact, the stability improved within the rather narrow range specified! No maintenance was required and test conditions were more severe than usual.

Send for full details of this switch and the instruments in which it is incorporated.

SCIENTIFIC PYE INSTRUMENTS

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD., GRANTA WORKS, NEWMARKET ROAD, CAMBRIDGE
Telephone: Cambridge 54411 Telegrams: Pye, Cambridge

There's a

BERCO - BPT

Voltage Regulator

to meet your requirements

Quick delivery of 28 Standard models

250VA—110kVA

Fast design for special applications.

BERCO is available to help you with any Voltage or Current Control problem

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO. LTD.

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

THE BRITISH POWER TRANSFORMER CO. LTD.

QUEENSWAY · ENFIELD · MIDDLESEX

Telephone HOWard 2411

4A

YOU
are invited
to write for
a FREE copy
The
MAGNETIC PROPERTIES
of the
NICKEL – IRON ALLOYS
HE MOND NICKEL COMPANY LIMITED
MES HOUSE · MILLBANK · LONDON · S.W.1
COERCIVE FORCE (OERSTEDS)
Fig. 19. Demagnetisation curves of various permanent magnet materials.
Fig. 20. Diagram showing the sizes of magnets in different materials required for the same energy and performance.
1 Tungsten Steel
2 9% Cobalt Steel
3 15% Cobalt Steel
4 35% Cobalt Steel
5 Nickel Aluminium Steel
6 Alnico
7 Alcomax II
28

Nickel alloys provide for the designer a range of materials with a wide variety of magnetic properties. These include, on the one hand, the "soft" magnetic alloys, amongst which are found the highest permeabilities ever reported, and, on the other hand, steels which are sensibly non-magnetic.

A further group contains the most powerful permanent-magnet materials known, whilst yet another class provides the optimum properties for applications depending on magnetostrictive effects.

The high level of magnetic properties not only permits economic advantages, in saving the bulk and weight in equipment, but makes possible technical performance unattainable with other materials. Further advantages may often be realised in improved corrosion-resistance compared with that of other ferro-magnetic materials.

To give engineers and designers the fullest technical data on these important properties we have available a new publication "The Magnetic Properties of the Nickel-Iron Alloys". You are invited to write for a free copy.

THE MOND NICKEL CO. LTD. THAMES HOUSE · MILLBANK · LONDON S.W.1

TGA 21/30

"... now
switch to
FORMICA*
industrial laminates!"

The electrical and mechanical laminates once famous as 'Delaron' (and 'Traffolyte' engraving and printed material too) will henceforth be known as FORMICA industrial laminates and FORMICA engraving and printed materials respectively. Why? Because the makers have changed *their* name—to Formica Ltd. FORMICA industrial laminates, giving exactly defined performances . . . FORMICA industrial laminates, backed by the most wide-awake research and development set-up in this field . . . FORMICA industrial laminates, with a Technical Advisory Service which ensures you get the grade you need, *even if it never existed before.*

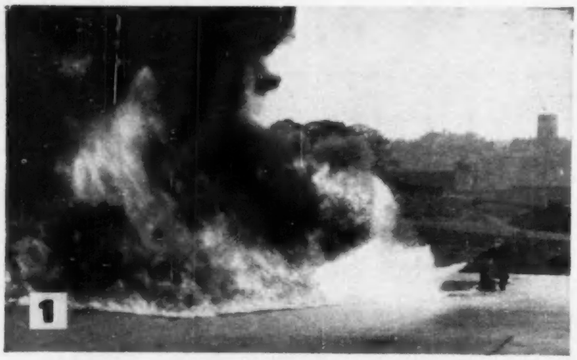
Following the formation of the new company they've concluded an agreement for the exchange of technical information with the American Cyanamid Company—covering 25 years and this close link will be invaluable in widening their range, and accelerating technical progress.

FORMICA* *industrial laminates*

paper, fabric, and glass-based laminates
Copper-clad. Engraving and Printed material

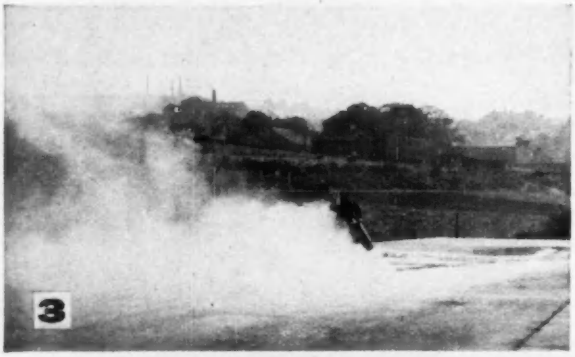
* *FORMICA is a registered trademark*

FORMICA LIMITED, DEPT. D193, DE LA RUE HOUSE,
REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1


1

2

250 SQ. FT. OF FLAME OUT


3

4

-IN ONLY 21 SECONDS!

On test the new Nu-Swift 30 lb. powder extinguisher put out 250 square feet of roaring petrol fire almost as quickly as you can read these words. This tremendous speed of attack is the most important single factor in fighting fires involving highly inflammable liquids or live electrical apparatus. Tests have proved it. Post your coupon for full details today.

SPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR USE ON FIRES INVOLVING

- electrical risks such as oil-filled transformers, switchgear and circuit breakers
- industrial processes in which inflammable solvents are used
- hot, heavy oils
- oil-fired boilers, ovens and furnaces
- oil quenching and tempering tanks
- oil storage tanks
- solvent recovery plants
- petrol and paraffin stores
- garage and transport depots

YOU CAN RELY ON NU-SWIFT

THE FACTS ABOUT MODEL 1630

* 30 lbs. of dry powder, pressurized with 11 ozs. of carbon dioxide which expels the contents at the rate of 1 lb. per second for 28 seconds. * The powder is non-toxic, non-conductive of electricity, non-abrasive, frost proof down to −40°F., and harmless to machinery. * Easy to operate for untrained personnel, used in the sensible upright position and almost instantaneous in action. * The powder cloud has great heat-shielding properties, enabling even an amateur to tackle a serious fire effectively. * Easily installed, the Model 1630 also reduces maintenance costs. A tell-tale gauge provides instant visual confirmation that the extinguisher is under pressure.

Please let us have full details of the new Nu-Swift Model 1630 dry powder extinguisher.
Name
Address

For the attention of Mr.
IN THE SOUTH to Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. S332), 25, Piccadilly, W.1. (REGent 5724)
IN THE NORTH to Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. N332), Elland, Yorkshire. (Elland 2852)
(ELE7)

"BELLING-LEE" MINIATURE *Unitors*

WITH 8 OR 12 CONTACTS

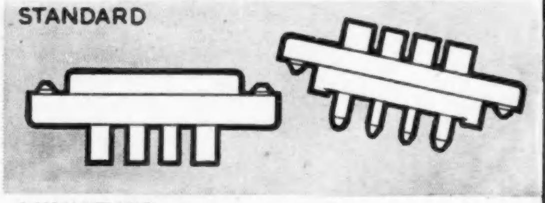
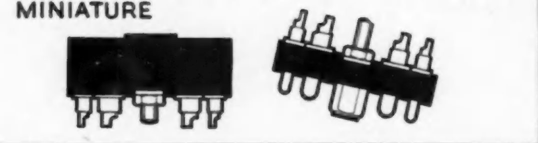
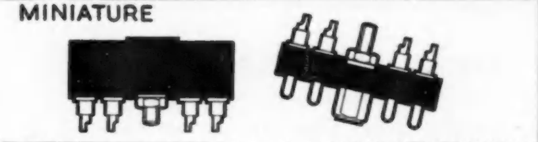
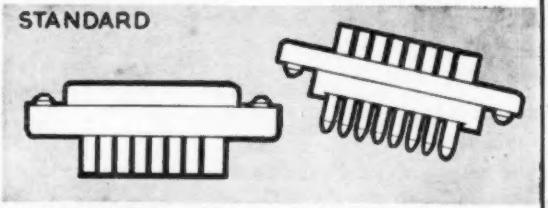
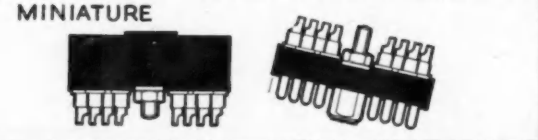
For the inter-connection of units in one assembly where space and weight considerations prevent the use of standard Unitors, we have designed and developed this new range of Miniature Unitors in the "Domino" series.

Moisture- and tracking-resistant nylon-filled phenolic material is used for body mouldings. Pins are of gold-plated* or silver-plated brass. Sockets of high grade beryllium copper, slotted to ensure good contact with pin.

* *As distinct from gold flash.*

Each assembly has a shaped centre pin which polarizes the plug on engagement, and the back of this pin carries an 8BA stud for mounting the Unitor on chassis or panel.

Various pin combinations and arrangements are possible within the same chassis cut-out, to give a highly flexible method of obtaining an individual connection for each group of inter-connections.

ACTUAL SIZE	LIST No.	DIMNS. IN INS.	WEIGHT IN OZS.	No. OF PINS	SPECIFICATION OF MINIATURE RANGE
STANDARD 	L./654/P	1·484 x ·578 x ·640	0·25	8 (two large)	**CURRENT RATING** *(SMALL PINS)* 5A. each for a 20°C. rise in temperature. **BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE** *(LOWEST VALUES,* With prototype shroud **Between Pins:** 3kV. (Sea-level) 500V. (At 68,000 ft.) **Pins to earth:** 2·5 kV. (Sea-level) 500V. (At 68,000 ft.) **INSULATION RESISTANCE** In all cases greater than 100 megohms. **CONTACT RESISTANCE** *(MAXIMUM VALUES)* These tests were made on the small pins only. Initial maximum value 2·1 milliohms. Maximum value after cycling 2·8 milliohms. **WITHDRAWAL FORCE** 8 oz./pin. These components are the subject of various patents and/or patents pending.
	L./654/S	1·484 x ·578 x ·531	0·23		
MINIATURE 	L./1387/P	·990 x ·366 x ·593	0·18	8 (four large)	
	L./1387/S	·990 x ·366 x ·562	0·18		
MINIATURE 	L./1388/P	·990 x ·366 x ·593	0·13	8	
	L./1388/S	·990 x ·366 x ·562	0·16		
STANDARD 	L./655/P	1·500 x ·843 x ·640	0·35	12 (two large)	
	L./655/S	1·500 x ·843 x ·531	0·34		
MINIATURE 	L./1389/P	·990 x ·366 x ·593	91·0	12	
	L./1389/S	·990 x ·366 x ·562	0·18		

These miniature Unitors and other new developments are fully described in the Supplement (No. P490/H) to our General Catalogue: copies are available on request.

BELLING & LEE LTD
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND

Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

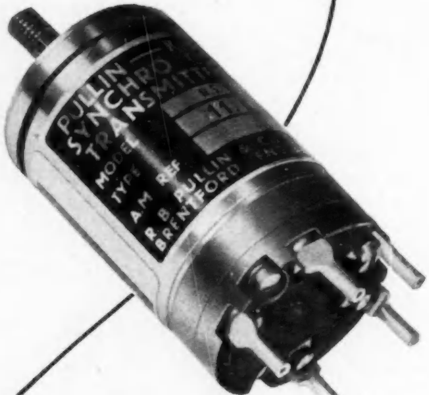
Do

YOU

know about

PULLIN

Kearfott



SYNCHROS & SERVOCOMPONENTS

These are new—and if you do not know about the Pullin-Kearfott range of high precision synchro and servocomponents, fill in and post the coupon below or 'phone for our up-to-the-minute catalogue of Pullin-Kearfott precision products. It gives descriptive and technical information on *Size* 11 *Synchros and 7-Terminal Resolver, Size* 10 *Servomotor* and *Motor Generator,* **now in production**—and other servocomponents planned and available shortly.

Included in the catalogue are the Pullin low voltage motors, together with a range of high efficiency permanent magnet D.C. motors in standard synchro housings.

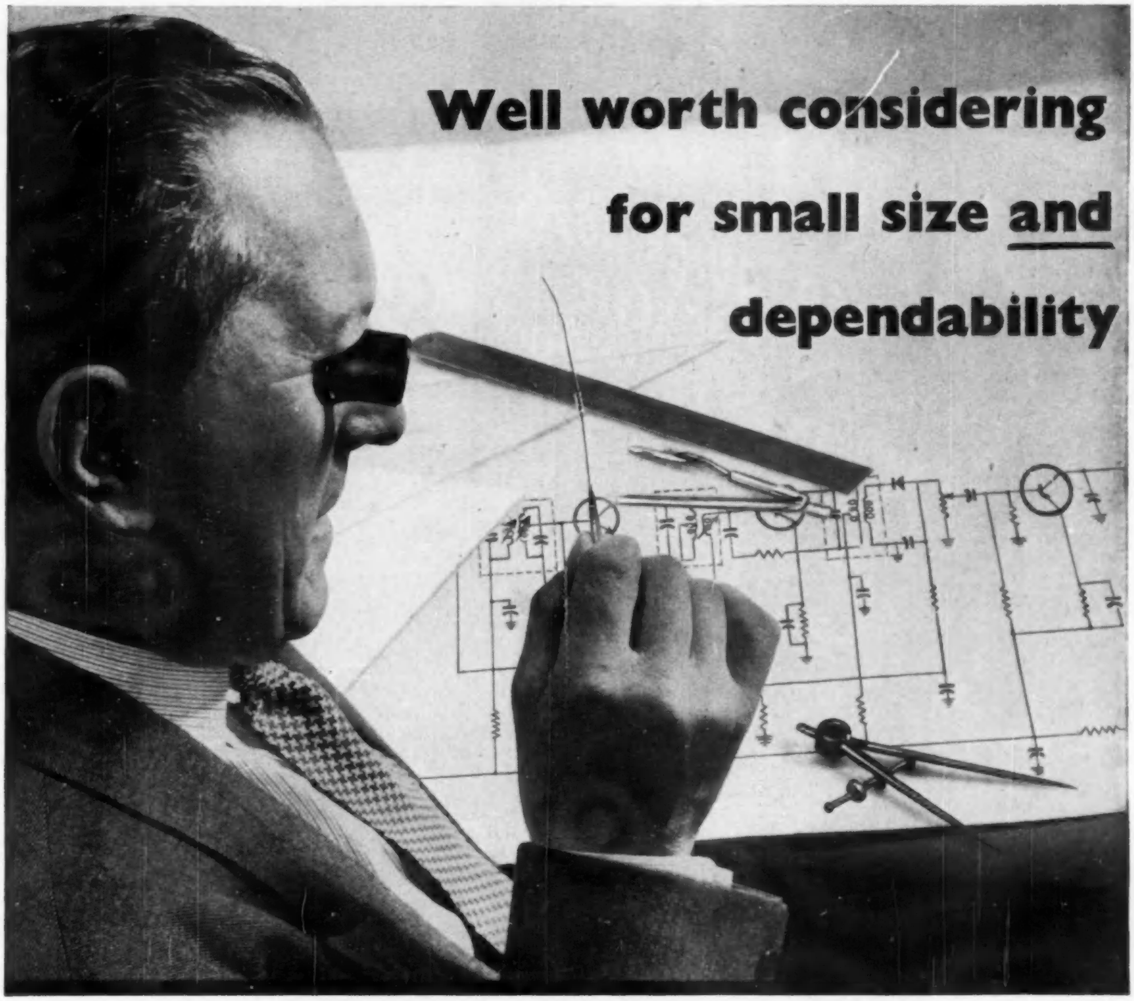
Please send me full details of the Pullin-Kearfott range.

Name ________________

Address ________________

____

R. B. PULLIN & CO. LTD.
PHOENIX WORKS
GREAT WEST ROAD, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone:
EALing 0011-3 and 3661-4



The new type BTH Germanium Point Contact Rectifiers—

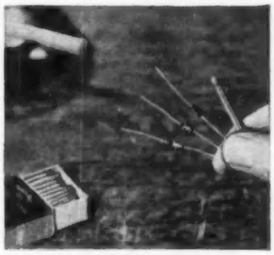
Only ¼ in. long, yet their miniature size is combined with high performance and complete dependability! They offer the following outstanding characteristics:

- HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY
- ABILITY TO WITHSTAND TROPICAL CONDITIONS
- SMALLER DIMENSIONS
- VERY LONG LIFE

RATINGS: CONTINUOUS OPERATION AT 25°C. (77°F.)

TYPE	PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE† V	MAX. INPUT CURRENT mA	MAX. RESISTANCE at + 1 volt ohms	MIN. RESISTANCE at − 50 volts kilohms
CV 448*	80	30	333	500
CG41–H	65	30	250	50
CG42–H	100	30	500	1,000
CG44–H	80	30	333	500
CG50–H	100	30	500	200

*Type CV 448 has been granted 'type approval'. †Corresponds to 1·2 mA inverse current.



BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

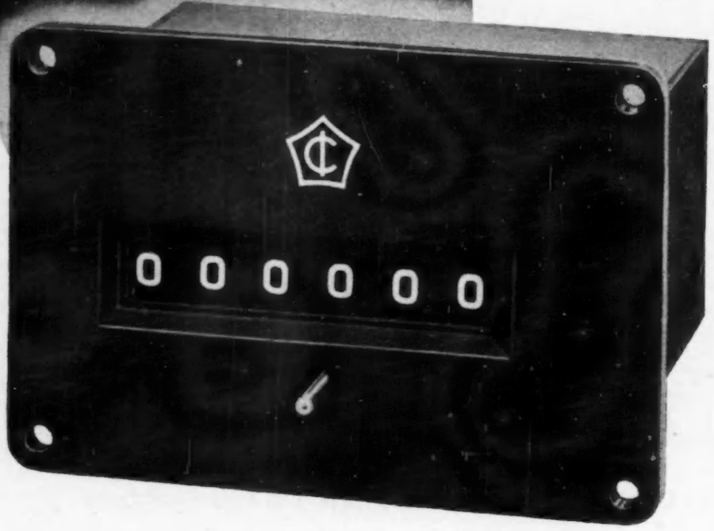
THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO·LTD·LINCOLN·ENGLAND

an A.E.I. Company

A 5162

A NEW HIGH SPEED QUICK RESET ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTER

LARGE
CLEAR FIGURES
READ AT A
GLANCE
LOW PRICE



This counter is operated by a new balanced escapement mechanism set in jewelled bearings and energised by electro-magnets spaced around a common armature. The assembly is made to very fine limits to ensure an efficient magnetic circuit giving a long count life with extreme accuracy at fast counting speeds. Operating voltages are 24 or 48 volts D.C. or 200/240 volts A.C. Lever reset is standard; electric reset shortly available.

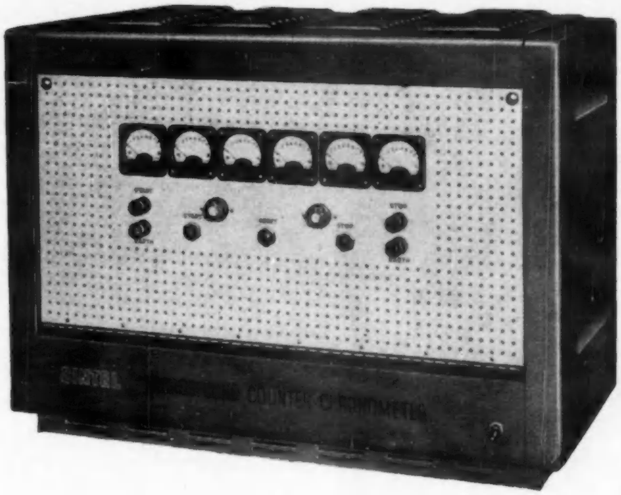
Available in two forms—Flush Panel Mounting or Base Mounting.

STOP PRESS
A NEW ADDING AND SUBTRACTING COUNTER IS ABOUT TO GO INTO PRODUCTION.

Counting Instruments Ltd

COUNTING INSTRUMENTS LTD. 5 ELSTREE WAY, BOREHAM WOOD, HERTS. Tel: ELStree 1382 (4 lines)

MICROSECOND CHRONOMETER



This equipment is designed to measure small intervals of time to a high order of accuracy and two ranges are provided:

(1) 1 µsec. to 1 sec. in steps of 1 µsec.
(2) 10 µsec. to 10 sec. in steps of 10 µsec.

Accuracy of each range is better than ± 0.005% ± the step interval.

Full details on this and other 'Cintel' Chronometers are available on request.

CINEMA TELEVISION LTD

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION LIMITED

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.E.26
HITHER GREEN 4600

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS
Hawnt & Co. Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham, 4
Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., Industrial Estate, Thornliebank, Glasgow.
McKellen Automation Ltd., 122 Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester, 16

Actual size

Waveform monitoring at extremely low cost with the ICPI

Waveform monitoring facilities can be incorporated in both existing equipment and new designs with extreme ease and economy with the ETEL cathode ray tube 1CP1.

The tube itself is inexpensive and the associated circuitry required is very simple. The operating voltage is so low that in most equipment suitable connection to existing HT lines is all that is required. Beam focusing is fully automatic and auto-bias is quite adequate.

Space problems rarely occur when the 1CP1 is used—it is only 4¼ inches long and fits a normal B8G loctal socket.

If you are interested in the simplest and most economical method of waveform monitoring write to the address below for further details.

Abridged data

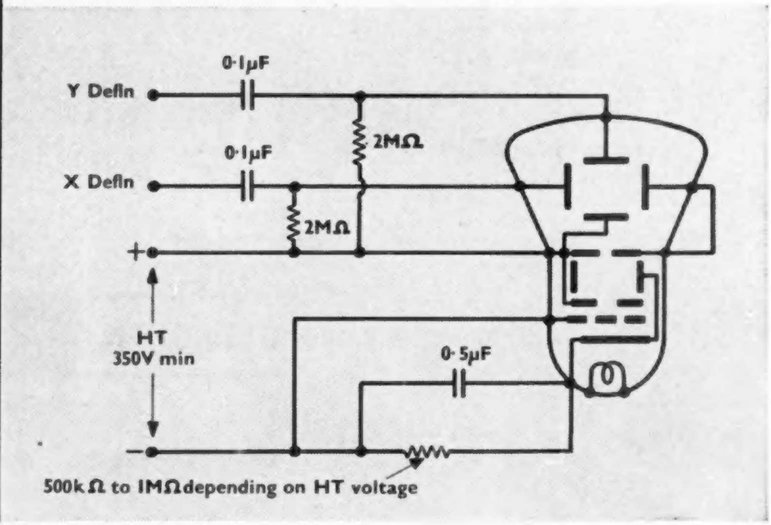
Vh = 6.3V

Vh–k(pk) = ±250V max.

Val+a3 = 350V min.

Sx $= \frac{95}{Va3}$ mm/V

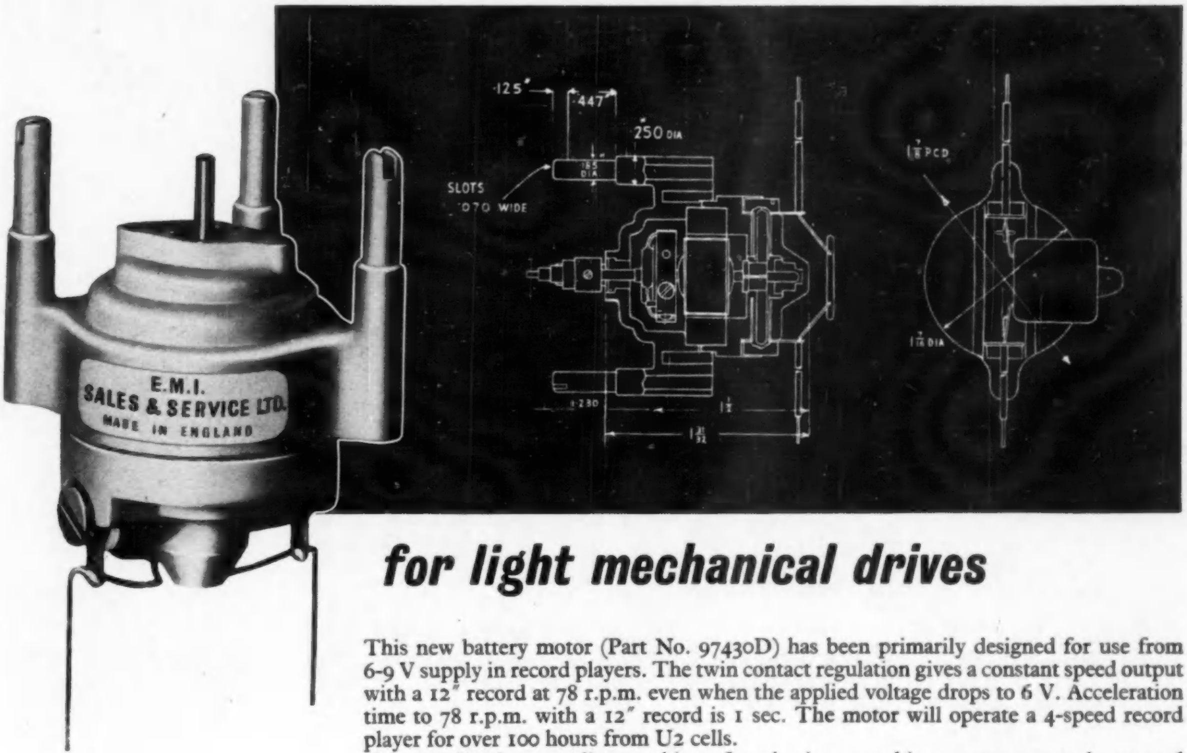
Sy $= \frac{110}{Va3}$ mm/V



ETEL Cathode Ray Tubes

ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED
Kingsmead Works · High Wycombe · Bucks · Telephone High Wycombe 2020
ETL 3

A NEW BATTERY MOTOR by E.M.I.



for light mechanical drives

This new battery motor (Part No. 97430D) has been primarily designed for use from 6-9 V supply in record players. The twin contact regulation gives a constant speed output with a 12″ record at 78 r.p.m. even when the applied voltage drops to 6 V. Acceleration time to 78 r.p.m. with a 12″ record is 1 sec. The motor will operate a 4-speed record player for over 100 hours from U2 cells.
Other applications: vending machines, fans, business machines, remote control gear, and model building.

Technical Specification

SIZE
1 31/32″ (4.9 cm) deep (excluding spindle). 1 7/16″ (3.6 cm) diameter.
The motor is fitted with integral mounting legs 3/16″ diameter on 1 7/8″ PCD for fitting through rubber grommets. A wire support can then be fixed in open slots in the legs. The motor can be supplied without legs if required.

WEIGHT 2.8 oz. (80 gm).

SPINDLE 0.094″ diameter +.00025—0000. Maximum extension 0.5″ from top bearing. Actual length to suit customer.

BEARINGS Self-lubricating bronze type with felt reservoirs for bearing at spindle end.

ROTATION Anti-clockwise.

SPEED GOVERNOR Twin contact centrifugal type. Normal speed 2600-2660 r.p.m. at 4 gm-cm torque over 9 V to 6 V DC. Can be set to other speeds between 2400 r.p.m. and 2800 r.p.m. to suit customer. Speed regulation better than 0.13% per gm-cm applied torque. Motor available without speed governor if required.

VOLTAGE 9 V maximum. Designed to operate from 4.5 to 9 V.

CONSUMPTION Current consumption linear with applied torque. 65 mA at free speed. 100 mA at 4 gm-cm i.e. designed working load torque. Consumption independent of applied voltage over range 4.5-9 V DC for constant load torque.

TORQUE Starting torque not less than 30 gm-cm at 6 V DC. Governed torque not less than 10 gm-cm at 6 V. Acceleration of 12″ record to 78 r.p.m. in 1 sec.

Our range of motors includes shaded pole induction motors, split phase motors, induction motors, designed for use in tape recording equipment, tape machines, record players, automatic record players, fans, mixers, etc.

E.M.I. SALES & SERVICE LTD.
HAYES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

EE 179

TO DESIGNERS
PROTOTYPE & MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS

# A 24 hr Service
for
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

We produce a comprehensive range of high-quality Electronic Components. Consult our catalogue for your requirements. Our "By Return" Service will ensure immediate despatch of your orders.

Radiospares Ltd.
4-8 MAPLE STREET · LONDON · W.1 · ENGLAND
Telephone: EUSton 7232-7

Telegrams: RADOSPERES, WESDO, LONDON *Cables:* RADOSPERES, LONDON

FERRANTI SEALED INSTRUMENTS

COMPLY WITH RCS 231 AND RCL 231

MILLIAMPERES
0
20
40
60
80
100
MOVING COIL
PRM/LE

2" SEALED INSTRUMENT

TYPE APPROVED

2½" AND 3½"
SEALED INSTRUMENT

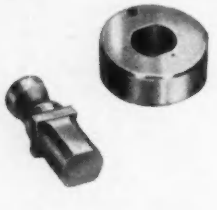
MILLIAMPERES
0
100
200
300
400
500
MOVING COIL
PRM/SD

Ferranti sealed instruments comply with the requirements of the Joint Service Radio Components Standardisation Committee.
Full Type Approval has been obtained for 2" instruments, Humidity Class H.1 and Temperature Category 40/85.

FERRANTI

FERRANTI LTD · MOSTON · MANCHESTER 10
London Office: KERN HOUSE · 36 KINGSWAY · W.C.2

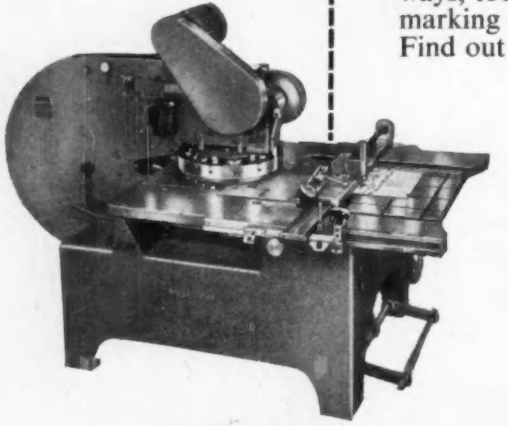
F 1163



WHAT A SAVING
on Short and Medium Run Piercing Jobs!

BRITISH WIEDEMANN Tooling

Rounds, squares, ovals, clusters and shapes—you use the same tools for every piercing job with similar openings. Every tool is ready for instant use: no setting—always in accurate alignment. The Wiedemann method saves time and expense in other ways, too—reducing handling and eliminating marking out and hand finishing. So why delay longer? Find out more about this economical method today.



There's a WIEDEMANN Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job.

Hand or power—15,000 to 160,000 lb. punching pressure.

Send for new illustrated brochure

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

135

COLVERN *Wire Wound* POTENTIOMETERS

Specialists in the manufacture of Wirewound Potentiometers for over 30 years, COLVERN LIMITED are the foremost producers of these components in the United Kingdom.

The extensive range of types in constant production comprises:

- ★ Standard Wirewound Potentiometers from 1 to 15 watts rating and including multi-ganged types.
- ★ A complete range of sealed wirewound potentiometers and variable resistors conforming to British Joint Service Specifications RCS/121 and RCL/121.
- ★ A comprehensive range of Precision Potentiometers including Helical and Sine/Cosine types, many incorporating the exclusive COLVERN Cam correction Device.

This brochure is devoted to a selection of Standard types from 1 to 15 watts rating and sealed types to British Joint Service Specification RCL/121.

All types illustrated can be supplied with LINEAR, SEMI-LOG or NON-INDUCTIVE WINDINGS, CENTRE TAPPED or TAPPED TO SPECIFICATION, or with such other special features as may be required and with the exception of Types CLR.1501 and CLR.4501 are available in multi-ganged form with common shafts or concentric spindles for independent operation of sections.

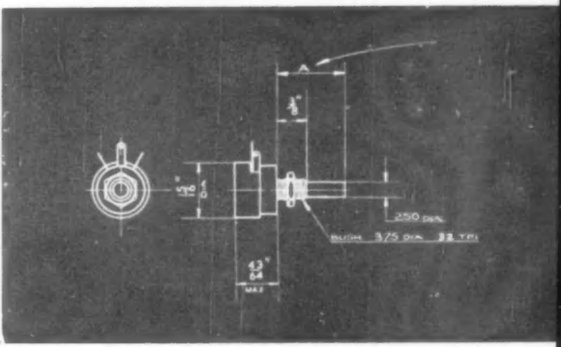
All resistance units will withstand normal tropical use, but for extreme humidity the Tropical sealed types are recommended.

SEE ALSO BROCHURES NOS. 25/58 AND 26/58 FOR PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS.

TYPE CLR. 1106 MIDGET POTENTIOMETERS OF EXCEPTIONAL DURABILITY

SPECIFICATION

RATING	1 watt
RESISTANCE RANGE	
LINEAR	1 Ω–50,000 Ω
NON INDUCTIVE	10 Ω–2,000 Ω
SEMI LOG	20 Ω–10,000 Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE STANDARD	± 10%
" " BEST PRACTICAL	± 2%
SPINDLE (INSULATED)	Std. $\frac{1}{4}$" dia.
FIXING	Bush $\frac{3}{8}$ × $\frac{3}{8}$ 32 T.P.I.
MAX WORKING VOLTS SPINDLE/TRACK	300 V.D.C.
ANGLE OF ROTATION	
MECHANICAL	285° ± 5°
EFFECTIVE	265° ± 5°
OPERATING TORQUE	2–5 oz/in.
END STOP TORQUE	10 lbs/in.
MAX GANGED SECTIONS	2



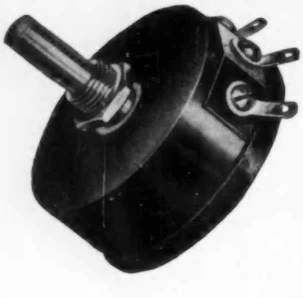
TYPE CLR. 1206 (SUPER TROPICAL)

Designed to operate under extreme Climatic conditions this potentiometer is of similar dimensions to the Type CLR.1106 described above. Two neoprene rings in the spindle-bush assembly and special treatment of the mineral-loaded moulding ensure effective sealing, and welded end connections give perfect stability.

CONFORMS TO BRITISH JOINT SERVICE SPECIFICATION RCL/121 — STYLES RAA AND RAB. HUMIDITY CLASS H.2.

COLVERN LTD., SPRING GDNS., ROMFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

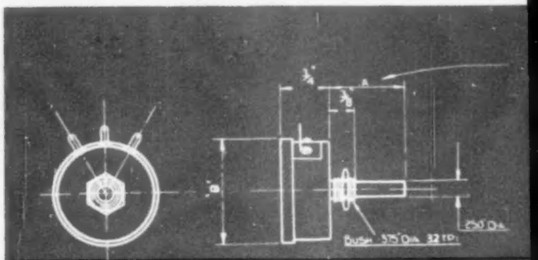
Telephone ROMFORD [illegible] PBX Telegrams & Cables COLVERN PHONE ROMFORD



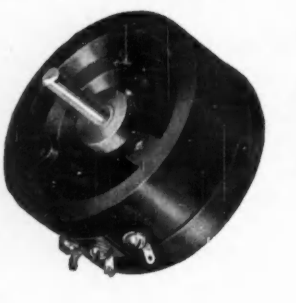
TYPE CLR 3001 (2 watts)
TYPE CLR 4001 (3 watts)
TYPE CLR 5001 (4 watts)

Three of the most popular sizes in the Colvern standard range, pre-eminent in their class and widely known and used in all types of Electronic apparatus by the foremost manufacturers throughout the world

Totally enclosed in high quality moulded cases the nickel-plated bush is rigidly moulded in position Spindle and bush are machined to fine limits to ensure smooth operation. Rigidly clamped end connections and careful selection of contact materials ensures high stability and long life



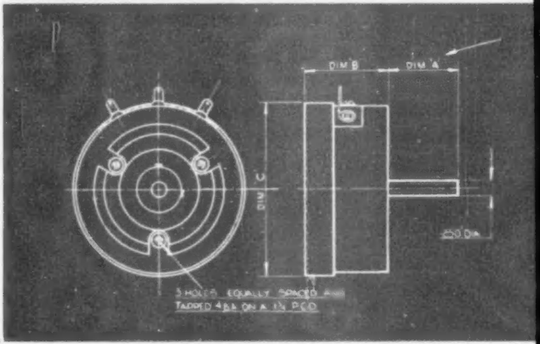
	CLR3001	CLR4001	CLR5001
Dia., Dimension 'B'	1⅜"	1 9/16"	1 13/16"

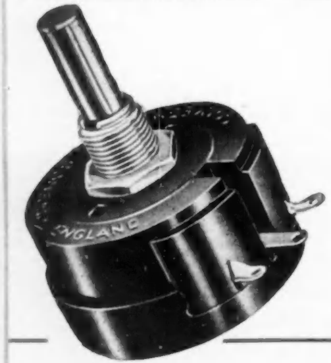


TYPE CLR 7001 (12 watts)
TYPE CLR 8011 (15 watts)

Larger potentiometers capable of greater power dissipation. Of semi-precision class with independent linear accuracies of 1%, these robust potentiometers are eminently suitable for instrument work

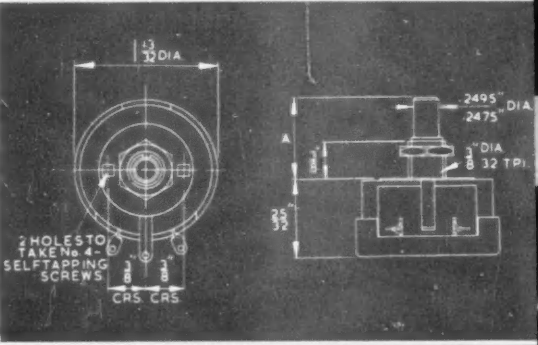
Dimension	CLR7001	CLR8011
'B' 'C'	1 7/16" 2⅞"	1½" 3½"





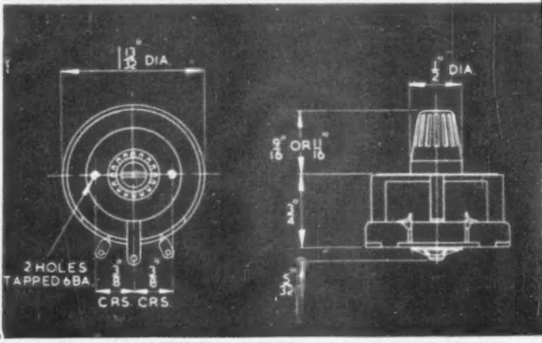
TYPE CLR 905C

Primarily designed to meet the need for a low cost high quality potentiometer for use in television receivers and domestic radio. Totally enclosed in a high quality moulded case with single bush fixing, all metal parts are brass nickel plated.



TYPE CLR 901C

A low cost high quality potentiometer ideal as a preset control for television receivers, extension speaker volume controls or similar applications not requiring long spindles. The spindle is completely insulated terminating as a fluted knob suitable for manual operation but also has a screwdriver slot.



SPECIFICATION	CLR 3001	CLR 4001	CLR 5001	CLR 7001	CLR 8011	CLR 905C	CLR 901C
RATING	2 watts	3 watts	4 watts	12 watts	15 watts	3 watts	3 watts
RESISTANCE RANGE							
LINEAR	1 Ω–75K Ω	1 Ω–100K Ω	1 Ω–125K Ω	1 Ω–150K Ω	10 Ω–150K Ω	10 Ω–50K Ω	10 Ω–50 ΩK
NON-INDUCTIVE	10 Ω–10K Ω	10 Ω–25K Ω	10 Ω–25K Ω	25 Ω–40K Ω	25 Ω–40 ΩK	10 Ω–10K Ω	10 Ω–10K Ω
SEMI-LOG	25 Ω–25K Ω	25 Ω–50K Ω	25 Ω–50K Ω	25 Ω–100K Ω	100 Ω–100K Ω	25 Ω–25K Ω	25 Ω–25K Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE	Standard ±10% Best Practical ±2%			Std. ±10% Best Pract. ±1%		Std. ±10%	Best Pract. ±2%
SPINDLE (INSULATED) ...	Standard ¼" dia. (·2475–2495)			Standard ¼" or ⅜" dia.		¼" dia.	Moulded Knob
FIXING	Standard Bush ⅜" long × ⅜" × 32 TPI			3–4 BA Tapped 1¾" PCD		Bush ⅜" × ⅜" × 32 TPI	2–6 BA ⅝ Centre
MAX. WORKING VOLTS SPINDLE/TRACK	1,000 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.	2,500 V.D.C.	5,000 V.D.C.
ANGLE OF ROTATION:							
MECHANICAL	285° ±5°	295° ±5°	295° ±5°	320° ±5°	330° ±5±°	290°	290°
EFFECTIVE	260° ±5°	275° ±5°	275° ±5°	300° ±5°	305° ±5°	275°	275°
OPERATING TORQUE oz/in.	2–5	2–5	2–5	5–10	5–10	2–5	2–5
END STOP TORQUE lbs/in.	>10	>10	>10	>10	>10	>10	—
MAX. GANGED SECTIONS	4	4	4	4	4	2	—

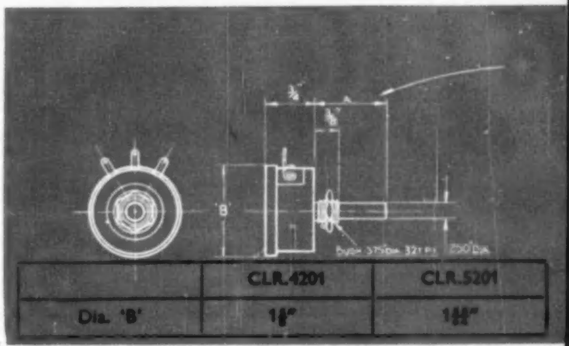
WOUND POTENTIOMETERS

TYPE CLR 4201
TYPE CLR 5201

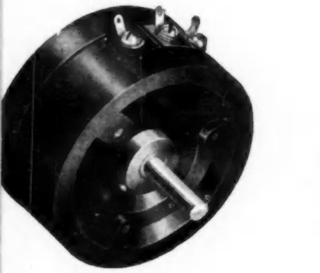
SEALED TROPICAL POTENTIOMETERS

Designed to operate under extreme climatic conditions and to meet the requirements of British Joint Service Specification RCS. 121 the potentiometer is housed in a mineral filled moulding and effectively sealed by a metal back cover and neoprene 'O' seals in the spindle-bush assembly.

CONFORMS TO BRITISH INTERSERVICE SPECIFICATIONS RCS.121 AND RCL.121. STYLES RAC-RAD (CLR.4239) RAE-RAF (CLR.5237) HUMIDITY CLASS H2.


A
'B'
Bush ·375 Dia 32 TPI
·250 DIA

	CLR.4201	CLR.5201
Dia. 'B'	1$\frac{5}{8}$"	1[illegible]"

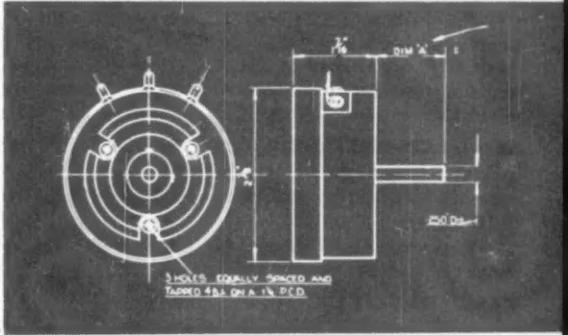


TYPE CLR 7037

SEALED TROPICAL POTENTIOMETERS

The Colvern range of sealed tropical potentiometers to British Joint Service Specifications is the most extensive in the U.K. The type CLR.7037 the largest in the range is a robust heavy duty potentiometer of semi-precision character with an independent linear accuracy of 1%

CONFORMS TO BRITISH INTERSERVICE SPECIFICATIONS RCS.121 AND RCL.121. STYLES RAG AND RAH. HUMIDITY CLASS H2.


$\frac{7}{16}$"
DIM 'A'
·250 DIA
3 HOLES EQUALLY SPACED AND TAPPED 4BA ON A 1$\frac{3}{4}$ PCD

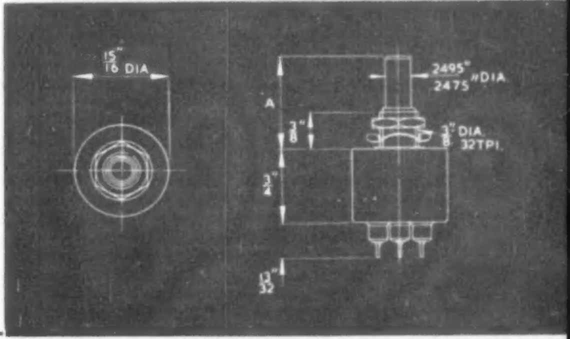
COLVERN LTD
ROMFORD
Wire Wound

TYPE CLR 1501

SEALED TROPICAL POTENTIOMETERS

Specially developed for the Services—housed in an anodised aluminium alloy case with ceramic terminal seals the potentiometer is hermetically sealed and will operate over a temperature range of −40 to +100°C and 95% relative humidity.

CONFORMS TO BRITISH INTERSERVICE SPECIFICATIONS RCS.121 AND RCL.121. STYLES RVW.1 AND RVW.2. HUMIDITY CLASS H1.


$\frac{15}{16}$" DIA
·2495"
·2475" DIA
A
$\frac{3}{8}$"
$\frac{3}{8}$" DIA 32TPI
$\frac{3}{4}$"
$\frac{13}{32}$"

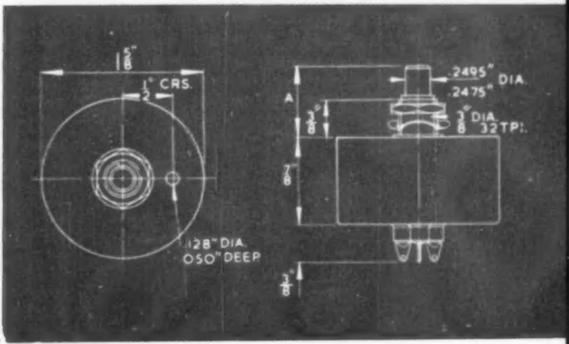
COLVERN LTD
ROMFORD
Wire Wound

TYPE CLR 4501

SEALED TROPICAL POTENTIOMETERS

Specially developed to meet the wide temperature range and humidity requirements of the Services the potentiometer is hermetically sealed in an anodised aluminium alloy case with ceramic terminal seals. Temperature range −40 to +100°C. and 95% relative humidity

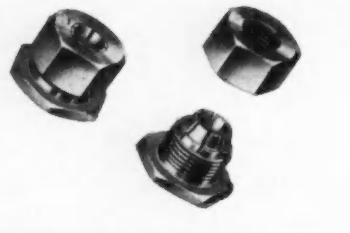
CONFORMS TO BRITISH INTERSERVICE SPECIFICATIONS RCS.121 AND RCL.121. STYLES RVW.3 AND RVW.4. HUMIDITY CLASS H.1.


1$\frac{5}{8}$"
1" CRS.
2
·2495" DIA
·2475"
A
$\frac{3}{8}$"
$\frac{3}{8}$" DIA 32TPI
$\frac{7}{8}$"
·128" DIA
·050" DEEP
$\frac{3}{8}$"

SPECIFICATION	CLR 1206	CLR 4201	CLR 5201	CLR 7037	CLR 1501	CLR 4501
RATING NOMINAL	1 Watt	3 Watts	4 Watts	12 Watts	1 Watt	3 Watts
RES STANCE RANGE/LINEAR	1 Ω–50K Ω	1 Ω–100K Ω	1 Ω–125K Ω	1 Ω–150K Ω	1 Ω–25K Ω	1 Ω–100K Ω
NON-INDUCTIVE	10 Ω–2K Ω	10 Ω–25K Ω	10 Ω–25K Ω	20 Ω–40K Ω	10 Ω–2K Ω	10 Ω–25K Ω
SEMI-LOG	20 Ω–10K Ω	25 Ω–50K Ω	25 Ω–50K Ω	25 Ω–100K Ω	20 Ω–10K Ω	25 Ω–50K Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE . .	Standard ±10% Best Practical ±2%					
SPINDLE (INSULATED)	Standard $\frac{1}{4}$" dia. (·2475–·2495)					
FIXING	Standard Bush $\frac{3}{8}$" × $\frac{3}{8}$" 32 TPI			3–4 BA–1$\frac{3}{4}$ PCD	Standard Bush $\frac{3}{8}$" × $\frac{3}{8}$" 32 TPI	
MAX. WORKING VOLTS SPINDLE/TRACK	300 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.	300 V.D.C.	1,000 V.D.C.
ANGLE OF ROTATION						
MECHANICAL	285° ±5°	295° ±5°	295° ±5°	320° ±5°	285° ±5°	295° ±5°
EFFECTIVE	265° ±5°	275° ±5°	275° ±5°	300° ±5°	265° ±5°	275° ±5°
OPERATING TORQUE oz/in. ...	1–5	1–10	1–10	1–10	1–5	1–10
END STOP TORQUE lbs/in.	>10	>10	>10	>10	>10	>10
MAX. GANGED SECTIONS	—	4	4	4	—	—

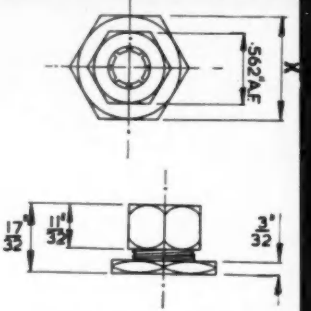
COLVERN *Wire Wound* POTENTIOMETERS

SPINDLE LOCKS



Collet type locking device of positive action designed for use with potentiometers with standard ⅜" bushes. Standard type is in NP brass but can be supplied in light alloy.

Internal Thread ·375" Dia. 32 t.p.i.	Internal Thread ·375" Dia. 26 t.p.i.	Dimension 'X'
A 43	A 43 A	·710"
A 100	A 100 A	·562"
A 105	A 105 A	·610" ·590"



SWITCH TYPES.

Potentiometers Types CLR.3001, CLR.4001 and CLR.5001 can be supplied with either DPST or SPST switches of the well-known Cutler-HAMMER type rated at 250 volts 1 amp. On these types the effective angle of resistance is reduced to ensure that the potentiometer is at zero when the switch operates.

SEMI LOGARITHMIC AND SPECIAL WINDINGS

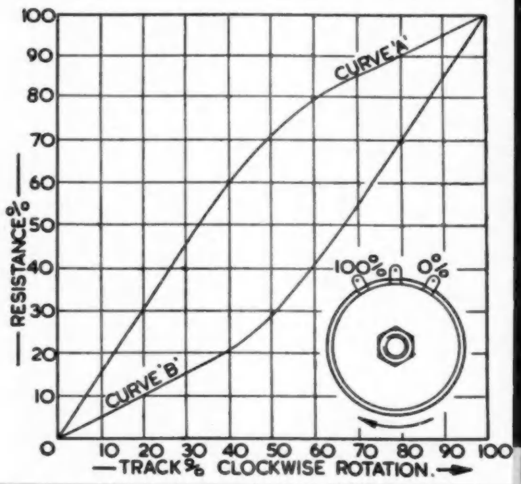
The graph shows standard COLVERN semi-log curves which for ease of identification should be specified by code letter "A" or "B" when ordering.

Potentiometers can also be supplied with tapered or other functional windings to meet special applications.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

In an abridged leaflet of this type it is not possible to give full details of resolution and temperature coefficient, etc.

As a guide to designers, in general, potentiometers in the lower values are wound with copper/nickel wire having a temperature coefficient of ·00002 and the higher values in nickel/chrome with a temperature coefficient of ·00012.



PURCHASING DATA

The type numbers quoted in this leaflet are the basic code numbers for the Potentiometers as illustrated. Any variation from standard, such as additional fixing nuts, washers, or locating pegs necessitates the allocation of a new code number.

When ordering Potentiometers the following information is required. (Where non-standard types are required, a detailed drawing is desirable.)

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATION

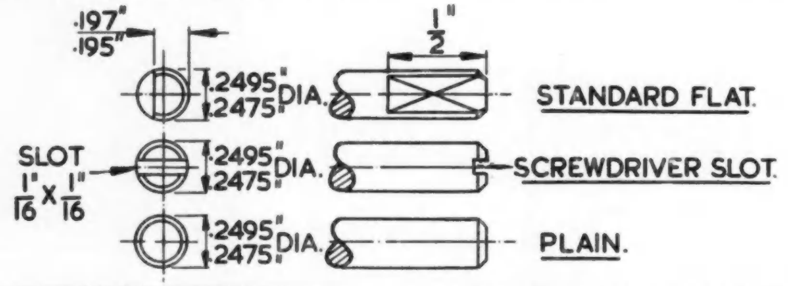
Spindle length—measured from fixing face (Dimension 'A' of illustrations) . . . . .
Flat length . . . . . or other machining details.
Angular location of flat (when different from our standard).

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION

Type reference (or wattage rating)
Overall resistance and tolerance
Grading
Special requirements

For convenience in ordering, the mechanical specification on standard types can be expressed in the form of a code, the Spindle Code Number being selected from the table below and added to the Potentiometer Type Number, viz.: e.g. CLR5001/15s indicates a 4-watt Potentiometer, Type CLR5001, with Spindle 1" long measured from fixing face, with screwdriver slot.

SPINDLE CODE NUMBERS Whilst Spindle ends can be machined in many forms, the following standards are recommended: Spindles can likewise be supplied in any length to suit customer's requirements, but the following standard lengths (Dimension 'A' of illustration), measured from mounting face, are to be perferred :



Dimension 'A' (Length from Mounting Face)	Plain	With Screwdriver Slot	With Standard Flat
½"	—	/7s	—
9/16"	/8	/8s	—
*⅝"	*/9	*/9s	—
11/16"	/10	/10s	—
*¾"	*/11	*/11s	—
13/16"	/12	/12s	—
⅞"	/13	/13s	/13F
15/16"	/14	/14s	/14F
*1"	*/15	*/15s	*/15F
1 1/16"	/16	/16s	/16F
1⅛"	/17	/17s	/17F

Dimension 'A' (Length from Mounting Face)	Plain	With Screwdriver Slot	With Standard Flat
1 3/16"	/18	/18s	/18F
1¼"	/19	/19s	/19F
1 5/16"	/20	/20s	/20F
1⅜"	/21	/21s	/21F
*1½"	*/22	*/22s	*22/F
1⅝"	/23	/23s	/23F
1¾"	/24	/24s	/24F
1⅞"	/25	/25s	/25F
2"	/26	/26s	26F
2⅛"	/27	/27s	/27F
2¼"	/28	/28s	28/F
2⅜"	/29	/29s	/29F

NOTE: *These details are classified as stock sizes and speedier delivery can usually be made in these types.

GLR 24/58

MAZDA
VALVE
30F5

Introducing another outstanding Ediswan Mazda valve, type 30F5

For the information of set designers we are publishing details of individual 0.3 amp heater valves in our 'First Preference' Range for TV circuits. If you are a TV manufacturer we shall be pleased to supply full technical details of our 'First Preference' Range, together with a set of valves for testing, on receipt of your enquiry. The valve dealt with here is the Type 30F5, a screened RF Pentode for a.c./d.c. mains television receivers.

Heater volts	7.3
Heater current (amps)	0.3
Maximum anode watts	3.0
Maximum screen watts	1.0

TYPICAL OPERATION

Anode volts	170
Screen volts	170
Grid bias volts	1.9
Anode current (mA)	10
Screen current (mA)	2.6
Mutal conductance (mA/V)	8.8
Self bias resistance (ohms)	150
Equivalent grid noise resistance (ohms)	750
Input Loss at 45 Mc/s (ohms) (with grid circuit returned to pin 3)	16,000
Input Loss at 38 Mc/s (ohms) (with cathodes strapped)	8,800

APPLICATION USES OF THE 30F5

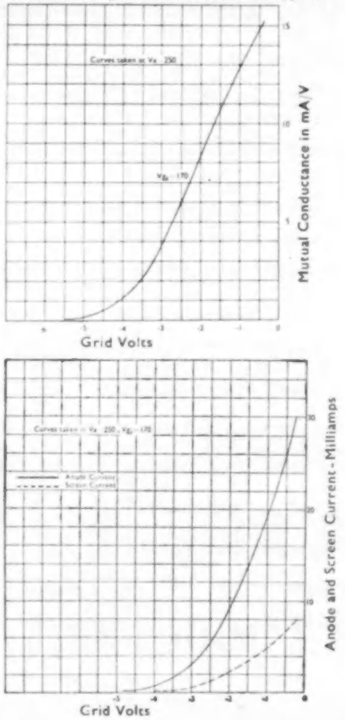
(*a*) *Vision and Sound I.F. Amplifier*
The high mutual conductance of the 30F5, resulting in a favourable effective figure of merit makes it eminently suitable as a wide band vision I.F. amplifier while its good stability and high input resistance meet the requirements of a high gain sound I.F. amplifier.

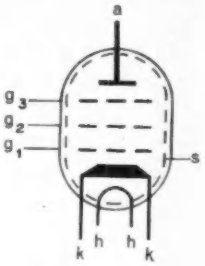
(*b*) *Video Amplifier*
The features of the 30F5 which make it very suitable as a video amplifier are to be found in the high value of anode current obtainable with a screen voltage of no more than 170 volts. Thus a large available output voltage swing can be obtained with a low value of anode load resistor.

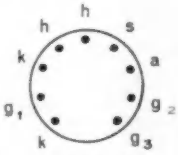
(*c*) *Synchronising Pulse Separator*
The short grid base of the 30F5 at screen voltages up to 100 V results in satisfactory separation of synchronising pulses down to low levels of video signal. With an anode resistance of 47 kΩ or greater the rapid rise of anode current from cut-off to maximum also gives good limiting of noise and interference pulses superimposed on the synchronising signal.

(*d*) *Scanning Drive Generator*
The 30F5 is useful as a generator of drive voltages for line and frame scanning circuits in cases where it is desirable to isolate the output stage from the synchronising and oscillating circuits. The screen and control grids may be connected in a blocking oscillator circuit to switch the discharge in the anode circuit.

Characteristics of average Ediswan Mazda Valve type 30F5







B9A Base

CAPACITANCES

g_1 to E = 9.0 pF
a to E = 4.4 pF
g_1 to a = 0.0073 pF

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED

An A.E.I. Company 155, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2, and branches.
Telephone: GERrard 8660 · Telegrams: Sieswan, Westcent, London.

EDISWAN
MAZDA

CRC15/19A

ANOTHER NEW **NASHTON** INSTRUMENT

DC Valve Voltmeter –Micro Ammeter

SEVEN DC VOLTAGE RANGES UP TO 1000V FULL SCALE

SEVEN DC CURRENT RANGES DOWN TO 0.1 MICRO AMPS FULL SCALE

VOLTS
CURRENT X10⁻⁷ AMP
D/C VALVE
VOLTMETER-
MICROAMMETER
1000
300
100
30
10
3
CURRENT SHORT
OFF
NASHTON

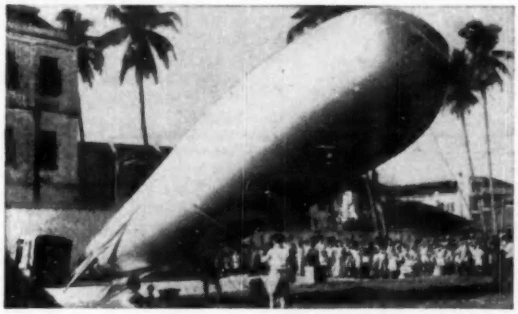
- ★ Accuracy better than 3% on eleven ranges.
- ★ High input impedance.
- ★ "Balanced to earth" measurements possible.
- ★ High stability against mains fluctuations.
- ★ Top quality moving coil meter to B.S. 89 : 54.
- ★ Fully guaranteed for one year from date of purchase.

This new addition to the NASHTON range of miniaturised electronic test gear is eminently suitable for Reverse Current measurement of Germanium and Silicon diodes: Leakage current measurement of capacitors: Splash current measurement of thermionic diodes and high resistance measurement up to 10,000 Megohms using an external voltage supply.

For further information on Miniaturised Electronic Test Gear write to **Nash and Thompson** *LTD.*

OAKCROFT ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · ELMBRIDGE 5252

WHG/NT63



Marconi Surveying Service

LEFT. Balloon operations on the Ipoh-Telok Anson route in Malaya.
RIGHT. The mast is up and the motor generator is running during the survey of the Nigerian multi-channel system.
BELOW. The V.H.F. mobile survey team erect their mast.

Before planning any communication system, and particularly a microwave or V.H.F. multichannel system, a survey of the propagation conditions over the proposed path or area is essential. Similar, but less exhaustive surveys, are also necessary before planning V.H.F. mobile systems. Such surveys are undertaken by Marconi's, one of the very few radio manufacturers who do so. The teams engaged in the work may be called upon to operate in desert, swamp and jungle, over which line and cable routes would be impractical, on windswept moorlands or in densely populated city and surburban areas. Surveys are being, or have already been carried out all over the world, including: Uganda, Kenya, Tanganyika, Nigeria, Ghana, Tangier, Azores, Norway, Turkey, Greece, Malaya, Ceylon, Ecuador, West Indies Sweden, Iran, Angola, and also, of course, in Britain.

Over 80 countries now have Marconi-equipped telegraph and communications services. Many of these are still giving trouble-free service after more than twenty years in operation.

Lifeline of communication

MARCONI

COMPLETE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Surveyed, planned, installed, maintained

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH CO. LTD., CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND
LC10

brandenburg

BRANDENBURG
KILOVOLTS
HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATOR TYPE S.0530/MkII
FUSES
MAINS
H.T.
MAINS
E.H.T.
EARTH

type S0530/5, model C

10, 20 and 30 kilovolt regulated supply

output	1 to 10 kV at 2 mA. Model A 2 to 20 kV at 1 mA. Model B 3 to 30 kV at ½ mA. Model C
input	200/250 volts, 50 cycles
polarity	positive or negative grounded available
regulation	against full load: better than 0.5% against mains variations: +5%, −10%. Better than 1%.

- 5" Ernest Turner movement ● current metering jack
- standard 19" × 10½" P.O. panel ● for rack mounting or bench use ● as supplied to A.E.R.E. Harwell, I.C.I., B.B.C., Mullard Research Laboratories, R.R.E. Malvern, Pye Group, Marconi Instruments and technical institutes

£125 *ex works*

50 kilovolt regulated supply

Model S0550

output	50kV at ½mA
input	200/250 volts
polarity	positive or negative grounded available
regulation	against full load: better than 1% against mains variation: +5%, −5%. Better than 1%
dimensions	W: 25½" H: 23" D: 11½"

£245 *ex works*

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburg

contractors to the Ministry of Supply

high voltage engineering

Brandenburg have made a move

—very much in the right direction

Teleonics (Communications) Ltd., manufacturers of Brandenburg equipment, are pleased to announce that they are now in full production at their new model factory in South Croydon. The factory is a fine, modern one-storey building specially designed to increase and speed up production. More, the Company has increased its staff, for both the research and development side of the Company's business.

Following this move and expansion, the Company are now in a position to produce more standard equipment; to undertake even more specialized work—and of greater variety; and to develop new ranges, including the production of packaged power supplies, which will soon be available.

The Company wish to thank their many clients for their continued custom over the years, and to assure them that Teleonics will not only maintain but even improve the standard of service and efficiency for which the Company is already well known

Teleonics (Communications) Ltd. manufacture a wide range of Brandenburg equipment, including:

Highly stable high voltage DC supplies
Highly stable low voltage DC supplies
High voltage breakdown testers
Impulse generators
Klystron power supplies
High Voltage Resistors
High frequency EHT transformers

This, and other Brandenburg equipment, both standard and specialized, is widely used in this country—and abroad—for many applications in industry and in medical and scientific research.

For example, in: Cathode ray tube supplies
Flying spot scanners . Electron microscopes
Electro diffraction cameras . Electrostatic depositing processes . Chemical precipitation
Electrostatic film control and detearing—enamel on fine wires . Electrostatic dust precipitation
Insulation testing . Cable testing
Medical and scientific research . Testing for mechanical flaws in non-metallic materials (e.g., Bakelite, Paxolin).

Teleonics (Communications) Ltd. are proud to list the following among their clients:

The Admiralty
Armament Research Establishment, Woolwich
Atomic Energy Research Establishments, Harwell—Capenhurst
Atomic Weapons Research Establishments—Aldermaston—Foulness
British Broadcasting Corporation
British Electricity Authority Research Laboratory
British Nylon Spinners
Bomber Command, R.A.F.
Cavendish Laboratories, Cambridge
Chemical Defence Experimental Establishment, Porton
Explosives Research and Development Establishment, Waltham Abbey
Foster Transformers
G.P.O. Research Establishment, Dollis Hill
Government Communications H.Q., Cheltenham
Imperial Chemical Industries Limited
Imperial College of Science and Technology
Johnson, Matthey & Co. Ltd.
Joseph Lucas Limited
Ministry of Civil Aviation
National Physical Laboratory
Rank-Cintel Ltd.
Research Institute, Animal Virus (Diseases)
R.R.E., Malvern
Royal Aeronautical Establishment, Farnborough
Royal Cancer Hospital
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited
Submarine Cablas Limited
University of Southampton

And these countries where their equipment is used:
France, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Holland, Finland, Czechoslovakia, Russia, Israel, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Switzerland

ALL ORDER ENQUIRIES and COMMUNICATIONS should now be addressed to:-

Teleonics | communications | Ltd
139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey
SANDERSTEAD 3555/6

Means to ends . . .

The reliability of modern instrumentation argues the efficiency not only of the instruments themselves but of the specialised materials and components upon which their performance depends. The contribution that Johnson Matthey make to progress in automatic process control—and other important fields—is unobtrusive, but is none the less vital.

★ Precision drawn resistance wires . Nickel cathode tubes . Grid support wire . Contact and contact springs . Rhodium electrodeposits .
★ Silvered mica capacitors and plates . Fine fuse wires .
★ Platinum: rhodium-platinum thermocouples . Mallory 73 Beryllium Copper wire and strip . Bourdon, capillary and pointer tubes . Wires for resistance thermometry .
★ Silver brazing alloys.

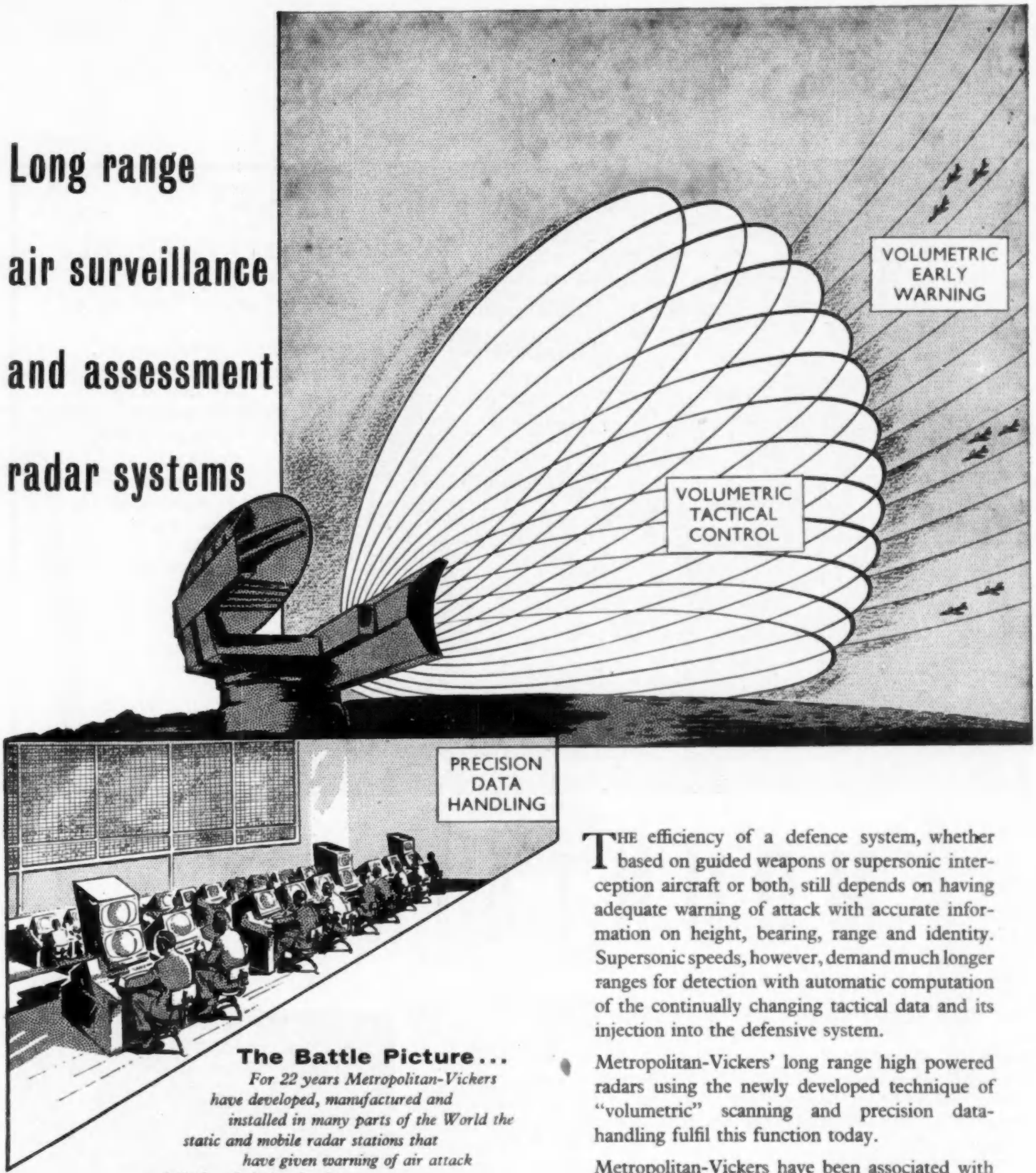
Specialised Products of

Johnson Matthey

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1. Telephone: Holborn 6989
Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1. Telephone: Central 8004. 75-79 Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1. Telephone: 29212

E2

Long range air surveillance and assessment radar systems



The Battle Picture . . .

For 22 years Metropolitan-Vickers have developed, manufactured and installed in many parts of the World the static and mobile radar stations that have given warning of air attack and displayed the battle picture.

THE efficiency of a defence system, whether based on guided weapons or supersonic interception aircraft or both, still depends on having adequate warning of attack with accurate information on height, bearing, range and identity. Supersonic speeds, however, demand much longer ranges for detection with automatic computation of the continually changing tactical data and its injection into the defensive system.

Metropolitan-Vickers' long range high powered radars using the newly developed technique of "volumetric" scanning and precision data-handling fulfil this function today.

Metropolitan-Vickers have been associated with the Royal Radar Establishment in the development, manufacture and installation of Radar Stations which are an essential part of the British system for defence against air attack.

Britain's first R.A.F. Guided Weapon Station at North Coates includes Metropolitan-Vickers' radar equipment.

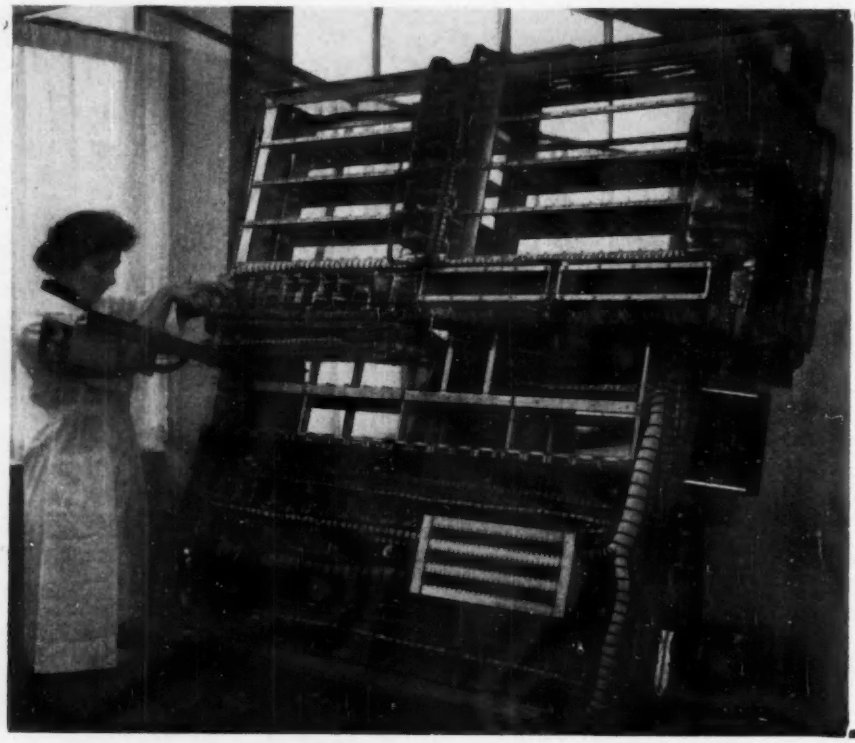
METROPOLITAN-VICKERS
ELECTRICAL CO LTD · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER, 17

An A.E.I. Company

LEADING ELECTRICAL PROGRESS

R/E801

MOLEHILLS AND



THIS EQUIPMENT, made entirely in the Broxlea works, is the heart of an electro-mechanical machine and contains no fewer than 34 inter-connecting cable-forms and 16,000 soldered joints. The picture below shows how the complete equipment is fitted into a wooden frame for road transport.

MOUNTAINS

Early in the development of a new electro-mechanical machine we were asked to plan and run prototypes of a few relatively simple cable-forms. Good work, we were told, could win further orders. And it did! In the succeeding months we took over all the cable-form making and then the job of installing them into a kind of "super junction-box" for supplying information to the processing or output end of the device.

After the first prototype, we carried out both "pilot" and pre-production runs of this control equipment: the cable-assemblies were quantity-produced in our cable-form shop and "called off" in complete sets by the installers, who were responsible for wiring sequence and continuity testing. Each equipment leaves us on a specially-devised "sedan-chair" and contains 34 assorted cable-forms totalling more than eight miles of wire and no fewer than 16,000 soldered joints.

Mountains from molehills? We like them when they grow like this!

BROXLEA PRODUCTS LIMITED

A.I.D.-approved sub-contractors

PARK LANE, BROXBOURNE, HERTFORDSHIRE

'Phone: Hoddesdon 3091/2

G.E.C.

Series Stabilisers

The M-O Valve Company Limited—the specialists in the development and manufacture of valves and cathode ray tubes for industry—supplies a wide range of valves, suitable for use as series stabilisers.

Valve Type			r_a (Ω)	I_k (mA)
A2134	CV2179	PENTODE	835	80
	CV4062	Special Quality Pentode		
	CV4065	Special Quality Pentode with flying leads		
KT66		BEAM TETRODE	1300*	130
A2293		TRIODE	375	120
CV4038		RELIABLE TRIODE	375	120
A1834 (6AS7G)		DOUBLE TRIODE	280 : 280	2 x 125
KT88		BEAM TETRODE	6150*	175
KT55		BEAM TETRODE	400*	260

*Triode Connected

Details of the wide range of the Company's products, including valves and CRTS, are given in a new catalogue which will gladly be sent on request.

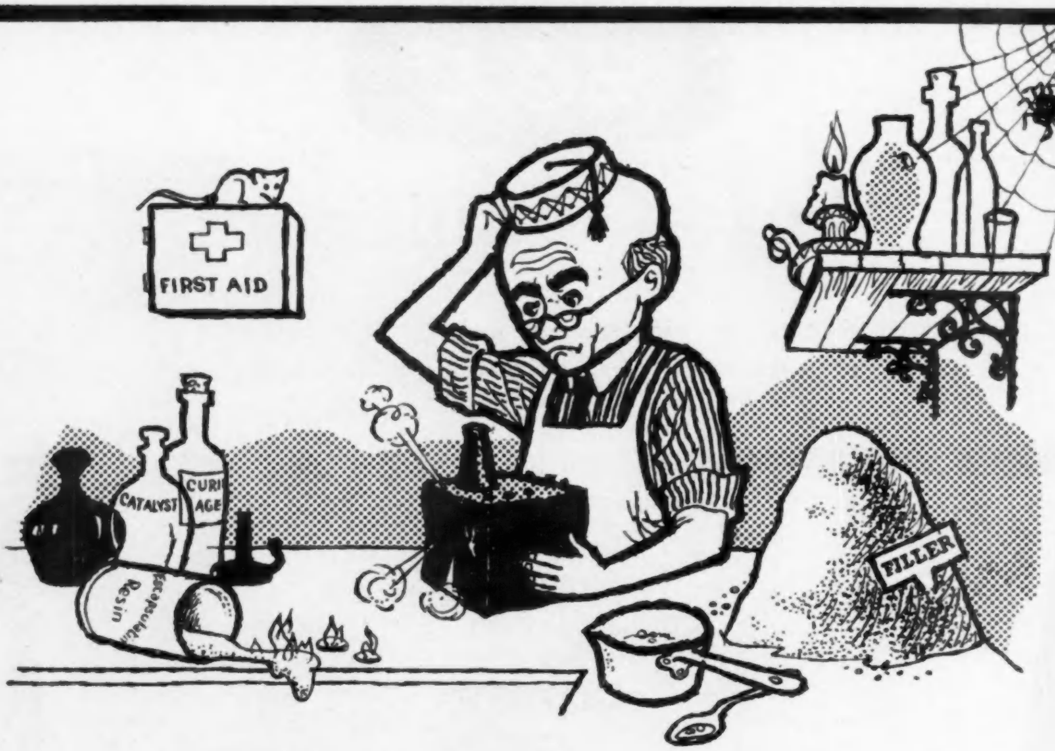
GENERAL SHEET 4

An informative data sheet which describes the design and operation of series valve stabiliser circuits.
Write now for your copy.

M-0 VALVE COMPANY LIMITED, Brook Green, Hammersmith, London, W.6

MAKERS OF G.E.C. HIGH GRADE RADIO VALVES AND CATHODE RAY TUBES

a subsidiary of The General Electric Company Limited.



. . . better see L.E.D., Sir

If you need to protect electrical or electronic components and circuits against climatic, mechanical or electrical stress, resin casting or encapsulation can certainly answer the problem.

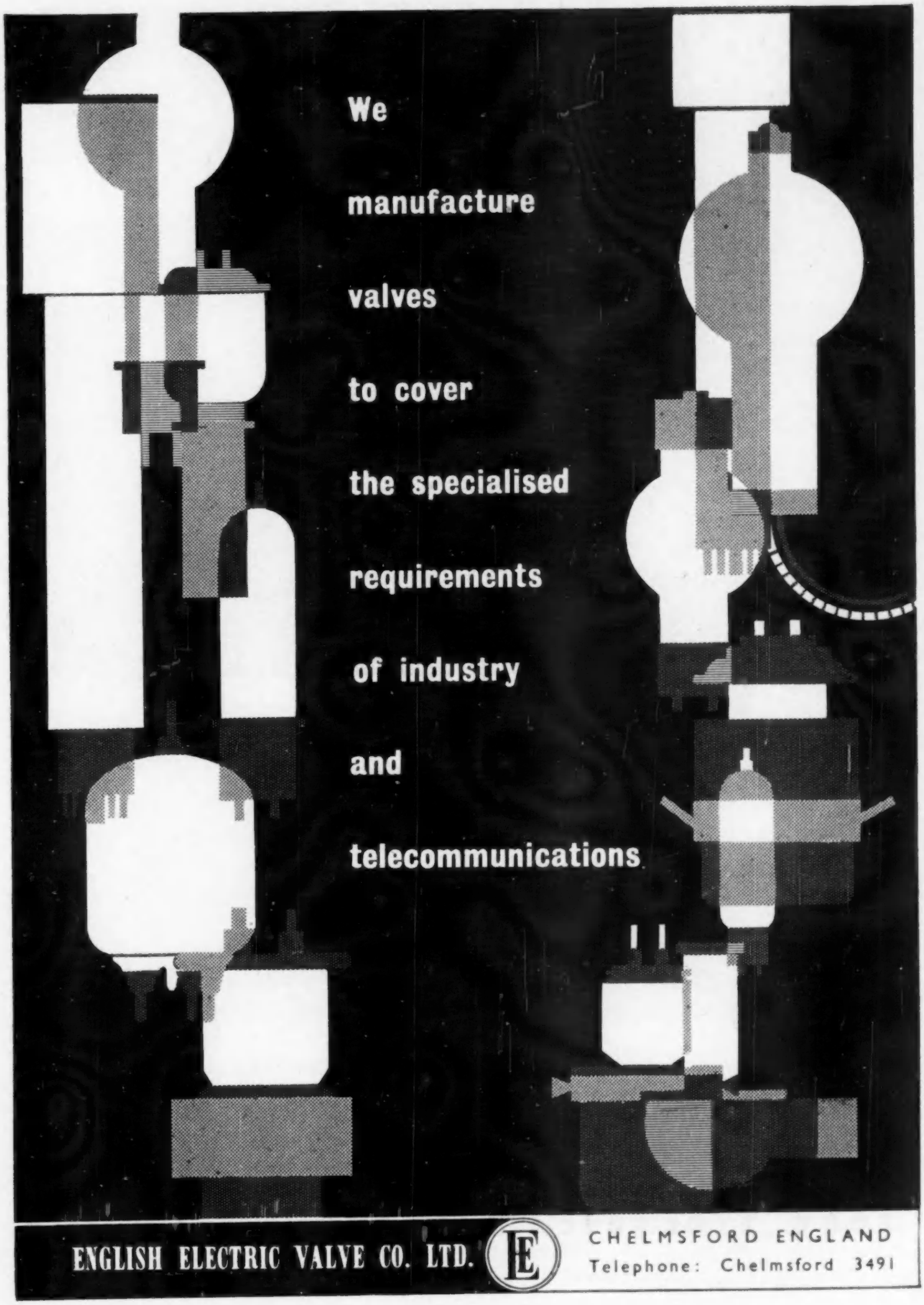
The LEOCAST process, as pioneered by L.E.D., is remarkably adaptable to conflicting requirements, including dielectric properties, heat dissipation, shock or torsion resistance, chemical inertia and immunity, opacity, transparency, adherence to other substances, and so on. The complex chemistry and technique of the process has been the subject of exhaustive research by L.E.D.

In the ELECTRONICS Division, L.E.D. design circuitry, components and complete equipments, and carry the job through to prototype, pre-production and production, in quantities from one-off to thousands, for Manufacturers and Research Establishments.

for resin castings and encapsulations and for electronic design, prototypes & production

LION ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS LTD

LION WORKS, HANWORTH ESTATE, FELTHAM, MIDDX.
Tel: FELTHAM 6661


We
manufacture
valves
to cover
the specialised
requirements
of industry
and
telecommunications

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD.

CHELMSFORD ENGLAND
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

GECALLOY

250
200
150
Q
100

screw cores

Gecalloy screw cores for Radio and Television application provide an inexpensive and simple method of inductance adjustment.

Moulding in three types of insulated powdered iron produces cores with the highest resistivity, ideal for H.F. and V.H.F. working.

Available in three grades: M.E. for frequencies from 100 Kc/s to 50 Mc/s
M.F. for frequencies from 5 Mc/s to 200 Mc/s
M.A. for frequencies from 50 Mc/s to 300 Mc/s

A comprehensive range of bobbins also available.

Write for leaflets giving full technical details.

SALFORD ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
(COMPONENTS GROUP)
TIMES MILL · HEYWOOD · LANCASHIRE · Telephone Heywood 6868
London Sales Office: Telephone Temple Bar 4669
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD. OF ENGLAND

RADAR NAVIGATION—
at your fingertips

WITH THE NEW **ULTRA** *MARINE RADAR SIMULATOR*

For the first time—full radar training facilities for the student navigator can now be provided economically in the classroom. Every possible aspect of manoeuvring, course-setting, harbour negotiation and collision-avoidance can be precisely reproduced—cheaply, quickly and safely, by the Ultra Marine Radar Simulator. Hailed by both marine and technical worlds as the answer to a long-standing problem, this revolutionary equipment is destined for installation in navigational schools in many parts of the world.

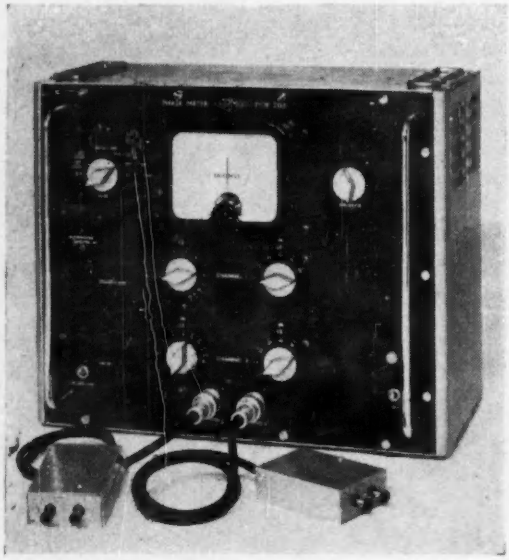
ULTRA ELECTRIC LIMITED
SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
WESTERN AVENUE • ACTON • LONDON • W.3

L.F. PHASE METER

TYPE 206

THE Airmec L. F. Phase Meter Type 206 has been designed to enable measurements of gain and phase-shift to be made on four-terminal networks operating in the frequency range 20 c/s—100 kc/s.

Phase is indicated directly on a six inch meter having four scales and the gain or loss values are indicated by the difference between two attenuator settings.



Frequency range:	20 c/s to 100 kc/s
Accuracy:	±2° from 100 c/s to 20 kc/s ±5° at other frequencies
Input:	1 mV to 1V
Difference in Input Level:	Up to 60 db
Input Impedance:	12 Mohms
Attenuators:	Calibrated 50db step and 10db slidewire attenuators with an accuracy of ± 0.2 db for each 10db
Display:	6 inch meter calibrated in four ranges 0° to 360°, −90° to + 90°, −180° to + 180°, + 90° to + 270°.

Write now for full details to :—

AIRMEC LIMITED HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, ENGLAND

Telephone : High Wycombe 2060 *Cables :* Airmec, High Wycombe

Vol. 30
No. 365

JULY 1958

Electronic Engineering

Managing Editor: H. G. FOSTER, *M.Sc., M.I.E.E.*

CONTENTS

Commentary 407

An Aircraft Simulator for Television Signals 408
By M. C. Gander and P. L. Mothersole

Aerial Feeders for Multi-channel Links 414
By L. Lewin and J. Paine

Colour Television Receiver Development 419

Percussion Circuits for Electronic Musical Instruments 420
By A. Douglas

Production of Ferro-Magnetic Memory Cores 423

A Wide Range Sine Wave Generator 424
By L. H. Dülberger and H. T. Sterling

Digital Computer Adding and Complementing Circuits 429
By C. D. Florida

A Conditional Probability Computer 435

Demonstration of a Civil Doppler Navigation System 435

A Sensitive Defocusing Photo-electric Pressure Transducer 436
By J. R. Greer

A Mobile Medical Colour Television Unit 439

The Measurement of Transistor Voltage-Current Characteristics Using Pulse Techniques 440
By B. J. Cooper

Two Automatic Impedance Plotters 442
By R. S. Cole and W. N. Honeyman

Some Aspects of the Performance of Television Mains-Hold Circuits 447
By R. D. A. Maurice

A One-valve D.C. Amplifier with High-Impedance Input 454
By P. Belton

Short News Items 457

Letters to the Editor 458

Book Reviews 460

Electronic Equipment 462

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS Page 1

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS Page 137, 138

PUBLISHED MONTHLY *on the last Friday of the preceding month by:*

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LIMITED
at 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CENtral 6565 Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'
Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £1.16.0 post free, Canada and U.S.A. $5

Mullard
XRI-1600

Thyratrons

for . . .

Relay operation

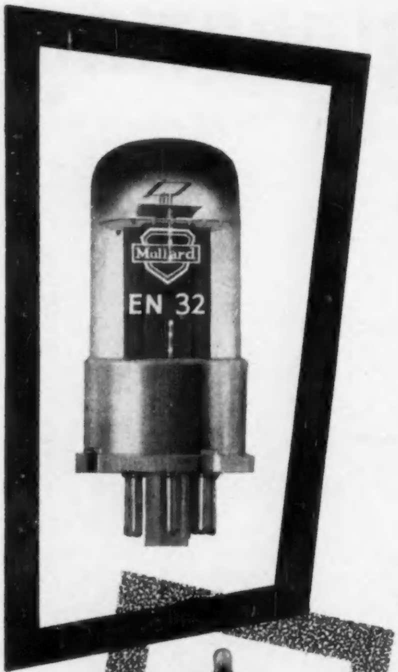
Electronic switching

Servo systems

Regulated A.C. or D.C. power supplies

Computers

Motor control



These thyratrons are designed for the continuous control of currents up to 1.6 amperes.

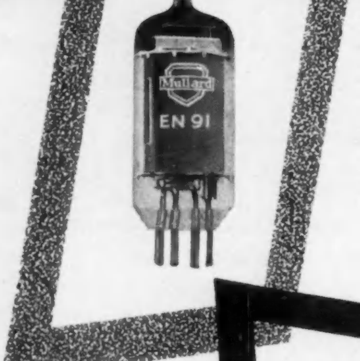
They are being used to actuate solenoids and electromechanical devices of all kinds as well as for direct electronic switching.

Characteristic advantages of thyratron control are smooth and continuous control of current, negligible control power and high power efficiency.

The four valves listed have a rare gas filling which makes for operation over a wide temperature range, a quick heating-up time and free mounting position.

Many tens of thousands of small thyratrons are made every year by Mullard and there is a fund of experience available for your assistance in selecting and operating individual types.

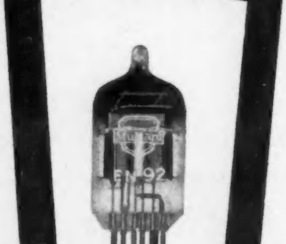
Write for free leaflet "Thyratrons for the control of small currents".



PREFERRED RANGE OF SMALL THYRATRONS

Mullard Type No.	American Type No.	Services Type No.	Max. Av. Cathode Current (Amps)	P.I.V. Max. (Volts)
EN92	5696	CV3512	0.025	500
*EN91	2D21	CV797	0.1	1300
EN32	6574	CV2253	0.3	1300
XR1-1600	5796	CV3706	1.6	1500

**Special quality version available.*



Mullard

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND
INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON WC1 · Telephone: LANgham 6633

MVT346

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 30 No. 365

JULY 1958

Commentary

THE transistor has now been with us for ten years, for it was in August 1948 that its invention was first announced in the *Bell Laboratories Record.*

While there are frequently rival claimants to an invention of any significance, there are few who will deny that the credit for the initial invention of the transistor belongs to the Bell Telephone Laboratories and, indeed, the scientific importance of this work by J. Bardeen, W. H. Brattain and W. Shockley was recognized by the award of the 1956 Nobel Prize in Physics.

In the ten years since its invention the progress in the technology of the transistor and its application, and in the whole field of semiconductor physics, has been enormous.

Prior to World War II only a few people had ever seen a piece of germanium and it received its first real attention in the wartime scramble to develop better materials for microwave diodes. By the end of the war polycrystalline germanium of high purity (by the standards of the day) was available and it was during a basic research study of its surface properties, at the Bell Laboratories, that the transistor was discovered.

In the intervening years semiconductor research has continued to increase and it is now a major scientific activity throughout the world. Almost all the effort has been concerned with germanium and silicon, in that order. This, in some respects is a little surprising since, by a conservative estimate, there are at least a thousand semiconductive substances. It is, however, fortunate that transistor action was first observed on germanium as it is one of the simplest of all solids, a factor which has contributed to the fact that it is, today, probably the most completely understood of all solid materials.

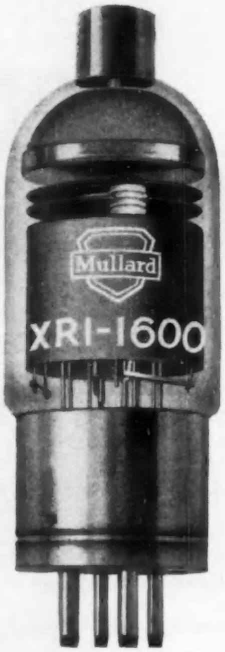
Both germanium and silicon are now available as the purest and most perfectly formed crystals which scientists have had for their study and, even more important, this purity and structural perfection can be altered in a controlled manner by a number of techniques. It is the electrical effects of these alterations that are the distinguishing features of semiconductors. Some of the techniques evolved for dealing with germanium and silicon have an importance which transcends the semiconductor field. The chief of these being zone refining and its variant 'floating-zone refining', which was developed mainly for use with silicon, both of which are major metallurgical inventions.

Research into the basic properties of semiconductors has been backed up by sound progress in the manufacturing techniques necessary to make reliable transistors. To the production engineer the original point-contact transistor appeared as a product simple in structure, rugged and enclosed in plastic so that it would lend itself easily to mass production. Unfortunately, it did not turn out like that, for problems were soon encountered in terms of reliability, reproducibility and range of performance. The advent of the grown junction and alloying and diffusion techniques have also posed their considerable problems to the production engineer who has had to strike a balance between the present—to provide adequate facilities for existing techniques—and the future—to be prepared for the new and better way in this new and rapidly evolving field. Nevertheless, in ten years the transistor has been developed to the point where it can compete both in performance and cost, in many applications, with its far older competitor, the thermionic valve.

With regard to the application of the transistor, while some of the early forecasts that it would almost entirely replace the thermionic valve have proved to be rather wildly optimistic, its impact has been significant and there is now a very large number of transistors in satisfactory use in a very diverse range of electronic equipment. The initial phase where a designer or manufacturer used transistors merely to be fashionable has, fortunately, largely passed and the transistor is being used in applications where its virtues of reliability, small size, low power consumption and low operating voltages, make it a more suitable circuit element than the corresponding thermionic valve.

The future of the transistor is difficult to forecast. It is, however, safe to say that as the basic knowledge of semiconductors expands and new and improved manufacturing techniques become available the operating range and reliability and consequently the field of application, will increase in step. The form of the actual transistor is equally hard to forecast but it seems probable that for many applications germanium will be superseded by, perhaps, silicon, which has an operating temperature range up to about 150°C as against some 50°C for germanium; also, silicon is far more plentiful although, at present, the extra difficulties of refining make it rather more costly.

But, whichever way future developments may take us, it is certain that the transistor will rank as one of the great inventions of the past decade.



Thyratrons

for . . .

Relay operation

Electronic switching

Servo systems

Regulated A.C. or D.C. power supplies

Computers

Motor control

Mullard
EN 32

Mullard
EN 91

Mullard
EN 92

These thyratrons are designed for the continuous control of currents up to 1.6 amperes.

They are being used to actuate solenoids and electromechanical devices of all kinds as well as for direct electronic switching.

Characteristic advantages of thyratron control are smooth and continuous control of current, negligible control power and high power efficiency.

The four valves listed have a rare gas filling which makes for operation over a wide temperature range, a quick heating-up time and free mounting position.

Many tens of thousands of small thyratrons are made every year by Mullard and there is a fund of experience available for your assistance in selecting and operating individual types.

Write for free leaflet "Thyratrons for the control of small currents".

PREFERRED RANGE OF SMALL THYRATRONS

Mullard Type No.	American Type No.	Services Type No.	Max. Av. Cathode Current (Amps)	P.I.V. Max. (Volts)
EN92	5696	CV3512	0.025	500
*EN91	2D21	CV797	0.1	1300
EN32	6574	CV2253	0.3	1300
XR1-1600	5796	CV3706	1.6	1500

**Special quality version available.*

Mullard

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND
INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON WC1 · Telephone: LANgham 6633

MVT348

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 30 No. 365

JULY 1958

Commentary

THE transistor has now been with us for ten years, for it was in August 1948 that its invention was first announced in the *Bell Laboratories Record.*

While there are frequently rival claimants to an invention of any significance, there are few who will deny that the credit for the initial invention of the transistor belongs to the Bell Telephone Laboratories and, indeed, the scientific importance of this work by J. Bardeen, W. H. Brattain and W. Shockley was recognized by the award of the 1956 Nobel Prize in Physics.

In the ten years since its invention the progress in the technology of the transistor and its application, and in the whole field of semiconductor physics, has been enormous.

Prior to World War II only a few people had ever seen a piece of germanium and it received its first real attention in the wartime scramble to develop better materials for microwave diodes. By the end of the war polycrystalline germanium of high purity (by the standards of the day) was available and it was during a basic research study of its surface properties, at the Bell Laboratories, that the transistor was discovered.

In the intervening years semiconductor research has continued to increase and it is now a major scientific activity throughout the world. Almost all the effort has been concerned with germanium and silicon, in that order. This, in some respects is a little surprising since, by a conservative estimate, there are at least a thousand semiconductive substances. It is, however, fortunate that transistor action was first observed on germanium as it is one of the simplest of all solids, a factor which has contributed to the fact that it is, today, probably the most completely understood of all solid materials.

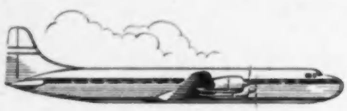
Both germanium and silicon are now available as the purest and most perfectly formed crystals which scientists have had for their study and, even more important, this purity and structural perfection can be altered in a controlled manner by a number of techniques. It is the electrical effects of these alterations that are the distinguishing features of semiconductors. Some of the techniques evolved for dealing with germanium and silicon have an importance which transcends the semiconductor field. The chief of these being zone refining and its variant 'floating-zone refining', which was developed mainly for use with silicon, both of which are major metallurgical inventions.

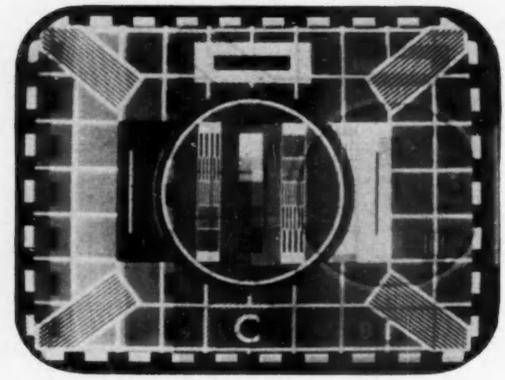
Research into the basic properties of semiconductors has been backed up by sound progress in the manufacturing techniques necessary to make reliable transistors. To the production engineer the original point-contact transistor appeared as a product simple in structure, rugged and enclosed in plastic so that it would lend itself easily to mass production. Unfortunately, it did not turn out like that, for problems were soon encountered in terms of reliability, reproducibility and range of performance. The advent of the grown junction and alloying and diffusion techniques have also posed their considerable problems to the production engineer who has had to strike a balance between the present —to provide adequate facilities for existing techniques—and the future—to be prepared for the new and better way in this new and rapidly evolving field. Nevertheless, in ten years the transistor has been developed to the point where it can compete both in performance and cost, in many applications, with its far older competitor, the thermionic valve.

With regard to the application of the transistor, while some of the early forecasts that it would almost entirely replace the thermionic valve have proved to be rather wildly optimistic, its impact has been significant and there is now a very large number of transistors in satisfactory use in a very diverse range of electronic equipment. The initial phase where a designer or manufacturer used transistors merely to be fashionable has, fortunately, largely passed and the transistor is being used in applications where its virtues of reliability, small size, low power consumption and low operating voltages, make it a more suitable circuit element than the corresponding thermionic valve.

The future of the transistor is difficult to forecast. It is, however, safe to say that as the basic knowledge of semiconductors expands and new and improved manufacturing techniques become available the operating range and reliability and consequently the field of application, will increase in step. The form of the actual transistor is equally hard to forecast but it seems probable that for many applications germanium will be superseded by, perhaps, silicon, which has an operating temperature range up to about 150°C as against some 50°C for germanium; also, silicon is far more plentiful although, at present, the extra difficulties of refining make it rather more costly.

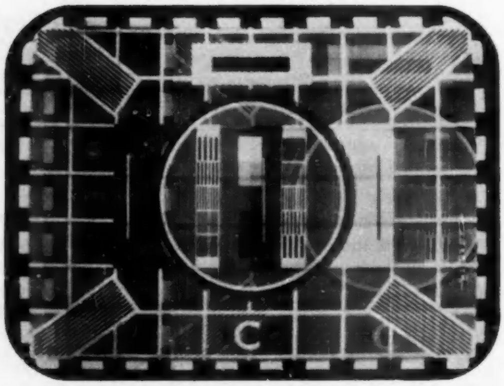
But, whichever way future developments may take us, it is certain that the transistor will rank as one of the great inventions of the past decade.





An Aircraft Simulator for Television Signals

By M. C. Gander*, and P. L. Mothersole*, A.M.Brit.I.R.E.



The above photographs show a delayed signal with the phase adjusted to give a negative and a positive ghost.

The instrument described enables the reflected signal from an aircraft to be simulated. The delay, amplitude and rate-of-change of phase of the delayed signal are variable and enable multi-path effects to be studied in the laboratory. A variable mercury delay line is used to obtain the signal delay. An important feature of the instrument is the ability to produce a constantly changing phase between the two signals by other than mechanical means.

TELEVISION signals are reflected from aircraft. If the reflected signal is received at appreciable strength in comparison to the direct signal a ghost picture is observed. The position and phase of the reflected or ghost signal depends on the path difference between the two signals. Since the aircraft is moving the position and phase of the reflected signal is constantly changing; this gives rise to a beat effect, or 'flutter', on the receiver's screen.

Circuits are often used in a receiver to minimize this effect (e.g. a.c. coupling, a.g.c. etc.) A receiver can normally only be tested by utilizing reflections from aircraft flying in the vicinity of the laboratory. It is therefore difficult to repeat experiments, since the exact reflection is not repeatable at will.

When a new system (e.g. colour television), is being developed in the laboratory it is very important to study the effects of reflected signals on the received picture. Since real aircraft cannot be used the reflected signal must be produced by artificial means.

The aircraft simulator described produces the exact effect of an aircraft. The delay, amplitude and rate-of-change of phase of the reflected signal is variable over wide limits.

A Simple Flutter Simulator

A method often employed to test a.g.c. systems is to vary the amplitude of the r.f. signal input to a receiver, and to measure the resulting change in the video signal amplitude. If the r.f. signal amplitude is varied by a low frequency oscillator a form of flutter is produced at the receiver's output.

This method is satisfactory for a production test, but it cannot produce the true effect of an aircraft necessary for a close study of the problem. An aircraft will reflect a signal which at the receiver will be shifted in phase with respect to the direct signal, and added to it. Thus video information may be superimposed on the synchronizing signals. This effect is of particular interest with a colour signal of the N.T.S.C. type.

A simulator must therefore delay the input signal and produce an output signal that is a summation of the two.

Wide Band Signal Delay

THE MERCURY DELAY LINE

The signal delay required by a simulator must be continuously variable up to at least 100μsec and have a bandwidth of some 4Mc/s. A device that is now available to meet this requirement is the variable mercury delay line. The type developed at the Mullard Research Laboratories consists of a mercury filled steel tank some 15in long fitted at one end with two quartz crystal electro-acoustic transducers (Fig. 1). Inside the tank is a sliding piston, driven by a precision lead screw.

The piston is machined to form a corner reflector. The acoustic signal from the input transducer is reflected by the corner reflector, back to the output transducer. Movement of the reflector therefore varies the path length in the mercury, and hence the time delay. The total delay in a line

---

* Mullard Research Laboratories.

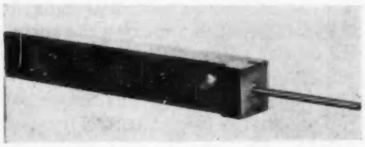


Fig. 1. Ultrasonic mercury delay line type YL2100

of this type is about 300μsec. The lead screw is normally cut with the exact pitch required to make one revolution correspond to 10μsec change of delay time.

The frequency response of a mercury delay line is governed by the characteristics of the quartz crystal units. A frequency response of some 0·86 times the band centre (−3dB), may be obtained. The insertion loss of such a line is about 50dB at 15Mc/s, into a terminating impedance of 300Ω.

The linearity of a mercury line is very wide, extending from very small signals to signals of a few hundred volts applied to the transmitter crystal.

VIDEO SIGNAL DELAY

One method of producing the signal to test a television receiver is to modulate the video signal on to a carrier frequency of about 15Mc/s (Fig. 2(a)). The modulated signal is then amplified and applied to the line. The output from the line will then require further amplification and demodulation.

It is very important to ensure that the sync-to-picture ratio of the output signal is correct, and that the black level of the delayed signal follows that of the input signal.

It is also important to ensure that the signal delay does not introduce undue noise. Noise produced by the first stage of the output amplifier will be the main limitation, and the signal level at this point must be about 3mV to achieve an overall signal-to-noise ratio of about 50dB. The transmitting crystal therefore requires a drive of about 1V.

R.F. SIGNAL DELAY

An alternative method of producing a signal to test a television receiver if the signal is available at r.f., is to frequency change the carrier to about 15Mc/s (Fig. 2(b)). Since it is desirable to have the output signal at the same frequency as the input, a second frequency changer is required after the line. A common local oscillator may be used for both frequency changers which ensures that the input and output signals have the same frequency.

Complete Simulator

A block diagram of the complete simulator is shown in Fig. 3.

FLUTTER GENERATION

As the video signal was available at r.f. it was decided to use the r.f. delay method described above to delay the signal. In a simulator the delayed signal must be added to the non-delayed signal and to produce flutter the phase (or time delay) of the delayed signal must be varied.

A convenient method of adding the two signals is to bridge the mercury line with a variable attenuator. Since the line produces about 50dB attenuation the direct signal amplitude may be made larger or smaller as desired.

One method of producing a constantly changing phase (or time delay), is to move the reflector in the mercury line with a small motor. If a variable attenuator is ganged to the motor shaft the amplitude of the reflected signal may be varied automatically as the time delay varies. Thus the exact effect of an aircraft moving close to a receiver's aerial would be simulated.

When studying the effects of a reflected signal in a receiver it would be more convenient to position the reflected signal at some required fixed time delay, to independently adjust its amplitude, and to cause its phase

Fig. 2. (a) Video signal delay
(b) R.F. signal delay

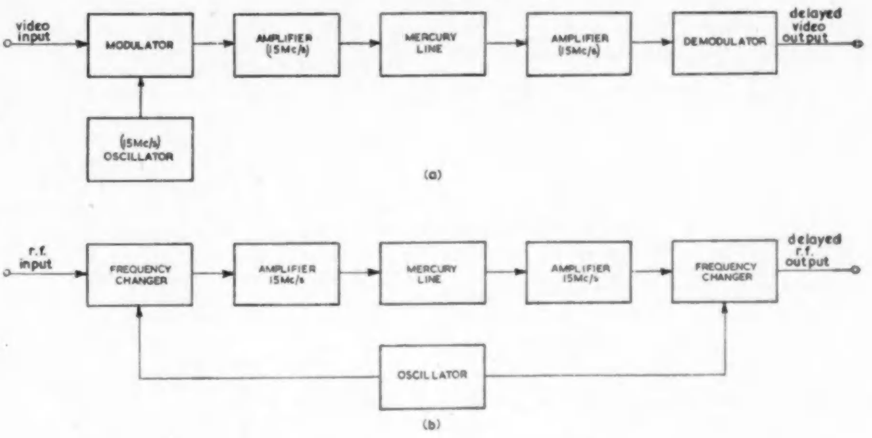
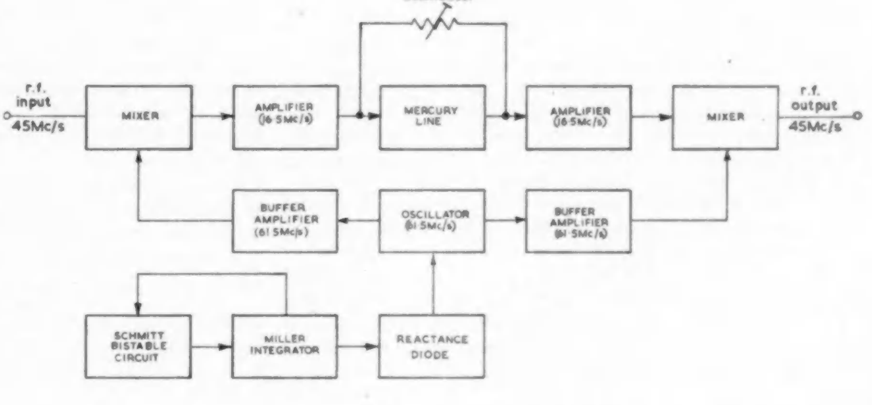

video input
MODULATOR
AMPLIFIER (15Mc/s)
MERCURY LINE
AMPLIFIER (15Mc/s)
DEMODULATOR
delayed video output
(15Mc/s) OSCILLATOR
(a)
r.f. input
FREQUENCY CHANGER
AMPLIFIER 15Mc/s
MERCURY LINE
AMPLIFIER 15Mc/s
FREQUENCY CHANGER
delayed r.f. output
OSCILLATOR
(b)

Fig. 3. Aircraft simulator block diagram


Direct path attenuator
r.f. input 45Mc/s
MIXER
AMPLIFIER (16·5Mc/s)
MERCURY LINE
AMPLIFIER (16·5Mc/s)
MIXER
r.f. output 45Mc/s
BUFFER AMPLIFIER (61·5Mc/s)
OSCILLATOR (61·5Mc/s)
BUFFER AMPLIFIER (61·5Mc/s)
SCHMITT BISTABLE CIRCUIT
MILLER INTEGRATOR
REACTANCE DIODE

to rotate at a constant rate. This would be equivalent to a real aircraft giving a reflection whose amplitude was adjustable, at the same time the aircraft would be oscillating on the spot a distance of one wavelength. In practice this is impossible but this effect may be produced quite simply in the simulator.

The time delay produced by the mercury line is independent of the carrier frequency; the phase between the direct and delayed signal, however, is proportional to the carrier frequency. Thus if the oscillator frequency is varied the signals will vary in phase; the phase may rotate a full 360°. The rate-of-change of phase is proportional to the frequency modulation of the carrier frequency.

The variable mercury line is thus used to determine the time delay (i.e. position of the 'ghost' signal); the shunt attenuator the amplitude of the non-delayed signal; and the sweep oscillator frequency the rate-of-change of phase of the two signals (i.e. flutter frequency).

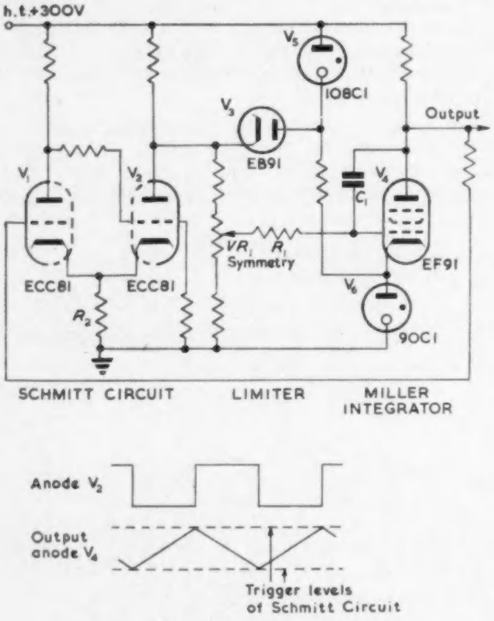


Fig. 4. Sweep generator circuit (simplified)

SWEEP GENERATOR

To produce a constant rate-of-change of phase a linear change of oscillator frequency is required. The ideal arrangement would be for the swept oscillator to produce exactly 360° phase change per cycle of sweep. In practice, however, this is not simply arranged since the phase shift is proportional to the time delay in the mercury line and also the oscillator frequency. The solution adopted was to frequency modulate the local oscillator by a large amplitude sawtooth wave, producing a phase shift corresponding to many cycles across the line for each cycle of the sawtooth. The discontinuity that occurs when the rate-of-change of the sweep potential changes sign is then insignificant.

A simplified diagram of the sweep generator is shown in Fig. 4. It consists of a Miller integrator d.c. back coupled to a Schmitt bistable circuit. The operation is as follows.

Assume V_1 conducting and V_2 cut-off. The Miller valve's grid aiming potential will be positive, and the anode potential will therefore be falling linearly, the rate being determined by R_1C_1. As the Miller anode potential falls the potential at the grid of V_1 will also fall, reducing the current flowing in V_1. When the trigger point of the Schmitt circuit is reached V_2 conducts, cutting off V_1. The Miller valve's grid aiming potential is now negative and its anode will therefore rise linearly. Due to the hysteresis effect of the Schmitt circuit it will not trigger back to its original state until the grid potential of V_1 has risen to a positive value determined by the current in V_2 and the cathode resistor, R_2. Providing that the positive and negative aiming potentials for the Miller integrator are equal in magnitude a symmetrical sawtooth will be produced. The aiming potential is adjustable (VR_1) and the limiting diode V_3 and neon stabilizer V_5 ensure a constant amplitude switching waveform. The symmetry of the output waveform is thus independent of the Schmitt circuit.

An important feature of the circuit is that it is d.c. coupled. The amplitude of the output waveform is therefore constant for all frequencies, the frequency being determined by the Miller valve's grid time-constant only (R_1C_1).

R.F. OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY

The simulator was designed for operation on Channel 1 (carrier frequency 45Mc/s). Operation of the mercury line with certain carrier frequencies would give rise to harmonics in the output producing patterning effects on the final picture. The i.f. frequency used was therefore about 16·5Mc/s.

The required local oscillator frequency is therefore about 61·5Mc/s. Since all the amplifiers are wide band the exact frequency of the local oscillator is not important. It is, however, important to ensure that the oscillator does not produce spurious changes in frequency, due, for example, to a microphonic valve. The oscillator valve was therefore mounted on an anti-microphonic base and a semiconductor diode used as a reactance device. The effective capacitance of a semiconductor diode, biased in the reverse direction, is a function of the bias potential. If a diode is therefore connected into an oscillator valve's tuned circuit, variation of the bias potential will vary the oscillator frequency. Such a device has the advantage of being completely free from microphonic effects.

SIGNAL LEVELS

The simulator was designed to operate with an r.f. input potential of about 1mV. The gain of the input frequency changer and i.f. amplifier is about 60dB, providing the line with a drive of about 1V. The output i.f. amplifier and mixer provide an r.f. output signal of about 15mV.

Complete Circuit Description

INPUT CIRCUITS

The input frequency changer and i.f. amplifier circuit is shown in Fig. 5. The 45Mc/s input signal is coupled to the control grid of frequency changer valve V_1 by a matching transformer T_1. The local oscillator voltage (61·5Mc/s) is applied to the cathode via the transformer T_3. The difference frequencies (16·5Mc/s vision and 20Mc/s sound) are coupled through transformer T_2 to the input i.f. amplifier.

The i.f. amplifier is a four stage stagger-tuned amplifier, with a cathode-follower output (V_6). The cathode-follower drives the transmitting transducer of the mercury line directly and also the direct path attenuator, via a resistive divider (R_{21}, R_{22}).

OUTPUT CIRCUITS

The output frequency changer and i.f. amplifier circuit is shown in Fig. 6. The mercury line is connected directly

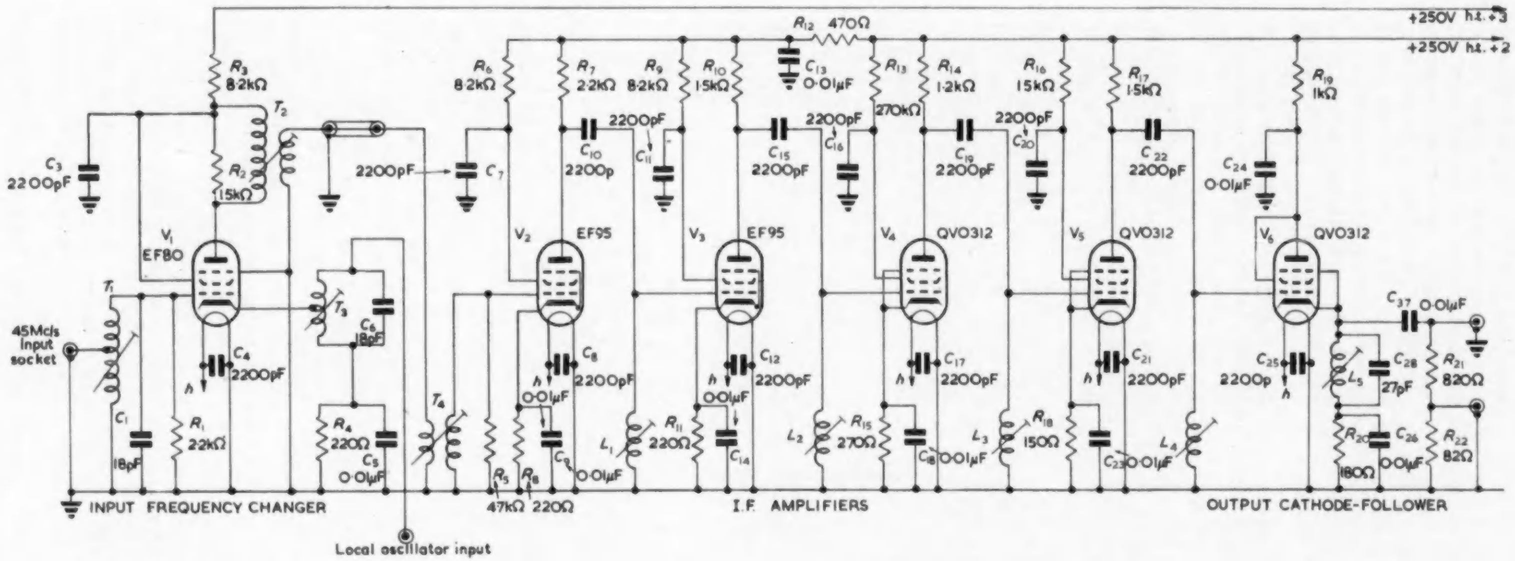

+250V h.t.+3
+250V h.t.+2
INPUT FREQUENCY CHANGER
I.F. AMPLIFIERS
OUTPUT CATHODE-FOLLOWER
45Mc/s Input socket
Local oscillator input
V1 EF80
V2 EF95
V3 EF95
V4 QVO312
V5 QVO312
V6 QVO312
R3 8·2kΩ
R2 15kΩ
R1 22kΩ
C3 2200pF
C1 18pF
C4 2200pF
T1
T2
T3
C6 18pF
R4 220Ω
C5 0·01μF
T4
2200pF
C7
R6 8·2kΩ
R5 47kΩ
R8 220Ω
R7 2·2kΩ
C10 2200p
C8 2200pF
C9 0·01μF
L1
R9 8·2kΩ
C11 2200pF
R10 15kΩ
R11 220Ω
C12 2200pF
C14 0·01μF
R12 470Ω
C13 0·01μF
C15 2200pF
C16 2200pF
L2
R15 270Ω
R13 270kΩ
R14 1·2kΩ
C19 2200pF
C17 2200pF
C18 0·01μF
L3
R18 150Ω
R16 15kΩ
C20 2200pF
R17 1·5kΩ
C22 2200pF
C21 2200pF
C23 0·01μF
L4
R19 1kΩ
C24 0·01μF
C25 2200p
L5
C28 27pF
R20 180Ω
C26 0·01μF
C37 0·01μF
R21 820Ω
R22 82Ω
h

Fig. 5. Input frequency changer and i.f. amplifier

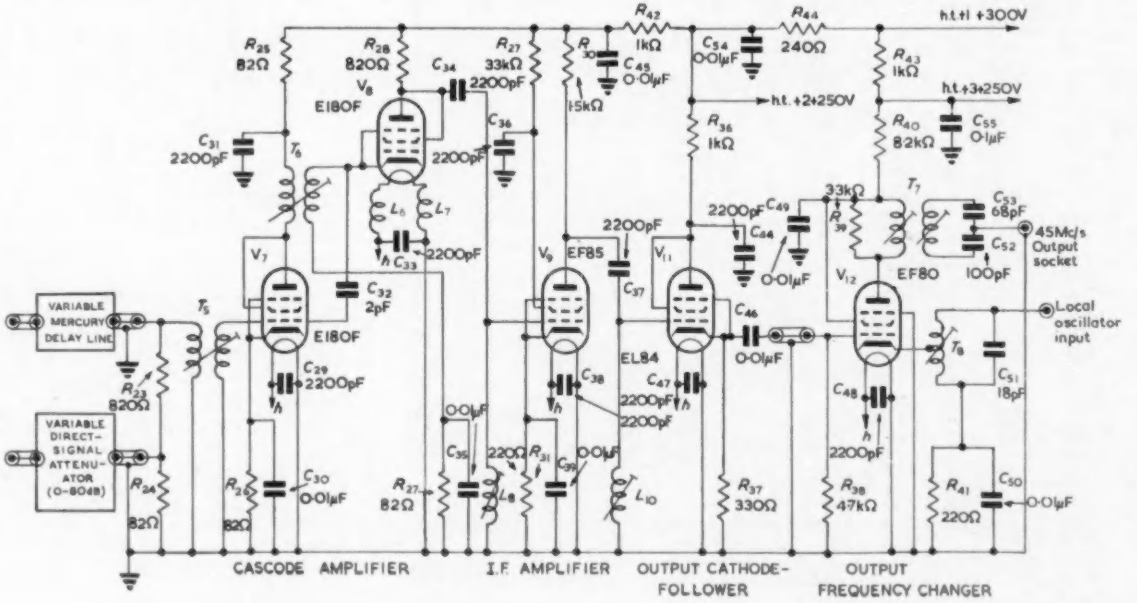

h.t.1 +300V
h.t.+2+250V
h.t.+3+250V
CASCODE AMPLIFIER
I.F. AMPLIFIER
OUTPUT CATHODE-FOLLOWER
OUTPUT FREQUENCY CHANGER
VARIABLE MERCURY DELAY LINE
VARIABLE DIRECT-SIGNAL ATTENUATOR (0-80dB)
45Mc/s Output socket
Local oscillator input
V7 E180F
V8 E180F
V9 EF85
V11 EL84
V12 EF80
R23 820Ω
R24 82Ω
R25 82Ω
R26 82Ω
C31 2200pF
T5
T6
C29 2200pF
C30 0·01μF
C32 2pF
R28 820Ω
C34 2200pF
C36 2200pF
L6
L7
C33 2200pF
R27 33kΩ
R27 82Ω
C35 0·01μF
L8
R31 220Ω
C39 0·01μF
L10
R30 1·5kΩ
R42 1kΩ
C45 0·01μF
C38 2200pF
C37 2200pF
C54 0·01μF
R44 240Ω
R36 1kΩ
C47 2200pF
R37 330Ω
C44 2200pF
C49 0·01μF
C46 0·01μF
R43 1kΩ
R40 8·2kΩ
C55 0·1μF
R39 33kΩ
T7
C53 68pF
C52 100pF
T8
C51 18pF
C48 2200pF
R38 47kΩ
R41 220Ω
C50 0·01μF
h

Fig. 6. Output i.f. amplifier and frequency changer

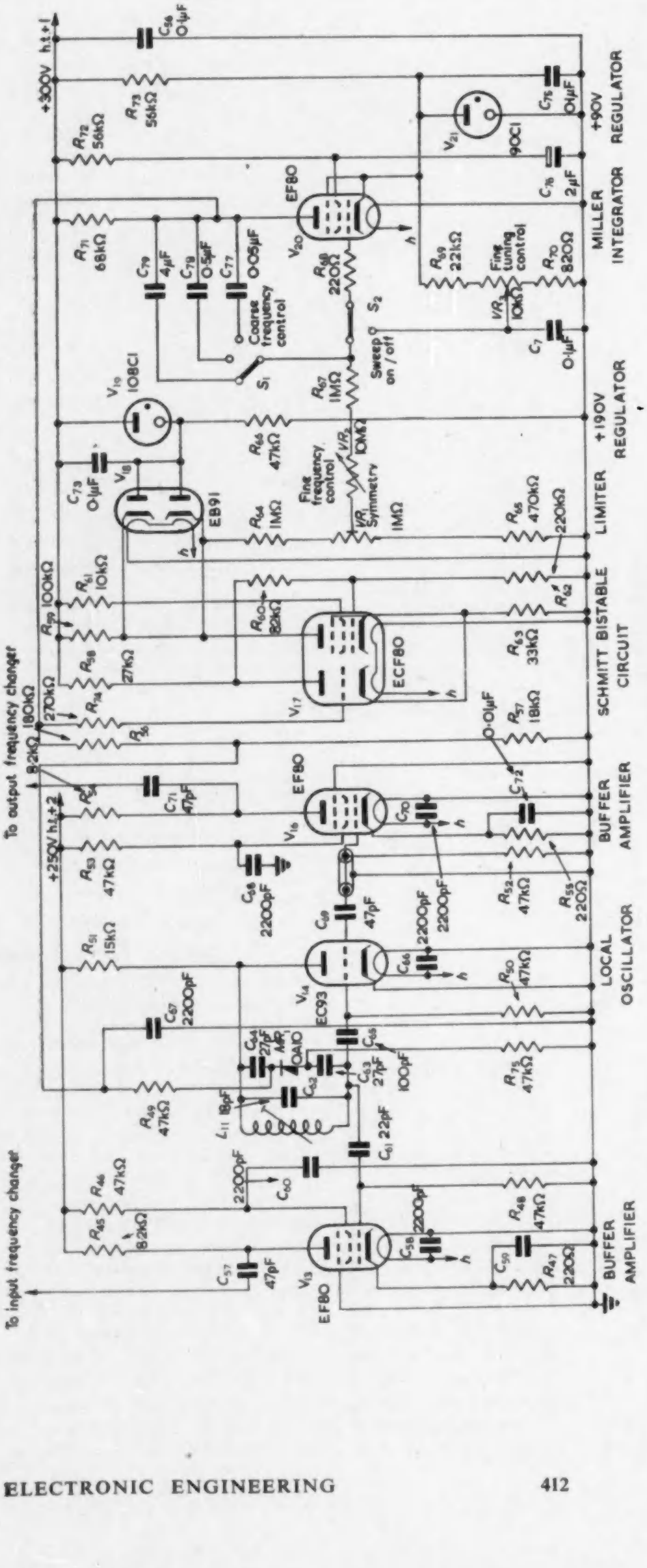

To input frequency changer
To output frequency changer
+300V h.t.+1
+250V h.t.+2
EF80
EC93
EB91
ECF80
108C1
90C1
Coarse frequency control
Fine frequency control
Symmetry
Sweep on/off
Fine tuning control
BUFFER AMPLIFIER
LOCAL OSCILLATOR
BUFFER AMPLIFIER
SCHMITT BISTABLE CIRCUIT
LIMITER
+190V REGULATOR
MILLER INTEGRATOR
+90V REGULATOR

Fig. 7. R.F. oscillator and sweep generator

to the input transformer T_5, the direct path attenuator being connected via a resistive divider (R_{23}, R_{24}). To obtain the best signal-to-noise ratio the first amplifier stage consists of a cascode amplifier, using two high slop triode connected pentodes (V_7, V_8, E180F). The following stage is a tuned amplifier driving a cathode-follower output stage (V_{11}).

The output frequency changer (V_{12}) has the local oscillator voltage applied to its cathode via the transformer T_8. Signals from the i.f. amplifier are applied directly to the control grid. The difference frequencies (45Mc/s vision, 41·5Mc/s sound), are coupled via the band-pass transformer T_7 and impedance matching divider (C_{52}, C_{53}), to the output socket.

R.F. OSCILLATOR AND SWEEP GENERATOR

The local oscillator (V_{14}) is a low microphony triode (EC93) operating as a Colpitt's oscillator at 61·5Mc/s. A semiconductor diode (MR_1) is included in the resonant circuit so that the junction capacitance is effective in determining the oscillator frequency. The diode is biased in the reverse direction by a voltage which may be varied between 12 and 18V. This causes a change in junction capacitance which produces a change in the oscillator frequency of approximately 300kc/s.

The buffer amplifiers (V_{13}, V_{16}), prevent the direct leakage of the r.f. input signal between the input and output frequency changers via the local oscillator.

The sweep waveform is produced by the Miller integrator (V_{20}) and the bistable Schmitt circuit (V_{17}). The linear output from the integrator (V_{20}) is applied to the reactance diode (MR_1) via a potential divider (R_{56}, R_{57}).

The bistable Schmitt circuit is controlled by the potential at the grid of V_{17a} which is d.c. connected to the Miller valve's anode via R_{74}. The positive-going Miller waveform carries the grid of V_{17a} positive until V_{17a} conducts cutting off the pentode V_{17b}. The anode potential of V_{17b} rises to h.t. cutting off the limiter diode V_{18}. The rise in potential also lifts the aiming potential of the Miller valve positive, causing a linear fall in potential at the Miller valve's anode. The Miller anode potential will then continue to fall, taking the grid of V_{17a} negative, until V_{17b} conducts sufficiently to reverse the Schmitt circuit. At this instant V_{17b} anode falls to 190V where it is held by the diode V_{18}. The aiming potential is now again negative (with respect to the cathode of the Miller valve), causing the Miller anode potential to rise.

The Miller integrator thus produces a triangular waveform of constant amplitude, 60V peak-to-peak. The frequency is variable between 0·003c/s and 1·3c/s approximately, depending on the setting of S_1 and VR_2 (coarse and fine frequency controls).

The automatic sweep may be switched off by S_2, and the anode potential of the Miller valve set by VR_3 (local oscillator fine frequency control).

The regulator neon V_{21} stabilizes the Miller valve's cathode at 90V to obviate a negative supply for the grid circuit network R_{64}, R_{65}, VR_1. The regulator neon V_{19} and limiting diode V_{18} ensure a constant switch waveform from the Schmitt circuit. The symmetry of the sweep waveform may be adjusted by VR_1 (preset).

All the r.f. circuits are designed to operate from a 250V supply; the sweep circuits from 300V stabilized supply. The total h.t. supply current is 260mA at 300V.

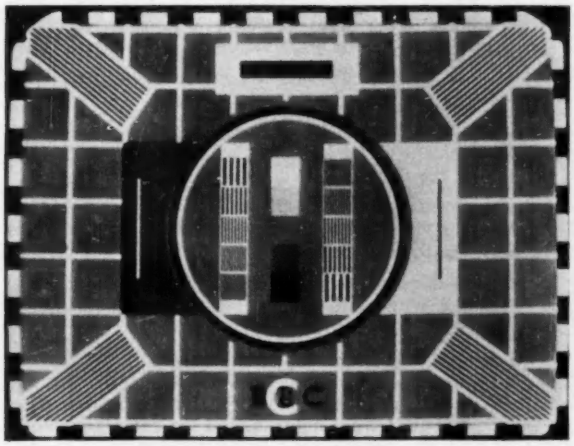


Fig. 8. Signal after a delay of 100μsec

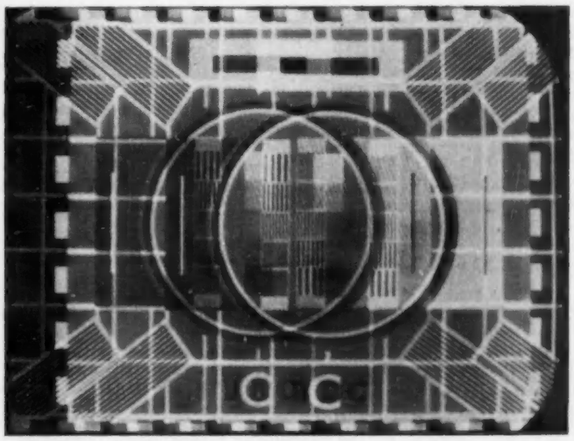


Fig. 9. A delay of 120μsec, amplitude of direct and delayed signal equal

Operation

TIME DELAY

The minimum delay obtainable in the variable mercury line is about 30μsec and is due to the mechanical construction. To obtain a delay from zero a small fixed delay of about 30μsec could be used in series with the direct path attenuator (Fig. 3). This would complicate the instrument and for many purposes is not necessary. In practice a delay of about 100μsec, corresponding to one line, is quite satisfactory to simulate a reflection with a very small time delay.

REFLECTION AMPLITUDE

The reflected signal (i.e. delayed signal) amplitude could be adjusted by a variable attenuator in series with the mercury line. However, to obtain a good signal-to-noise ratio the output from the line should be maintained at about 3mV. To maintain this signal level the input to the line must be about 1V, and to provide a drive higher than this is not economic. The alternative method is to use the delayed signal as the 'direct' signal, and to vary the amplitude of non-delayed signal. This enables the combined output signal to have the best signal-to-noise ratio since the signal from the mercury line is not attenuated. The direct path attenuator (Fig. 3), is in parallel with the mercury line and can provide an attenuation of between 20 and 100dB (0 to 80dB variable, 20dB fixed).

RATE-OF-CHANGE OF PHASE

The rate-of-change of phase between the two signals is determined by the sweep oscillator. The frequency is adjustable and produces a flutter frequency between 0·2c/s and 100c/s on a receiver. When the sweep oscillator is switched off the phase may be adjusted by the oscillator fine tuning control (VR_3, Fig. 7).

Results and Conclusions

The use of a variable mercury line to delay a television signal has been described in this article. The results obtained on a receiver with test card 'C' are shown in Figs. 8 and 9. For these photographs external synchronization of the receiver was used. Fig. 8 shows the signal after a delay of 100μsec (1 line). For this exposure the 'direct path' attenuator was at maximum attenuation (100dB). The 'ghost' signal, with about 8μsec delay, is a site reflection. In Fig. 9 the delay has been increased to about 120μsec and the direct signal amplitude adjusted to that of the delayed signal. It can be seen from Fig. 9 that the two signals are substantially the same. In the photographs on page 408 delay is about 140μsec and the direct signal amplitude is greater than the delayed signal. The phase has been adjusted (oscillator fine tuning VR_3, Fig. 7) to produce a positive ghost signal on one, and a negative ghost signal, on the other.

The low frequency sweep circuit enables the characteristics of the line to be exploited to obtain a constantly changing phase between the delayed and non-delayed signals, without the use of mechanical devices. The instrument produces the exact effect of an aircraft and thus enables the effects of aircraft on a receiver's performance to be studied in a laboratory. This facility is particularly valuable when appraising a new system, such as the N.T.S.C. system. In addition to its application for television signals the simulator could be very simply adapted to assist in the study of problems associated with f.m. and v.h.f. communications systems.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to acknowledge the contribution made by Messrs. D. H. Hardy and J. S. Palfreeman in supplying a modified prototype delay line for use in this instrument and also two experimental i.f. amplifiers. They also wish to thank the Director of the Mullard Research Laboratories and the Directors of Mullard Limited for permission to publish this article.

The variable mercury delay line used in the instrument is now manufactured and marketed by Mullard Equipment Limited, under the type No. YL 2100.

Aerial Feeders for Multi-channel Links

By L. Lewin*, A.M.I.E.E., and J. Payne†, B.Sc., A.Inst.P.

The main adverse effect of long feeders in a microwave link is to introduce attenuation and distortion, the latter arising mainly from multiple reflections within the feeder. The reflections from coaxial cable and waveguide feeders are investigated and the requirements for broad-band links explained. The suitability of the various types of feeder for different frequency bands is outlined, high quality waveguide runs being preferred except for narrow band links at the lower frequencies.

IN portable radio link systems it is customary to mount the radio frequency head unit adjacent to the aerial. When the propagation requirements of the transmission path make it necessary to use the head-aerial combination high on tower or mast the inaccessibility of the head-unit for maintenance purposes is tolerated since the installation is only temporary.

For permanent systems this condition is unacceptable and it is necessary to install all the radio equipment at ground level with a radio frequency connexion or feeder to the aerial which might need to be as high as 300ft above the ground.

The necessity for a feeder is considerably increased when several equipments working at different frequencies are to make use of a common aerial.

Transmission Requirements

Over the frequency range of each signal channel the insertion loss and phase-shift properties of the feeder must be such as to produce no more than its allocated contribution of thermal noise and distortion to the total thermal noise and distortion of the whole link.

The most severe requirement arises in the case of a f.d.m./f.m. signal for a telephone system with a large number of channels.

As a consequence of multiple reflections of a frequency modulated wave in feeders preceding an ideal discriminator, harmonic and intermodulation distortion will appear at the output. The mechanism of this effect has been described before[1,2] and the formulae and results of this previous work will be drawn on now to obtain the reflection requirements of a feeder.

In the case of the transmission of an N.T.S.C. type colour television signal, the requirements are comparable with those for a 600-channel telephone system. They are much less severe for a monochrome signal.

The total reflection distortion can be resolved into four components:

(a) Due to an echo formed by reflection from the aerial and re-reflection from the radio transmitter; or, in the case of a receiving terminal, by reflection from the input to the radio receiver and re-reflection from the aerial.

(b) Due to the sum of the echoes formed by multiple reflections within the feeder.

(c) Due to the sum of the echoes formed by reflections between the aerial and the impedance discontinuities within the feeder.

(d) Due to the sum of echoes formed by reflections between the equipment at the bottom of the feeder and the impedance discontinuities within the feeder.

SYMBOLS USED

$T = L/V_g$ = group delay for a transit one way along the feeder.
x = r.m.s. angular deviation of total video signal.
ω_N = highest video angular frequency.
αL = total feeder attenuation (one way) in nepers.
F_1, F_2, F_3 = distortion functions associated with the components *a, c* and *d, b*.
A_1, A_2, A_3 = attenuation functions associated with the components *a, c* and *d, b*.
r = voltage reflection coefficient (subscripts *E, A* for equipment and aerial).
M = number of discontinuities, of reflection coefficient *r*, within the feeder.

Consider the case of the system being tested by loading the base-band with white noise and measuring the noise density (power) ratio in the top channel[3].

This method may be used for system testing, though the system performance will not be identical to the figures obtained on account of the different statistics of white noise as against telephone conversation loading and speech. From Ref. 2 the contribution of feeder distortion to the noise density power ratio is

$$P = (\omega_N^2/4x)[r_E^2 r_A^2 F_1 A_1 + Mr^2(r_E^2 + r_A^2) F_2 A_2 + M^2 r^4 F_3 A_3] \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

The mean square reflection coefficient looking into a feeder is

$$r_o^2 = r_L^2 A_1 + Mr^2 A_2 \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

where r_L is a load reflection coefficient (which might be r_E or r_A).

As an example to show the orders of magnitude involved, a 600-channel system with a top video frequency of 2·64Mc/s and r.m.s. deviation of 0·64Mc/s will be considered. It will be assumed that reflections at the ends of the feeder are 3 per cent and the feeder itself has a total attenuation αL of 4dB = 0·46N and within the feeder there are 20 discontinuities of one per cent reflection each, and a group velocity of 0·7 light velocity in a 200ft feeder.

Then $Tx = 1{\cdot}23$ and from Fig. 2 of ref. 2

$$F_1 = 0{\cdot}86,\ F_2 = 0{\cdot}48,\ F_3 = 0{\cdot}13$$

From Fig. 3 of Ref. 2 with $\alpha L = 0{\cdot}46$, the attenuation factors are

$$A_1 = 0{\cdot}17,\ A_2 = 0{\cdot}47,\ A_3 = 0{\cdot}6$$

The three contributions to the noise density power ratio in equation (1) are 5×10^{-7}, $3{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-6}$ and $1{\cdot}3 \times 10^{-6}$ respectively giving a total contribution of $5{\cdot}2 \times 10^{-6}$ or -53dB.

Such a level of distortion would be unreasonably high from this source alone, even allowing for the fact that not all feeders in a microwave link would be so long and therefore containing so many points of reflection. (Bear in mind, also, that these figures refer to a white noise test, not to link distortion figures under working conditions.) The reduction

---

* *Standard Telecommunication Laboratories Ltd.*
† *Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.*

in distortion obtained by different choices of feeder parameters will now be considered.

A much lower feeder attenuation can be obtained, if needed, by using a larger waveguide, either circular, rectangular or coaxial, in an overmoded condition. Alternatively, a higher attenuation can be obtained by a deliberate insertion of loss or by the use of lossier materials for the cable. Since thermal noise is increased by increasing the feeder loss, while intermodulation noise is decreased, an optimum must exist. If the total feeder loss is increased to 8dB the attenuation functions become

$$A_1 = 0{\cdot}025,\ A_2 = 0{\cdot}26,\ A_3 = 0{\cdot}39$$

The noise contributions in equation (1) are $0{\cdot}08 \times 10^{-6}$, $1{\cdot}92 \times 10^{-6}$ and $0{\cdot}86 \times 10^{-6}$ respectively, giving a total of $2{\cdot}86 \times 10^{-6}$ or $-55{\cdot}5$dB. Thus, compared to the previous case, the distortion is reduced by 2·5dB while the thermal noise is increased by 4dB. At the other extreme, if the cable introduces no loss at all the A functions are all unity and the distortion contributions are $2{\cdot}9 \times 10^{-6}$, $7{\cdot}2 \times 10^{-6}$ and $2{\cdot}2 \times 10^{-6}$, giving a total of $12{\cdot}3 \times 10^{-6}$ or $-49{\cdot}1$dB. The distortion is increased (from the 4dB case) by 3·9dB and the thermal noise decreased by 4dB. The correct operating region depends on the precise allocation of thermal and distortion noise, but it is apparent that the optimum is fairly flat and that feeder attenuation is not necessarily a bad thing. It is also apparent from the above figures that the dominant contribution, for this length of feeder, comes from reflections from the internal discontinuities to the two end terminations, with purely internal reflections a runner-up. It is clear that the reflections within the feeder must be improved: in fact the above example of one per cent reflection was chosen so as to stress the need for a good feeder, equation (2) giving a mean feeder reflection of $r_o = \sqrt{(20 \times 10^{-4} \times 0{\cdot}47)} = 3{\cdot}1$ per cent with a good load. (A peak reflection of some three times this value would be found over a sufficiently wide frequency band—the positioning of this band is, of course, outside the engineer's control).

If the intra-feeder reflections are 0·5 per cent then, again with a 4dB feeder loss, the distortion contributions are 5×10^{-7}, 8×10^{-7}, $0{\cdot}8 \times 10^{-7}$, giving a total of $1{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-6}$ or $-58{\cdot}6$dB. The end-to-end reflections are now nearly as important as the internal-to-end reflections.

As a further example, if the feeder length is reduced the distortion is still further lowered, partly on account of the reduced values of the F functions, and partly due to the reduction in the number of internal reflecting points. These more than compensate the decrease in attenuation. Thus, taking a 100ft feeder of 2dB loss, $F_1 = 0{\cdot}6$, $F_2 = 0{\cdot}1$, $F_3 = 0{\cdot}02$ and $A_1 = 0{\cdot}4$, $A_2 = 0{\cdot}65$ and $A_3 = 0{\cdot}75$. With ten internal reflection points of 0·5 per cent each, and the same terminations as before one obtains distortion contributions of $8{\cdot}2 \times 10^{-7}$, $1{\cdot}2 \times 10^{-7}$ and 4×10^{-9} giving a total of $9{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-7}$ or $-60{\cdot}3$dB. It is to be noted that the end-to-end effect is now dominant, and this can more properly be regarded as a shortcoming of the terminations rather than of the feeder.

For systems carrying a smaller number of telephone channels it is seen from the formula that the distortion is reduced by 6dB/octave as the frequency of the highest channel ω_N is reduced. (In practice the r.m.s. deviation x may also be reduced).

The limit set by the system designer on feeder distortion will be determined to some extent on the way the total permissible noise and distortion is allocated throughout the system, but it is clear from the foregoing examples that the general requirement is that the reflection coefficient at any discontinuity within the feeder shall be less than about 0·5 per cent with the number of these points of reflection held as low as possible

The C.C.I.R. has recommended a frequency plan catering for six two-way r.f. broad-band channels within a bandwidth of 400Mc/s. For low capacity systems of 60 to 120 channels, the problem is still under consideration; the bandwidth occupied by a suitable frequency plan may well be as much as 200Mc/s, although it is not likely to exceed this.

The feeder reflection requirements must be met over the whole range of such bands, and where a major link band and a minor link band are adjacent, it is desirable for the feeder system to cover a bandwidth of 600Mc/s.

The C.C.I.R. frequency plan arranges for alternate r.f. carriers to be mutually cross polarized and it is therefore convenient that an initial installation shall consist of a single feeder and aerial which will carry the three transmit and the three receiver r.f. carriers with the same polarization. Under these conditions when the feeder is handling signals with a level difference of about 60 to 80dB it is necessary that the feeder shall behave as a linear network and the two high level transmit frequencies f_1, f_2 do not generate an appreciable amount of frequency $f_3 = 2f_1 - f_2$. Since the frequency allocation is chosen so that harmful non-linear products fall between received signals this requirement is not difficult to meet, but it is a point which must not be overlooked.

At repeater stations the feeders to the two aerials associated with the two directions of transmission may be in close proximity for a considerable portion of their length. It is important that the external coupling between the two feeders (due, for example, to leakage through flanged joints) should be sufficiently low as to cause no appreciable increase of the aerial coupling.

Possible Types of Feeder

The best way of avoiding feeder loss and reflection distortion is to replace the feeder, or most of it, by free space, i.e., to bring the beam forming element to a convenient low level and use a passive reflector at the appropriate height. This scheme is more properly dealt with as an aerial system rather than a type of feeder; suffice it to say here that one of the disadvantages is that it is not capable of the same degree of decoupling as a conventionally fed aerial.

Although open multi-conductor circuits are unsuitable at u.h.f. and s.h.f. due to radiation effects, during the last ten years circuits have again aroused interest at these high frequencies when used to guide surface modes. The G-line or guide-line consists of a single conductor coated either with a thin dielectric layer or, in some cases, a rather thicker layer of expanded dielectric. The purpose of the dielectric is to slow the wave down by a small amount: associated with this slowing down is an approximately exponential radial diminution of field so that, beyond a certain radius the field is effectively zero. The system therefore differs from a coaxial line in that an outer conductor for a return current is not needed; as a consequence the question of keeping the inner conductor concentric does not arise.

Although the attenuation of a G-line can be kept low enough it does not appear to be a popular medium for feeders. In part this is due to its susceptibility to weather, rain drops on the surface causing both increased losses and reflection. Departure from straightness can cause both radiation and reflection, while the matching at the far ends, involving entry into conical horns, can give rise to radiation pick-up at a level which, though low, may yet not meet the severe requirements for a microwave link. Insertion into a rigid pipe may overcome both the effects of rain and high winds, but due, possibly, to lack of sufficient data, this type of feeder has not found favour for permanent installation in high grade links.

Coaxial cable avoids the disadvantages of radiation by completely enclosing the field, and since it can be economically produced in long lengths and is simple and convenient to install, it has been widely used for aerial feeders. Impedance discontinuities associated with spacer disks have been overcome by positioning the inner conductor by a continuous helical membrane of Polythene or Polystyrene tape and such discontinuities can be kept below one per cent at any particular point along the cable.

Below 1 000Mc/s 'air-spaced' coaxial feeders are used exclusively; above 3 000Mc/s, waveguide is similarly unchallenged. In the intervening part of the spectrum the 2 000Mc/s communication band, stretching from 1 700 to 2 300Mc/s, is widely used for microwave links carrying television or multi-channel telephony.

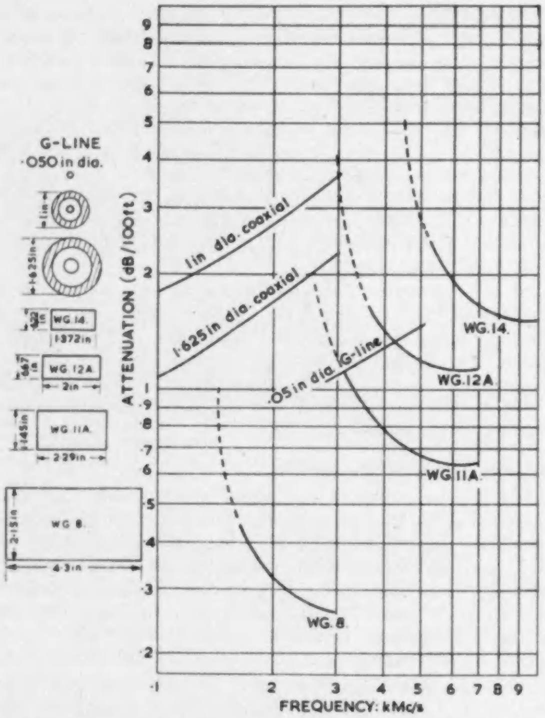


Fig. 1. Comparative attenuation of coaxial and copper waveguide feeders

'Air-spaced' coaxial feeder with an aluminium outer conductor and copper inner conductor supported by a helical membrane, which represents about 10 per cent of the volume between the two conductors, is widely used. The membrane is cut or moulded from Polythene. The main advantages of the coaxial feeder are cheapness, lightness and ease of installation; it is also non-dispersive. It is manufactured in long lengths and wound on drums in much the same way as power cables. The length required for a particular installation is cut in the factory and plugs and sockets fitted. After transporting to the site on a drum it is hauled into position as a single length. The cable is very light, 100ft of 1in nominal diameter weighing under 40lb (depending on the serving), and the same length of 1⅝in diameter 86lb; for comparison 100ft of aluminium waveguide with flanges every 12ft weighs about 160lb. (The approximate costs are in the ratio 1:2:20). The minimum bending radius of the coaxial feeder is quite small, say 12in to 18in but care is needed during installation to avoid kinking.

The final alignment of aerials can be made before the last cable cleats are fitted, the cable being sufficiently flexible. In general, the cable is bent to suit the contours of the tower, but where necessary a simple cable tray is used for supporting.

There are a number of disadvantages associated with the use of coaxial cable, particularly when large capacity systems are required. The main difficulty is in obtaining a perfectly uniform dielectric support, as irregularities cause internal reflections. An r.m.s. reflection of 5 per cent and a peak reflection of about 10 per cent seem typical figures for a matched 100ft coaxial cable, though an r.m.s. as low as 3 per cent and a peak as high as 20 per cent have been met on some cable systems. The match into the antenna is typically 3 to 5 per cent. The attenuation is higher than that for waveguide designed for the same frequency band, though, as already discussed, this is not necessarily a disadvantage, especially if internal reflections cause signal distortion at a level comparable to that from thermal noise. A comparison of coaxial cable and waveguide theoretical attenuations in the 2 000Mc/s band is given in Fig. 1. The actual attenuations will depend upon surface roughness of the conductors and, in the case of coaxial feeders, the dielectric loss. The cross-sections show the relative sizes of the three feeders. It is not practicable to reduce the cable loss at high frequencies by increasing the dimensions because, apart from losing the economic advantages, difficulties due to the possibilities of higher order waveguide modes appear, and greater diameter of cables makes the transitions at the ends more difficult.

Coaxial cables are thus eminently suited to frequencies below about 2 000Mc/s and for systems handling rather small numbers of telephone channels when the end-to-end and internal reflection effects can be tolerated.

Wavguide can be made to meet all the requirements stated previously, and at 3 000Mc/s and above it is the generally used type of feeder. For a given frequency band high order mode effects can be avoided by suitable choice of waveguide dimensions, and well matched transitions to aerials and radio equipment can be made. Its principle disadvantage is its cost and hence it is seldom used for systems carrying small numbers of telephone channels or using low radio frequencies, unless the feeder loss is of paramount importance, such as in a u.h.f. permanent tropospheric forward scatter link. In this case the reflection effects are not of great importance and so cheaper methods of fabrication are possible instead of the more familiar accurately drawn tubing.

Waveguide Feeder Technique

CHOICE OF DIMENSIONS

For a given frequency, the larger the cross-section of waveguide the lower is the loss.

Feeders in general, however, are required to include bends or corners and twist-sections and in these cases if a relatively large rectangular waveguide, or waveguide of elliptical section, were used, unless very great care were taken mode conversion and change of polarization would be produced. Thus unless there are other advantages to be gained, in addition to obtaining a lower feeder loss, it is more practicable to choose a rectangular waveguide in which only the dominant mode of a single polarization will propagate.

Even within this restriction there is a fairly wide range of permissible dimensions if a band of only 400 or 600Mc/s is being considered, and the final choice would be made at the present time from the available series of rectangular waveguides. The intervals in this series are sufficiently close to make two sizes available for any 600Mc/s band, and the smaller size is generally chosen, in spite of the resulting slight increase in attenuation, since it is more convenient for the waveguide components of the radio equipment.

Tolerances

The proposed standard tolerance on the internal dimensions of rectangular guides is one eight-hundredth of the larger dimension.

The reflection coefficient produced at a junction of a waveguide of dimensions $a \times b$ with a waveguide of $(a \pm \Delta a) \times (b \mp \Delta a)$ is given by

$$r = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(a/b + \frac{1}{1 - \lambda^2/4a^2}\right)\Delta a/a \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

$$\simeq 2\,\Delta a/a \text{ for typical values of } a,\ b \text{ and } \lambda$$

$= 0{\cdot}25$ per cent if one guide is on the extremes of both limits in the most harmful way. If each guide is on opposite extreme limits then $r = 0{\cdot}5$ per cent.

The variation of well made waveguide tube within a given batch does not cover the full extent of the tolerances and any variation along a single length is considerably less, and so 0·25 per cent is a reasonable expectation of junction reflections due to aperture errors.

To enable several lengths of waveguide to be connected together in a straight run without deformation there is a limit to the amount of bow permitted in the tube, i.e. the departure from a straight line between any two points on the surface. This is 0·025in edgewise and 0·050in flatwise in a 15ft length.

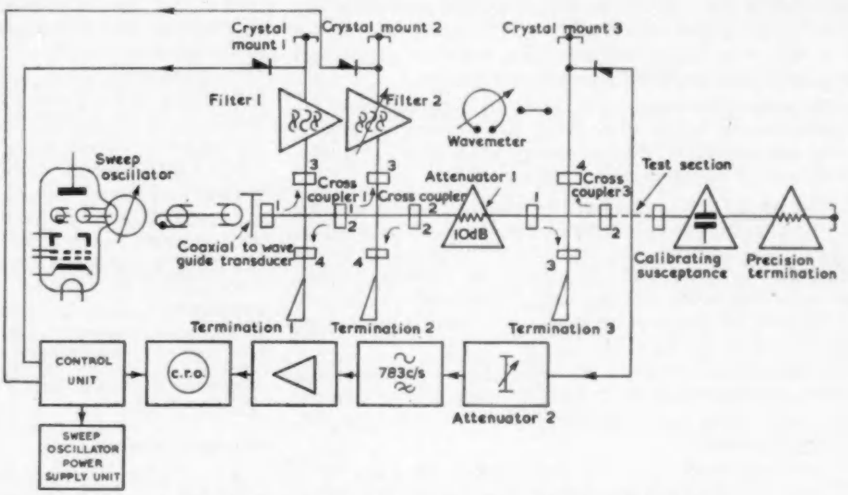


Fig. 2. Microwave wide band frequency sweep reflection measuring set

When two guides are flanged and bolted together there is the possibility of one axis being laterally displaced with respect to the other. Fortunately the reflection due to this type of error adds in quadrature with that due to aperture error, and for the same orders of dimensional error the reflection is smaller by a factor of 5 or 10, but increases roughly as the square of the displacement. By drilling the holes in the flange through a jig which is self-locating on the inside of the waveguide and using either a pair of dowel pins, or bolts with an accurately dimensioned shank, the displacements can be kept less than 0·010in, which for a 2in guide at 4 000Mc/s would result in less than 0·06 per cent reflection.

In avoiding axial displacement, twist at the joint is kept down to a negligible amount, and the remaining possible misalignment, viz angular displacement of the axes, which according to Elson[4] can produce 0·1 per cent to 0·2 per cent per degree, can be held to ¼°.

Similarly, the amount of twist in the guide itself is limited to less than 1°/ft at any point, and less than 4° in 15ft, and is taken up by its own flexibility on mounting.

Perhaps more important than the need for accurate alignment, since this can be achieved fairly readily, is the need to avoid damage to the waveguide tube during processing, storage, shipping and installation. It is particularly necessary to take care while the flanges are being hard soldered to the tube that no deformation occurs, either at the aperture or some distance along the tube due to temperature differentials.

Shims

Having ensured the accuracy of the tubing and the alignment of a pair of guides, the remaining requirement is to make good electrical contact along the edges of the aperture. Choke flanges are quite inadequate if a joint reflection of less than 0·5 per cent is the aim, and although it might be obtained by ground contact flanges, it is safer to use a shim of some elastic material, such as phosphor-bronze or beryllium-copper with teeth along the long edges of the aperture. Since s.h.f. radio links usually work with a transmitter power of about 5W, there is no difficulty due to the current density at the teeth. The shim is aligned by dowel pins or precision shank bolts in the flanges, and it can be arranged that under compression the teeth never protrude into the waveguide, nor are more than $d = 0{\cdot}025$in away from the edge of the aperture. The reflection coefficient in a 2in × 0·667in guide at 4 000Mc/s due to this cause for a shim of thickness $t = 0{\cdot}01$in is

$$r = (t/b) \cdot (2\pi d/\lambda_g) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

$$= 0{\cdot}06 \text{ per cent}$$

Since the short edges of the aperture, if not in contact, form non-radiating slots there is no need to provide teeth in the shim along these edges.

Testing

When a piece of waveguide tube has been flanged an electrical check rather than mechanical inspection is preferable, since it can give the reflection performance quickly and directly, and over the frequency band of interest.

A suitable test procedure is to feed the guide by a s.h.f. oscillator which is swept across the frequency band cyclically at a convenient rate. The far end of the guide is closed by a precision termination. Constant fractions of the input wave and reflected wave are mixed in a silicon crystal and the low frequency output is amplified and displayed on a c.r.o. whose horizontal sweep is synchronized with the sweep of the s.h.f. oscillator. Fig. 2 shows the schematic of such a test set.

Consider a reflection at a distance l from the crystal mixer the oscillator being at a frequency f corresponding to a guide wavelength λ_g.

The phase difference between the reflected and incident waves is

$$\theta = 4\pi l/\lambda_g \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5)$$

As f changes, assuming the phase change at the reflection remains constant,

$$\begin{aligned}(d\theta/df) &= 2\pi \,.\, 2l(d/df)(1/\lambda_g) \\ &= 2\pi\,(2l/v_g)\end{aligned}$$

Hence, there are $2l/v_g$ cycles of low frequency display per cycle per second frequency shift of the s.h.f. oscillator, and if v_g = 200mμsec and l = 5m there is 1/20 cycle of display per megacycle per second shift, i.e. 20Mc/s shift is required per cycle of display.

The oscillator sweeps over a range of 600Mc/s, and therefore a reflection at 5m gives 30 cycles of display and a reflection at 1m gives 6 cycles.

If the phase change at the point of reflection varies with frequency the display is modified accordingly.

Since the reflected wave is of smaller amplitude than the incident wave at the crystal and the incident wave is of constant amplitude, the amplitude of the display is proportional to the amplitude of the reflection.

The set is readily calibrated by placing a screw adjusted to have say 10 per cent reflection in front of the precision termination and reducing the gain of the amplifier before the c.r.o. by 26dB. The envelope of the display obtained then corresponds to 0·5 per cent reflection when the gain is restored to normal. The envelope contour is marked on the screen of the c.r.o.

Faults at the near end of the guide are not displayed very accurately since their corresponding display contains very few cycles, and so each guide is reversed and the ends examined separately.

The usual display is one exhibiting a pure sine wave corresponding to a single reflection at the far end, showing that discontinuities along the guide are relatively very small. The limiting accuracy of the display is determined by the terminating load.

The termination is made by adjusting a pair of nichrome-coated glass vanes in a precisely ground waveguide section. A jig allows the vanes to be moved along the section while maintaining their relative position which is adjusted to produce minimum change in reflection coefficient with a simultaneously low steady value of reflection corresponding to the joint of the section to the apparatus. After adjustment the vanes are locked in position and the termination checked against a slotted-section with a backed-off meter. It is difficult to obtain better than 0·3 per cent across the band of 3 600Mc/s to 4 200Mc/s.

Other components of the feeder, such as corners, twist-sections and gas barriers can be checked by interposing them between a standard 10ft length of waveguide and the precision termination. Since the best possible performance is required from these components, and since it is difficult to consistently achieve better than 1·0 per cent from 3 600 to 4 200Mc/s for a corner with reasonable mechanical tolerances, it is convenient to include three matching screws which can be readily set to obtain the optimum performance (<0·75 per cent) in almost the same time as would be taken to measure the performance of a normal corner.

Installation

The waveguides are supported on a framework connecting the equipment building to the tower, and on the tower itself by means of clamps about 4ft apart, which prevent any rattling of the waveguide in the clamp in a strong wind, and yet do not deform the tubing. The weight of the vertical run is taken on the flange at the bottom of the run, and the layout of the waveguide from the top of the vertical run to the aerial is so arranged that thermal changes in length produce only acceptable amounts of bow in a horizontal member.

The inside surface of the waveguide is protected by a suitable varnish and the flanges are grooved to receive rubber or neoprene gaskets which form a seal between the flange and the shim.

When an installation is completed, air is flushed through the system to remove any condensation, it is flushed again with dry air, and afterwards maintained at a small excess pressure with a drying agent included between a blower and the waveguide system. When there is more than one feeder they are cross-connected at the top so that the humidity of the issuing air can be conveniently checked in the station.

To ensure that no damage has been done during installation, and that there are no other faults leading to poor reflection performance, such as incorrectly fitted gaskets, the feeder is examined by the swept-frequency reflection measuring set in the same way as the individual waveguides were tested. In order to examine long feeders an expanded display is necessary, which allows accurate measurement over a small band which can be located in successive steps across the frequency range of the feeder. The display of a satisfactory feeder is a random superposition of a number of sine waves. A fault shows up as a systematic frequency on the display and by measuring the cycles of display per megacycle per second of s.h.f. oscillator sweep the position of the fault along the feeder can be found.

Modern Trends

Radio links at present installed have a telephone capacity of 600-channels or less, but links are under consideration with a base-band of 8Mc/s to carry 1 800 channels. In order to maintain the performance for the higher base-band frequency, the thermal noise and distortion requirements of the radio system must be 10dB more severe.

One way of reducing the thermal noise is to use feeders of considerably lower loss than hitherto, and to achieve this the waveguide cross-section must be increased beyond the dimensions which guarantee that only one mode is propagated. With such large waveguide care must be taken to avoid the generation of these unwanted higher modes and to preserve the polarization. This precludes the use of corners and twist sections and, in fact, the large cross-section portion of the feeder can only be used in a straight run with carefully designed transitions at the ends.

Since the large guide is capable of transmitting waves mutually cross polarized, it is worth while deliberately using it in this way. In order to obtain small coupling between the two polarizations, it is necessary that for a given frequency the wavelength in the feeder shall be the same for any polarization, which means that the feeder must be of square or circular section. Since it is easier to make tubes of circular section more free from distortion than square section tubes, circular waveguide is used.

To illustrate the magnitudes of the tolerances involved, consider a waveguide of slight ellipticity with a wave polarized at 45° to the axes of the ellipse. At a distance

l the fraction of the field normal to the original plane of polarization is

$$E_L/E = \left(\frac{1-\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \simeq \theta/2 = \pi l\,(1/\lambda_{ga} - 1/\lambda_{gb})$$

$$= (l/0{\cdot}543D)\,.\,\frac{1}{(n^2-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,.\,\Delta\lambda_c/\lambda_c$$

where $n = \lambda_c/\lambda$
and D = guide diameter.

If the semi-axes or the ellipse are a and b, $(a-b)/a = 10^{-3}$

$$\lambda_c/\Delta\lambda_c = 1{\cdot}81 \times 10^3$$

then for $(E_L/E) = 10^{-2}$ corresponding to 40dB coupling

$$l \simeq 17\,D^2/\lambda$$

Thus very close tolerances are required to obtain 30dB coupling for the whole feeder, even if one allows random addition of the depolarization effects of the successive lengths of guide.

Another requirement in order to obtain sufficiently low coupling is to launch the waves into the guide with the plane of polarization accurately aligned relative to the bipolar aerial or the polarization separator. If θ is the angular error, the coupling is proportional to $\sin\theta$ and so an error of $1/31{\cdot}6$ rad $= 1{\cdot}8^\circ$ produces 30dB coupling.

When the feeder has been made with sufficient accuracy to avoid the generation of unwanted high order modes and to permit bipolar working, it is feasible to use it simultaneously with more than one frequency band, for example 3 800 to 4 200Mc/s, 6 000 to 6 400Mc/s and perhaps 10 000 to 11 000Mc/s. The difficulty lies not so much in the feeder as in the associated branching circuits.

It is not appropriate to describe here the various techniques that have been suggested for the frequency-band selecting polarization separators, but research work is proceeding to solve the formidable task of preserving the required degree of impedance match over the total frequency range.

The design problems of these separators are still being investigated, and no doubt eventually solutions will be found. It is, however, rather early to make an assessment of the economics of a bipolar multiple frequency band aerial system and since there may also be some reluctance to commit such a large volume of traffic to a single aerial system, it is not certain that this trend will be followed to any appreciable extent.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to express their thanks to their colleagues for helpful discussions, and to Mr. E. M. Hickin of the General Electric Company who kindly provided data and measurements on coaxial cables.

The authors also wish to thank Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

1. Lewin, L. Interference in Multi-channel Circuits. *Wireless Engr. 27*, 294 (1950).
2. Lewin, L. Multiple Reflections in Long Feeders. *Wireless Engr. 29*, 189 (1952).
3. C.C.I.R. 8 Plenary Assembly, Warsaw. Vol. I, p. 204.
4. Elson, N. Rectangular Waveguide Systems. *Wireless Engr. 24*, 44 (1947).

Colour Television Receiver Development

Research engineers at The General Electric Company's Wembley Laboratories have succeeded in reducing the size of their latest experimental colour television receiver to that of a domestic 21in monochrome set. This represents a scaling-down of nearly 50 per cent on the first model, built three years ago.

Although the research team do not claim that all colour problems have been solved, they have overcome many of the difficulties encountered in combining small size with good performance.

Performance problems were mainly those of definition, registration and fringe signal conditions, consistent with long-term stability. Care had to be taken to ensure that definition was of high quality monochrome standards, and this meant that the colour de-coding circuits had also to be very carefully designed.

The experimental colour receiver (Type TT4) is fitted with an R.C.A. 21in shadow mask tube type 21AXP22A. It has a complement of 35 valves and a total power consumption of 450W. By using metal rectifiers and 'series run' techniques it has been possible to accommodate the receiver in a cabinet measuring 21¾in by 28½in by 31¾in.

The receiver power pack incorporates direct rectification of the mains supply to provide one h.t. line of 250V at 200mA, and a second h.t. line of 450V at 400mA is obtained by a voltage doubling circuit. A stabilized negative line of −150V is also available for bias supplies. G.E.C. metal rectifiers are used, and the whole power pack unit measures only 5½in by 7in by 11in. Most of the valves in the receiver are series run, but two small transformers supply the higher current valve heaters and line time-base valves.

The tube e.h.t. supply of 23kV at 1mA is obtained directly from the line flyback without voltage doubling, and a triode shunt regulator is used to stabilize the e.h.t. and thereby minimize the effect of e.h.t. changes on the convergence of the three electron beams.

Passive convergence circuits are fed from the line and frame time-bases and supply the appropriate current waveforms to the dynamic convergence coils mounted round the neck of the tube. D.C. currents are also applied to these coils for static convergence adjustments and all the pre-set convergence controls are easily accessible at the front of the receiver. Line and frame raster shift is controlled by d.c. injection into the scanning coils.

On the signal side, a standard r.f. switchable tuner feeds a slightly modified production type i.f. deck. Sound rejection and sound i.f. take-off conform to usual monochrome practice, but in the vision circuits two separate crystal detectors (GEX54's) are used to provide isolation between the luminance and chrominance channels. This arrangement enables a high definition luminance signal to be maintained, and when this is fed to the ferrite loaded delay line (to provide time coincidence of luminance and chrominance) small reflections in the line are prevented from disturbing the smooth and symmetrical chrominance channel frequency response.

The luminance signal is amplified by two video stages in a 'bootstrap' circuit and is ultimately fed in the correct drive ratios to the three cathodes of the tube. Master brightness is controlled by a bias arrangement in one of the video stages, and the d.c. component of the signal is maintained to within about 1dB.

Two chrominance amplifiers with a 6dB bandwidth of ±500kc/s supply two 'clamping' triodes for high level demodulation along the red and green difference axes, R-Y and G-Y. After filtering, these difference signals are fed to the red and green grids of the tube, and also to a matrix amplifier which forms the B-Y signal for the blue grid of the tube. A reference frequency amplifier provides the two appropriately phased reference signals for the triode demodulators.

A front panel chrominance gain control is provided for adjustment of the colour saturation.

The continuous reference signal required for synchronous demodulation is obtained from an *LC* oscillator which is frequency and phase locked by a two-mode a.p.c. loop, or d.c. quadri-correlator, so that both fast pull-in and good noise performance are achieved.

One of the two detectors in the a.p.c. loop provides a d.c. voltage only when a burst signal is present and when the oscillator is phase locked. Since this is a synchronous detector it provides an accurate indication of the presence of a burst even under adverse signal-to-noise conditions, and is used as a colour 'killer' control for switching off the chrominance channel automatically when a burst signal is absent. The output of this detector is also fed as an automatic chrominance control or a.c.c. signal to bias the chrominance amplifier from which the burst output is taken.

The colour burst is separated from the chrominance waveform and amplified before being applied to the a.p.c. detectors. The separation is carried out by a gating circuit which switches on the burst amplifier only during the burst period of about 4µsec. In order to be quite independent of line time-base synchronization, the gating circuit operates from the back edge of the line sync pulses appearing in the sync separator output.

Percussion Circuits for Electronic Musical Instruments

By Alan Douglas, M.I.R.E., M.Amer.I.E.E.

All keyboard electrical tone producers are essentially steady state sources. After the key or other initiating control is operated, no real modification of this state is possible. A valuable form of envelope control is provided by percussion circuits.

IN spite of changes in harmonic content, loudness level and vibrato brought about by the skill of the performer, all instruments not strictly of the organ type tend to sound uninteresting after a short period of time. This applies particularly to the melodic devices employing miniature keyboards.

If a little thought is given to which characteristic of a musical sound really determines its appeal, it will be found that the shape of the envelope containing the waveform makes by far the most important contribution to the whole effect. In organ-like instruments it is not necessary to take this greatly into account, because if the start of the sound is delayed for a few milliseconds then it agrees very well with pipes; and although the sound stops more rapidly than that from pipes (for a resonator does not release its energy immediately), yet the discrepancy is usually masked by reverberation so that the envelope control problem is more readily solved. The pipe must have a fixed envelope because the player can only admit air under a fixed pressure, he cannot vary the energy supplied to the resonating tube.

But in orchestral instruments we find a very different case. The range of envelope control is dependent on the degree of elasticity and density of the vibrating element and the amount of power which has to be transferred from this to the resonator to excite it. Thus in instruments using an air stream we find extreme elasticity, resulting in a comparatively slow rate of attack or tonal initiation unless the pressure is very high; in stringed instruments the density of the system is greater and so it can be set into vibration more rapidly; and in an extreme case such as the xylophone or triangle, the rate of exchange of energy is very great and the sound is instantaneous. This process of setting the resonator in motion is quite separate from the state obtaining when in full vibration, although it is closely connected with the production of tones.

It is clear that when a performer has complete control over the rate and degree of energy transfer, he can produce a wide range of tonal states but, in general, he cannot alter the overall characteristic tone quality of the coupled system; what he can change very greatly (in many cases) is the rate of exchange of the stimulating force, in other words, the attack.

Deprived of attack, it is often very difficult to identify the kind of instrument producing the sound, and although the rate of decay is also contributory to the envelope it is the initiation of the tone which is important.

Owing to the fact that in an electrical system the latent waveform already contains all the harmonics required to form the complete tone-colour, control over the attack does not produce the same effect as, say, that of plucking a string; since in the latter case the system is at rest and is selectively excited by the act of plucking; but it is doubtful whether the ear can follow the building up of the tone with a plucked string in the upper registers; and for the lower notes, the resonator is often not fully energized so that the whole tonal spectrum is not fully developed. Faced with these conditions, simulation by electrical percussion circuits is feasible; although if we take the case of the plucked string again, as the force applied to the string is increased the harmonics produced also increase together with the loudness; whereas in an electrical method only the loudness will increase. Therefore electrical percussion is most effective with simple waveforms.

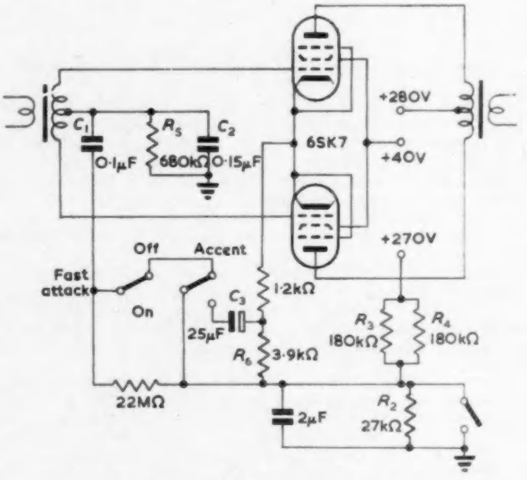


Fig. 1. Push-pull percussion circuit

For obvious reasons it is more economic to apply percussion to melodic instruments. In the Novachord it could be applied to chords as well. Many circuits have been used or proposed for this purpose, all based on the holding of a valve in a cut-off condition with means for causing it to conduct in a particular way when required. In some cases the signal can also be made to decay under control, in others a steady state is reached and held. Yet other circuits merely control the decay rate or even cause the note to be sustained for a time—a form of long decay. These latter circuits are generally used to simulate reverberation in a crude way.

Taking one of the early arrangements for providing envelope attack control, we see in Fig. 1 that the signal is fed by means of a transformer to a push-pull amplifier. This is desirable in such a circuit to reduce clicks or thumps since the push-pull drive removes these. The 6SK7 pentodes are normally held cut off because their grids are earthed and the cathodes biased to about 65V positive by the voltage divider R_2, R_3, R_4. The keying circuit, which is common to and operated by every playing key, earths the potential divider and makes the valves conduct. This would result in a very abrupt attack were it not for C_1, C_2 and R_5. The sudden reduction in cathode voltage caused by keying causes a negative surge through C_1, charges C_2 negatively and moves the grid voltage momentarily in a negative direction. This maintains the cut-off condition for an instant after keying, until the charge on C_2 leaks away through R_5 and thus an agreeably slow start is given to the sound.

However, the instantaneous attack can be used by operating the fast attack switch which disconnects C_1. The 'accent' switch ingeniously gives a percussion effect by connecting C_3 across R_6, while removing C_1 from the circuit. When the cathode cut-off voltage is suddenly removed by keying, C_3 effectively short-circuits R_6 and reduces the bias for a moment, so causing the sound to be loud at first and then rapidly die down to the normal sounding level. Of course, with one fixed value of C_3 for all notes, the time-constant cannot be agreeable for the whole register, but in general (and especially in rapid passages) the effect is very good.

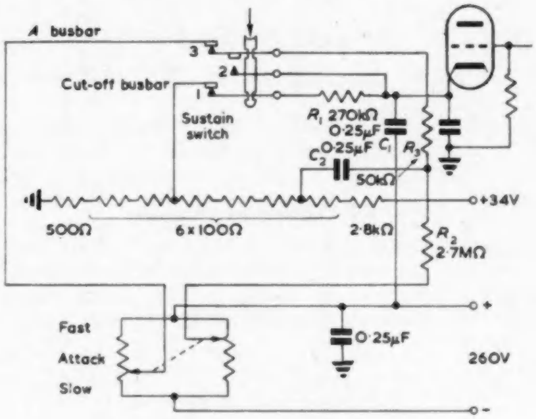

A busbar
3
2
1
Cut-off busbar
Sustain switch
R_1 270kΩ
0·25μF
C_1
R_3
C_2 0·25μF
50kΩ
+34V
500Ω
6×100Ω
2·8kΩ
R_2 2·7MΩ
Fast
Attack
Slow
0·25μF
+
260V
-

Fig. 2. Infinitely variable percussion circuit

Turning to a more flexible arrangement, we see in Fig. 2 that the mechanism for the keys requires three contacts. In addition, isolated supplies of 260V and 34V are required. This latter provides the cathode cut-off bias and some adjustment is available. The switch marked 'attack' varies the potential of *A* between earth and −260V. The potential to which *A* is set fixes the initial intensity while the key is held down. Thus, if *A* is at high potential and *C* at low potential, the attack will be percussive, the note decaying to a low level. Reversing the potential gradient causes the note to start low and build up. If both busbars are at the same potential, the note will have constant amplitude and be sustained.

The 6W7G control valve is cut off by the voltage from the 34V source through R_1. On pressing a key, contact 3 leaves *A* and touches 2, while 1 breaks contact with the cut-off busbar. The voltage applied to contact 2 charges C_1 and is transferred to the cathode of the valve, which conducts. On releasing the key, the note decays quickly as C_1 discharges through R_1 unless the sustaining switch is operated. As can be seen, this prevents contact 1 from closing, which means that the decay is slow as C_1 can then only discharge through the control valve.

The initial potential of C_2 is fixed principally by the setting of *A*, as R_3 is smaller than R_2. With the attack switch at 'fast', *A* will be at high potential and on keying, the note will sound suddenly until the potential of C_2 approaches that of *C*. As indicated above, if the conditions are reversed by setting the attack switch at 'slow', the note starts at a low intensity and builds up as C_2 charges. Although somewhat complicated, the control offered by this circuit is very wide and some remarkable effects can be obtained.

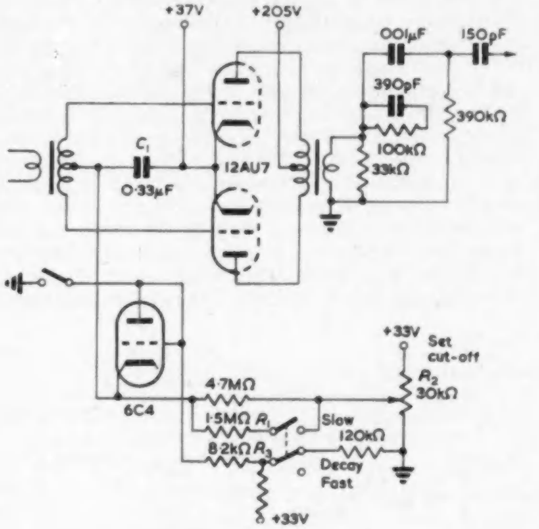

+37V
+205V
·001μF
150pF
390pF
390kΩ
100kΩ
33kΩ
C_1
0·33μF
12AU7
6C4
+33V
Set cut-off
R_2 30kΩ
4·7MΩ
1·5MΩ R_1
Slow
120kΩ
8·2kΩ R_3
Decay
Fast
+33V

Fig. 3. Decay circuit

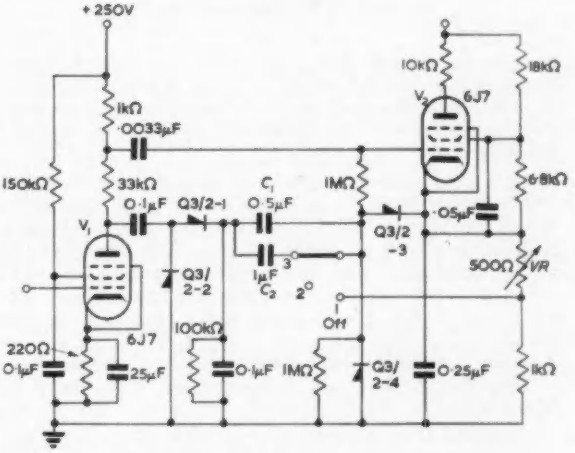

+250V
1kΩ
·0033μF
150kΩ
33kΩ
0·1μF
Q3/2-1
C_1
0·5μF
1MΩ
V_1
Q3/2-2
1μF
C_2
3
2
1
Off
Q3/2-3
·05μF
500Ω
VR
10kΩ
18kΩ
V_2
6J7
6·8kΩ
220Ω
0·1μF
6J7
25μF
100kΩ
0·1μF
1MΩ
Q3/2-4
0·25μF
1kΩ

Fig. 4. Self-triggering percussion circuit

In the case of a tone quality which has no very high harmonics, the start of which may be made tolerable by merely inserting a simple *RC* network to reduce the click, a fairly steep wavefront is to be expected. It may then only be necessary to shape the decay of the tone. Such a circuit is shown in Fig. 3. A push-pull amplifier is fed through a transformer. The cathodes are cut off by a positive bias which can be neutralized when the 6C4 (connected as a diode) conducts. The level can be set by R_2. On keying the diode (which may be performed by a waveform if of sufficient amplitude) the 12AU7's conduct and the rate of decay is set by R_1, R_3 and C_1. A filter removes any trace of 'thump' due to the diode.

Obviously, if a separate keying contact could be abolished, the potentialities of this kind of circuit could be increased. One proposed arrangement is shown in Fig. 4. The object here is for the incoming signal to generate a d.c. charging pulse which is superimposed on the tone so as to render it percussive. The upper line from the anode of V_1 carries the normal signal and if the switch is at 'off', amplification takes place in V_2 in the ordinary way, the two 1MΩ resistors acting as the grid resistor. *VR* is set up to provide the proper level of conduction. With percussion 'on', a d.c. charging voltage is provided at Q3/2 – 1 and the 100kΩ resistor and 0·1μF capacitor produce a mean d.c. level from the fluctuating signal. Whichever capacitor is in circuit discharges into the cathode of V_2, causing a sudden rise in voltage which gives the percussive attack. At position 2, the 1MΩ resistor discharges C_1 fairly rapidly, but in position 3, the charge can only leak away slowly through Q3/2 – 4. As the charge on C_1 or C_2 is practically a square pulse, Q3/2 – 3 and Q3/2 – 4 assist in removing excessive transients, since after a certain level they conduct and are so poled that the charging and discharging transients are reduced.

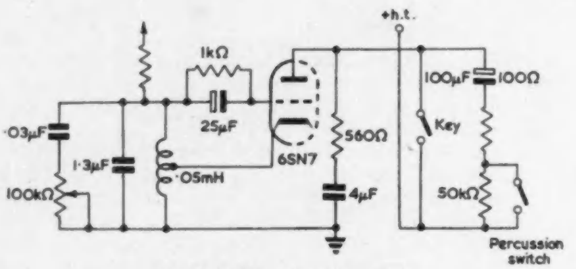


Fig. 5. Oscillator for chime effect

An interesting arrangement is one where the self-inductance of the tone oscillator is very great, due to the use of an air-core coil. In such a case, the oscillator is slow in starting and slow in stopping, and this effect can be increased by a large grid capacitor. If, then, an additional time-constant is introduced into the +h.t. keying circuit, as in Fig. 5, a quite harp-like effect can be produced. This is not a non-linear signal as in the circuits previously described, but both the rise and decay times are similar. For chime and similar tone envelopes it is effective.

Reverting to the simplest case, which is not entirely free from clicks, either a valve of the 6BA6 type or a small thyratron can be used as in Fig. 6. The fixed cut-off bias is removed on earthing the positive line but the *RC* networks shown produce a reasonable percussive effect.

An alternative method suitable for the amateur and which does not impose any appreciable drain on the bias supply is shown in Fig. 7. Here, the screen grid of the valve is negatively biased so that no signal passes. On closing the common keying contact shown as a selector switch, the potential of the screen is raised to that of the +h.t. line and the valve conducts. By choosing suitable values for R_1, R_2 and R_3 and C_1, a variety of attack states is possible and if R_1 is quite low, a percussive effect obtains.

All the foregoing circuits depend on the ratios of *R* and *C* in charging networks and all are adjustable over a range. Preferred values shown are in some cases found to be those most suitable for a particular application of the instrument in which they are used, or for some specific waveform fed thereto.

In order to reduce the complexity of keying contacts, recent developments have resulted in making use of the d.c. pulse created when an oscillator is used, an illustration of which is shown in Fig. 8. Similar circuits are used by Baldwin and Dorf in the Schober organ.

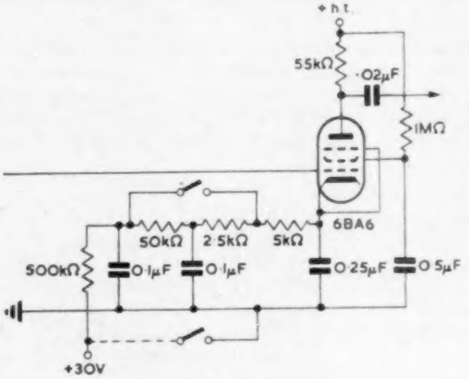


Fig. 6. Elementary percussion circuit

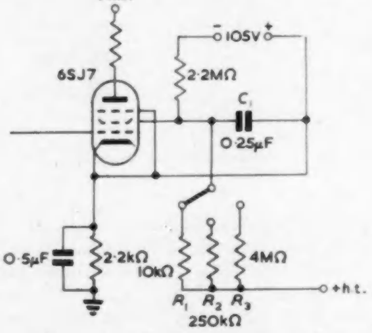


Fig. 7. Experimental percussion circuit

The h.t. supply to the two music generators shown at the bottom left hand of Fig. 8 derive their supply through resistor *A*. On keying, a voltage drop occurs across *A* and the pulse resulting from this is transmitted through *B* and *C* to the amplifier which is really a cathode-coupled multivibrator with time-constants fixed by the values of *E* and *F*. This is so that the relay *D* will have time to operate properly. So soon as the voltage decays through *E* and *F*, the amplifier returns to a cut-off state and the relay drops out; therefore the contacts shown coupled by the dotted line close only for a moment. Now if the upper amplifier *H* is cut off by a bias voltage applied at *–CO*, no signal can appear at its output even if the generators are switched to the input. But when the relay closes, the contact earths the valve grids through the resistors shown, which allows the valves to conduct rapidly. The sound is heard abruptly and would continue at a steady level. However, the relay opens almost at once, so that cut-off bias is again applied through the other resistor and the

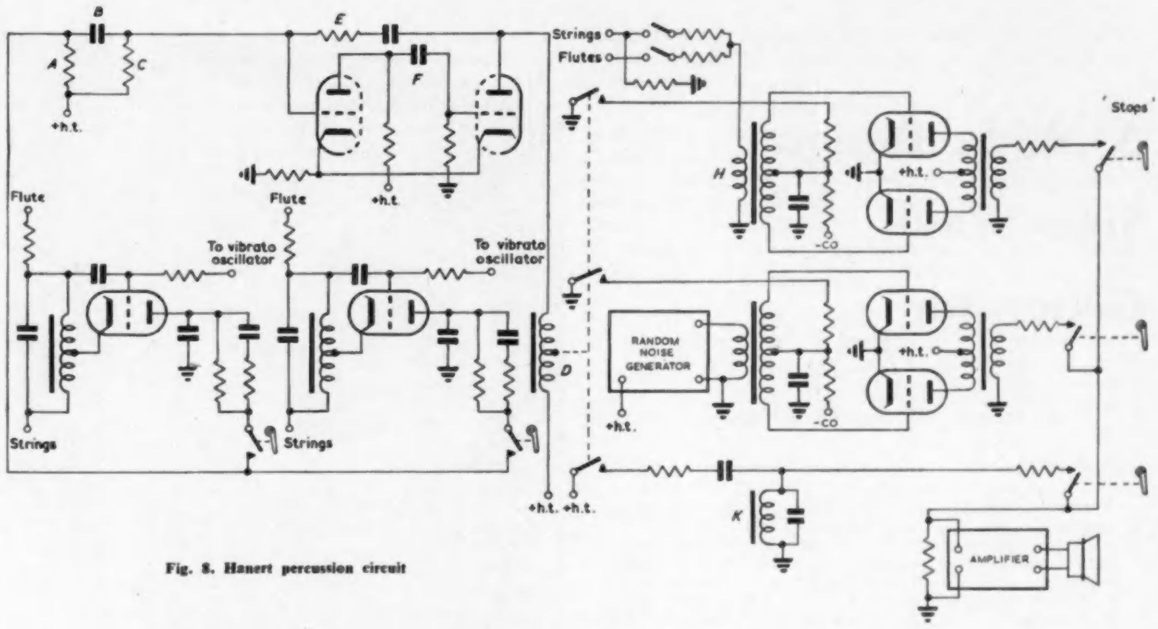


Fig. 8. Hanert percussion circuit

associated capacitor; the time-constants of this circuit allow the signal to die away more slowly, so that the effect is something like that from a plucked string.

At the same time, a continuously-operating noise generator is applied to another amplifier with similar time constants, so that a pulse of noise is also injected. This gives a greater sense of realism to flute-like tones.

An ingenious idea is seen at *K*. The resonant ringing circuit shown is energized through a capacitor with a pulse from the +h.t. line; this causes a thump and when added to a musical signal has something of the nature of a 'chinese block' attack. Any or all of these effects can be switched in at will by the 'stops' shown at the extreme right side of the circuit.

In all the foregoing circuits it must be borne in mind that many orchestral sound are not, and cannot be made, percussive; therefore one must not expect satisfactory results on this kind of waveform.

Production of Ferro-Magnetic Memory Cores

The Chemical and Metallurgical Division of the Plessey Co. Ltd has recently moved into a new factory at Towcester with increased facilities for the production of square loop ferrite cores for use in digital computers.

The first stage in the production consists in the mixing and granulating of the basic components (iron, manganese, copper etc.) after which the mix is introduced into moulds and pressed to the correct density, size and weight.

The resultant compacts, which can then be handled, are fed slowly through a furnace, the temperature of which is accurately maintained. The finished magnetic cores are then removed and tested.

At Towcester all cores are double-tested as this is an extremely important step in the memory fabrication process. A check is made on temperature characteristics of cores as well as their output voltages and switch time characteristics.

It will be apparent that a considerable amount of effort is involved in the twofold inspection of individual cores when consideration is given to the fact that a single 64 × 64 matrix uses 4096 cores. The calibration of the testing unit must be extremely accurate, as core testing is a continuous operation.

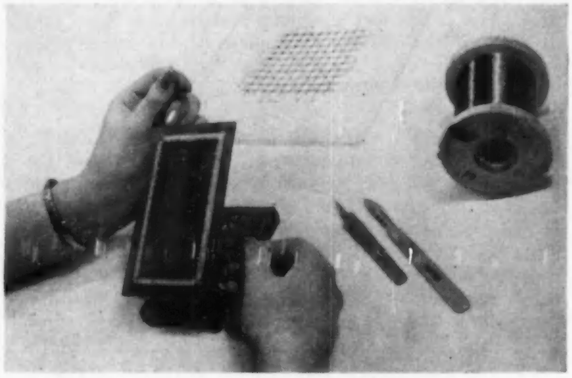
After testing, the cores are assembled on jigs, and the vertical and horizontal wires are fed through the ultra-small cores by hand. This job demands a keen eye and considerable dexterity on the part of the assembler, as the smallest core is only 0·050in o.d. and 0·030in i.d. These small cores have made possible the construction of matrices for operation with transistors, while still maintaining their high speeds.

There are two distinct grades of ferrites produced by Plessey for use in magnetic memories; these are "Ferramic", being the trade name for an improved grade of ferrite material.

The particular features for which Ferramic S4 is notable are high operating speed, high output voltages on switching, and low values of noise voltage outputs, whereas the S5 material is suitable for applications where a lower operating current is required. Apart from their widespread use in memory cores for high speed, random access, computer memories, the cores can be used for various logical and switching circuits in computers. Multi-aperture cores in square-loop material have also been developed by Plessey, and these can be used in shift registers and gating circuits, as well as for non-destructive readout stores.

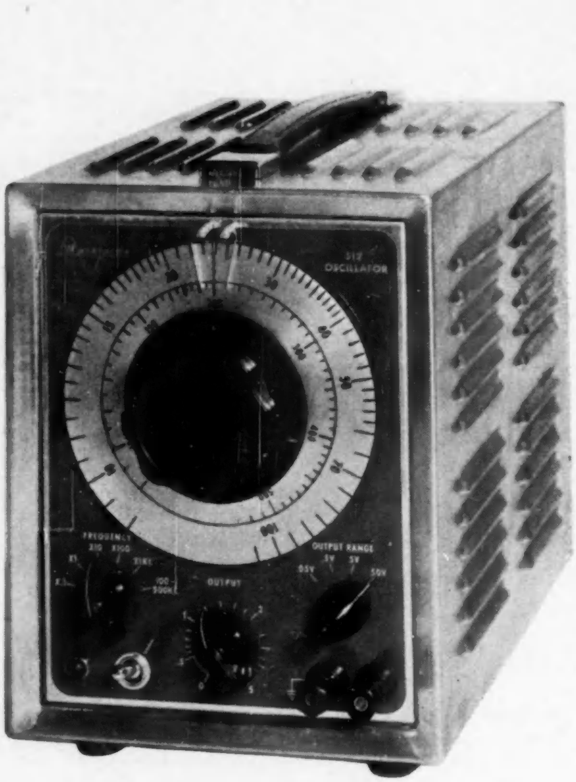
Recent investigations at Towcester have been on magnetic and super-conductivity devices, the principal objectives being to effect increased speeds, in the order of ten times and reductions in the operating currents of memory cores.

Cores being threaded by an assembler using a special needle



A Wide Range Sine Wave Generator

By Leon H. Dülberger* and Howard T. Sterling†



A Wien bridge oscillator provides a very low distortion sine wave over frequency range of 0·9c/s to 510kc/s. An output power amplifier employing single-ended push-pull circuits is provided. Harmonic distortion is under 0·15 per cent when driving a 600Ω load at a 2W level. For loads of 1 200Ω or greater, 50V r.m.s. is available at comparable distortion. Frequency stability is within 0·5 per cent for wide temperature and line voltage variations.

THE problem of generator design to provide signals over a frequency range from 1c/s to 500kc/s often resolves itself in the form of several specialized units, particularly when requirements of high power and low distortion are also imposed. One is accustomed to working with equipment in which compromises in distortion and output power have been made to achieve this wide frequency range. At higher power levels distortion content often rises in direct proportion to power output unless the bulk of the instrument approaches unhandy proportions.

Through the use of refined techniques, integration of all these considerations can be accomplished in one compact unit. It is the purpose of this article to describe a wide range generator of relatively high power for low impedance operation with distortion components low enough to be discounted in most measurements.

The frequency range covered by the instrument extends from 0·9c/s to 510kc/s, in six tuning ranges. Two watts of power are developed into a 600Ω load with total harmonic distortion below 0·1 per cent over most of the operating range. The complete instrument consists of a Wien bridge low distortion oscillator, a single-ended push-pull output amplifier with heavy feedback, and regulated power supply.

Oscillator Section

The popular Wien bridge circuit is used as shown in Fig. 1. Five decade ranges are provided from 0·9 to 11c/s to 9kc/s to 110kc/s. A sixth bandspread range provides improved readability from 90kc/s to 510kc/s. These are normally calibrated to an accuracy of ±2 per cent of dial indication. Operation is explained as follows. Positive feedback from the anodes of V_2, V_3 is applied to the grid of V_1, through the *RC* arms of the Wien bridge, resulting in oscillation at the bridge controlled frequency.

Amplitude of oscillation is determined by the magnitude of negative feedback applied to the cathode of V_1. This is derived from the divider comprising R_1, R_2 and the lamp. Amplitude stability is controlled by the 10W, 220V lamp in the lower end of this divider. Its resistance/temperature characteristic is such as to oppose a rise in signal voltage from V_2, V_3 by effectively increasing the amount of inverse feedback to the cathode of V_1. Selection of the operating point of the amplitude-control lamp must be made with a view to final distortion in the oscillator. This is particularly important when using this configuration at very low frequencies. At 1c/s, recovery time of the lamp will determine stability and waveform purity to a great extent. Optimum oscillation level is found just below the knee of the distortion/amplitude curve at mid-frequency. In this configuration, it is about 20V r.m.s. at the anodes V_2, V_3.

All components in the negative feedback loop must be free of voltage and temperature coefficient error. Ordinary composition resistors at R_1 and R_2 have been known to introduce appreciable distortion.

The oscillator of Fig. 1 normally operates with a mid-frequency distortion of 0·05 per cent, rising toward the frequency extremes.

Other factors which contribute to waveform purity are the choice of valves suited to the design. The input valve type is dictated by limitations of grid conduction. This requirement is imposed by the high values of grid circuit resistance selected to obtain very low frequency coverage. Even trivial current flow in the grid circuit will result in non-linear loading of the tuning circuit. Type 6SJ7 was found to be superior in this respect, and was chosen for this reason.

The output valves, V_1 and V_2 are type 6AK6, selected for their high linear anode signal capability, for low cathode current. They provide relatively high g_m commensurate with low distortion and provide sufficient open loop gain to assure heavy degeneration.

By disconnecting the bridge circuit *RC* arms, the oscillator operates as a two stage amplifier as outlined in Fig. 2, and simplifies optimization, i.e., correct selection of operating points and load impedances. Separate cathode resistors and, as a corollary, bypass capacitors, provide independent degeneration for each 6AK6 to stabilize d.c. operating points. Hence, each tube contributes essentially equal output current. To a great extent, differences both in initial g_m and in aging of V_2 and V_3 will be compensated. Parallel connexion of valve anodes is made through a 100Ω resistor to prevent parasitic oscillations.

---

* *Fischer & Porter Company, U.S.A.*

† *Waveforms Inc., U.S.A.*

Amplitude of the generated signal and frequency against dial rotation from range to range both tend to remain constant through 80kc/s. Beyond this point, measures must be taken to prevent errors due to phase shifts in the oscillating amplifier. Stray capacitance in valves and wiring produces a roll-off which results in a lagging phase angle around the loop. To offset this effect, C_1 is connected from the output bus to the control grid of V_1. This introduces a small leading current. Shunt peaking is also introduced in the anode circuit of V_1 and is effective around 150kc/s and above. A rising characteristic with frequency is provided by the selection of cathode bypass capacitors in the output stage. They are chosen to reduce degeneration, beginning at about 100kc/s.

Capacitor C_2 from the screen of V_1 to its cathode reduces screen degeneration at high frequencies and compensates for the effects of stray capacitance elsewhere. On the last range (90kc/s to 510kc/s) a 0·01μF capacitor, C_3, is switched in from screen to cathode to provide higher loop gain independent of frequency.

The 5:1 tuning range (90kc/s to 510kc/s) is achieved by switching out two of the four sections of the main tuning capacitor and including range-restricting capacitors. The resulting increase in the impedance of the tuning network reduces the high frequency loading on V_2, V_3. Use of unequal resistance in the frequency determining arms of the bridge circuit corrects for a residual drop in amplitude which would otherwise result from loading on this range.

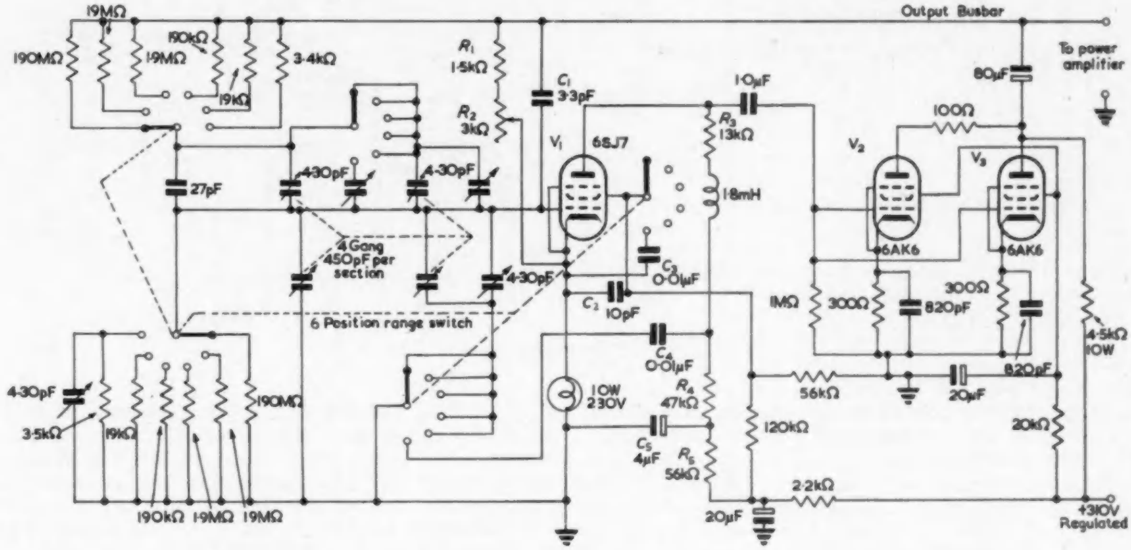

19MΩ
190MΩ
19MΩ
190kΩ
19kΩ
3·4kΩ
R_1 1·5kΩ
R_2 3kΩ
C_1 3·3pF
27pF
4·30pF
4·30pF
4·30pF
4 Gang 450pF per section
6 Position range switch
4·30pF
3·5kΩ
19kΩ
190MΩ
190kΩ
1·9MΩ
19MΩ
V_1
6SJ7
1·0μF
R_3 13kΩ
1·8mH
C_3 0·01μF
C_2 10pF
C_4 0·01μF
R_4 47kΩ
10W 230V
C_5 4μF
R_5 56kΩ
20μF
120kΩ
2·2kΩ
Output Busbar
80μF
To power amplifier
100Ω
V_2
V_3
6AK6
6AK6
1MΩ
300Ω
820pF
300Ω
820pF
56kΩ
20μF
20kΩ
4·5kΩ 10W
+310V Regulated

Fig. 1. The wide range generator circuit

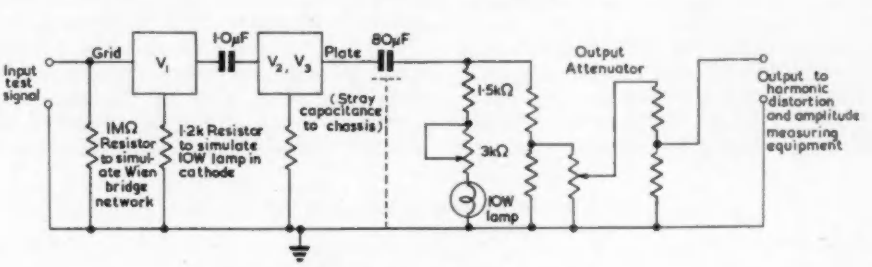

Input test signal
Grid
V_1
1·0μF
V_2, V_3
Plate
80μF
(Stray capacitance to chassis)
1MΩ Resistor to simulate Wien bridge network
1·2k Resistor to simulate 10W lamp in cathode
1·5kΩ
3kΩ
10W lamp
Output Attenuator
Output to harmonic distortion and amplitude measuring equipment

Fig. 2. Operation as two-stage amplifier

The anode load of the input stage is reduced to R_3 (13kΩ), shunt peaked on this range, by switching in C_4 to effectively bypass the 47kΩ anode load resistor R_4, which forms the major load on other ranges.

At low frequencies a phase shift problem is again encountered due to amplifier roll-off. This produces a slight 'pull' of dial calibration and increased distortion on the lowest range. A compensating circuit comprises C_5 and R_5 in the anode load of V_1. The reactance of this capacitor rises to provide roughly a 3dB 'hump' at 1c/s. This corrects for the low frequency phase shift elsewhere, and provides corrected dial tracking.

Power Amplifier

An amplifier follows the Wien bridge oscillator in order to provide sufficient power into an external low impedance

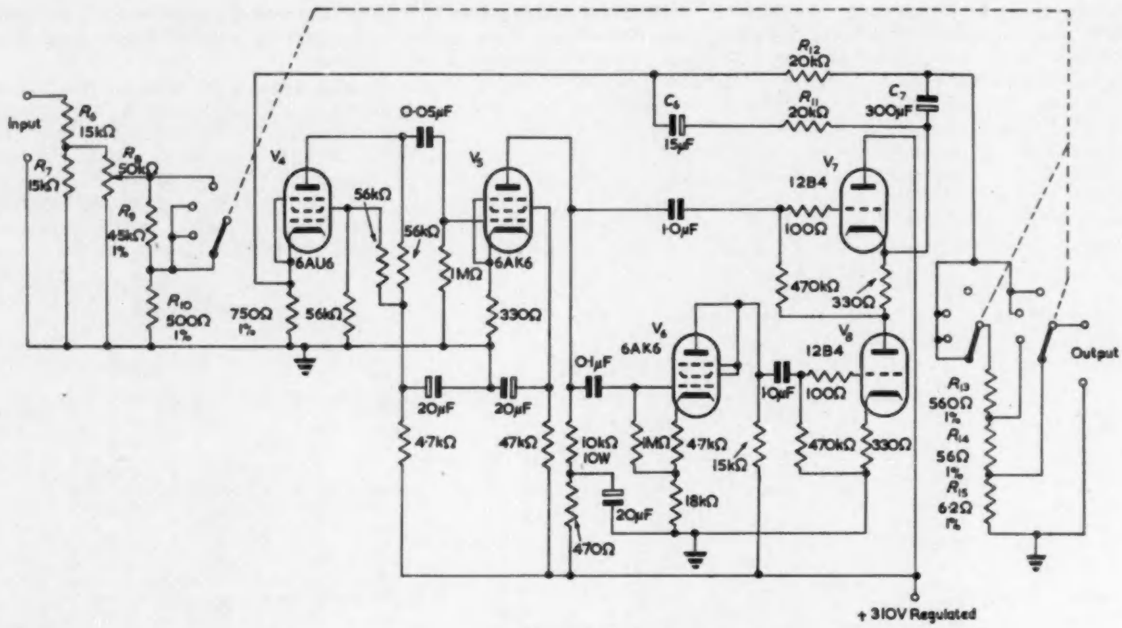

Input
R_6 15kΩ
R_7 15kΩ
R_8 50kΩ
R_9 4·5kΩ 1%
R_{10} 500Ω 1%
750Ω 1%
56kΩ
V_4
6AU6
0·05μF
56kΩ
56kΩ
1MΩ
V_5
6AK6
330Ω
20μF
20μF
4·7kΩ
47kΩ
C_6 15μF
R_{12} 20kΩ
R_{11} 20kΩ
C_7 300μF
1·0μF
V_7 12B4
100Ω
470kΩ
330Ω
V_6 6AK6
0·1μF
10kΩ 10W
1MΩ
4·7kΩ
15kΩ
18kΩ
20μF
470Ω
1·0μF
V_8 12B4
100Ω
470kΩ
330Ω
R_{13} 560Ω 1%
R_{14} 56Ω 1%
R_{15} 6·2Ω 1%
Output
+310V Regulated

Fig. 3. The amplifier circuit

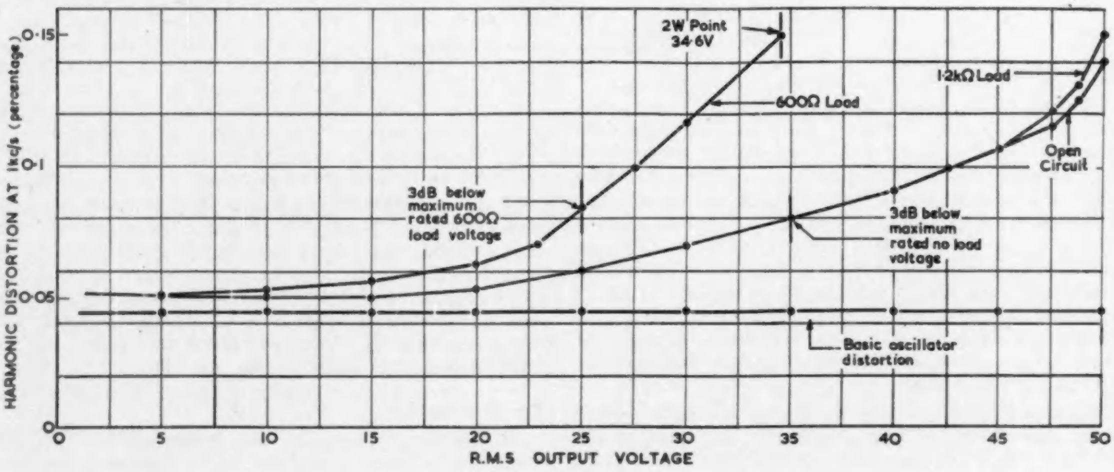
load. The amplifier consists of a voltage amplifier, driver, phase invertor, and a single-ended push-pull output stage. The circuit is shown in Fig. 3.

A full two watts is delivered to a 600Ω load (34·6V r.m.s.). An 'open-circuit' voltage of 50V r.m.s. is available into loads of 1 200Ω or more. Distortion content for various load and signal level conditions is shown in the curves of Fig. 4. It will be noted that the distortion is well under 0·1 per cent for all levels 3dB or more below maximum, and is only slightly greater at rated output. Careful selection of operating parameters makes this performance possible.

Output from the oscillator is applied through a resistive network to a nominally linear potentiometer. For a calibrated 10:1 range of output voltage, a linear control produces excessive compression. A logarithmic characteristic was considered desirable to improve adjustment accuracy. To provide the required stability of adjustment and calibration a wire-wound unit is called for. All these requirements are met with a conventional wire-wound control in the following manner. The slider of R_8 is loaded by the input attenuator resistors R_9 and R_{10}. In conjunction with the input network R_6 and R_7 they modify the output of the potentiometer to an essentially logarithmic function of rotation. The curve of Fig. 5 shows the relation of output voltage to percentage resistance of this control.

A 6AU6, V_4, input voltage amplifier, selected for low noise and high gain, feeds a 6AK6 driver stage, V_5. Type 6AK6 was chosen here for the same reasons as in the oscillator (above). The driver output is applied to the cathode-follower V_7 and also to the phase invertor driver

Fig. 4. Distortion content for various load and signal level conditions



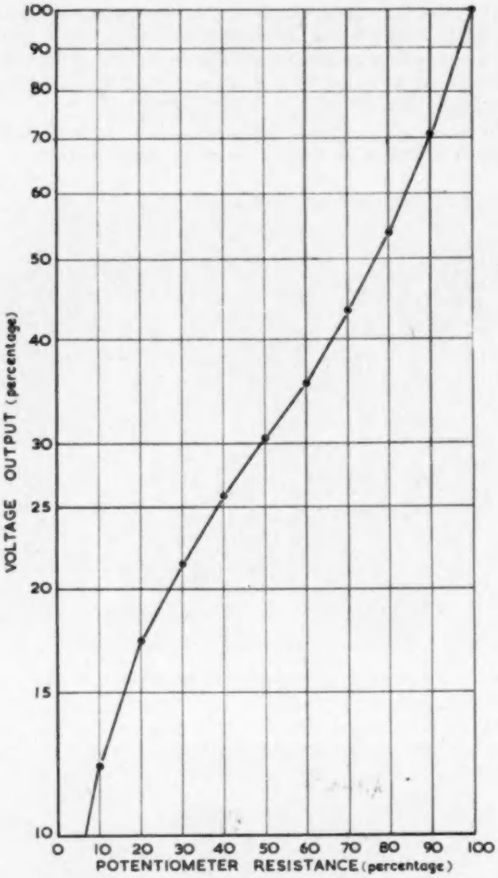


Fig. 5. Output voltage against percentage resistance of amplitude potentiometer

6AK6, V_6, which provides signal in correct phase and amplitude to drive the lower output valve V_8. Balanced output into the load is thus provided.

The output circuit as detailed in Fig. 6(a) is shown to

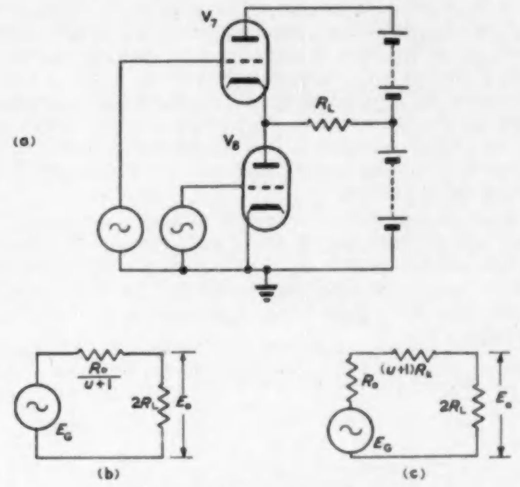

V_7
R_L
(a)
V_8
$\frac{R_o}{u+1}$
$2R_L$
E_o
E_G
(b)
R_a
$(u+1)R_k$
$2R_L$
E_o
E_G
(c)

Fig. 6. The output circuit and its equivalent circuits

combine a cathode-follower and an anode loaded amplifier under a.c. signal conditions. The control grids are driven 180° out of phase. Amplifier action can be clearly seen to be true push-pull, with anode current in V_7 rising while that of V_8 falls. D.C. relationships are not shown in Fig. 4.

Gain of the output circuit is of the order of unity and can be roughly calculated from the equivalent circuits of Fig. 6.

For the cathode-follower, V_7, Fig. 6(b):

$$A = (E_o/E_G) = \frac{2R_L}{R_a/(\mu + 1) + 2R_L}$$

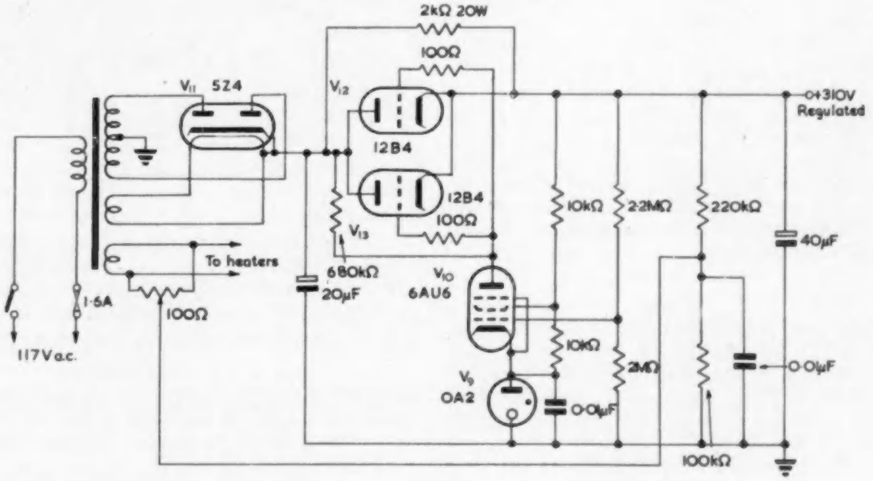
For the anode loaded tube, V_8, Fig. 6(c):

$$A = (E_o/E_G) = \mu \frac{2R_L}{R_a + (\mu + 1)R_K + 2R_L}$$

Separate bias resistors are used for each valve to stabilize the operating points of the individual valve.

Negative feedback is taken over the entire amplifier from the output stage to the cathode of V_4. The 300μF output blocking capacitor C_7 is included in a secondary loop to

Fig. 7. The power supply circuit


2kΩ 20W
100Ω
V_{11} 5Z4
V_{12}
12B4
12B4
100Ω
V_{13}
680kΩ
20μF
To heaters
1·5A
100Ω
117V a.c.
V_{10}
6AU6
V_9
OA2
10kΩ
2·2MΩ
220kΩ
40μF
10kΩ
2MΩ
0·01μF
0·01μF
100kΩ
+310V Regulated

reduce its effective reactance. To keep d.c. voltage at the output terminals (from the cathode of V_4) to a minimum most of the feedback is taken from the positive side of the 300μF capacitor C_7, through a 20kΩ resistor R_{11} and 15μF capacitor C_6. An additional 6dB of feedback is routed through the 20kΩ resistor R_{12} connected to the output side of the 300μF capacitor. This configuration increases the effective coupling capacitance to an equivalent value measured at 1 050μF.

Four decade ranges of output voltage are provided at the output terminals. Each is continuously variable by means of the calibrated amplitude adjust potentiometer. These ranges are calculated to realize the best signal-to-noise (and hum) ratio in the amplifier for any amplitude setting.

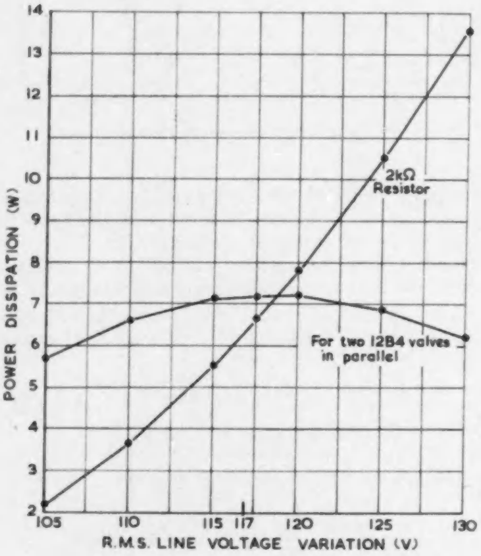


Fig. 8. Division of power for control valves and resistor

Signal into the amplifier is unattenuated at both the input and output on the 50V range. For the 5V range the input divider is switched down 20dB in voltage and the series connected output attenuator resistors switched across the output. They serve to shunt any d.c. leakage through C_7 on this range. For the 0·5 and 0·05V output ranges the input level is held at this same value, while two 20dB steps are selected at the output attenuator. The junctions of R_{13} and R_{14}, and then of R_{16} and R_{15} are selected respectively.

Dynamic output impedance of the amplifier proper is equivalent to 6Ω in series with 1 000μF on the 50 and 5V ranges. Source impedance on the 0·5V range is approximately 60Ω, and 6Ω on the 0·05V range. This low impedance provides essentially constant voltage output with most external loading and insures operational stability. Stability is maintained in the presence of very low resistance (virtual short-circuit) and reactive loads.

Power Supply

In equipment operating at such a low frequency, variations in power supply voltage may be amplified in signal circuits. Accordingly, it was found necessary to provide an electronically regulated power supply, detailed in Fig. 7. It should be noted that the regulator must be capable of accommodating the full swing of signal current of the output and oscillator amplifiers at low frequency. Two 12B4 tubes in parallel serve as the series control element. A 2kΩ-20 watt resistor in parallel with these tubes assures operation within anode dissipation limits. Fig. 8 shows dissipation for both valves and resistor over the rated range of line voltage.

Extensive decoupling is provided to the low level circuits to prevent instability due to common impedances.

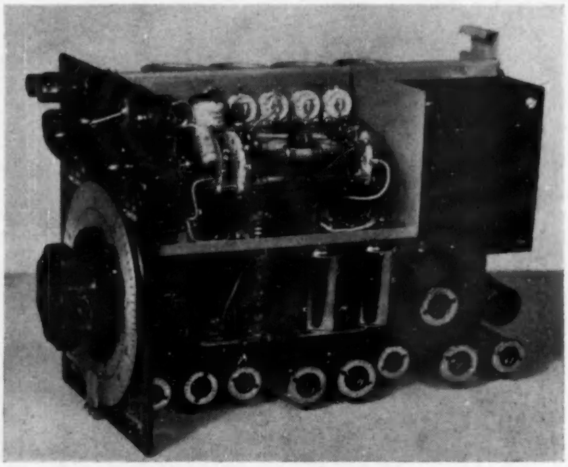


Fig. 9. An internal view of the generator

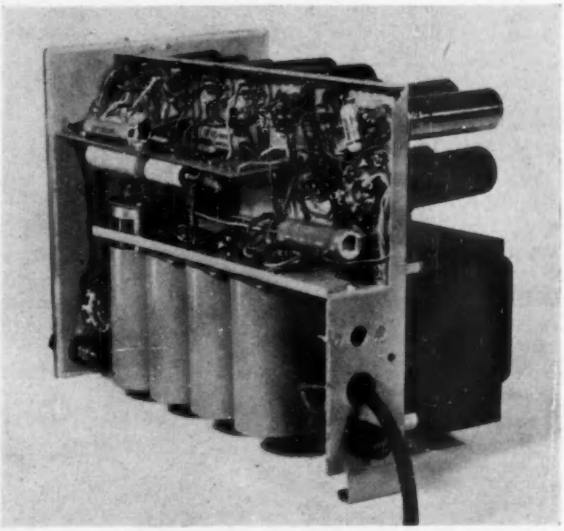


Fig. 10. An underside view of the generator

Construction

Final packaging takes advantage of the minimum number of components used. Case size is only 9½in high, 7in wide and 11½in deep. Total weight is 18lb. Controls are grouped on the panel for greatest readability and ease of manipulation compatible with size (see Figs. 9 and 10).

REFERENCES

1. Terman, F. E., Buss, R. R., Hewlett, W. R., Cahill, F. C. Some Applications of Negative Feedback with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 27*, 649 (1939).
2. Peterson, A., Sinclair, D. B. A Single-Ended Push-Pull Audio Amplifier. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 40*, 7 (1952).
3. Sterling, H. T. A Simple Wien Bridge Audio Oscillator. *QST* (Oct., 1946).

Digital Computer Adding and Complementing Circuits

By C. D. Florida*

The design of transistor operated adding and complementing circuits is discussed with particular reference to d.c. coupled circuits suitable for use with double-gate shifting registers. Examples of circuits are given and illustrated by photographs of waveforms at a digit spacing of 5μsec.

MUCH of the equipment in a digital computer is repetitive, consisting of shifting registers, counters, gates and trigger circuits. While adding and complementing circuits can be built using assemblages of gates and trigger circuits, it can be more economical in components to design such circuits as complete entities. This has been the course followed in the design of the computer being built at the Electronics Laboratory of the Defence Research Board of Canada, and the results are presented in this article.

The computer under construction works in the serial mode and the design of the shifting registers is such that a digit is represented by a voltage level of either 0 volts (representing '0') or +10V (representing '1') which lasts for the duration of the digit period of 5μsec. If successive digits are the same the voltage remains constant so there are no waveform edges present either to define digit spacing or to initiate triggering. A consequence of this form of design is that either d.c. coupling has to be used throughout any subsequent circuits or sampling must take place each digit period.

The adding circuits described use d.c. coupling throughout while the complementer uses a mixture of d.c. coupling and sampling techniques.

Several different adding and complementing circuits have been devised and tested in the Laboratory. Of these, only two adding circuits and one complementing circuit will be described since it is considered that these circuits are improvements over earlier designs. Also, adding circuits can be built in two ways, using two half-adders or one full adder. Only the full adder forms will be dealt with as the derivation of the half adder form will be obvious.

Brief mention will be made at the beginning of the article of the arithmetic system of the computer and of the logical form of the adding and complementing circuits. This will be followed by a fairly detailed discussion of the two adding circuits and the complementing circuit.

The Computer Arithmetic System

Numbers are held in the computer in the form $a2^b$. That is to say, a semi-logarithmic binary system[1] is used. The semi-logarithmic feature need not concern us in this article but the fact that binary representation is used affects the design of adding and complementing circuits. Negative numbers, for instance, $-a2^b$, are held in two's complement form[2] and a few words describing this representation will be necessary in order that the functioning of the complementer can be understood.

THE TWO'S COMPLEMENT REPRESENTATION OF NEGATIVE NUMBERS

The two's complement of a number can be defined as that number which when added to the original number, gives an answer equal to zero. In the decimal system the same definition will hold if the word 'two' is altered to 'ten'. Thus the tens complement of 057 would be 943 since $|057+$.

$$\begin{array}{r} |943 \\ \hline 1|000 \end{array}$$

The carry digit would be discarded as any machine has only a finite digit capacity. The combination of digits 943 can be regarded as a code signifying −057, and can be recognized by the occurrence of a 9 in the most significant digit position.

Similarly, in the binary system the two's complement of 01101 is 10011 since $|01101+$.

$$\begin{array}{r} |10011 \\ \hline 1|00000 \end{array}$$

Again, 10011 can be regarded as a code for −01101 and can be recognized by the occurrence of a '1' in the most significant, or 'sign', digit position.

The two's complement of a binary number can be obtained in three different ways. First it can be obtained by subtracting that number from zero, and discarding the final borrow. For example:

$$\begin{array}{r} 00000- \\ 01101 \\ \hline 10011 \end{array} \quad \text{or} \quad \begin{array}{r} 00000- \\ 10011 \\ \hline 01101 \end{array}$$

Secondly, the number can be scanned, least significant digit first and the digits altered according to the following rules:

Initial '0's	leave unchanged
First '1's	leave unchanged
Subsequent '0's ..	change to '1's
Subsequent '1's ..	change to '0's

Thus the number 0111001000, if scanned from the right-hand end would yield the same digits in the four least significant positions, made up of three initial '0's and the first '1'. All the remaining digits would be changed, '0's to '1's and '1's to '0's to give 1000111000.

The final way of conversion is to change all the digits from '1's to '0's and '0's to '1's and then to add a '1' in the least significant position. Examples are:

Number	01101	0111001000
Change	10010	1000110111
Add	1	1
2's complement	10011	1000111000

The reasons for the adoption of the two's complement representation of negative numbers have been fully discussed elsewhere[2] so will not be mentioned further here. It should be stated, however, that one important property of the system is that when performing addition no prior knowledge of the sign of the number is required, so that in a serial machine addition can proceed digit by digit as

---

**Defence Research Board, Canada*

reduce its effective reactance. To keep d.c. voltage at the output terminals (from the cathode of V_4) to a minimum most of the feedback is taken from the positive side of the 300μF capacitor C_7, through a 20kΩ resistor R_{11} and 15μF capacitor C_6. An additional 6dB of feedback is routed through the 20kΩ resistor R_{12} connected to the output side of the 300μF capacitor. This configuration increases the effective coupling capacitance to an equivalent value measured at 1 050μF.

Four decade ranges of output voltage are provided at the output terminals. Each is continuously variable by means of the calibrated amplitude adjust potentiometer. These ranges are calculated to realize the best signal-to-noise (and hum) ratio in the amplifier for any amplitude setting.

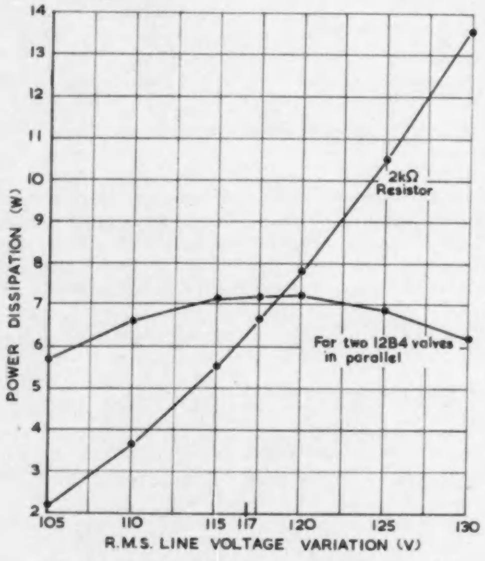


Fig. 8. Division of power for control valves and resistor

Signal into the amplifier is unattenuated at both the input and output on the 50V range. For the 5V range the input divider is switched down 20dB in voltage and the series connected output attenuator resistors switched across the output. They serve to shunt any d.c. leakage through C_7 on this range. For the 0·5 and 0·05V output ranges the input level is held at this same value, while two 20dB steps are selected at the output attenuator. The junctions of R_{13} and R_{14}, and then of R_{14} and R_{15} are selected respectively.

Dynamic output impedance of the amplifier proper is equivalent to 6Ω in series with 1 000μF on the 50 and 5V ranges. Source impedance on the 0·5V range is approximately 60Ω, and 6Ω on the 0·05V range. This low impedance provides essentially constant voltage output with most external loading and insures operational stability. Stability is maintained in the presence of very low resistance (virtual short-circuit) and reactive loads.

Power Supply

In equipment operating at such a low frequency, variations in power supply voltage may be amplified in signal circuits. Accordingly, it was found necessary to provide an electronically regulated power supply, detailed in Fig. 7. It should be noted that the regulator must be capable of accommodating the full swing of signal current of the output and oscillator amplifiers at low frequency. Two 12B4 tubes in parallel serve as the series control element. A 2kΩ-20 watt resistor in parallel with these tubes assures operation within anode dissipation limits. Fig. 8 shows dissipation for both valves and resistor over the rated range of line voltage.

Extensive decoupling is provided to the low level circuits to prevent instability due to common impedances.

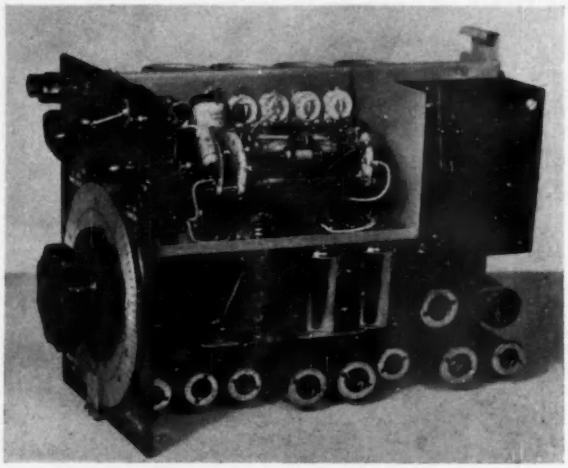


Fig. 9. An internal view of the generator

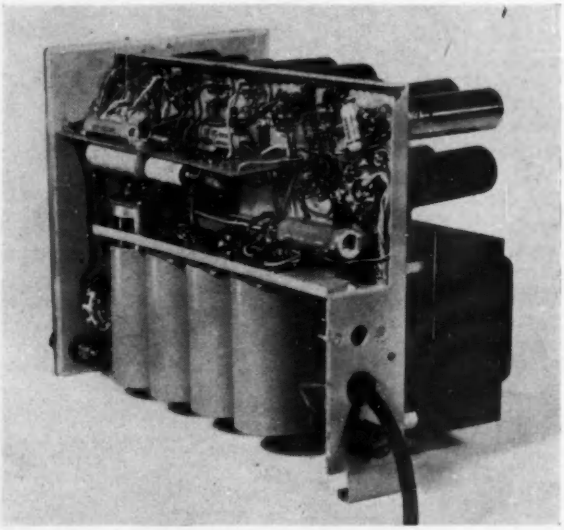


Fig. 10. An underside view of the generator

Construction

Final packaging takes advantage of the minimum number of components used. Case size is only 9½in high, 7in wide and 11½in deep. Total weight is 18lb. Controls are grouped on the panel for greatest readability and ease of manipulation compatible with size (see Figs. 9 and 10).

REFERENCES

1. Terman, F. E., Buss, R. R., Hewlett, W. R., Cahill, F. C. Some Applications of Negative Feedback with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 27*, 649 (1939).
2. Peterson, A., Sinclair, D. B. A Single-Ended Push-Pull Audio Amplifier. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 40*, 7 (1952).
3. Sterling, H. T. A Simple Wien Bridge Audio Oscillator. *QST* (Oct., 1946).

Digital Computer Adding and Complementing Circuits

By C. D. Florida*

The design of transistor operated adding and complementing circuits is discussed with particular reference to d.c. coupled circuits suitable for use with double-gate shifting registers. Examples of circuits are given and illustrated by photographs of waveforms at a digit spacing of 5μsec.

MUCH of the equipment in a digital computer is repetitive, consisting of shifting registers, counters, gates and trigger circuits. While adding and complementing circuits can be built using assemblages of gates and trigger circuits, it can be more economical in components to design such circuits as complete entities. This has been the course followed in the design of the computer being built at the Electronics Laboratory of the Defence Research Board of Canada, and the results are presented in this article.

The computer under construction works in the serial mode and the design of the shifting registers is such that a digit is represented by a voltage level of either 0 volts (representing '0') or +10V (representing '1') which lasts for the duration of the digit period of 5μsec. If successive digits are the same the voltage remains constant so there are no waveform edges present either to define digit spacing or to initiate triggering. A consequence of this form of design is that either d.c. coupling has to be used throughout any subsequent circuits or sampling must take place each digit period.

The adding circuits described use d.c. coupling throughout while the complementer uses a mixture of d.c. coupling and sampling techniques.

Several different adding and complementing circuits have been devised and tested in the Laboratory. Of these, only two adding circuits and one complementing circuit will be described since it is considered that these circuits are improvements over earlier designs. Also, adding circuits can be built in two ways, using two half-adders or one full adder. Only the full adder forms will be dealt with as the derivation of the half adder form will be obvious.

Brief mention will be made at the beginning of the article of the arithmetic system of the computer and of the logical form of the adding and complementing circuits. This will be followed by a fairly detailed discussion of the two adding circuits and the complementing circuit.

The Computer Arithmetic System

Numbers are held in the computer in the form $a2^b$. That is to say, a semi-logarithmic binary system[1] is used. The semi-logarithmic feature need not concern us in this article but the fact that binary representation is used affects the design of adding and complementing circuits. Negative numbers, for instance, $-a2^b$, are held in two's complement form[2] and a few words describing this representation will be necessary in order that the functioning of the complementer can be understood.

THE TWO'S COMPLEMENT REPRESENTATION OF NEGATIVE NUMBERS

The two's complement of a number can be defined as that number which when added to the original number, gives an answer equal to zero. In the decimal system the same definition will hold if the word 'two' is altered to 'ten'. Thus the tens complement of 057 would be 943 since | 057 +.

| 943
1 | 000

The carry digit would be discarded as any machine has only a finite digit capacity. The combination of digits 943 can be regarded as a code signifying −057, and can be recognized by the occurrence of a 9 in the most significant digit position.

Similarly, in the binary system the two's complement of 01101 is 10011 since | 01101 +.

| 10011
1 | 00000

Again, 10011 can be regarded as a code for −01101 and can be recognized by the occurrence of a '1' in the most significant, or 'sign', digit position.

The two's complement of a binary number can be obtained in three different ways. First it can be obtained by subtracting that number from zero, and discarding the final borrow. For example:

00000 −	or	00000 −
01101		10011
10011		01101

Secondly, the number can be scanned, least significant digit first and the digits altered according to the following rules:

Initial '0's	leave unchanged
First '1's	leave unchanged
Subsequent '0's ..	change to '1's
Subsequent '1's ..	change to '0's

Thus the number 0111001000, if scanned from the right-hand end would yield the same digits in the four least significant positions, made up of three initial '0's and the first '1'. All the remaining digits would be changed, '0's to '1's and '1's to '0's to give 1000111000.

The final way of conversion is to change all the digits from '1's to '0's and '0's to '1's and then to add a '1' in the least significant position. Examples are:

Number	01101	0111001000
Change	10010	1000110111
Add	1	1
2's complement	10011	1000111000

The reasons for the adoption of the two's complement representation of negative numbers have been fully discussed elsewhere[2] so will not be mentioned further here. It should be stated, however, that one important property of the system is that when performing addition no prior knowledge of the sign of the number is required, so that in a serial machine addition can proceed digit by digit as

---

**Defence Research Board, Canada*

two numbers—no matter whether they are true numbers or complements—are fed into an adding unit.

Logical Forms of Adding and Complementing Circuits

Tables, sometimes called ‘truth tables’ may be constructed showing what outputs must be obtained from adding or complementing circuits when various digits exist at the inputs. From these tables it is usually possible to construct a schematic diagram showing a combination of gates, invertors, etc., which will obey the rules of the tables.

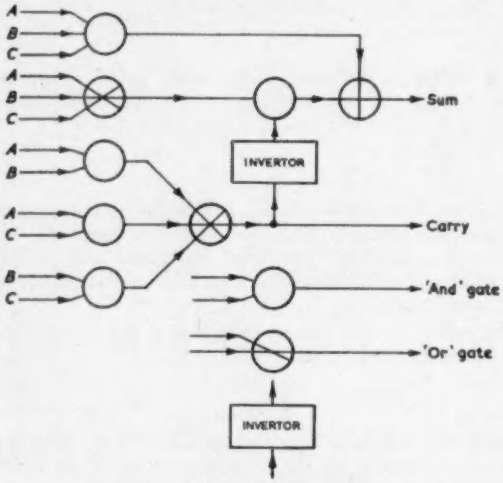


Fig. 1. Adding circuit logical diagram

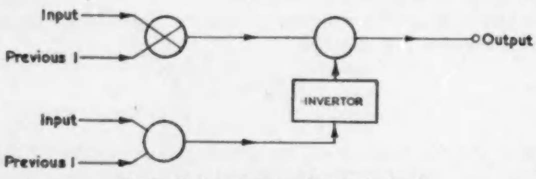


Fig. 2. Similar ‘0’ dissimilar ‘1’, circuit

Such diagrams are often termed logical diagrams since the gates, invertors, etc., perform the logical functions of ‘and’, ‘or’, ‘not’, etc.

ADDING CIRCUITS

A full adder circuit has three inputs, consisting of the two digits *A* and *B* being added during the current digit period and a further digit *C* which is a ‘1’ if there was a carry from the previous digit period and which is otherwise a ‘0’. The table for such a circuit is shown below

A	*B*	*C*	SUM	CARRY
0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	1	0
0	1	0		
0	0	1		
1	1	0	0	1
0	1	1		
1	0	1		
1	1	1	1	1

The requirements can be expressed in words as follows. There shall be a sum output when either *A or B or C* is a ‘1’ or when *A and B and C* are all ‘1’s but *not* when either *A and B* but *not C* or *A and C* but *not B* or *B and C* but *not A* are ‘1’s. There shall be a carry output when either *A and B or A and C or B and C* and ‘1’s.

A diagram showing components and their interconnexions which will fulfil these requirements is given in Fig. 1.

Dealing first with the carry circuit, it can be seen that if two or more of the inputs are registering ‘1’s, at least one of the ‘and’ gates will register a ‘1’. Consequently the output of the ‘or’ gate and hence the carry output terminal will also be in the ‘1’ state.

The sum circuit is a little more complex. If either *A* or *B* or *C* is a ‘1’ the input triple-or gate will have a ‘1’ as its output. If only one of the inputs is a ‘1’ there will be no carry so the invertor output will be a ‘1’. This enables the *‘and’* gate attached to it to pass the ‘1’ from the input triple-or gate to the sum output line. If however there is a carry this path is blocked since the invertor output will be a ‘0’ so that if a pair of inputs register ‘1’s the sum output will be a ‘0’. Finally if all three inputs are ‘1’s another path is opened via the input triple-and gate, the sum output ‘or’ gate to the sum output line, so that in this event the output will be a ‘1’.

COMPLEMENTING CIRCUITS

It was stated previously that there are three ways of forming the complement of a number. In this section the second way—that of scanning the number from the least significant end—will be used.

A complementer has one input and one output. In the scanning method of forming the complement there has to be another effective input which takes the value ‘0’ until the first ‘1’ has passed through unchanged, after which it assumes the value ‘1’. In the table which follows this pseudo-input will be termed ‘Previous 1’. Also when the complementer is in use it is very convenient to be able to leave it in circuit at all times, arranging for it either to pass the number unchanged or to form the complement under the control of a second pseudo-input which will be labelled ‘set’.

The table showing the requirements of a complementing circuit then appears as shown below.

INPUT	SET	PREVIOUS 1	OUTPUT
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	
0	1	0	0
1	1	1	
1	1	0	1
0	1	1	

This table can be expressed in words very simply. If ‘set’ is ‘0’ the input must be repeated at the output. If ‘set’ is ‘1’ and the input and ‘previous 1’ are similar the output shall be a ‘0’. If ‘set’ is ‘1’ and the input and ‘previous 1’ are dissimilar the output shall be a ‘1’.

A combination of gates and an invertor which obeys the rule “similar in ‘0’” out; dissimilar in “‘1’ out” is shown in Fig. 2 and will be recognized by those conversant with logical diagrams as a half-adder.

The information that the first ‘1’ has passed through the complementing circuit needs to be retained until the end of the word. A trigger circuit, reset to ‘0’ by a waveform occurring coincidently with the start of the word, is suitable for this purpose. This trigger circuit must be set to the '1' state only when the set state is '1' and the complementer output (or input) has been in the '1' state for one digit period. Since the '1' state is a voltage level without necessarily a return to zero at the end of a digit period, sampling is necessary to define the time at which the trigger circuit shall set, for which purpose a clock pulse whose triggering edge is coincident with the end of each digit period is suitable. The 'previous 1' information can thus be obtained and held by a triple-and gate and a trigger circuit as shown in Fig. 3.

Figs. 2 and 3 can now be combined to form a complete complementer logical diagram as in Fig. 4.

The 'Invertor Plus And' Circuit

In the logical diagram of both adding and complementing circuits there appears an invertor whose output is fed to an 'and' gate. The output of the invertor must register '1' when its input is '0' and '0' when its input is '1'.

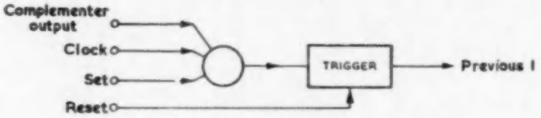


Fig. 3. Previous '1' circuit

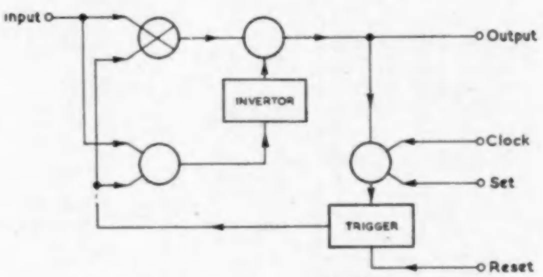


Fig. 4. Complementing circuit logical diagram

Throughout the computer '1' corresponds to +10V and '0' to zero volts. The problem is thus to design an invertor whose output will be +10V when its input is 0 volts and 0 volts when its input is +10V.

In the past, when the solution to this problem has been attempted using thermionic devices, the usual method has been to use an amplifier as an invertor and to attach a resistive potential divider to the output in order to attain the correct voltage levels. Such a technique can be continued when using transistors but leads to large voltage excursions across the transistor, high potentials and a need either for resistors of high stability or extra diode clamps.

Fortunately semiconductor research has provided the engineer with two additional devices with which to tackle this problem. One is the Zener diode and the other is the complementary transistor. Examples of invertor circuits using these aids are given in Figs. 5 and 6.

In the Zener diode circuits of Fig. 5 the invertor transistor is either off or is passing 5 volts/R_e amperes of emitter current according to the state of the input terminal. The resistor R_c is so chosen that in either case one of the collector catch diodes will be conducting. Current through the Zener diode in the reverse direction causes a potential difference of 15V to appear across it so that the correct output potentials of either 0 volts or +10V appear at the output terminal.

In Fig. 6 the transistor with the input joined to its base is the invertor. As in the previous circuits this transistor is either off or is passing a defined emitter current according to the state of the input. The resistor R_c is so chosen that the collector diode is conducting when the invertor transistor is passing current. Due to the relative potentials of this collector diode and the base of the complementary transistor the latter is cut off and has a reverse emitter to base potential of 2·5V when the invertor is on. Current through R_o, since it cannot in this event flow through the complementary transistor, passes through one of the output diodes, thereby defining one of the output potentials. When the input is in the other state the invertor is cut off and the current flowing through R_c becomes available to the complementary transistor. The resistor R_o is so chosen that under this condition the other output diode is conducting, thereby defining the second output potential.

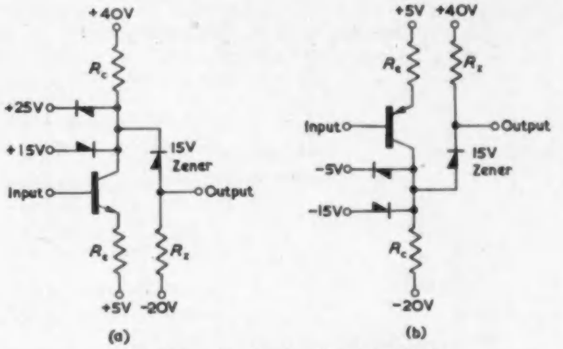


Fig. 5. Invertor circuits using Zener diode
(a) NPN transistor
(b) PNP transistor

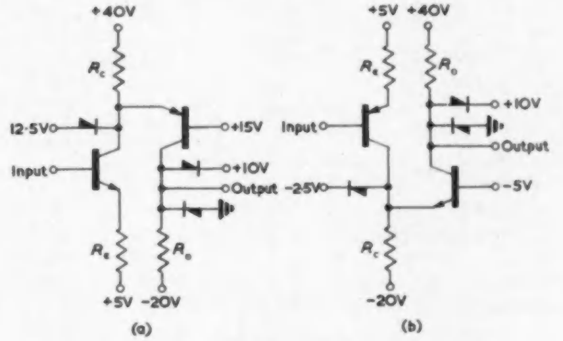


Fig. 6. Invertor circuits using complementary transistors

Any of the circuits shown in Figs. 5 and 6 may have an 'and' gate attached to its output terminal so that it will behave as an 'invertor plus and' circuit. However, in the circuits using complementary circuits (Fig. 6) the same end may be reached more economically by using one of the output catch diodes as part of the 'and' gate.

To see how this is possible, consider Fig. 7, which is Fig. 6(b) redrawn with one change. This change is that the output diode which went formerly to a potential of +10V is now taken to a terminal marked input 2. It is assumed that this second input can assume the potential of either 0 volts or +10V and that it can accept the current supplied by R_o when in either state.

If input 1 is at +10V the complementary transistor is conducting and the output is clamped by diode action at 0 volts. It is then immaterial which state input 2 attains. If, however, input 1 is at 0 volts the complementary transistor is cut off and the current through R_o flows via the diode into the input 2 terminal. The output electrode thus takes the potential of input 2. The circuit is thus obeying the following table, which is that of an invertor followed by an 'and' gate.

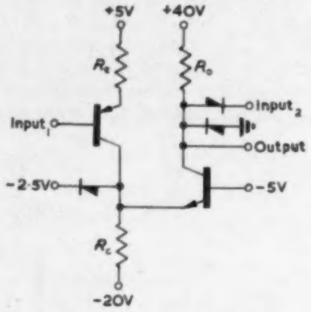


Fig. 7. 'Invertor plus and' circuit

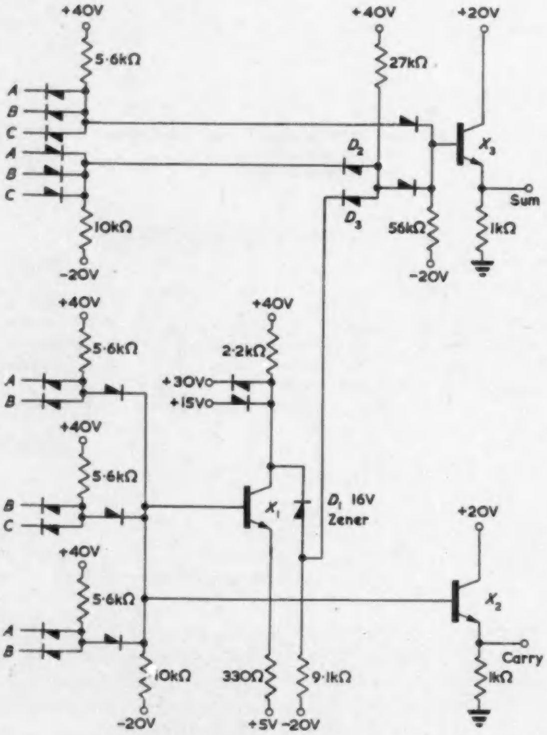


Fig. 8. Adding circuit using Zener diode

Input 1	Input 1 inverted	Input 2	Output
0 (0 volts)	1	0	0
0	1	1	1
1 (+10V)	0	0	0
1	0	1	0

In certain cases the other output diode, that returned to 0 volts in Fig. 7, can be used as part of an 'or' gate, thus effecting further economy. It is used in this manner in the second of the adding circuits to be described later, and further discussion will be withheld until then.

Practical Forms of Adding and Complementing Circuits

Two adding and one complementing circuit will now be discussed. The first adding circuit makes use of the Zener diode technique to attain the correct voltage levels, while the second adding circuit and complementer use complementary transistors to perform the same function.

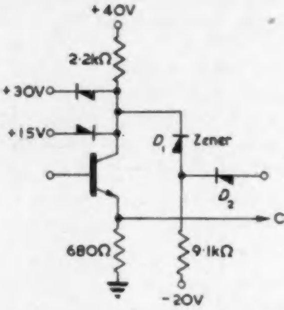


Fig. 9. Use of one transistor for inversion and impedance transformation

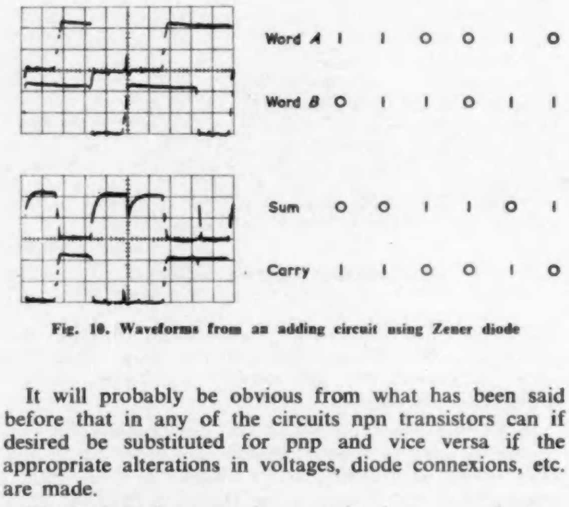


Fig. 10. Waveforms from an adding circuit using Zener diode

It will probably be obvious from what has been said before that in any of the circuits npn transistors can if desired be substituted for pnp and vice versa if the appropriate alterations in voltages, diode connexions, etc. are made.

The logical diagrams given previously assume that the output impedances are compatible with the input. This is not usually the case after a practical implementation of the diagram has been made, and in the circuits which follow the remedy adopted is the use of emitter-followers in the output stages.

AN ADDING CIRCUIT USING A ZENER DIODE

The complete circuit diagram is given in Fig. 8. If this is compared with the logical diagram of Fig. 1 it will be seen that the gates on the left of each diagram are direct translations one of the other. The carry circuit, comprising the three two-input 'and' gates, the succeeding triple input 'or' gate and the emitter-follower X_2 can also readily be compared. The transistor X_1 operates as an invertor and the potential of its collector is constrained by the pair of diodes to lie at either +30V or +15V. The effect of the Zener diode D_1 is to reduce this potential to either +14V or −1V at the junction D_1D_3.

The potential at this junction will be at −1V only when there is a carry. Applied to the 'and' gate formed by D_2D_3 it serves to suppress the '1' which would otherwise be present. The output of this 'and' gate is thus '1' when either *A*, *B* or *C* is a '1' but is '0' when all inputs are at either 0 or 1 and when any two inputs are '1's.

The triple-input 'and' gate at the top left of the diagram rises to +10V only when all three inputs are at +10V. The output of this gate is passed via the 'or' gate D_4D_5 to the emitter-follower X_3 in a manner equivalent to that in the logical diagram.

The functions of both the invertor and the carry emitter-follower can be performed using one transistor only. A modification to Fig. 8 showing this is given in Fig. 9. A circuit with this modification is remarkable for its economy in transistors. Waveforms obtained from an experimental model using 3·5Mc/s transistors and a digit duration of 5μsec are shown in Fig. 10*.

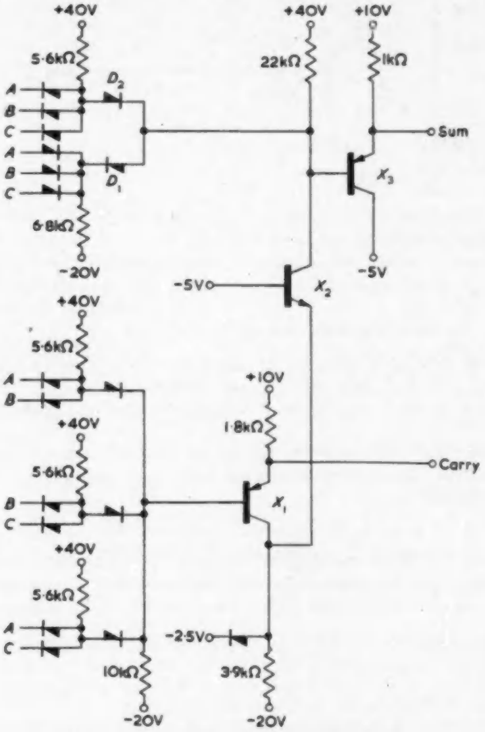


Fig. 11. Adding circuit using a complementary transistor

AN ADDING CIRCUIT USING A COMPLEMENTARY TRANSISTOR

The full circuit diagram is given in Fig. 11. The gates on the left of the diagram, to which the inputs are attached, are identical in form with those of Fig. 8, as also is the 'or' gate whose output is connected to the base of X_1. The output of this 'or' gate forms the carry, since it is at the potential corresponding to '1' whenever any two or all three inputs are '1's. The carry output is obtained at low impedance from the emitter of X_1.

Transistors X_1 and X_2 are arranged as an 'invertor plus and' circuit as shown in Fig. 7. the second input being provided by the output of the triple input 'or' gate to which D_1 of Fig. 11 is attached. Thus if there is no carry, X_1 will be conducting and X_2 cut off, so the potential of the collector of X_2 will be determined by the potential of the cathode of D_1: if all inputs are at '0' then the collector will be at '0', while if one input rises to the '1' state, the collector will also rise.

It was mentioned previously that in certain cases the diode of Fig. 7 shown returned to 0 volts can be used as part of a gate. Its use in this way is illustrated in Fig. 11 where the diode, D_2, is joined to the output of the triple input 'and' gate. The diode operates when there is a carry, so that X_1 is cut off, and X_2 conducting. If the carry is caused by two inputs being at +10V (in the '1' state) the output of the triple input 'and' gate will be at 0 volts. X_2 is arranged to draw more current than can be supplied by its collector load resistor so it obtains the balance via D_2, thereby ensuring that the collector potential is also near 0 volts. When, however, the carry is caused by all three inputs being at +10V the output of the triple input 'and' gate, and consequently the collector potential of X_2, will also rise to +10V.

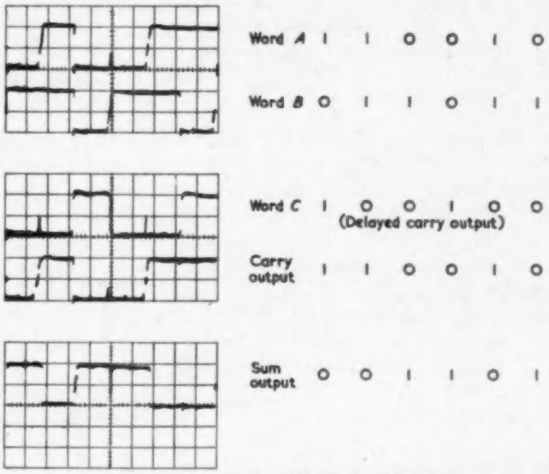


Fig. 12. Waveforms from the circuit of Fig. 11

Waveforms obtained from a circuit as described using 3·5Mc/s transistors and a digit duration of 5μsec are shown in Fig. 12.

A COMPLEMENTING CIRCUIT USING A COMPLEMENTARY TRANSISTOR

The circuit diagram shown in Fig. 13 has been laid out in a similar manner to Fig. 4 so that the resemblance between the logical diagram and its practical embodiment may be revealed. The trigger circuit, enclosed within dotted lines, will not be described here as it is fully described elsewhere[3]. It is sufficient to say that a negative-going waveform applied to the capacitor attached to X_6 base will switch the trigger to the off, or '1' state, while a similar waveform applied to the other capacitor will switch the trigger to the on or '0' state.

The development of the remainder of the circuit follows naturally from what has already been discussed. Transistors X_1 and X_2, together with their associated components, form an 'invertor plus and' circuit identical with that shown in Fig. 7, while X_3 is an emitter-follower.

AN ADDER/SUBTRACTOR/COMPLEMENTER CIRCUIT

As an example of the more complex use of the techniques outlined in this article, Fig. 14 shows a combined adding and subtracting circuit. Use is made of the fact that when

---

* *In this and succeeding waveform diagrams the most significant digit of the word appears on the right-hand side of the waveforms: the written words appear in the normal manner with the most significant digit on the left.*

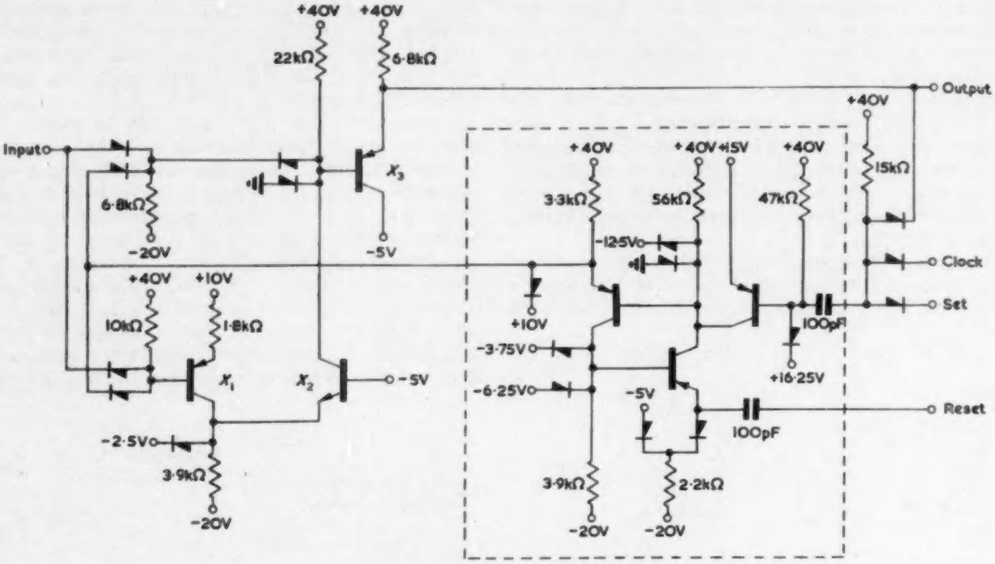

+40V
+40V
22kΩ
6·8kΩ
Output
+40V
Input
15kΩ
X₃
6·8kΩ
+40V
+40V +15V
+40V
3·3kΩ
56kΩ
47kΩ
-20V
-5V
-12·5V
Clock
+40V
+10V
Set
+10V
10kΩ
1·8kΩ
100pF
-3·75V
X₁
X₂
-5V
+16·25V
-6·25V
-5V
Reset
100pF
-2·5V
3·9kΩ
3·9kΩ
2·2kΩ
-20V
-20V
-20V

Fig. 13 (above). Complementing circuit

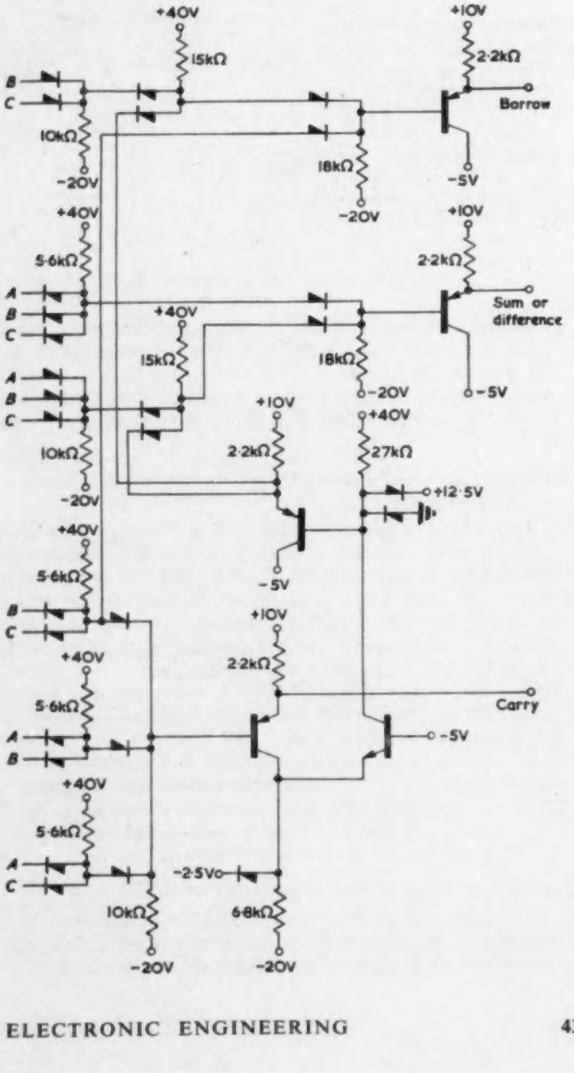

+40V
+10V
15kΩ
2·2kΩ
B
C
Borrow
10kΩ
18kΩ
-5V
-20V
-20V
+40V
+10V
5·6kΩ
2·2kΩ
A
B
C
+40V
Sum or difference
15kΩ
18kΩ
-20V
-5V
A
B
C
+10V
+40V
10kΩ
2·2kΩ
27kΩ
+12·5V
-20V
+40V
-5V
5·6kΩ
B
C
+40V
+10V
2·2kΩ
5·6kΩ
Carry
A
B
-5V
+40V
5·6kΩ
A
C
-2·5V
10kΩ
6·8kΩ
-20V
-20V

Fig. 14 (left). Adding and subtracting circuit

using two's complement representation of negative binary numbers, the sum or difference digits are both given by the expression*

$$S = (A + B + C)\,\overline{(BC + AC + AB)} + ABC$$

Here A is the addend or minuend, B the augend or subtrahend, C the previous carry or previous borrow and S the sum or difference digit. The borrow digit is given by

$$\text{BORROW} = (B + C)\,\overline{(BC + AC + AB)} + BC$$

and the carry digit by

$$\text{CARRY} = BC + AC + AB$$

The circuit will not be described in detail since it follows immediately from preceding descriptions and the equations.

When the circuit is used for addition terminal C is held by a trigger circuit at the potential obtained at the carry output during the preceding digit period. To change to subtraction the trigger inputs are switched from the carry output to the borrow output.

It was shown earlier that the two's complement of a number may be obtained by subtracting that number from zero. Consequently if the circuit is arranged as a subtractor and input A is held at zero the two's complement of a number entered at B is obtained at the difference output.

Waveforms obtained from this circuit are shown in Fig. 15.

Conclusions

The manner in which adding and complementing circuits have been designed for use in the D.R.B. computer has been discussed and full circuits presented. These circuits

---

* *This is read as: Sum Digit is '1' when either (A OR B OR C BUT NOT B AND C OR A AND C OR A AND B) OR A AND B AND C ARE '1's. The OR function is signified by an arithmetic plus sign, the AND by an algebraic multiplying command, and negation by the horizontal bar.*

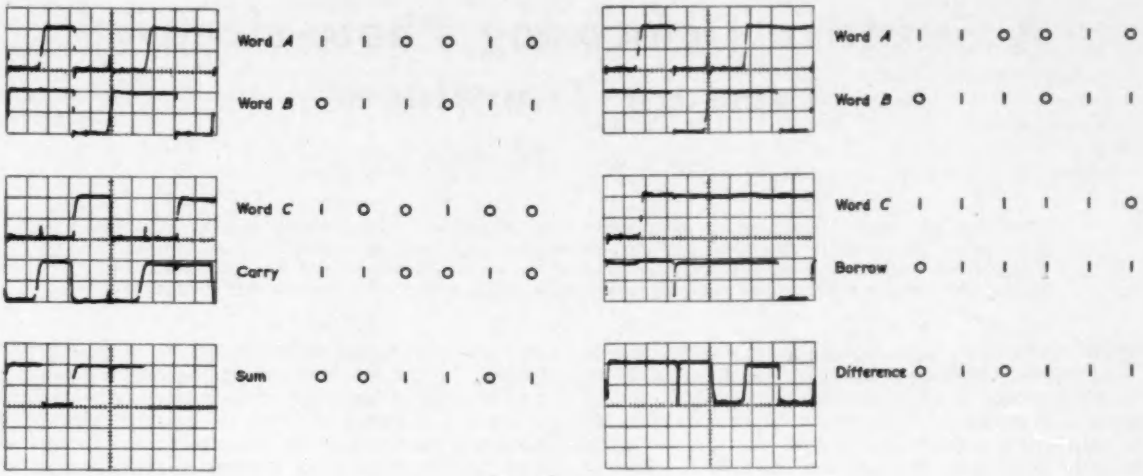


Fig. 15. Adder/subtractor waveforms

prove to be simple and reliable. Their performance in the way of speed is shown by the waveform diagrams and can be seen to be faster than necessary. An improvement in the economy of the circuits is therefore possible by the reduction of currents.

Acknowledgments

The experimental work on the circuits described in this article was performed by Mr. G. Mackie and Mr. R. R. Cretchley. Earlier development work was carried out by Mr. A. Poznanski of Canadian Marconi Company and by Mr. J. Rywak of Northern Electric Company Ltd.

The author wishes to thank the Defence Research Board of Canada for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

1. Florida, C. D. Floating Binary Point Arithmetic and its Necessary Equipment. EL Report 5059-3. (Defence Research Board, Canada.)
2. Florida, C. D. Binary Arithmetic Systems for use in Computing Machines. EL Report 5059-2. (Defence Research Board, Canada.)
3. Florida, C. D. A New Bistable Element suitable for use in Digital Computers. *Electronic Engng. 30*, 71 and 148 (1958).

A Conditional Probability Computer

Among the exhibits shown for the first time at the recent Open Day at the National Physical Laboratory at Teddington was a conditional probability computer.

This machine which is in the experimental stage, is described as a machine which can learn from past experience.

The computer has five input channels labelled j, k, l, m, n. It consists of 31 similar units which accumulate statistical information concerning the patterns of input activity presented in these channels. When some statistical data has been accumulated, and when one or a group of the input channels is activated, the computer determines, on the basis of its stored statistical information, whether this group is usually accompanied by activity in another channel or channels. If it is, the computer makes an inference of activity in the other channels (shown by red illumination of the panel above the computer). The precise conditions for an inference are described below.

The 31 units are essentially counters; five of them count the numbers of occurrences of activity in the respective input chanels, while a further ten units count the numbers of occurrences of simultaneous activity in each of the ten possible pairs of input channels, and so on for groups 3, 4 and 5 channels. The counts are represented in the units by the amount of charge on a capacitor, which is deliberately made to leak towards the level corresponding to zero count. The introduction of leakage ensures that the inferences made by the computer are governed more by recent events than by less recent events.

The conditional probability of activity in the l channel, given that there is activity in the j and k channels, is given by:—

$$\text{Probability of } l \text{, given } j \text{ and } k = p_{jk}(l)$$

$$= \frac{\text{count stored in } (jkl) \text{ unit}}{\text{count stored in } (jk) \text{ unit}}$$

When the j and k inputs of the computer are activated simultaneously, it computes the quantities $p_{jk}(l)$, $p_{jk}(m)$ and $p_{jk}(n)$. If any of these exceeds a predetermined threshold value, an inference is made of activity in the l, m or n channel.

The computer constitutes a 'learning machine' with many possible applications, and was demonstrated controlling a device which follows the boundary between a black and a white area, irrespective of whether black is to the left and white to the right or vice versa. The application of these principles to industrial control will involve greater complexity but it appears to be possible to make applications and work on them is in progress.

Demonstration of a Civil Doppler Navigation System

A Viking aircraft of Airwork Services Ltd has recently been fitted with a Marconi Type AD 2300 Doppler Navigation system adapted for use on civil airlines and has just completed a demonstration flight in Europe.

In a further demonstration flight at Blackbushe the aircraft flew on a triangular course of some 120 miles during which the general performance of the navigation system was observed.

The particular points of interest were as follows:—

Automatic signal acquisition. This is of importance at the point shortly after take-off. No action is required by the aircrew except to switch on the equipment.

Accuracy. The navigation equipment included a computer with outputs of Northings and Eastings in nautical miles referred to the readings at the start of the triangular course. Readings of Northings and Eastings at the start and finish of the course were observed.

Performance in Turns. Full turns of 360° and bankings of 450° were carried out to demonstrate change of heading, drift and ground speed.

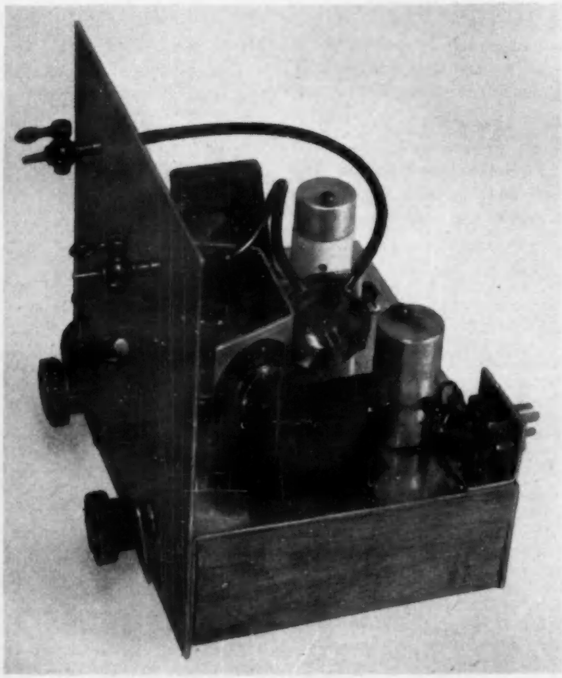
Performance in Climb and Descent. During the climb at take off and the descent during approach the artificial horizon showed the aircraft altitude, while the aerial pitch stabilization was seen in operation. Climbs and descents at a height of about 6 000ft were also made at the rate of 1 000ft/min.

A Sensitive Defocusing Photo-electric Pressure Transducer

By J. R. Greer*, B.Sc., Ph.D.

A design for what is believed to be a novel type of photo-electric pressure transducer using germanium photocells is described, and it is shown that, as a result of very high optical efficiency, symmetrical outputs of over 20V may be obtained for pressure differences of a few centimetres of water. The transducer is both mechanically and pneumatically robust, and is stable over long periods.

THE optical lever type of pressure transducer, despite its inherent simplicity of operation, usually suffers from the disadvantage of requiring frequent alignment, and of giving a low output. Moreover, it is unsatisfactory for use when both negative and positive pressures are to be recorded since, while the zero can normally be offset to some arbitrary value to enable negative pressures to be measured, it is an inevitable consequence of this that any alteration to gain will affect the position of the zero. The defocusing manometer was designed to take full advantage of the new miniature transistor-type photocells, and has proved a mechanically and pneumatically robust unit which gives an output (prior to amplification) of ±20V for an applied pressure of ±5cm of water. As the instrument, by its nature, operates symmetrically about zero, alteration of the gain does not affect the position of zero and positive or negative pressures may be traced with equal ease. It has thus proved of considerable value in respiratory research, both for pressure and for flow measurements. The manometer is normally used with gas as coupling medium as this has been found much more satisfactory for respiratory investigations than fluid transmission; but fluid pressures may be measured by interposing a small bottle, similar in principle to an aspirator, as a fluid trap. Alternatively both sides of the diaphragm assembly may be filled with transparent fluid, two additional taps being added for the purpose.



The complete instrument

Principle of Operation

If a thin elastic circular diaphragm is mounted under tension, and a small uniform pressure is applied to one side of it, the lamina will assume a shape approximating to that of a sphere whose radius of curvature, provided it remains large, will vary inversely with the applied pressure. If, therefore, such a lamina has a highly reflective surface, and a beam of parallel light impinges on it, the reflected rays may be parallel, divergent or convergent, depending on whether the pressure behind the lamina is zero, positive or negative respectively. Since the sensitive part of a germanium photocell is less than 1mm^2, the changes in image size resulting from changing pressure appear as corresponding changes in intensity, provided that the centre of the cell is near the optic axis.

Practical Design

The first problem to be solved was that of choice of material for the lamina or diaphragm. This must be thin, elastic, and with a bright surface. Aluminium and duralumin (each ·001in) are adequate optically, but aluminium proved insufficiently elastic, while duralumin began to show signs of corrosion from expired moisture.

A diaphragm of silver foil, about ·001in thick, has been in continuous service for over a year now, and has proved most satisfactory, having shown no tendency to fatigue or tarnish; it is however, difficult to obtain. Recent experiments have used thin Terylene foil (I.C.I. Melinex) on to which a thin layer of aluminium had been evaporated in vacuo. This gives a thirty-fold increase in sensitivity, with no apparent disadvantages.

The detail of the diaphragm assembly is shown in Fig. 1. Good machining is essential on the two inner faces, to ensure that the diaphragm is not cut by the tensioning lip and groove. In assembly all faces are smeared with petroleum jelly or vacuum grease, and the plastic or silver cut roughly to size and laid in position. The brass faces are then aligned and clamped lightly while holes are burnt or punched as appropriate in the diaphragm, and screws are inserted and tightened in rotation. No separate tensioning of the diaphragm is necessary.

The range of linear operation is considerably increased by using a symmetrical layout and reflecting light from both sides of the diaphragm on to two cells connected in push-pull (Figs. 2 and 3). Variations in lamp brightness or h.t. voltage affect both cells equally, and therefore tend to be balanced out; while thermal effects are minimized by mounting the cells in aluminium pillars which have large thermal inertia and are thermally coupled through the chassis.

---

* *Midwifery Dept., University of Glasgow.*

Component layout in general is not critical, but the chassis should be sufficiently rigid to prevent vibration of the mirrors and other optical parts. Again, although total enclosure is unnecessary, zero drift is reduced if the cells are protected from draughts or strong lights.

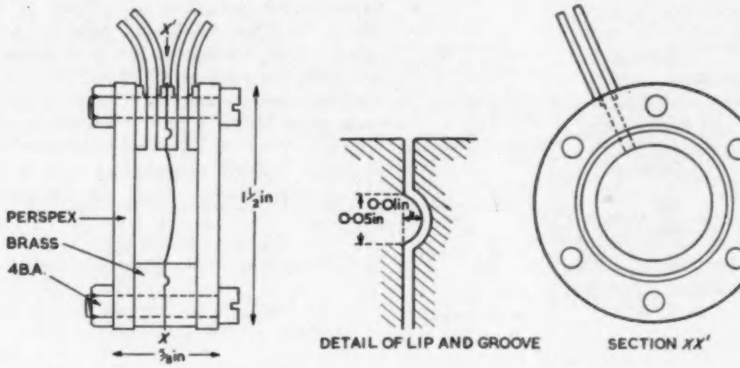


Fig. 1. Diaphragm assembly and detail of tensioning lip

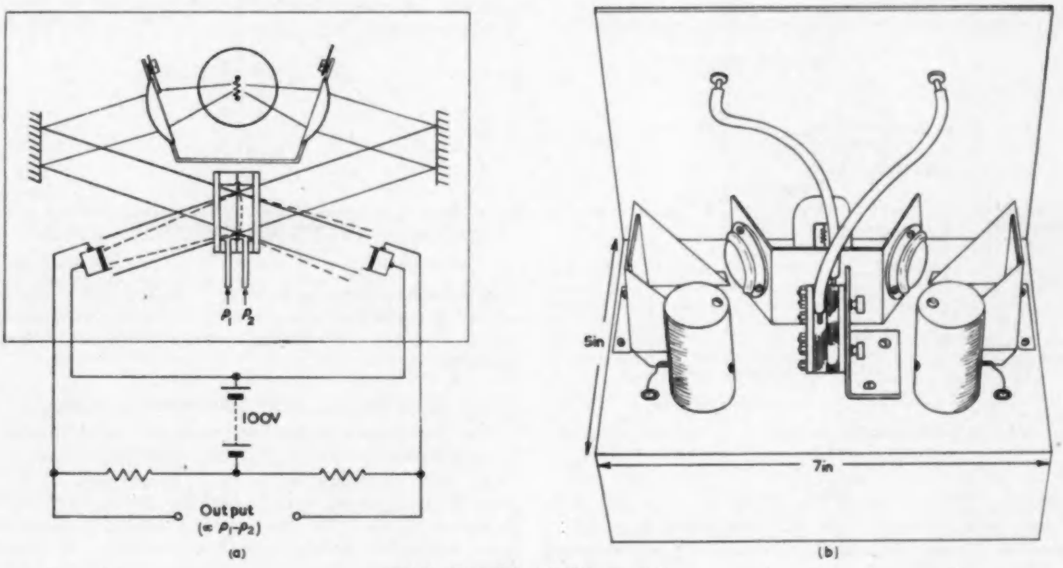


Fig. 2. General layout of components

Photocells and Lamp

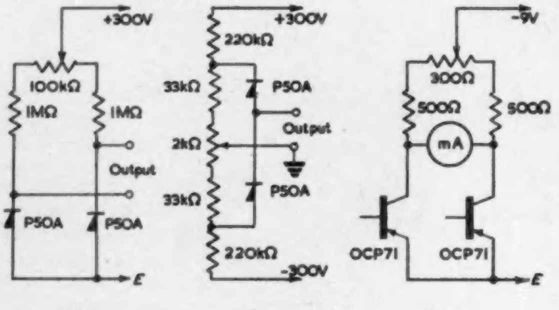
For maximum voltage output the most suitable cell is the STC type P50A, (the lower working voltage of the Mullard OCP71 off-setting its greater current sensitivity). These cells vary appreciably in sensitivity and also in dark current; normally it is convenient to make the loads and applied voltages equal (Fig. 3(a) and (b)), apart from a small fine set zero control, and compensate for different sensitivity by reducing, with a simple shutter, the light applied to one cell or the other (Fig. 2(a)). If, however, one cell has a substantially greater dark current than the other this difference may give rise to unequal sensitivity to positive and negative pressures and should be remedied by switching off the light and then balancing the output by shunting the better cell so that its 'dark current' is raised to equal that of its neighbour. (A 5MΩ potentiometer is useful.) This should not require alteration until the cells are replaced.

In order to obtain a lamp with a thick, rigidly mounted filament which would have a long expectation of life a car headlamp bulb was chosen. Owing, however, to the sensitivity of the photocells and the high optical efficiency of the system, this provides much more light than is required, and it has been found convenient to run the bulb at half its rated voltage.

For battery operation, particularly with Mullard OCP71 cells, a very much smaller lamp would suffice, the miniature prefocus types with a straight filament supported at each end being especially suitable.

Pen Recorder Amplifiers

Fig. 4 shows the circuit of the associated pen recorder amplifier, from which also are derived the necessary power supplies. This amplifier (which has an effective slope of about 1mA/V working into a 3kΩ recorder) has been modified by the addition of a variable resistor that allows the cathode potential to be set to the mean potential of the photocell anodes, using the circuit of Fig. 3(a). Fig. 3(b) may be more convenient if a single-ended output is required, as for a spirometer, and a negative line is available. The values shown are not critical, but are suitable for use with 300V positive and negative lines. Whatever supply is used, the potential across each cell, when they are not illuminated, should not exceed 100V.



(a) (b) (c)

Fig. 3. (a and b) Alternative circuits for balanced or single-ended output (c) Battery operated transducer

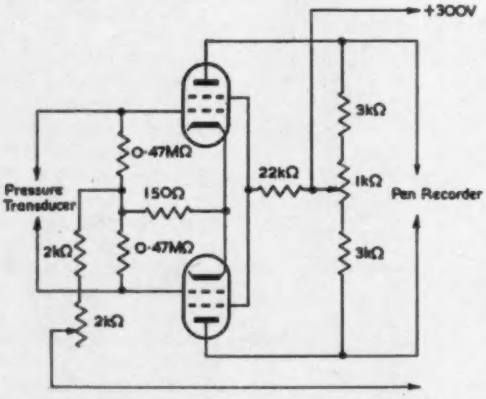


Fig. 4. Pen-recorder amplifier for use with circuit in Fig. 3(a)

Measurements of Small Pressure Gradients

Several authors (Pressey[1], Nisbet[2]) have discussed the method of determining the volume of air that a patient has inspired or expired over a given period by measuring the pressure gradient across a fine gauze screen. This pressure has been shown (e.g. Lilly[3]) to be proportional to rate of flow under certain conditions, so, after integration against time, a voltage may be derived whose amplitude is an index of inspired volume. The variations in flow rate observed during respiration may be very large, so the wide dynamic range of this manometer makes it eminently suitable for such measurements, and an electronic spirometer of this type, which is equally suitable for measurements on infants or adults has been designed and is now receiving clinical trials.

Battery Operation

The possibility of using a low-powered lamp, together with the Mullard OCP71 cells has already been referred to, and a typical circuit is shown in Fig. 3(c). Using the values shown pressures of ±50cm of water applied to a ·001in Terylene diaphragm gave an output of ±5·5mA: using a ·00025in diaphragm, this output would correspond to an applied pressure of 10 to 15cm of water. This current was measured on the 10mA range of an Avometer, and was reduced to about ±1mA when the meter was replaced by a pen recorder of 3kΩ internal resistance.

While detailed experiments have not yet been carried out, it will be clear from the foregoing that a pressure transducer requiring at most a 9V battery, and capable of operating a meter or pen recorder directly, could easily be constructed for any pressure range from 1cm of water upwards.

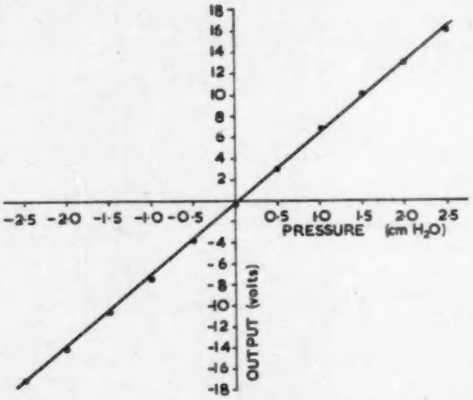


Fig. 5. Response of transducer with ·00025in Terylene diaphragm to positive and negative pressures

Sensitivity, Linearity, Drift and Dynamic Range

The sensitivity and linearity were measured with a calibrating water manometer (Greer[5]). The output was 1V per 10cm water pressure for a silver diaphragm, or 1V for 2mm water pressure with a ·00025in Terylene diaphragm. In each case the drift was less than ±100mV over several hours when d.c. connected, or less than 10mV if connected through a coupling with a 20sec time-constant. The linearity calibration is shown in Figs. 5 and 6. No destructive tests have yet been carried out to determine the breakdown pressure, but the unit with the silver diaphragm has been frequently cycled up to 250mm Hg (= 3 300cm H_2O) without any subsequent signs of fatigue, such as an erratic zero, so it would seem that a dynamic range of not less than 1 000 : 1 can reasonably be claimed. The unit with the 0·00025in Terylene diaphragm has also been tested up to 250mm Hg, and while this of course is well outside its linear range, its subsequent performance was unimpaired, even for pressures of less than a few millimetres of water.

Frequency Response and Hydraulic Admittance

The frequency response is governed largely by the

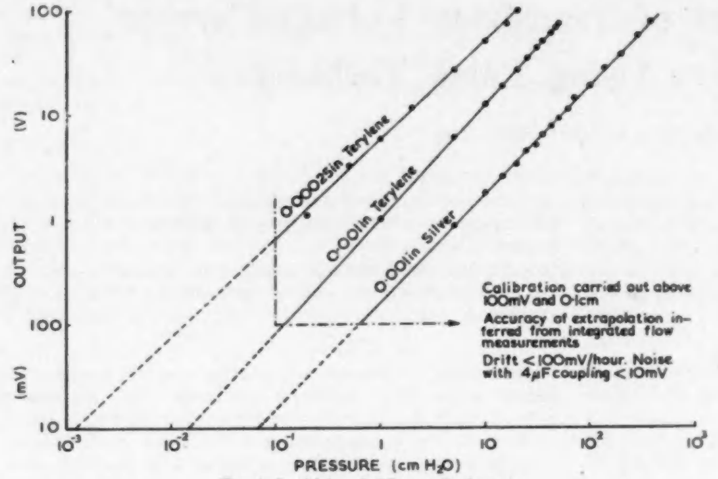


Fig. 6. Sensitivity of different diaphragms

cavity resonance of the diaphragm casing, and diameter of connecting tubing. In the present unit it extends to approximately 500c/s.

When a pressure gradient is applied to the diaphragm, its resultant radius of curvature (and hence its volume displacement) will depend on the thickness, tension, and elasticity of the diaphragm, as well as on the pressure applied: the output, on the other hand, depends only on the curvature of the diaphragm. For this reason it is convenient to quote the hydraulic admittance as being 1mm^3 displacement per volt output; the corresponding pressure (for the diaphragms described) being obtained by reference to Fig. 6.

Acknowledgments

It is a pleasure to thank Professor Ian Donald of Glasgow University Department of Midwifery for his interest and advice on clinical requirements, Mr. J. Macfadyen of the Regional Physics Department who constructed the instrument, and Mr. J. T. Lloyd of the Glasgow University Department of Natural Philosophy who made available the aluminized Terylene foil. The work was carried out at the Glagow Regional Physics Department as part of a research programme on neonatal respiratory disorders under a grant from the Scottish Hospital Endowments Research Trust.

REFERENCES

1. Pressey, D. C. A recording and integrating flowmeter. *Electronic Engng. 24*, 112 (1952).
2. Nisbet, W. An instrument for measuring respiratory rates and volumes. *J. sci. Instrum. 33*, 154 (1956).
3. Lilly, J. C. A flowmeter for recording respiratory flow in human subjects. *Methods in Med. Res.* 2, 113 (1950).
4. Silverman, L., Whittenberger, J. L. A clinical pneumotachograph, *Methods in Med. Res. 2*, 104 (1950).
5. Greer, J. R. A calibrating manometer for pressure transducers. *J. Sci. Instrum.* (To be published).

A Mobile Medical Colour Television Unit

What is claimed to be the first mobile medical colour unit to be designed and manufactured in Great Britain was formally handed over recently by its makers the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd to Smith Kline and French Laboratories Ltd who commissioned its manufacture.

Last year Smith Kline and French sponsored a number of colour television demonstrations using a similar mobile unit borrowed from the United States. So much interest and enthusiasm was displayed in colour television as a medical teaching medium that the Company decided to provide a mobile unit to be based permanently in the United Kingdom.

Programmes this year have been arranged to be given at the British Medical Association's Annual Meeting at Birmingham and in London and Southampton, and at other medical meetings in the country.

The vehicle itself weighs 8 tons gross, 2 tons of which is accounted for by the colour television apparatus. It is divided into three sections, as under:—

Rear Compartment.—This houses the apparatus racks, including the encoding equipment which combines the red, green and blue signals from the camera into a composite signal of a type which can be carried, if required, over long distances via landline or microwave link. N.T.S.C.-type coding modified to British 405-line requirements is employed for use in this country, but the equipment is suitable for use with other line standards. The apparatus room compartment is normally staffed by one maintenance engineer.

Centre Compartment. This is the control room area and in it sit the technical director and vision mixer, two camera control operators and the sound mixer; the team working under the personal direction of the producer. In this room the respective outputs from the two colour cameras and the microphones are checked and integrated into the programme as seen and heard by the audience.

Three colour monitors, type BD.875, each employing a 21in three-gun shadow mask type of colour tube, are in use in the control room—one for each camera channel and one acting as a line monitor. The black-and-white preview monitor uses an 8½in picture tube, while the two picture and waveform monitors each employ 14in picture tubes and 5in waveform tubes. One interesting feature is the arrangement whereby the colour monitors are underslung on a mono-rail system which enables them to be withdrawn into the control room proper for minor adjustments, to the forward compartment for major servicing or to be withdrawn completely if occasion demands.

Forward Compartment. This, in addition to containing the driver's seat and controls (right-hand drive) provides access to the back of the camera control equipment and is also designed to give a useful servicing area.

The colour cameras are Marconi 3-Tube Image Orthicon cameras, Type BD.848, the fundamental design of which is similar to that of the colour cameras supplied by Marconi's to the BBC for their experimental transmissions in colour, but incorporating various improvements in the light of subsequent research. Special features of the camera include finger tip control of the camera position, an independently inclined electronic view finder and an adjustable ventilator for additional cooling when the camera is working in usually high ambient temperatures. The cameras are designed to operate via a single 88-way camera cable, two 100ft lengths of which are carried on drums in the forward compartment of the vehicle, one end of each being permanently connected to the equipment. Two additional drums of 88-way cable, each carrying 250ft lengths are also carried for use when the camera has to be used even further away from the vehicle.

The main display unit is a Marconi colour television projection unit type BD.876. This provides a picture 8ft by 6ft which can be viewed comfortably by up to 300 people. A 21in colour television receiver manufactured by Murphy Radio Ltd is also provided as a second display unit, for use, if required, in an additional viewing room.

No power generating equipment is provided since the mobile unit will normally be operated at sites where power supplies are readily available.

The Measurement of Transistor Voltage-Current Characteristics Using Pulse Techniques

By B. J. Cooper*, B.Sc. (Eng.)

A method of measuring transistor voltage-current characteristics using pulse techniques is described. This gives ambient temperature characteristics and reduces the effects of junction heating and thermal runaway present in a d.c. measurement.

A circuit designed to investigate transistor characteristics using this technique is given, the voltage-current curves may be read from meters or displayed directly on an external oscilloscope. Typical results are given.

IN order to select junction transistors for some applications it is necessary to measure the maximum permissible collector-emitter voltage. It is difficult to measure this voltage by d.c. methods as the collector leakage current (I_{co}'), at high collector voltage causes internal heating of the transistor. This increases the collector current and in many cases the transistor may suffer permanent damage due to thermal runaway. Even if runaway does not occur, the increased collector current means that an ambient temperature characteristic cannot be obtained. If the transistor is fed with short duration voltage pulses, instead of d.c., then the power dissipated is small and the voltage and current pulse amplitudes will give the ambient temperature characteristic. This technique has been used for testing point-contact transistors[1] where the low thermal capacity of these devices necessitates the use of a low mark-to-space ratio. This limitation is not so severe with junction transistors and it is possible to use a higher mark-to-space ratio. Pulses of 2msec duration at a rate of 50 per second are convenient as 50c/s mains may be used to synchronize, and a pulse width of 2msec ensures that distortion of the current pulse through the transistor, due to hole storage effects and capacitance, is negligible. When fed with such pulses, having a mark-to-space ratio of 1:9, the dissipa-

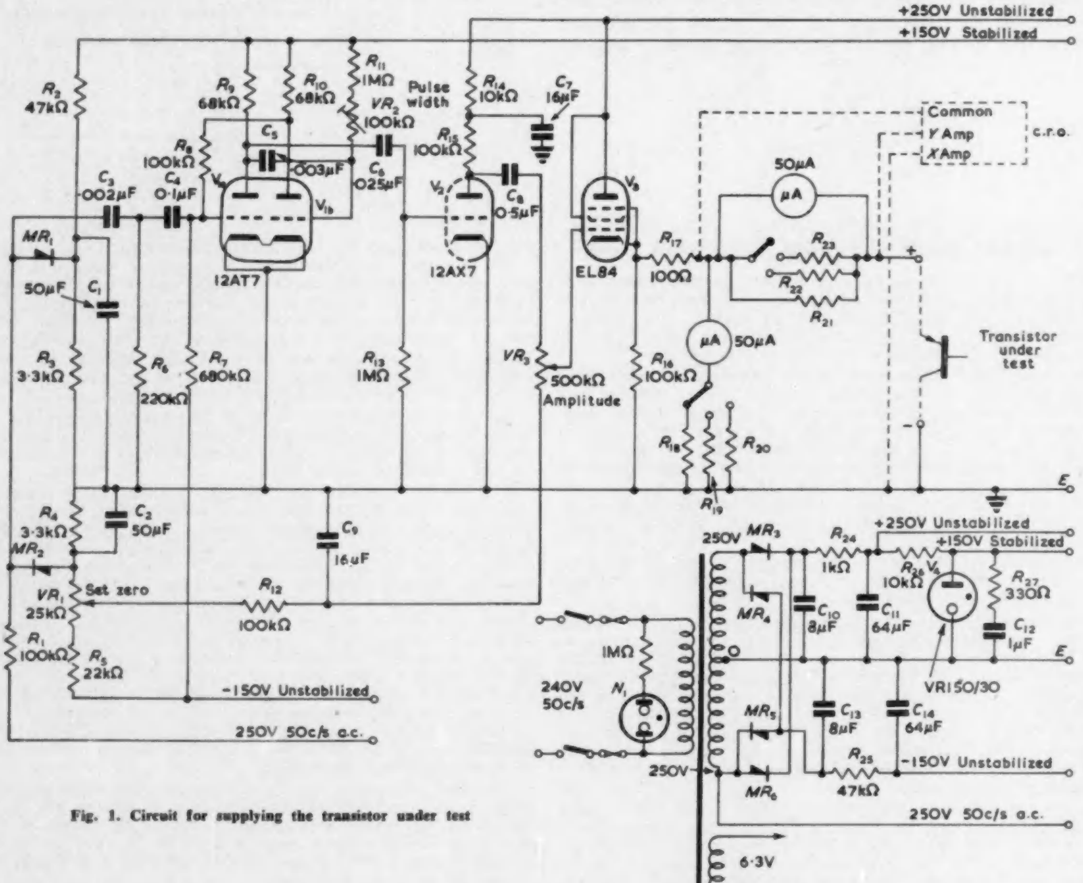

+250V Unstabilized
+150V Stabilized
R_2 47kΩ
R_9 68kΩ
R_{10} 68kΩ
R_{11} 1MΩ
Pulse width
VR_2 100kΩ
R_{14} 10kΩ
C_7 16μF
C_5
R_8 100kΩ
·003μF
C_6 ·025μF
R_{15} 100kΩ
C_3 ·002μF
C_4 0·1μF
V_{1a}
V_{1b}
V_2
C_8 0·5μF
V_3
MR_1
50μF
C_1
12AT7
12AX7
EL84
R_3 3·3kΩ
R_6 220kΩ
R_7 680kΩ
R_{13} 1MΩ
VR_3 500kΩ Amplitude
R_{16} 100kΩ
R_{17} 100Ω
50μA
μA
R_{23}
R_{22}
R_{21}
Common
Y Amp
X Amp
c.r.o.
+
−
Transistor under test
R_{18}
R_{19}
R_{20}
E
R_4 3·3kΩ
C_2 50μF
MR_2
C_9 16μF
VR_1 25kΩ
Set zero
R_{12} 100kΩ
R_1 100kΩ
R_5 22kΩ
−150V Unstabilized
250V 50c/s a.c.
250V
MR_3
R_{24} 1kΩ
R_{26} 10kΩ
V_4
R_{27} 330Ω
MR_4
C_{10} 8μF
C_{11} 64μF
C_{12} 1μF
0
1MΩ
240V 50c/s
N_1
VR150/30
MR_5
C_{13} 8μF
C_{14} 64μF
R_{25} 47kΩ
MR_6
6·3V
POWER SUPPLY

Fig. 1. Circuit for supplying the transistor under test

tion of the transistor is one-tenth of that in a d.c. measurement. If the current and voltage be measured on moving-coil d.c. meters, which indicate average values, the meter readings will be one-tenth of the pulse amplitude in each case.

---

* *The English Electric Co. Ltd.*

Circuit

A suitable circuit for supplying the transistor under test is shown in Fig. 1. Valves V_1 and V_2 form a monostable multivibrator which is triggered at mains frequency via clipping network R_1, MR_1, MR_2. This network is fed at 250V 50c/s and produces a square wave output of approximately 10V peak-to-peak amplitude. This is differentiated by C_3R_6 and fed to the grid of V_1 to trigger the multivibrator. The pulse width of the multivibrator is set by variable resistor VR_3 to be 2msec. The 150V h.t. supply to the multivibrator is neon stabilized to avoid pulse width variation. The output from the anode of V_1 is amplified by valve V_3 and fed to a cathode-follower output stage V_4 via the output level control VR_2. V_4 is held non-conducting by the negative potential set on potentiometer VR_1 and the application of positive going pulses to the grid cause it to conduct, giving positive going voltage pulses at the cathode, which are taken via the metering circuit to the transistor under test. Outputs proportional to voltage and current respectively may be fed to the X and Y amplifiers of a direct-coupled oscilloscope to give a direct display of the transistor characteristics. With the circuit as shown the maximum output voltage available is approximately 150V at zero current, the output impedance being approximately 500Ω with the meter switch set to the 100mA range. The meter calibration is such that equivalent d.c. values are read directly, and the following ranges are available:

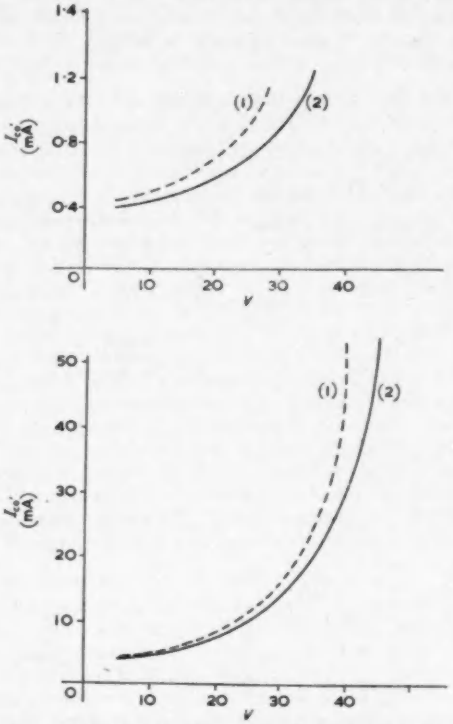


Fig. 2. Voltage-current characteristics of two power transistors. Curve (1) d.c. supply. Curve (2) pulse supply
(a) Transistor type V30/30P
(b) Transistor type 2N173

Collector Voltage	*Collector Current*
0-1V	0-1mA
0-10V	0-10mA
0-100V	0-100mA

Applications

When used with a cathode-ray tube display the circuit enables transistors to be graded very rapidly. For more precise measurements, meter readings are plotted to give the voltage-current characteristics. The low power dissipation in the transistor under test permits the application of relatively high voltages without damage, and also enables reproducible measurements to be made of characteristics at voltages close to the Zener voltage. This would be impossible with conventional d.c. techniques. Collector-emitter voltage-current characteristics for two germanium power transistors are shown in Fig. 2. The full curves were obtained using the circuit described and the broken curves show the results with a conventional d.c. measurement. In both cases it can be seen that the lower power dissipation in the pulse measurement gives a smaller junction temperature rise and hence a lower collector leakage current than in the d.c. case. Fig. 3 shows oscilloscopic records taken using the pulse technique. (Fig. 3a) was taken with a V30/30P, germanium power transistor. The higher curve was taken with the base open-circuited, giving the I_{co}' curve. The lower curve shows the effect of applying +1·5V reverse bias to the base, to simulate the conditions in a switching circuit. Fig. 3(b) shows the characteristics of a Zener diode, type 652, Fig. 3(c) is the upper trace of Fig. 3(a) with an expanded voltage axis.

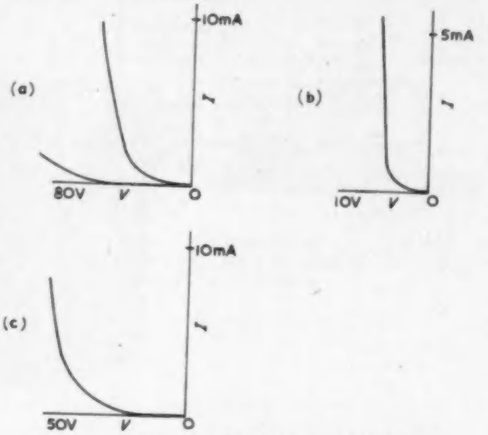


Fig. 3. Oscilloscope records using the pulse technique

The circuit was originally designed to investigate the collector-emitter voltage-current characteristics of high power transistors and the meter ranges were selected for this application. Subsequent tests have shown, however, that the collector-emitter and collector-base characteristics of most transistors, including low power types, may be satisfactorily displayed on an oscilloscope.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank the English Electric Co. Ltd for permission to publish this article and acknowledges the assistance given by Mr. G. M. Ettinger and Mr. R. E. Ireland.

REFERENCE

1. Fewer, D. R. Transistor Characteristics Obtained by Pulse Techniques. *Inst. Radio Engrs. Convention Record*, Part 9, p. 45 (1953).

Two Automatic Impedance Plotters

By R. S. Cole*, B.Sc., Grad.Inst.P., and W. N. Honeyman*, B.Sc.

This article describes two methods by which impedances at microwave frequencies can be automatically presented. It indicates the theory of the two systems and gives the practical details of each together with a comparison of the two.

THE impedance, or Smith[1], chart has proved invaluable in microwave design work but, using the conventional method of plotting, it has the disadvantage of being very tedious and time consuming. This is particularly so when checking a microwave device over a large frequency band or when testing production quantities of microwave components. Using normal methods of plotting an impedance chart it is very easy to overlook sharp resonances and transient effects cannot be observed.

This article describes two types of automatic impedance plotter which have been constructed to display impedance on a c.r.t. Both allow the continuous observation of impedance over a bandwidth of 10 per cent at X-band with an accuracy better than 0·03 in the v.s.w.r. A comparison between the two systems described is given and the inherent errors indicated. These equipments are simple and inexpensive to build compared with other methods of automatic impedance plotting which have been described in the literature[2].

Four-Probe Automatic Standing Wave Gear

THEORY

The property of the Smith chart which is utilized by this method[5] is that any point A on a Smith chart can be represented as a vector $OA = \rho = |\rho|\, e^{j\theta}$, where ρ is the reflection coefficient given by V_r/V_i where V_r is the reflected voltage and V_i is the incident voltage. O is the centre of the impedance chart and θ is the phase-angle between V_i and V_r.

Four probes are spaced in a waveguide at distances of an eighth of a guide wavelength (Fig. 1) and the outputs from the probes are rectified by crystals. When the rectified voltages V_1—V_3 and V_2—V_4 are applied to the X and Y plates of a cathode-ray tube then the impedance of the mismatch under consideration is shown by the trace. The variation of impedance over a frequency band can be shown directly if the frequency is swept. The theory assumes:

(1) The four crystals have a square law.

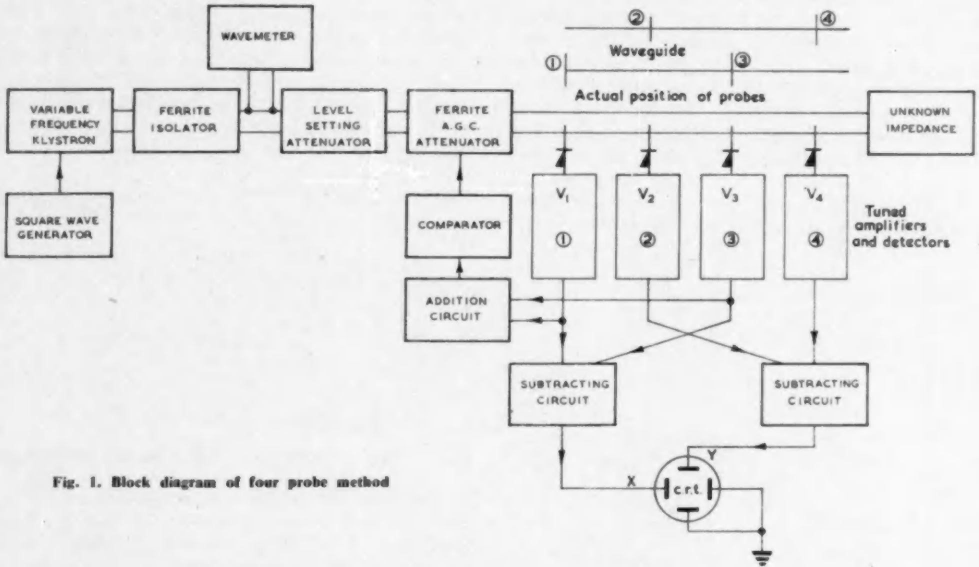


Fig. 1. Block diagram of four probe method

(2) The amplitude of the microwave power does not vary with frequency.

The incident voltage of the wave at crystal (1) may be expressed as $V_i \cos \omega t$ and the reflected voltage as $V_r \cos(\omega t + \theta)$. With assumption (1) the output from crystal (1) is $[V_i \cos \omega t + \rho\, V_i \cos(\omega t + \theta)]^2$

Therefore $V_1 = (V_i^2/2)\ (1 + \rho^2 + 2\rho\cos\theta + \text{r.f. terms})$. Crystal (3) is spaced one quarter wavelength from (1) and this gives $V_3 = (V_i^2/2)\ (1 + \rho^2 - 2\rho\cos\theta + \text{r.f. terms})$.

The r.f. terms can be eliminated in detection and so

$$V_1 - V_3 = 2\rho V_i^2 \cos\theta$$

similarly

$$V_2 - V_4 = 2\rho V_i^2 \sin\theta$$

and

$$V_1 + V_3 = V_i^2(1 + \rho^2) = V_2 + V_4$$

If $V_1 - V_3$ and $V_2 - V_4$ are applied to the X and Y plates of a cathode-ray tube and V_i is held constant the spot position is given by $X = K\rho\sin\theta$ and $Y = K\rho\cos\theta$ and hence a Smith chart plot is obtained. The factor K takes into account the conversion efficiency of the crystals, the gain of the amplifiers and the deflexion sensitivity of the plates of the c.r.t. The last two of these can be compensated by potentiometers in the amplifiers but the conversion efficiency of the crystal is a variable quantity depending on the microwave frequency and other parameters. The selection of four similar crystals becomes important and constitutes the main drawback of this system.

---

* *E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.*

DESIGN

The complete instrument is shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. A klystron is swept continuously over 10 per cent of X-band and is square wave amplitude modulated at 3kc/s. Each of the four crystal outputs is amplified separately by 3kc/s selective amplifiers. The resulting a.c. signals are rectified and the d.c. voltages subtracted in the manner indicated and then applied to the plates of the c.r.t. A ferrite automatic gain control is provided before the crystal holders, the function of which is to keep the term $V_i^2(1 + \rho^2)$ constant.

The major items of Fig. 1 will be considered separately.

SWEPT KLYSTRON

The klystron used is the E.M.I. R.5222 in a standard E.M.I. cavity which is tuned by means of two arms normally adjustable by a micrometer movement. The micrometer movement is replaced by a cam designed to give a linear sweep of frequency for 90° rotation. For such an arrangement the value of the reflector voltage for maximum output varies linearly with frequency, and therefore an ordinary linear potentiometer geared to the cam is suitable to sweep the reflector voltage and to keep the klystron oscillating in the same mode throughout the frequency range of the instrument. The cam is driven by a reversible motor which is geared to give a complete sweep of frequency in about ten seconds, a microswitch being used to reverse the motor. It is not convenient to continuously rotate the cam because the requirement for a linear sweep of frequency would make the cam shape unnecessarily complex. Complete rotation of the cam would give four complete cycles of frequency and therefore requires a special potentiometer which would have to be tapped with the appropriate voltages at four points.

FOUR PROBE CRYSTAL HOLDER

This component is most important in this type of instrument since, with the waveguide matched, the output of the four detector units should be the same over the frequency band of the instrument, and hence the four crystal holders should be identical. With a bad mismatch there is considerable variation of the power incident upon the different crystal units: this provides a serious limitation with bad mismatches since the detector law of the crystals varies considerably with the incident power. By the use of selected crystals and with the a.g.c. device in operation matches down to 0·6 could be measured fairly accurately.

Due to the physical size of the four crystal holders they could not be separated by an eighth of a wavelength by spacing on one side of the waveguide in an X-band system. It was more convenient to have two holders on each side of the guide spaced appropriately (Fig. 1). The spacing of the probes, however, is only correct at a single frequency and at any other frequency the resulting trace will not represent exactly the impedance in any plane. For a true impedance plot it is necessary to alter the probe spacing with frequency and then the impedance plot refers to the fixed plane with reference to which all the probes are moved. This plane could be one of the probes or the central plane of the probes (which entails minimum mechanical movement of any probe) or any plane along the waveguide chosen at will.

If the probes are fixed the trace will most accurately represent the impedance in the plane which would require the minimum of probe movement, i.e. the central plane of the four probes. The errors involved in this assumption can be evaluated:

If voltages at the centre of the probe system are $V_i \cos \omega t$ and $V_R \cos(\omega t + \theta)$, then the voltages at probe (1) are $V_i \cos(\omega t - 3\delta\pi/8)$ and $V_R \cos(\omega t + \theta + 3\delta\pi/8)$, where $\delta = \lambda/\lambda_0$, λ is the wavelength being considered and λ_0 is the design wavelength.

Similar expressions apply for the voltages at the other probes. The output from each mixer can be obtained assuming square law detection and the position of the c.r.t. trace will be given by:

$$V_x = V_{(1)} - V_{(3)} = -2V_iV_R \sin(\theta + \delta\pi/4) \sin \delta\pi/2$$
$$V_y = V_{(2)} - V_{(4)} = -2V_iV_R \sin(\theta - \delta\pi/4) \sin \delta\pi/2$$

The radius of this point is given by:

$$r^2 = V_x^2 + V_y^2 = 4V_i^2V_R^2(\sin^2 \delta\pi/2)(1 - \cos 2\theta \cos \delta\pi/2)$$

and the fractional error in radians by:

$$(1 - \cos 2\theta \cos \delta\pi/2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \sin \delta\pi/2 - 1$$

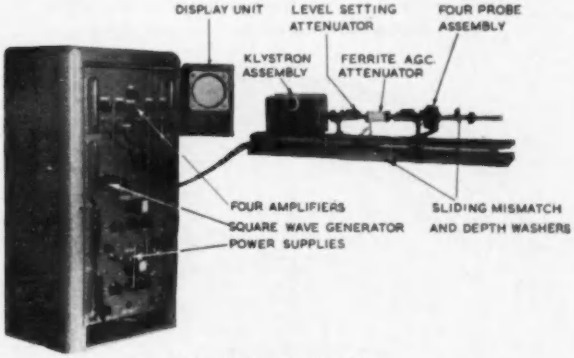


Fig. 2. Four probe system

The radius is at an angle $\phi = \tan^{-1}(V_x/V_y)$ and so

$$\tan \phi = \frac{\sin(\theta + \delta\pi/4)}{\sin(\theta - \delta\pi/4)}$$

The angular error (in radians) is thus:

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sin(\theta + \delta\pi/4)}{\sin(\theta - \delta\pi/4)}\right) + \theta + \pi/4.$$

The maximum errors introduced by this system occur at the ends of the 10 per cent bandwidth and are ±4 per cent in the reflection coefficient and ±2° in the phase angle.

FERRITE A.G.C. SYSTEM AND FERRITE ATTENUATOR

Since this instrument depends upon the incident voltage V_i being constant with frequency an automatic gain control system is essential.

The method finally adopted uses a variable ferrite attenuator. The sum of the voltages V_1 and V_3, i.e. $V_i^2(1 + \rho^2)$ is compared to a standard reference voltage and the difference used to control the current through the ferrite attenuator, Fig. 3. Since this method holds $V_i^2(1 + \rho^2)$ constant and not V_i^2 a small error is involved. However, with a v.s.w.r. of 0·6 this error is only 6 per cent in reflection coefficient and diminishes as the match improves: it can be completely eliminated by adjusting the Smith chart cursor.

An alternative method is to use the difference between $(V_1 + V_3)$ and the standard reference voltage as the bias for variable-mu valves in the four identical amplifiers. This

Two Automatic Impedance Plotters

By R. S. Cole*, B.Sc., Grad.Inst.P., and W. N. Honeyman*, B.Sc.

This article describes two methods by which impedances at microwave frequencies can be automatically presented. It indicates the theory of the two systems and gives the practical details of each together with a comparison of the two.

THE impedance, or Smith[1], chart has proved invaluable in microwave design work but, using the conventional method of plotting, it has the disadvantage of being very tedious and time consuming. This is particularly so when checking a microwave device over a large frequency band or when testing production quantities of microwave components. Using normal methods of plotting an impedance chart it is very easy to overlook sharp resonances and transient effects cannot be observed.

This article describes two types of automatic impedance plotter which have been constructed to display impedance on a c.r.t. Both allow the continuous observation of impedance over a bandwidth of 10 per cent at X-band with an accuracy better than 0·03 in the v.s.w.r. A comparison between the two systems described is given and the inherent errors indicated. These equipments are simple and inexpensive to build compared with other methods of automatic impedance plotting which have been described in the literature[2].

Four-Probe Automatic Standing Wave Gear

THEORY

The property of the Smith chart which is utilized by this method[5] is that any point A on a Smith chart can be represented as a vector $OA = \rho = |\rho|\, e^{d\theta}$, where ρ is the reflection coefficient given by V_r/V_i where V_r is the reflected voltage and V_i is the incident voltage. O is the centre of the impedance chart and θ is the phase-angle between V_i and V_r.

Four probes are spaced in a waveguide at distances of an eighth of a guide wavelength (Fig. 1) and the outputs from the probes are rectified by crystals. When the rectified voltages $V_1—V_3$ and $V_2—V_4$ are applied to the X and Y plates of a cathode-ray tube then the impedance of the mismatch under consideration is shown by the trace. The variation of impedance over a frequency band can be shown directly if the frequency is swept. The theory assumes:

(1) The four crystals have a square law.

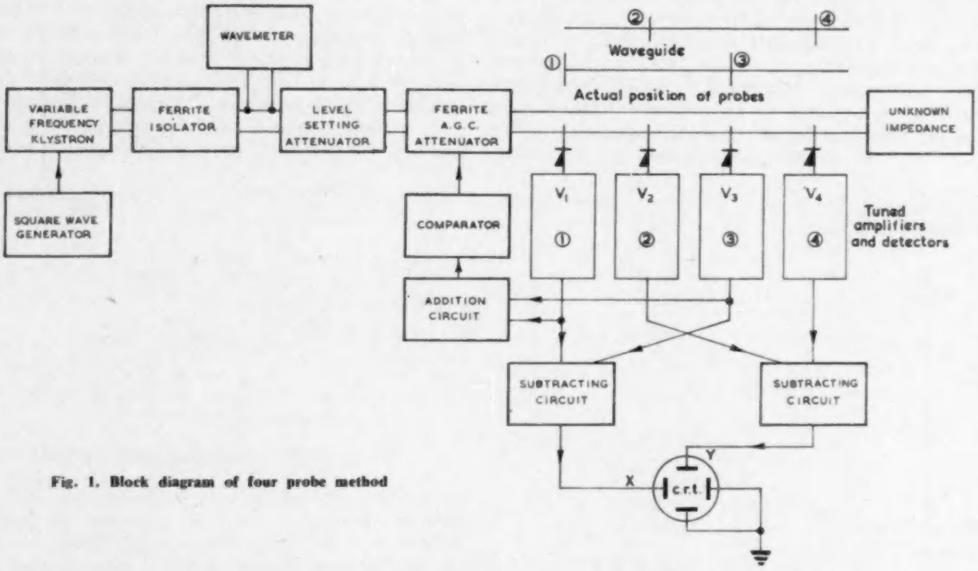


Fig. 1. Block diagram of four probe method

(2) The amplitude of the microwave power does not vary with frequency.

The incident voltage of the wave at crystal (1) may be expressed as $V_i \cos \omega t$ and the reflected voltage as $V_r \cos (\omega t + \theta)$. With assumption (1) the output from crystal (1) is $[V_i \cos \omega t + \rho V_i \cos (\omega t + \theta)]^2$

Therefore $V_1 = (V_i^2/2)\ (1 + \rho^2 + 2\rho \cos\theta$ + r.f. terms). Crystal (3) is spaced one quarter wavelength from (1) and this gives $V_3 = (V_i^2/2)\ (1 + \rho^2 - 2\rho\cos\theta$ + r.f. terms).

The r.f. terms can be eliminated in detection and so

$$V_1 - V_3 = 2\rho V_i^2 \cos\theta$$

similarly

$$V_2 - V_4 = 2\rho V_i^2 \sin\theta$$

and

$$V_1 + V_3 = V_i^2 (1 + \rho^2) = V_2 + V_4$$

If $V_1 - V_3$ and $V_2 - V_4$ are applied to the X and Y plates of a cathode-ray tube and V_i is held constant the spot position is given by $X = K\rho \sin\theta$ and $Y = K\rho\cos\theta$ and hence a Smith chart plot is obtained. The factor K takes into account the conversion efficiency of the crystals, the gain of the amplifiers and the deflexion sensitivity of the plates of the c.r.t. The last two of these can be compensated by potentiometers in the amplifiers but the conversion efficiency of the crystal is a variable quantity depending on the microwave frequency and other parameters. The selection of four similar crystals becomes important and constitutes the main drawback of this system.

---

* *E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.*

DESIGN

The complete instrument is shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. A klystron is swept continuously over 10 per cent of X-band and is square wave amplitude modulated at 3kc/s. Each of the four crystal outputs is amplified separately by 3kc/s selective amplifiers. The resulting a.c. signals are rectified and the d.c. voltages subtracted in the manner indicated and then applied to the plates of the c.r.t. A ferrite automatic gain control is provided before the crystal holders, the function of which is to keep the term $V_i^2(1 + \rho^2)$ constant.

The major items of Fig. 1 will be considered separately.

SWEPT KLYSTRON

The klystron used is the E.M.I. R.5222 in a standard E.M.I. cavity which is tuned by means of two arms normally adjustable by a micrometer movement. The micrometer movement is replaced by a cam designed to give a linear sweep of frequency for 90° rotation. For such an arrangement the value of the reflector voltage for maximum output varies linearly with frequency, and therefore an ordinary linear potentiometer geared to the cam is suitable to sweep the reflector voltage and to keep the klystron oscillating in the same mode throughout the frequency range of the instrument. The cam is driven by a reversible motor which is geared to give a complete sweep of frequency in about ten seconds, a microswitch being used to reverse the motor. It is not convenient to continuously rotate the cam because the requirement for a linear sweep of frequency would make the cam shape unnecessarily complex. Complete rotation of the cam would give four complete cycles of frequency and therefore requires a special potentiometer which would have to be tapped with the appropriate voltages at four points.

FOUR PROBE CRYSTAL HOLDER

This component is most important in this type of instrument since, with the waveguide matched, the output of the four detector units should be the same over the frequency band of the instrument, and hence the four crystal holders should be identical. With a bad mismatch there is considerable variation of the power incident upon the different crystal units: this provides a serious limitation with bad mismatches since the detector law of the crystals varies considerably with the incident power. By the use of selected crystals and with the a.g.c. device in operation matches down to 0·6 could be measured fairly accurately.

Due to the physical size of the four crystal holders they could not be separated by an eighth of a wavelength by spacing on one side of the waveguide in an X-band system. It was more convenient to have two holders on each side of the guide spaced appropriately (Fig. 1). The spacing of the probes, however, is only correct at a single frequency and at any other frequency the resulting trace will not represent exactly the impedance in any plane. For a true impedance plot it is necessary to alter the probe spacing with frequency and then the impedance plot refers to the fixed plane with reference to which all the probes are moved. This plane could be one of the probes or the central plane of the probes (which entails minimum mechanical movement of any probe) or any plane along the waveguide chosen at will.

If the probes are fixed the trace will most accurately represent the impedance in the plane which would require the minimum of probe movement, i.e. the central plane of the four probes. The errors involved in this assumption can be evaluated:

If voltages at the centre of the probe system are $V_i \cos \omega t$ and $V_R \cos(\omega t + \theta)$, then the voltages at probe (1) are $V_i \cos(\omega t - 3\delta\pi/8)$ and $V_R \cos(\omega t + \theta + 3\delta\pi/8)$, where $\delta = \lambda/\lambda_o$, λ is the wavelength being considered and λ_o is the design wavelength.

Similar expressions apply for the voltages at the other probes. The output from each mixer can be obtained assuming square law detection and the position of the c.r.t. trace will be given by:

$$V_x = V_{(1)} - V_{(3)} = -2V_iV_R \sin(\theta + \delta\pi/4) \sin \delta\pi/2$$

$$V_y = V_{(2)} - V_{(4)} = -2V_iV_R \sin(\theta - \delta\pi/4) \sin \delta\pi/2$$

The radius of this point is given by:

$$r^2 = V_x^2 + V_y^2 = 4V_i^2V_R^2(\sin^2 \delta\pi/2)(1 - \cos 2\theta \cos \delta\pi/2)$$

and the fractional error in radians by:

$$(1 - \cos 2\theta \cos \delta\pi/2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \sin \delta\pi/2 - 1$$

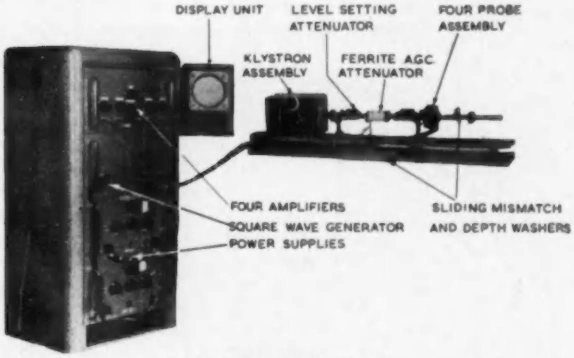


Fig. 2. Four probe system

The radius is at an angle $\phi = \tan^{-1}(V_x/V_y)$ and so

$$\tan \phi = \frac{\sin(\theta + \delta\pi/4)}{\sin(\theta - \delta\pi/4)}$$

The angular error (in radians) is thus:

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sin(\theta + \delta\pi/4)}{\sin(\theta - \delta\pi/4)}\right) + \theta + \pi/4.$$

The maximum errors introduced by this system occur at the ends of the 10 per cent bandwidth and are ±4 per cent in the reflection coefficient and ±2° in the phase angle.

FERRITE A.G.C. SYSTEM AND FERRITE ATTENUATOR

Since this instrument depends upon the incident voltage V_i being constant with frequency an automatic gain control system is essential.

The method finally adopted uses a variable ferrite attenuator. The sum of the voltages V_1 and V_3, i.e. $V_i^2(1 + \rho^2)$ is compared to a standard reference voltage and the difference used to control the current through the ferrite attenuator, Fig. 3. Since this method holds $V_i^2(1 + \rho^2)$ constant and not V_i^2 a small error is involved. However, with a v.s.w.r. of 0·6 this error is only 6 per cent in reflection coefficient and diminishes as the match improves: it can be completely eliminated by adjusting the Smith chart cursor.

An alternative method is to use the difference between $(V_1 + V_3)$ and the standard reference voltage as the bias for variable-mu valves in the four identical amplifiers. This requires that the control characteristics of the four variable-mu valves should be identical and, in practice, would mean selection of valves.

The ferrite attenuator[7] relies for its operation on Faraday rotation of the energy into a piece of resistive card placed alongside the ferrite. A rotation of the electric field vector over 90° results in absorption in the card as it rotates through 90° giving rise to a broad-band matched attenuator. The attenuation depends on the degree of rotation which in turn depends upon the energizing current.

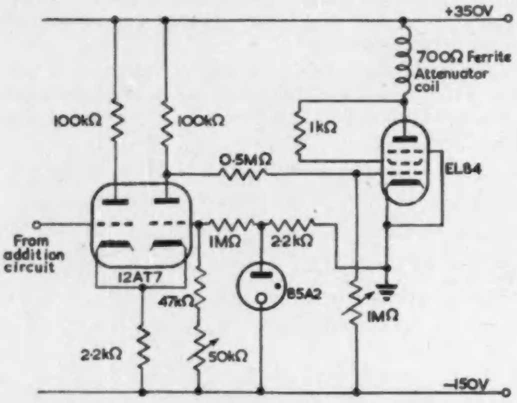

+350V
700Ω Ferrite Attenuator coil
100kΩ
100kΩ
1kΩ
0·5MΩ
EL84
From addition circuit
12AT7
1MΩ
2·2kΩ
47kΩ
85A2
1MΩ
2·2kΩ
50kΩ
–150V

Fig. 3. Comparator circuit for automatic gain control

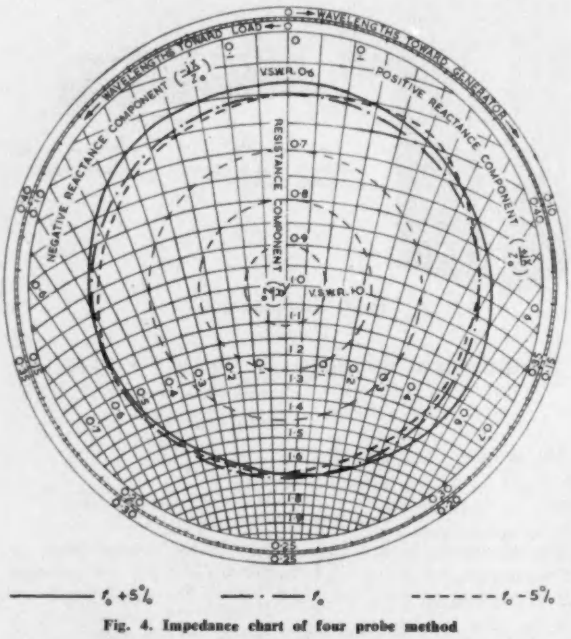


Fig. 4. Impedance chart of four probe method

AMPLIFIER AND DISPLAY SYSTEM

One separate linear amplifier comprising three EF86 valves and twin-T selective filter networks tuned to 3kc/s is used to amplify the output of each crystal. To obtain a deflexion proportional to $V_1 - V_3$ or $V_2 - V_4$ the rectified outputs of the two corresponding amplifiers are applied to the grids of a long tailed pair and the plates of the c.r.t. are connected to the anodes. The amplifiers are provided with gain controls which can be adjusted to compensate for any small differences in the four signal channels.

An alternative system subtracts the outputs of the crystals before amplification but the sign of the resultant voltages is lost unless phase sensitive amplifiers are employed.

PERFORMANCE

This was checked by means of a slotted line and a sliding probe, the depth of which could be varied and hence any v.s.w.r. at any phase could be simulated. Fig. 4 shows the trace of the impedance of a matched load over the frequency range of the instrument. The v.s.w.r. over the centre 5 per cent of the band is better than 0·98 and over the whole 10 per cent band better than 0·97. Also on the same figure the trace at all phases of 0·6 v.s.w.r. mismatch is shown at the extreme ends and the centre of the 10 per cent frequency band. At the centre the error is negligible while at the ends of the band the trace is elliptical and also slightly displaced. However, total errors do not exceed ±0·03 on the v.s.w.r. Phase errors are not greater than those calculated theoretically.

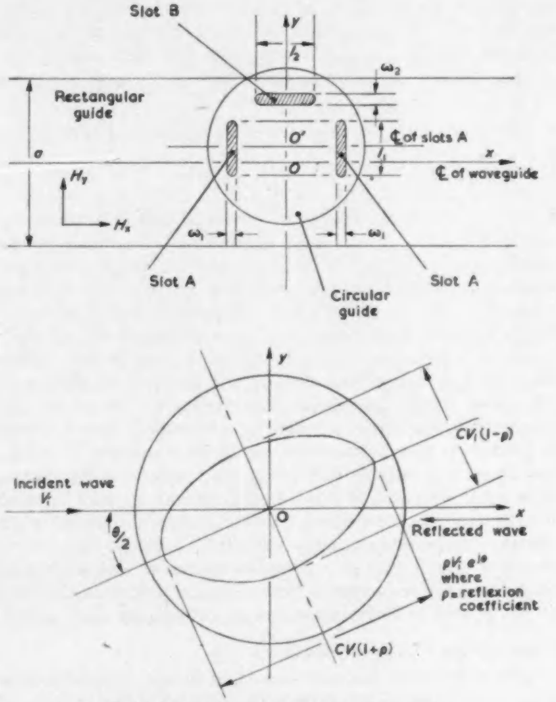

Slot B
y
l_2
ω_2
Rectangular guide
O'
℄ of slots A
l_1
a
x
O
℄ of waveguide
H_y
H_x
ω_1
ω_1
Slot A
Circular guide
Slot A
y
$CV_i(1-\rho)$
Incident wave V_i
$\theta/2$
O
x
Reflected wave
$\rho V_i e^{j\theta}$ where ρ = reflexion coefficient
$CV_i(1+\rho)$

Fig. 5. (a) Three slot, rectangular-circular coupler
(b) Field pattern excited in circular guide

Rotating Crystal Method

This method of automatic impedance presentation depends upon the properties of a three slot waveguide coupler from rectangular to circular guide described by S. B. Cohn[3,4]. This coupler consists of a circular waveguide joined to the broad face of a section of rectangular guide. magnetic coupling taking place through three slots as shown diagrammatically in Fig 5(a). In this figure, the two slots *A* couple the H_y magnetic field and the single slot *B* couples the H_x field between the rectangular to circular guide. A consideration of the phase differences normally existing in rectangular guide field patterns shows that an H_{10} mode travelling in the direction x in the rectangular guide sets up a circularly polarized H_{11} mode in the circular guide. Similarly, a wave travelling in the opposite direction sets up a second circularly polarized wave, but with the opposite hand of polarization. Incident and reflected waves exist simultaneously and the two circularly polarized waves set up in the circular guide combine to give an elliptically polarized wave as shown in Fig. 5(b). The ratio of the minor to major axes of this ellipse can be shown to be equal to the standing wave ratio in the rectangular guide and the angle between the major and x axis shown to be half the phase angle of the reflected wave (Fig. 5(b)). Hence the field pattern in the circular guide contains all the information necessary for an impedance presentation and since the coupler can be made broad-banded it forms the basis of an automatic impedance plotter.

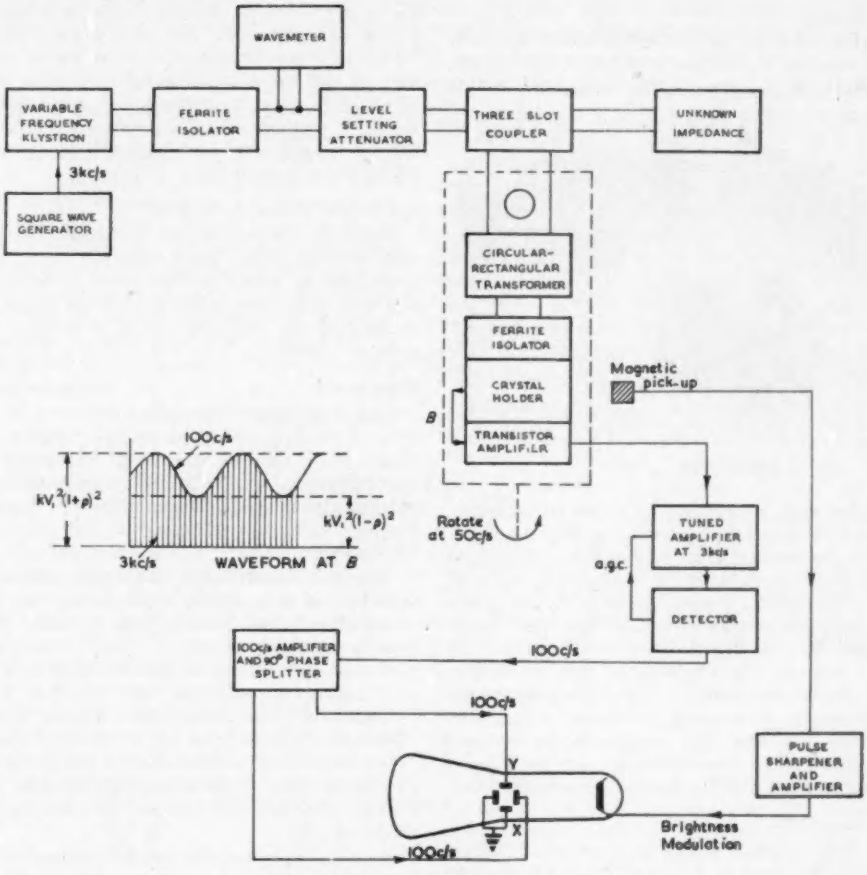

WAVEMETER
VARIABLE FREQUENCY KLYSTRON
FERRITE ISOLATOR
LEVEL SETTING ATTENUATOR
THREE SLOT COUPLER
UNKNOWN IMPEDANCE
3kc/s
SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR
CIRCULAR-RECTANGULAR TRANSFORMER
FERRITE ISOLATOR
CRYSTAL HOLDER
TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER
B
Magnetic pick-up
100c/s
$kV_1^2(1+\rho)^2$
$kV_1^2(1-\rho)^2$
3kc/s
WAVEFORM AT B
Rotate at 50c/s
TUNED AMPLIFIER AT 3kc/s
a.g.c.
DETECTOR
100c/s AMPLIFIER AND 90° PHASE SPLITTER
100c/s
100c/s
Y
X
100c/s
PULSE SHARPENER AND AMPLIFIER
Brightness Modulation

Fig. 6. Block diagram of rotating crystal method

THEORY OF THE ROTATING CRYSTAL SYSTEM

The method of obtaining the information from the field patterns in the circular guide is illustrated in Fig. 6, showing a block diagram of the apparatus. The principle of this method was demonstrated by the British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd at the 1956 Physical Society Exhibition.

The microwave signal is amplitude modulated by a 3kc/s square wave and passes via a ferrite isolator and level setting attenuator into the three slot coupler and then into the unknown impedance which sets up its characteristic incident and reflected waves. These set up the elliptical field patterns as described above, which travel to a circular-rectangular transformer. The transformer transmits one direction of electric field only which is detected by a crystal holder; the field at right-angles being absorbed in a resistive card. The crystal holder and transformer are rotated about the axis of the circular guide at 50c/s. Hence the waveform out of the crystal holder, assuming a square law crystal, consists of a square wave, modulated by a sinusoidal waveform, the modulating frequency being twice the crystal holder rotational frequency. The minimum and maximum amplitudes of the output signal are proportional to the square of the minor and major axes of the elliptical field pattern respectively. Using the notation given in Fig. 6, the amplitude of the modulation envelope is 4 $KV_1^2\rho$ and the mean level is $KV_1^2\ (1 + \rho^2)$ where K is a constant depending upon the conversion efficiency of the crystal. This signal then passes into an a.g.c. amplifier, which holds the mean level of the output constant, so that the resulting signal out of the detector is proportional to 4 $\rho/(1 + \rho^2)$. The remaining circuits produce a circle on a c.r.t. whose radius is proportional to this detected signal. A true representation of a Smith chart would require a circle of radius ρ, but the inaccuracy this introduces is negligible for standing wave ratios greater than 0·6 and for worse standing wave ratios a special cursor was constructed to eliminate these errors.

To give a complete impedance chart representation the phase angle must be added and this takes the form of a pulse which is obtained once per revolution at a particular position of the rotating crystal holder. Since the angle between the major axis of the electric field ellipse and the x axis is half the phase angle of the reflected signal from the unknown impedance, and the modulating frequency is twice the frequency of rotation of the crystal holder, a true impedance chart is produced if this pulse is used to brightness modulate the c.r.t.

Design of the Rotating Crystal Impedance Plotter

The major items will be considered separately.

Klystron and Rectangular Guide Components

The klystron used is the same unit as described in the four probe method. The field displacement ferrite isolator is inserted to prevent mismatches pulling the klystron, the isolator having 15dB backward loss over the 10 per cent frequency band. A level setting attenuator is used to prevent the amplifiers overloading from excessive signals.

Three Slot Coupler

Since the performance of the impedance plotter depends mainly on this coupler, its design is of great importance. To obtain a final design, one of the dimensions in the coupler was varied until the performance was an optimum. To obtain a wide-band design it was found that the width of the slots must be kept as small as possible, probably to avoid coupling magnetic fields at right angles to the slot. Off-setting the centre of the circular guide from the centre of the rectangular guide also improved the bandwidth probably because the H_y field decreases as it approaches the side wall, thus reducing the coupling of this component through slot *B*. The easiest method of producing these slots accurately is by using spark erosion, since a repeatability of ·0003in can be achieved. The coupler finally adopted has an axial ratio better than 0·98 and its coupling is approximately constant at 35dB over the 10 per cent band.

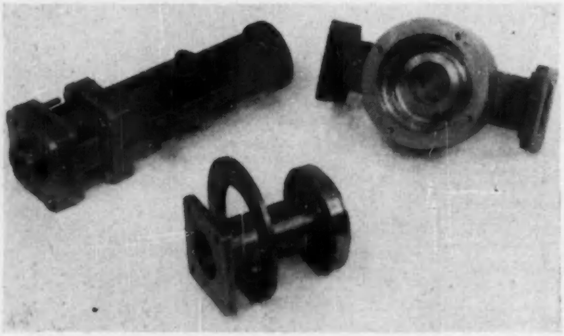


Fig. 7. Rotating crystal system

Rotating Components

A standard choked rotatable section in circular guide is used to separate the moving and stationary components as shown in Fig. 7. Also shown is the stepped circular-rectangular transition which uses resonant iris matching. A piece of resistive card suitably tapered is placed at right-angles to the direction of propagation to absorb any electric field not transmitted.

Because the signal output originates from the crystal holder which is rotating at 3 000rev/min, one of the basic problems in this instrument is the connexion of the signal from the rotating system to the amplifier. Since a klystron is used as a microwave source and the three slot coupler gives 35dB insertion loss, the crystal holder signal is only of the order of 10mV. A mercury contact was used initially in which two steel cylinders rotated in mercury baths which were almost sealed from the atmosphere. This type of device was satisfactory for short periods but after long running times, dirt found its way into the system resulting in low signal-to-noise ratios and consequent unsteady traces. A potted transistor amplifier, having a gain of about 100 is now used between the crystal and the output and ordinary rhodium plated contacts with brushes are used with the relatively large signal so produced. Variations in the gain of this amplifier do not affect the system since the external amplifier is a.g.c. controlled; the only requirement of the amplifier is linearity.

The whole system is rotated by a synchronous ¼ h.p. motor driving in line with the axis of the circular waveguide.

Main Amplifier

The design of this amplifier and detector unit is conventional since the input signal is large. The a.g.c. loop requirements are stringent so that both backward and forward acting a.g.c. bias on four variable-mu valves is included. This bias is generated by a comparison between a reference voltage and the mean detected voltage so that a relatively stable, flat a.g.c. characteristic is obtained over a 10:1 variation of input signal. By varying this reference voltage the inner portion only of the Smith chart can be used, thus giving greater accuracy.

Pulse Brightening System

The pulse necessary for this system is derived from a tape recorder eraser head when a magnet attached to the crystal holder passes it. This system gives a pulse of about one volt and after squaring, differentiating, clipping and amplifying the resulting signal is 0·1msec long and 100 volts in amplitude.

Performance

The instrument was checked by the same method as used in the four probe case. With a matched load a v.s.w.r. of not less than 0·98 over the 10 per cent frequency band was recorded. Using a 0·6 v.s.w.r. sliding mismatch errors did not exceed ±0·02 on the v.s.w.r.

Conclusion

The main disadvantage of the four probe method is the selection of four similar crystals and the need to ensure identical conditions in the four channels. When a perfect load is measured the two sets of amplifiers are balanced to give a spot at the centre of the Smith chart and accuracy over a period requires that there should be negligible amplifier drift. However, this instrument requires no moving parts which are necessary on the rotating crystal type, but the latter has an advantage in that it uses only one crystal. Inherently the rotating crystal method has fewer inaccuracies which is shown in a comparison of the performances.

Both instruments are suitable for rapidly carrying out the great majority of production testing of microwave components and systems and for curtailing development work of an empirical nature.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to express their thanks to E.M.I. Electronics Ltd, Feltham, Middlesex for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

1. Smith, P. H. Transmission Line Calculator. *Electronics. 12*, 29 (1939).
2. Gabriel, W. F. An Automatic Impedance Recorder for X-Band. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 42*, 1409 (1954).
3. Cohn, S. B. The Electric Polarizability of Apertures of Arbitrary Shape. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 40*, 1069 (1952).
4. Cohn, S. B. Impedance Measurements by Broadbanded Circular Polarization Coupler. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 42*, 1554 (1954).
5. Samuel, A. L. The Oscillograph 4 Probe Method of Measuring VSWR. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 35*, 1279 (1947).
6. Shurmer, H. V. 4 Probe Impedance Low Level Plotter. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 104B*, 507 (1957).
7. Brown, A. C., Cole, R. S., Honeyman, W. N. Some Applications of Ferrites to Microwave Switches, Phasers, and Isolators. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 46*, 722 (1958).

Some Aspects of the Performance of TELEVISION MAINS-HOLD CIRCUITS

By R. D. A. Maurice[*], Ing. Dr., Ing. E.S.E., A.M.I.E.E.

Phase instability of the electricity supply to a television studio or outside broadcast centre causes transient changes in the repetition frequency of field-synchronizing pulses emerging from the waveform generator. These transients cause the received television image to bounce vertically, particularly during transmission of film by continuous motion scanning or during film recording. The effect of film-traction mechanical filters upon these transients is examined and recommendations are made regarding methods of specifying mains-hold performance so as to avoid excessive picture bounce.

THE waveform generator is that part of a television channel devoted to the generation of signals required for the control of timing, and hence picture geometry as distinct from the picture-modulation signals derived from scanning an image of the scene to be transmitted. Among the signals produced by the waveform generator are the line and field synchronizing pulses, and it is customary[1] to ensure synchronism between the fundamental component of the (repeated) field-synchronizing pulses and the frequency of the supply mains. The reason for this is that any residual hum either in receivers or transmission equipment which gives rise to light and dark regions of the picture and slight distortions of the raster will be stationary and thus much less evident to the viewer.

A difficulty arises, however, in that although the supply-mains frequency is practically constant[†], its phase is subjected to sudden transients due to the switching in and out of circuit of neighbouring loads. The mains circuits, although of relatively low impedance, cannot be regarded as being possessed of perfect regulation and thus, while a power station's rotating machine shaft may be regarded as a source of constant-frequency power devoid of transients, this is far from true of the user's terminals. The problem of synchronizing television-field pulses with the frequency of the supply mains is thus a real one. The generally accepted solution at present is to incorporate in the waveform generator a circuit called a 'mains-hold'. This may consist[1] of a rotary master-frequency generator driven from the mains supply by a synchronous motor through a mechanical low-pass filter. Modern technique seems to favour electronic circuits using a phase discriminator and a reactance-valve controlled oscillator in a feedback loop.

Whatever method is used, it remains true that a transient in the phase of the mains supply must give rise to a transient change in the repetition frequency of the field-synchronizing waveform in all television systems which are locked to the mains, however loose the lock, unless the reference mains waveform be obtained from an undisturbed, transient-free source.

A sudden change in synchronizing-pulse repetition frequency will cause no objectionable effect in a television receiver if the time-base control circuits have short time-constants enabling the scanning waveforms to adapt themselves to the new conditions in less time than one scanning period. As regards changes of field-synchronizing-pulse repetition frequency, the above conditions apply even in receivers using 'flywheel time-bases' as the 'flywheel' effect applies to the line time-base and not to the field. A horizontal 'bounce' may, however, result from the same cause, since the line and field repetition frequencies are essentially locked.

The purpose of this article is to examine and clarify the effects caused by mains-phase transients after passage through mains-hold circuits when the television equipment in service includes circuits or devices unable to respond with adequate rapidity. In particular, what follows will apply directly to continuous motion film scanners and television film-recording machines, because they must contain mechanical low-pass filters in order to ensure the greatest possible uniformity of film velocity to avoid sprocket-hole flutter, 'wow', and gear or drive velocity fluctuations.

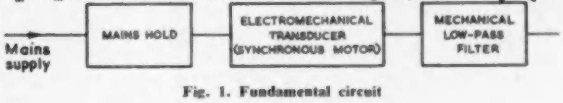

$\omega_m = d\theta_m/dt$
$\omega = d\theta/dt$
$\omega_s = d\theta_s/dt$
$\omega_d = d\theta_d/dt$
Mains supply
MAINS HOLD
ELECTROMECHANICAL TRANSDUCER (SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR)
MECHANICAL LOW-PASS FILTER

Fig. 1. Fundamental circuit

The Fundamental Problem

The schematic diagram (Fig. 1) shows the fundamental circuit through which a mains phase transient must pass, using a continuous-motion television recording system as the vehicle for investigation.

The mains-hold supplies a waveform whose fundamental frequency is 'locked' to that of the supply mains by a relationship which will be dealt with later. This waveform is fed to an ideal synchronous motor in which the angular velocity of the shaft is rigorously proportional to the frequency of the mains-hold output. The motor drives the sprocket wheel of the film-drive mechanism and the latter is arranged to form a low-pass filter in such a way that the film is drawn, by the sprocket wheel, over a smooth drum whose angular velocity can contain only components whose frequencies are within the filter pass-band. A simple example, which will be used frequently in this article, is that of the Davis filter[2] shown in Fig. 2, reproduced from the Journal of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers.

The mains frequency is $\omega_m/2\pi$, a function of time. The frequency of the fundamental component of the mains-hold output of field-pulse waveform will be denoted $\omega/2\pi$. If q is a factor representing the number of poles on the motor and also any gear ratios between motor shaft and film-drive sprocket wheel, the angular velocity of the latter may be denoted $\omega_s = \omega/q$. The angular velocity of the film drum or mechanical filter output, ω_d, will be related to the sprocket-wheel or mechanical-filter input angular velocity by the complex transfer function of this filter $G\,[j\alpha]$; where $\alpha/2\pi$ is the 'frequency' of variation of the fundamental frequency of mains-hold output waveform.

The concept of 'transfer function', so familiar to those versed in the art of electric wave filters and electrical network theory in general, may be applied to linear dynamic systems with great profit; thus, if one has a rotating mechanical system in which an input or driven shaft is coupled by any linear combination of mass, stiffness and viscous friction (friction in which the force is proportional to velocity) to an output or driving shaft, one finds that the dynamic equation obtained by applying d'Alembert's principle* is analogous to a suitably chosen electrodynamic equation in which inductance is the analogue of moment of inertia, capacitance is the analogue of compliance (reciprocal stiffness), resistance that of viscous friction, electric current of angular velocity, electric charge of angle (of rotation), etc. It can be seen, therefore, that just as one may consider the complex current-transfer-function of a linear four-terminal network as expressing the variation with frequency of the ratio of the output current to the input current, so by analogy one may consider the complex angular-velocity transfer-function of a linear rotating dynamic system as expressing the variation with frequency (of the angular velocity) of the ratio of the output (shaft) angular velocity to that of the input (shaft).

---

[*] *The British Broadcasting Corporation.*

[†] *Rates of change of British Grid-System frequency of the order of* 0·001*c/s/s have been observed: thus it would take* 17*m. to change frequency from* 50*c/s to* 51*c/s, for example. ("Muirhead Technique", Vol. 6, No. 4.)*

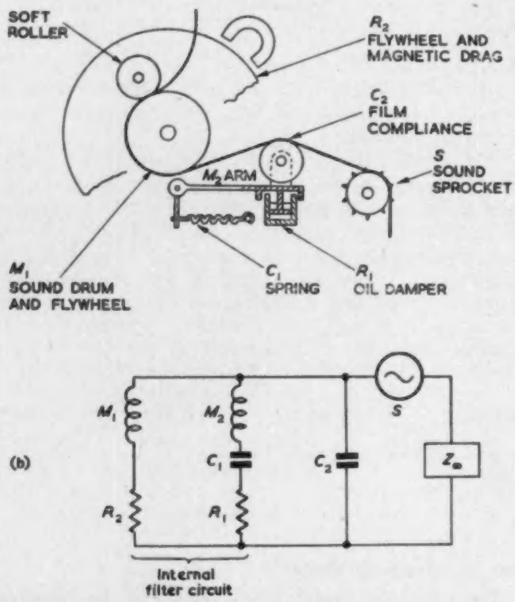


Fig. 2. Single arm film-drive mechanical filter (Davis filter)

(a) The mechanical filter

(b) Equivalent electric circuit

When the mains frequency $\omega_m/2\pi$ is constant, the mains-hold suffers no disturbance and may be expected to supply a constant-frequency signal to the synchronous motor, which in turn will feed the mechanical filter with a constant angular velocity. The filter being a low-pass device, that is, able to pass a constant angular velocity from input to output without attenuation, will communicate this angular velocity to the smooth drum and one may write $\omega_s = \omega_d =$ constant. Now the film displacement or position in the gate will be directly proportional to the angle of the drum, θ_d, while the position, in the direction of film movement, of the flying spot or light beam representing picture signals will be proportional to the angle of the synchronous-motor shaft, θ_s. Assuming that at a certain time arbitrarily chosen as $t = 0$ a film frame is correctly located in the gate and that the recording light beam is likewise correctly framed in the same gate, then $\theta_s - \theta_d = 0$ and all further television images will be perfectly framed in their respective film frames because all velocities have been assumed to be constant and the initial condition of perfect framing must thus be maintained.

If, now, the mains frequency changes, the mains-hold output phase must depart from linearity with time and the shaft of the synchronous motor must change its angular velocity; ω_s will give rise to a change in ω_d and thus both the television images (or light beam) and the film frames will alter their positions (or timings) in the gate. It might be supposed that if the mains-hold output changed its frequency slowly enough, that is, was sinusoidally frequency modulated by a low enough modulation frequency, there would be no mis-alignment between the television image and film frame in the gate because the mechanical filter constituted by the film transport mechanism would be able to follow faithfully such slow variations in frequency. This is not so, however, because mis-alignment or framing error between the television image and film frame is proportional to a difference between two phases or angles which are themselves the integrals of the frequency changes involved. The mechanical filter will have a delay which, although becoming increasingly constant for very low-frequency changes in angular velocity, may none the less tend to a finite time delay for zero frequency change, and so the difference between the mechanical filter input and output shaft phases or angles becomes the difference between the integrals of two identical functions of time separated by a constant interval. Such a difference is not normally zero.

In practice, if the mains frequency changes very slowly in a given direction and is followed perfectly by the mains-hold, the result is a gradual shift of framing or positioning of the recorded television images vis-à-vis the film frames containing them. If the frequency change were sufficient it would be necessary to readjust the framing of the film so as to compensate for this error. Fortunately the supply mains change frequency slowly and the problem does not present itself in this form during the recording of a single television programme if an appropriate mechanical filter is used.

It was mentioned earlier that the main source of trouble is switching-transients, which cause sudden changes in mains frequency. Such a change may more conveniently be regarded as the addition of a unit step change of phase to the instantaneous phase of the mains at any given instant, say at $t = 0$. From the foregoing explanation it will be evident that such a transient will cause a more or less rapid departure from correct alignment of television image and film frame in the film gate. This variable framing error is often referred to as picture bounce, and, within limits, is tolerable if not too great in amount or too rapid in effect.

One object of a mains-hold performance specification should be to restrict the amount and rapidity of picture bounce when television equipment is being used which contains systems having considerable inertia. It will be apparent that a precise specification is only possible when the exact form of the mechanical filter in use as well as the detailed behaviour of the mains-hold are known.

In what follows, some specific examples will be examined with a view to showing the methods to be adopted in any particular case. First the relationships between frequency and phase which will form the basis of the remaining analysis, will be formulated.

---

* *That in a linear dynamic system there is, at any instant of time, equilibrium between the forces of inertia, the forces of constraint and the external applied forces.*

The mains-hold output at field-pulse repetition frequency is a voltage cos θ where in the absence of disturbances the phase θ is a linear function of time

$$\theta = \omega_o t \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

The frequency of this output may be found from the formula

$$\begin{aligned} \omega &= d\theta/dt \\ &= \omega_o \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2) \end{aligned}$$

In the United Kingdom one may take $\omega_o/2\pi$ as 50c/s.

After a time, t, the mechanical filter input shaft (which may also be the ideal synchronous motor shaft) will have turned through an angle θ_s radians where

$$\theta_s = \int_0^t \omega_s dt = 1/q \int_0^t \omega dt \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

During this same time interval the mechanical filter output drum will have turned through the angle θ_d where

$$\theta_d = \int_0^t \omega_d dt \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

It will be seen later that, in general, $\theta_d \neq \theta_s$. There will thus arise a framing error. Suppose that N is the number of television fields which will have been presented to the film gate in the time t and that ΔN is the difference between this number and the correct number if perfect alignment between television-field presentation and film-frame positioning were to be obtained. Evidently

$$\Delta N / N = (\theta_s - \theta_d)/\theta_s \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5)$$

But television fields will be presented to the film gate in accordance with mains-hold output at field frequency, thus

$$N = (1/2\pi) \int_0^t \omega dt \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (6)$$

From equations (6) and (3)

$$N = q\theta_s/2\pi \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

and from equations (7) and (5)

$$\Delta N = (q/2\pi)\ (\theta_s - \theta_d) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (8)$$

This equation relates the framing error to the angle difference between mechanical-filter input and output.

Transient Variation in Mains-hold Field-pulse Repetition Frequency

This condition applies to all cases in which the mains-hold output waveform, whether due to a change of phase of mains voltage or not, departs only temporarily from a uniform condition implying a fundamental component of constant frequency.

The actual analysis required must depend upon the exact form taken by the frequency of the fundamental component of the mains-hold output during the transient condition set up by, say, an abrupt change of phase in the mains supply.

In general terms the problem can be stated as follows: let the mains-hold output waveform have a fundamental component of frequency $\omega_o/2\pi$ except during a transient condition due perhaps to a unit-step phase change in the mains supply voltage. During this transient period let the mains-hold output have a fundamental component of frequency $[\omega(t) + \omega_o]/2\pi$. If this waveform be fed to a synchronous motor, defined for this purpose as capable of faithfully following mains frequency variations, then the motor shaft will rotate with an angular velocity proportional to $\omega_o + \omega(t)$ and the sprocket wheel drawing the film through the film traction mechanism will have an angular velocity

$$\omega_s(t) = 1/q\,[\omega(t) + \omega_o]$$

Let the mechanical filter output drum, over which the film passes on its way through the gate, rotate with an angular velocity $\omega_d(t)$.

Square brackets, [ ], will be used to indicate the 'operational equivalent' of a function of time written in parentheses, ( ); thus

$$\begin{aligned} \omega_s[p] &\simeq \omega_s(t) \\ \omega_d[p] &\simeq \omega_d(t) \end{aligned}$$

where p is the operator d/dt and equals jα[*] for a steady-state regime at frequency $\alpha/2\pi$.

Let the transfer function; 'output-angular-velocity against input-angular-velocity': of the mechanical filter be $G[p] = G[j\alpha]$[†], whence

$$\omega_d[p] = \omega_s[p]\ .\ G[p] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (9)$$

The operational way of writing equations (3) and (4) is

$$\theta_s[p] = (1/p)\,\omega_s\,[p] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (10)$$

$$\theta_d[p] = (1/p)\,\omega_d\,[p] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (11)$$

whence

$$\theta_s(t) - \theta_d(t) \simeq \theta_s[p] - \theta_d[p] = 1/p(\omega_s[p] - \omega_d[p]) \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (12)$$

Substituting equation (9) into equation (12) and the result into equation (8) and replacing ω_s by ω/q

$$\Delta N \simeq 1/2\pi\ .\ \omega[p]/p\,(1 - G[p]) \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (13)$$

or, if preferred,

$$\Delta N \simeq 1/2\pi\ \theta[p]\,(1 - G[p])$$

Thus, given the filter transfer function, $G[p]$ and the transient waveform of the mains-hold output, $\omega(t)$, due to a disturbance at its input, such as an abrupt phase change in the mains; one may obtain $\omega[p] \simeq \omega(t)$ by operational (or classic) methods, substitute it into equation (13) and find ΔN as a function of time, again by operational or classic methods. One then has to find the maximum value ΔN_1 of ΔN, and if one gives it a limiting, tolerable value, one may then find the maximum permissible frequency deviation $\Delta\omega/2\pi$. The limiting tolerable value of ΔN_1 which will be used henceforth will be ¼ of a television line or $\frac{1}{4} \times 1/405 = 1/1600$[‡], approximately. This figure was found experimentally by applying sinusoidal 'field-shift' to a picture tube displaying an unmodulated 405-line raster. A fine grating pattern of horizontal opaque and transparent lines was placed immediately in front of the display-tube face plate. The resulting moiré or 'beat' pattern was caused to change at the frequency of the 'field-shift' waveform. At a 'field-shift' frequency of ¼c/s a quarter-line picture bounce was found to be tolerable even under the foregoing stringent conditions.

Having outlined the method, one or two applications will be considered.

THE FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT OF THE MAINS-HOLD OUTPUT WAVEFORM HAS A FREQUENCY OF WHICH THE RATE OF CHANGE IS CONSTANT

This case, although supplying a necessary condition, is not regarded as sufficient for a mains-hold specification as it does not represent the normal response of a typical mains-hold to a mains-phase transient, nor does it suit certain types of crude mechanical filter.

Assume that the mains-hold output changes frequency at the constant rate of mc/s in a second. Then

$$m = (1/2\pi)\ .\ d\omega/dt \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (14)$$

---

[*] *$\alpha/2\pi$ is the frequency of a steady state sinusoidal angular velocity used as a mechanical filter "test" function in the same way as a sinusoidal voltage may be used to find the frequency/response function of an electric wave filter.*

[†] *It should be remembered that $G(j\alpha)$ is the transfer function for any common quantity used as input and output, provided these are linearly related to angular velocity; thus, instead of angular velocity, one may use angular (or linear) displacement, or even angular acceleration, if desired.*

[‡] *The figure 1/1600 is purely nominal. If the dimensions of standard 35mm film be taken into account, it can be shown that $\triangle N_1 = 1/1600$ corresponds with a picture bounce of approximately 1/7 of a television line.*

If $\omega/2\pi$ is regarded as a transient departure from a constant frequency $\omega_0/(2\pi)$ one may write, from equation (14), neglecting the constant of integration ω_0,

$$\omega(t) = 2\pi mt \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (15)$$

whence from a simple operational rule

$$\omega[p] = 2\pi\, m/p \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (16)$$

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $G[p] = \alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$

This simple example of a transfer function and equation (16) can now be substituted into equation (13), thus obtaining

$$\Delta N \simeq (m/p^2)\ [1 - \alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)] \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (17)$$

By operational or classic methods

$$\Delta N = (m/\alpha_c^2)\,[\alpha_c t - \exp(\alpha_c t)] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (18)$$

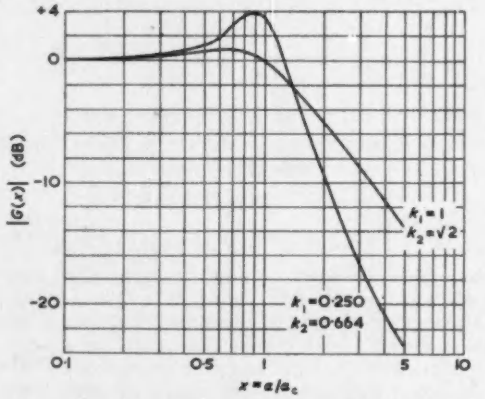


Fig. 3. Transmission/frequency characteristics of Davis filter
(Transmission may be either in terms of angular velocity or in terms of angular displacement)

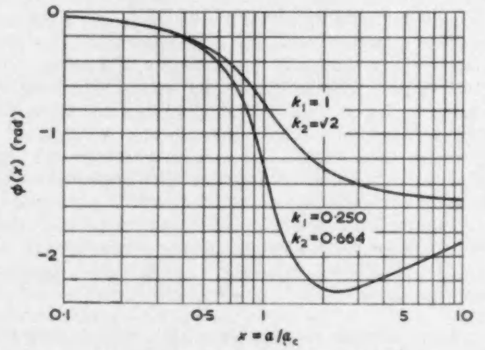


Fig. 4. Phase/frequency characteristics of Davis filter
(Phase may be taken either in terms of angular velocity or in terms of angular displacement)

This function does not present a maximum but continues to increase indefinitely, so that, having a fixed maximum tolerable value $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$, for ΔN, one may find at what time, t_1, this occurs; but as $\omega(t) = 2\pi mt$ the value $\omega_1 = 2\pi mt_1$ will represent the maximum permissible departure from the constant or steady value, $\omega_0/(2\pi)$. Fig. 4, curve 1 shows the maximum permissible frequency deviation, $\omega_1/(2\pi)$, as a function of rate of change of frequency, m, for $\alpha_c/(2\pi) = 1$c/s, (a typical value of cut-off frequency for film traction filters). The figure $m =$ 0·075c/s/s corresponds to a rate of change of frequency of 0·15 per cent a second if the steady frequency, $\omega_0/(2\pi)$, is 50c/s. This particular value has at times been used in specifications, but it will be observed that unless accompanied by a limit to the actual frequency deviation, it has little significance with relation to framing error for the type of mechanical filter considered in this section.

Mechanical Filter of Davis Type (*Figs.* 2, 3 *and* 4)

Here, neglecting the mass M_2 of the jockey-pulley arm and the film compliance C_2,

$$G[p] = \frac{\alpha_c^2 + k_1\alpha_c p}{(p + \frac{1}{2}k_2\alpha_c)^2 + \alpha_c^2(1 - k_2^2/4)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (19)$$

where k_1 and k_2 are dimensionless constants which determine the performance of the filter.

Substituting equations (19) and (16) into (13)

$$\Delta N \simeq (m/p^2)\left[1 - \frac{\alpha_c^2 + k_1\alpha_c p}{(p + \frac{1}{2}k_2\alpha_c)^2 + \alpha_c^2(1 - k_2^2/4)}\right]. \quad (20)$$

whence, more conveniently by operational methods,

$$\Delta N = (m/\alpha_c^2)\left\{1 + k_1k_2 - k_2^2 + \frac{k_2 - k_1}{\sqrt{(1 - k_2^2/4)}}\, zt + \right.$$
$$\frac{\exp[-zt/\sqrt{(4/k_2^2 - 1)}]}{\sqrt{(1 - k_2^2)}]}[\sin(zt + 3\phi) - k_1 \sin(zt + 2\phi)]$$
$$\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (21)$$

where $z = \alpha_c\sqrt{(1 - k_2^2/4)}$ and $\phi = \arctan\sqrt{(4/k_2^2 - 1)}$.

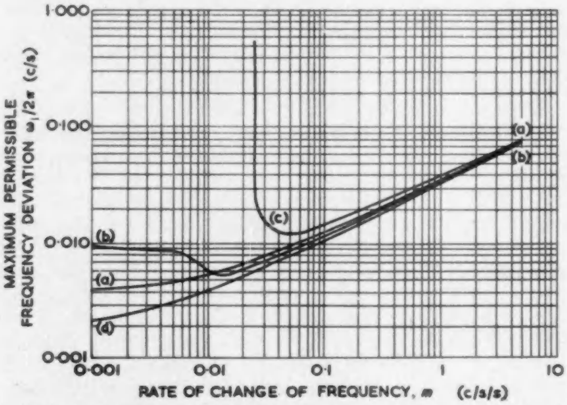


Fig. 5. Transient deviation of field frequency giving rise to a ½ line picture bounce: field frequency varying with a constant rate of change

(a) Filter of transfer function $G[p] = \alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$
(b) Davis filter
(c) Filter of transfer function $G[p] = (1 - p^2)/(\alpha_c + p)^2$
(d) Synchronous motor of transfer function $G[p] = \alpha_c^2/(\alpha_c + p)^2$

If $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$, $\alpha_c/2\pi = 1$c/s, $k_1 = \frac{1}{4}$, and $k_2 = \sqrt{2} - \frac{3}{4}$, one can find $\omega_1/2\pi$ as a function of m. This has been done and curve (b), Fig. 5 is a graph of the resulting function. It will be noticed that there is not a very great difference between the behaviour of the two types of filter. The Davis filter, designed so that $k_1 = 1$ and $k_2 = 2$, would behave as shown in curve (a), Fig. 5.

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $G[p] = 1 - p^2/(\alpha_c + p)^2$

T. C. Nuttall has pointed out to the author that filters of the general type

$$G_n[p] = 1 - p^n/(\alpha_c + p)^n \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (22)$$

are capable of giving rise to no more than a finite ultimate framing error after infinite frequency change, if the rate of change does not exceed

$$m = \omega_0/2\pi$$
$$\left(1/T_1 + 2t/T_2^2 + 3t^2/T_3^3 + \ldots\ldots + \frac{(n-1)t^{n-2}}{T_{n-1}^{\,n-1}}\right)$$

where the T's are suitable constants. Such filters are therefore suitable for use in television film scanners or telerecording equipment because it is possible to restrict the maximum long-term framing error to any desired value by ensuring that the mains-hold shall not allow its output of field synchronizing pulses to change frequency at a rate exceeding a calculable tolerance. A simple practical example with $n=2$ will be examined. If, in Fig. 2 $R_2=0$, it is found that the Davis filter thus modified will have a transfer function of the desired form. Thus if $R_2 = 0$, $K_2 = K_1$ and making the further restriction that $K_1 = 2$, then equation (19) becomes

$$G_2[p] = 1 - p^2/(\alpha_c + p)^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (24)$$

Putting $n = 2$ into equation (23), one finds that the rate of change of field frequency with respect to time must not exceed

$$m = \omega_0/2\pi T_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (25)$$

In order to apply equation (13) since m is given by equation (25), $\omega(t)$ will be

$$\omega(t) = \omega_0 t/T_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (26)$$

the constant of integration being omitted because $\omega/2\pi$ is regarded as the departure of field frequency from the nominal value of $\omega_0/2\pi$.

From equation (26)

$$\omega[p] = \omega_0/T_1 p \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (27)$$

and substituting equations (24) and (27) into equation (13)

$$\Delta N \simeq \omega_0/2\pi T_1(\alpha_c + p)^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (28)$$

The 'd.c.' performance can be obtained by letting $p \rightarrow 0$; this allows one to obtain the ultimate framing error from equation (22) as follows:

$$\Delta N_{t\rightarrow\infty} = \Delta N_{p=0} \text{ or } \Delta N(\infty) = \Delta N[0]$$

whence

$$\Delta N(\infty) = \frac{\omega_0/\alpha_c}{2\pi\alpha_c T_1} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (29)$$

or, substituting $\omega_0/2\pi T_1$ for m in equation (25)

$$\Delta N(\infty) = m/\alpha_c^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (30)$$

The value $m = 0{\cdot}075$c/s/s, or 0·15 per cent of 50c/s in a second, allows an ultimate framing error of one line pitch in a 405-line television system if the mechanical filter just considered has a design frequency or nominal cut-off frequency of $\alpha_c/2\pi = 0{\cdot}88$c/s. The transient performance of this filter to the linear frequency change will now be examined. The right-hand side of equation (28) is the operational equivalent of

$$\Delta N = \frac{\omega_0/\alpha_c}{2\pi\alpha_c T_1}[1-(1+\alpha_c t)\exp(-\alpha_c t)] \quad \ldots\ldots (31)$$

This function, like those studied in the previous sections, has no maximum, but unlike them, it tends to the finite limit given by equation (29). Curve (c), Fig. 5, shows how the limit is approached when expressed in terms of maximum permissible frequency deviation as a function of rate of change of frequency. Once again, $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$ and $\alpha_c/2\pi = 1$c/s.

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $G[p] = \alpha_c^2/(\alpha_c+p)^2$

This transfer function can be shown to represent the ratio of the angular velocity $\omega_s = d\lambda/dt$ of the shaft of a synchronous motor to the angular frequency $\omega = d\theta/dt$ of the electric supply voltage applied to it, if the motor is suitably designed. Let the moment of inertia of the motor be I, the angular lag λ_o, the load (assumed to be viscous) ρ and the steady-state frequency of the supply voltage $\omega_0/2\pi$, then if

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \rho/I &= 4\omega_0 \tan\lambda_o \\ \text{and } \alpha_c &= 2\omega_0/\tan\lambda_o \end{aligned}\right\} \text{ motor design features}$$

it can be shown that

$$\lambda[p]/\theta[p] = \alpha_c^2/(\alpha_c + p)^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (32)$$

which is also the ratio of the operational equivalents of shaft angular velocity to supply angular frequency.

Such a mechanical filter resembles those discussed previously in that, theoretically, an infinite ultimate framing error arises if the supply frequency changes linearly with time; however, synchronous motors are in use in some telerecording equipment and framing errors due to long-term drift in television field-pulse frequency can be corrected by manual adjustment. It is therefore desirable that the transient performance of such drive mechanisms be studied.

When $\omega[p] = 2\pi m/p$ and $G[p]$ takes the form given in equation (32) above, equation (13) becomes

$$\Delta N \simeq m\,[1 - \alpha_c^2/(\alpha_c + p)^2]/p^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (33)$$

or

$$\Delta N = m/\alpha_c^2\,[-3 + 2\alpha_c t + (3+\alpha_c t)\exp(-\alpha_c t)] \quad \ldots. (34)$$

Curve 4, Fig. 5, shows the maximum permissible field-pulse frequency deviation as a function of rate of change for $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$ and $\alpha_c/2\pi = 1$c/s.

THE FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT OF THE MAINS-HOLD OUTPUT WAVEFORM HAS A FREQUENCY WHICH AS A FUNCTION OF TIME, CONSISTS OF A SINGLE HALF-SINE WAVE

This assumption, expressed mathematically, is

$$\begin{aligned} &\omega(t) = \Delta\omega \sin\alpha t \text{ for } 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi/\alpha \\ &\omega(t) = 0 \text{ for } t \leqslant 0 \text{ and } t \geqslant \pi/\alpha \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (35) \end{aligned}$$

Using the delay operator, $e^{-\pi p/\alpha}$, one can express this time discontinuity by adding $\sin\alpha t$ to itself after a time equal to π/α; thus

$$\omega[p] = \Delta\omega\,\frac{\alpha p}{p^2 + \alpha^2}(1 + e^{-\pi p/\alpha}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (36)$$

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $G[p] = \alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$

This transfer function and equation (36) can now be substituted into equation (13), thus obtaining

$$\Delta N \simeq \Delta\omega/2\pi \cdot \frac{\alpha}{p^2 + \alpha^2}(1 + e^{-\pi p/\alpha})\left(1 - \frac{\alpha_c}{\alpha_c + p}\right). \quad (37)$$

The simplest way of solving the above operational equation is to let

$$\Delta N = \Delta\,\omega/2\pi\,[f(t) + f(t - \pi/\alpha)] \quad \ldots\ldots (38)$$

with $f(t)$ valid for $t \geqslant 0$

and $f(t - \pi/\alpha)$ valid only when $t \geqslant \pi/\alpha$.

Using this method and Borel's product theorem,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \Delta N &= 1/2\pi\,\frac{\Delta\omega/\alpha_c}{\sqrt{(1+\alpha^2/\alpha_c^2)}}\left[\sin(\alpha t - \arctan\alpha/\alpha_c) + \frac{\alpha/\alpha_c}{\sqrt{(1+\alpha^2/\alpha_c^2)}}\exp(-\alpha_c t)\right] \\ &\quad \text{for } 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi/\alpha. \\ \Delta N &= 1/2\pi\,\frac{\Delta\omega/\alpha_c}{\sqrt{(1+\alpha^2/\alpha_c^2)}}\left[\frac{\alpha/\alpha_c}{\sqrt{(1+\alpha^2/\alpha_c^2)}}(1+\exp(\pi\alpha_c/\alpha))\exp(-\alpha_c t)\right] \\ &\quad \text{for } t \geqslant \pi/\alpha. \end{aligned}\right\} (39)$$

Unlike the examples dealt with previously, the expression in brackets, [ ], in equation (39) passes through a maximum, and if one finds, by drawing curves, (ΔN_1 and α_c being fixed), the values of this maximum for various values of α, one may evaluate $\Delta\omega$ in terms of α. Curve (a), Fig. 5, shows $\Delta\omega/2\pi$ as a function of $\alpha/2\pi$ for $\alpha_c = 2\pi$ rad/sec and $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$.

The case of a Davis filter submitted to the same transient as the filter just treated becomes so unwieldy as to lose clarity and will not therefore be examined.

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $G[p] = 1 - p^2/(\alpha_c + p)^2$

For brevity, the calculations for this case are omitted. They are similar to those shown above. The maximum permissible deviation, $\Delta\omega/2\pi$, of the frequency of the field-pulse waveform, with $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$, is shown as a function of the modulation frequency of the half-sine wave 'frequency pulse', $\omega(t) = \Delta\omega \sin \alpha t$, in Fig. 6, curve (d). As before, $\alpha_c/2\pi = 1$c/s.

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $\alpha_c^2/(\alpha_c + p)^2$

The transient response of the synchronous motor to a single half-sine wave frequency pulse may be obtained in a similar manner. Curve (e), Fig. 6, shows the maximum permissible frequency deviation, $\Delta\omega/2\pi$, of the field-pulse waveform as a function of the half-sine wave modulation frequency $\alpha/2\pi$, if $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$ and $\alpha_c/2\pi = 1$c/s.

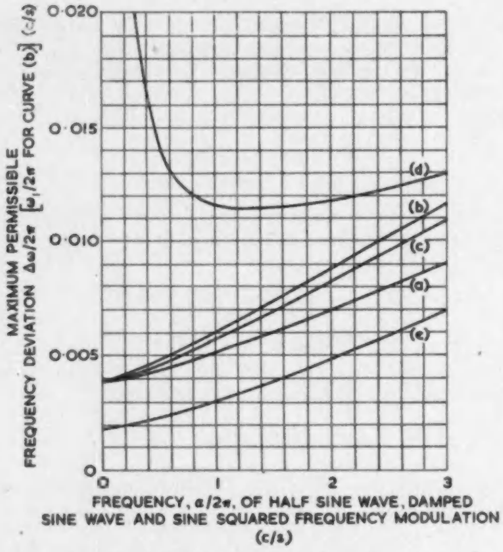


Fig. 6. Transient deviation of field frequency giving rise to a ¼ line picture bounce: field frequency variation of pulse form

(a) Half sine wave frequency modulation
(b) Damped sine wave frequency modulation
(c) Sine squared wave frequency modulation
} *Filter*: $G[p] = \alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$
(d) Half sine wave frequency modulation. Filter: $G[p] = (1 - p^2)/(\alpha_c + p)^2$
(e) Half sine wave frequency modulation. Filter: $G[p] = \alpha_c^2/(\alpha_c - p)^2$

THE FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT OF THE MAINS-HOLD OUTPUT WAVEFORM HAS A FREQUENCY WHICH AS A FUNCTION OF TIME CONSISTS OF A SINE-SQUARED PULSE

For this one has

$$\omega(t) = \Delta\omega \sin^2 \alpha t \text{ for } 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi/\alpha$$
$$\omega(t) = 0 \text{ for } t \leqslant 0 \text{ and } t > \pi/\alpha \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots (40)$$

Using the delay operator, $e^{-\pi p/\alpha}$, one can write immediately

$$\omega[p] = \Delta\omega \frac{2}{4 + p^2/\alpha^2}(1 - e^{-\pi p/\alpha}) \ldots\ldots\ldots (41)$$

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $G[p] = \alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$

Substituting this transfer function and equation (41) into equation (13) and using the same methods as in previous sections, curve (c), Fig. 6 is obtained, for which let $\alpha_c = 2\pi$ rad/sec and $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$.

THE FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT OF THE MAINS-HOLD OUTPUT WAVEFORM HAS A FREQUENCY WHICH AS A FUNCTION OF TIME CONSISTS OF A DAMPED SINE WAVE

For this case

$$\omega(t) = \Delta\omega\, e^{-at} \sin \alpha t \text{ for } t \geqslant 0 \ldots\ldots\ldots (42)$$

and

$$\omega[p] = \Delta\omega \frac{\alpha p}{(p + a)^2 + \alpha^2} \ldots\ldots\ldots (43)$$

Mechanical Filter of Transfer Function $G[p] = \alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$

Substituting this transfer function and equation (43) into equation (13),

$$\Delta N \simeq \Delta\omega/2\pi \,.\, \frac{\alpha}{(p + a)^2 + \alpha^2}\left(1 - \frac{\alpha_c}{\alpha_c + p}\right) \ldots (44)$$

and finally,

$$\Delta N = 1/2\pi \,.$$
$$\frac{\Delta\omega/\alpha_c}{\sqrt{[(1 - a/\alpha_c)^2 + \alpha^2/\alpha_c^2]}}\left[\exp(-\alpha_c t) \sin \phi + e^{-at} \sin(\alpha t - \phi)\right] (45)$$

where $\phi = \arctan \dfrac{\alpha/\alpha_c}{1 - a/\alpha_c}$

For simplicity and because good mains-hold design would probably ensure it, let $a = \alpha$ in the following example wherein $\alpha_c = 2\pi$ rad/sec and $\Delta N_1 = 1/1600$. Table 1 shows the time, t_1, of occurrence of the first maximum of expression (45) as well as the permissible value of $\Delta\omega/2\pi$ and the magnitude of the maximum permissible frequency deviation

$$\omega_1/2\pi = \Delta\omega/(2\pi\sqrt{2}) \,.\, e^{-\pi/4} \ldots\ldots\ldots (46)$$

for various values of $a = \alpha$.

TABLE 1.

$a = \alpha$ (rad/sec)	t_1 (sec)	$\Delta\omega/2\pi$ (c/s)	$\omega_1/2\pi$ (c/s)
$\ll a_c$	$1/\alpha \arctan \alpha/a$	0·0121	0·00390
1	1	0·0125	0·00403
1·5	0·7	0·0129	0·00416
2	0·55	0·0135	0·00435
2π	0·255	0·0188	0·00606
10	0·18	0·0237	0·00765
20	0·10	0·0364	0·0117

It should be noted that curve (b), Fig. 6, shows $\omega_1/2\pi$ as a function of $\alpha/2\pi$ and not, in this case, $\Delta\omega/2\pi$ as the latter is not the maximum permissible frequency deviation (which is what is shown as the ordinate of Fig. 6) but merely the maximum permissible coefficient. Note also that although the above results and curve (b), Fig. 6, only apply to a filter of transfer function $\alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$ the Davis filter can be made to have just this transfer function.

The mains-hold transient waveform dealt with and the results obtained in the last section have considerable practical significance since a typical modern mains-hold circuit is found to respond to a unit-step change in mains phase in the way that has been discussed.

A Practical Example

Suppose one has a mains-hold consisting of a phase discriminator so designed as to produce an output voltage proportional to the phase difference between the mains supply and the fundamental component of field-synchronizing-pulse waveform. Let this output voltage control the frequency of the field-synchronizing-pulse waveform in a linear manner by means of a suitable reactance-valve circuit, and assume that the long time-constant capacitance-resistance-capacitance circuit shown in Fig. 7 is interposed between the phase-discriminator output and the reactance valve*. Using the same notation as before, Fig. 8 shows a schematic diagram of the mains-hold components.

The voltage appearing at the output of the phase discriminator will be, if β_1 is a suitable constant,

$$V_1 = \beta_1(\theta_m - \theta) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (47)$$

while the voltage, V_2, at the input to the reactance valve will be given by

$$V_2[p] = 8g_m/C \;.\; 1/p \;.\frac{1 + \tau p}{9 + \tau p}\; V_1[p] \quad \ldots. \quad (48)$$

where $\tau = RC$. If the reactance valve-cum-oscillator combination is linear, one may write

$$\omega = \beta_2 V_2 + \omega_o \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (49)$$

if β_2 is a suitable quantity (for example, of dimensions: radians per second per volt).

Substituting angular frequencies for phase angles in equation (47), one obtains from equations (47), (48), (49)

$$\omega[p] = 27/\tau^3 (1 + \tau p)/(3/\tau + p)^3\, \omega_m[p] \quad \ldots. \quad (50)$$

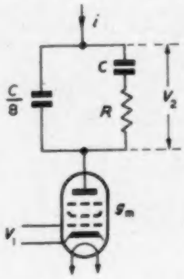
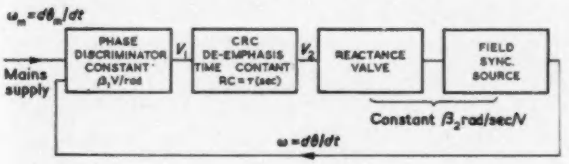


Fig. 7. Smoothing circuit with infinite gain for d.c.

Fig. 8. The mains-hold components



in which

$$8g_m\beta_1\beta_2/C = 27/\tau^2$$

Now assuming that the disturbance in the mains supply consists of a unit-step change of phase, θ_o. Then

$$\omega_m[p] = \theta_o p \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (51)$$

Substituting equation (51) into (50) and re-arranging

$$\omega[p] = 27\theta_o p/\tau^3 (1 + \tau p)/(3/\tau + p)^3 \quad \ldots. \quad (52)$$

whence

$$\omega(t) = 27\theta_o t(1 - t/\tau)\,e^{-3t/\tau}/\tau^2 \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (53)$$

This function is shown as curve (a), Fig. 9. It is not surprising that it is similar to the damped sine wave of equation (42), if it is arranged that the damping has the critical value $a = \alpha$. Curve (b), Fig. 9, shows the variations of frequency in accordance with equation (42) when $a = \alpha = \pi/\tau$ and $\Delta\omega = 7{\cdot}48\,\theta_o/\tau$. In a certain mains-hold τ has been given the value $\tau = 100$sec. Thus referring to curve (b), Fig. 6, one finds that for $\alpha/2\pi = 0{\cdot}005$ $[= \pi/(2\pi\tau)]$, $\omega_1/2\pi = 0{\cdot}0039$c/s and referring to Table 1, Column 3, $\Delta\omega/2\pi = 0{\cdot}0121$c/s. If such a mains-hold were employed in the waveform generator of a television transmitting system transmitting a film by a continuous-motion scanner containing a mechanical filter of transfer function $\alpha_c/(\alpha_c + p)$, the resulting image as seen on television receiver screens would bounce by a quarter of a line pitch in the frame direction if the mains waveform underwent a unit-step change of phase of $\theta_o = \tau\Delta\omega/7{\cdot}48$ or $\theta_o = 1$rad. This is a most interesting result because the largest possible effective mains phase shift must be π radians. Thus it is seen that a mains-hold of the type described and having the time-constant taken as an example would be most unlikely to give rise to picture bounce exceeding a quarter of a line pitch unless film scanning and recording machines had mechanical filters with cut-off frequencies much less than $\alpha_c/2\pi = 1$c/s.

Conclusions

The response of a number of different types of mechanical filter to several forms of excitation representative or typical of the type of waveform to be expected from a mains-hold circuit when subjected to a transient of phase in the electricity supply mains have been examined, and it should now be possible to formulate a method of specifying the tolerances on the transient performance of mains-hold circuits to be used at television signal sources.

First, the specification of a maximum rate of change of frequency, (Fig. 5) alone, is insufficient to be certain of avoiding undesirable picture bounce. Since it is unlikely that a mains-hold will be designed whose response to a mains-phase transient will have a constant rate of change of frequency, it does not seem to be a sufficient method of mains-hold specification.

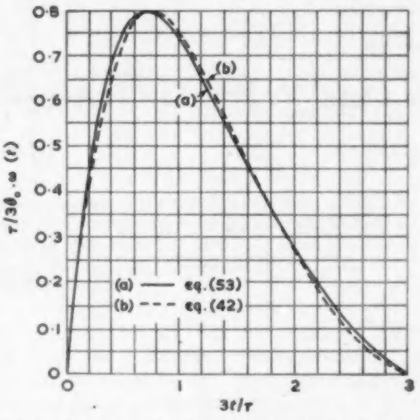


Fig. 9. Variation of frequency of the waveform of the output from a mains-hold with wide-range phase detector when a unit-step change of phase occurs in the electric supply mains

Secondly, it has been shown that at least for one type of mains-hold circuit it is possible by suitable choice of time-constant to ensure that no normally encountered mains phase transient is likely to cause an intolerable picture bounce.

Finally, it will now be evident that it is not strictly possible to specify the performance required from a mains-hold unless the characteristics of the device having the largest time-constant in the television service are known as well as those of the mains-hold itself; that is, one must know both $G[p] = G[j\alpha]$ and $\omega[p] \simeq \omega(t)$.

One might, therefore, specify to the designer of a waveform generator a maximum permissible picture bounce and inform him of the transfer function, $G[p]$, of say, the film-recording film-traction mechanism or even the film-traction mechanism of a typical continuous motion film scanner—in which case the designer himself will have to choose the type of mains-hold and then study its behaviour as has been done in the example—or one can take a typical filter transfer function and pre-suppose that the designer will design a mains-hold whose performance will not differ too widely from the functions $\omega(t)$ already discussed. In this case it would be possible to issue a curve such as any one of those in Fig. 6 and the specification would, quite simply, take the form of a prohibition that any combination of α and $\Delta\omega$ should define a point above the curve. This would protect the viewer from bounce but not from long-term framing errors; however, the latter can be corrected manually at the television studio, although protection from long-term framing errors is considered to be highly desirable.

---

* *The desirability of using this particular circuit because of its infinite response to a sinusoidal excitation of zero frequency was pointed out to the author by E.L.C. White, who kindly made available some unpublished work by W.S. Percival and himself.*

In spite of the apparent simplicity of the latter method of specification, it is considered that a more precise method would be to take the simplified synchronous motor transfer function on account of its general utility and specify the transient performance of the mains-hold by reference to equation (13). With regard to the question of rate of change of field synchronizing frequency, this applies more directly to the mechanical filter performance than to that of the mains-hold since there seems to be no *a priori* reason for supposing that the mains-hold should change frequency faster than the electricity supply mains, (0·001c/s/s as quoted at the beginning of this article).

If one substitutes the transfer function of the synchronous motor from equation (32) into equation (13) and express ΔN as a convolution integral (Borel's theorem), one may limit the transient picture bounce to ¼ line pitch of a 405-line 50-field television system by writing

$$2\pi/1600 \geqslant \left|\exp(-\alpha_c t)\left\{(1+\alpha_c t)\int_0^t \omega(x)\exp(\alpha x)\,dx - \alpha_c \int_0^t x\omega(x)\exp(\alpha_c x)\,dx\right\}\right|_{\max} \quad \ldots.\ (54)$$

in which one might let $\alpha_c = 2\pi$ rad/sec and where $\omega(t)$ is the transient response of the mains-hold in question to a specified unit-step change θ_0 of mains phase. A value $\pi/2 < \theta_0 < \pi$ would not seem unreasonable.

Acknowledgments

The author is indebted to Dr. E. L. C. White and Mr. T. C. Nuttall for their very helpful comments and contributions to the theoretical work which gave rise to this article. Thanks are due to the Chief Engineer of the BBC for his kind permission to publish this artcile.

REFERENCES

1. Blumlein, A. D. Browne, C. O., Davis, N. E., Green, E. The Marconi-E.M.I. Television System. *J. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 83*, 758 (1938).
2. Davis, C. C. An Improved Film-Drive Filter Mechanism. *J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Engrs.* (June, 1946). Frayne, J. G., Wolfe, H. Elements of Sound Recording. (Chapman and Hall, 1949).
3. Nuttall, T. C. The Development of a High-quality 35-mm. Film Scanner. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs.* 99, Pt. 3A, 136 and 174, (1952).

A One-Valve D.C. Amplifier with High-Impedance Input

By P. Belton*, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.

This article describes a very simple probe for use in physiological research primarily for measuring steady intra-cellular potentials. It is intended for direct connexion to a commercially available oscilloscope. Drift in the first half hour of use seldom exceeds 1mV. A simple compensating circuit is also described which has the effect of improving the input capacitance so that action potentials may be satisfactorily rendered.

WHERE high-impedance electrodes are used in electrophysiological research, as in recording membrane-potentials with intra-cellular micro-electrodes some form of impedance transformer is needed before the signals can be applied to orthodox valve amplifiers, and many circuits have been developed with this in view.

With a suitable choice of valve, the impedance transformation, together with a stage gain of about 15, should be attainable using only a single valve in a simple circuit such as that used in the Cossor 3327 d.c. amplifier (1938), with certain modifications.

Specification

The general requirements† which have to be met by apparatus used in this field may be set out as follows:

INPUT IMPEDANCE

Leakage resistance at the input terminal should be large enough to be disregarded when compared to the input grid current. The grid current should not be greater than 10^{-11}A, (this is small enough to avoid stimulation of normal nerve and muscle cells).

RISE-TIME

The input time-constant should not be greater than 30μsec. This is the time-constant recommended by Nastuk[2] for the recording of muscle end-plate potentials with negligible distortion on the basis of comparisons with the results of graphical analysis.

SENSITIVITY

The overall sensitivity at the tube face of the oscilloscope should be about 10mV/cm.

STABILITY

The apparatus should be able to measure steady potentials in the order of 50mV for periods of half an hour without drifting more than 1 per cent.

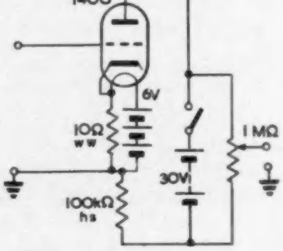


Fig. 1. Circuit of D.C. amplifier

INPUT LEVEL

The input terminal should be near earth potential to avoid stimulating the preparation.

The one valve amplifier described conforms to this specification, except in regard to rise-time, when used with the Cossor 1049 oscilloscope. A simple correcting circuit is given, by which the input time-constant may be reduced to about 50μsec.

---

* *Zoology Department, Glasgow University.*

† *A more detailed specification for the wide range of instruments used for electrobiological measurement has been drawn up by Grundfest[1].*

Circuit

The circuit of the amplifier is given in Fig. 1. It comprises a triode amplifier whose anode load resistor and h.t. battery have been interchanged in order to obtain an output near earth level. Adjustment of output voltage-level is made after the apparatus has warmed up by adjusting the 1MΩ potentiometer, (since it was found impossible to tap the required voltage satisfactorily from the layer type battery used). Any later movement of the trace is made with the Y_1 shift control of the oscilloscope in order to prevent a change in the series resistance of the potentiometer affecting the gain of the valve.

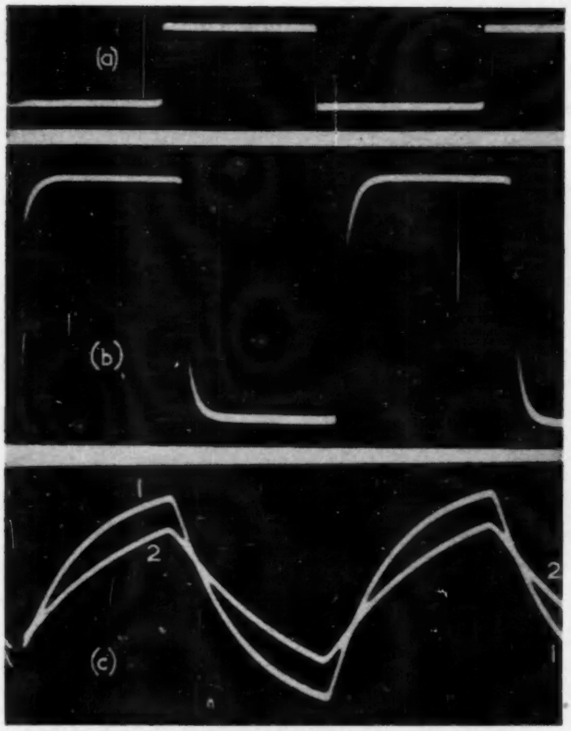


Fig. 2. Photographs of traces obtained with the Cossor 1049 oscilloscope

(a) 1kc/s square-wave applied direct to oscilloscope
(b) Same square-wave applied to input grid of d.c. amplifier
(c) Same square-wave applied to d.c. amplifier through dummy electrodes, consisting of a series resistance together with a shunt capacitance between grid and earth:
1 10MΩ and 2pF: 2 20MΩ and 2pF

An ME1400 semi-electrometer valve is used, triode connected. Stage gain, working with a 30V hearing-aid battery and an anode load resistor of 100kΩ, is in the region of 5, producing adequate deflexion on the Cossor 1049 oscilloscope. Grid current is kept to a low value (10^{-11}A) by applying a fixed bias between grid and cathode. The bias voltage is not presented across the preparation.

Response to Transients

The h.t. battery is separated from the chassis by a space of ¼in since it changes potential with respect to earth by the magnitude of the amplified signal. However, with an anode load of 100kΩ the time-constant of this part of the circuit is only some 10μsec; this may be seen from Fig. 2(b) which shows the response to the 1kc/s square-wave applied to the grid of the valve. The time-constant present in the grid circuit during normal operating conditions is much larger owing to the high series resistance of the micro-electrode. The capacitance affecting the input time-constant is made up of three components: (a) that due to the valve, which can be expressed as:

$$C_1 = C_{ag} + C_{gk}(1 + A)$$

where A is the amplification factor; (b) the grid circuit stray capacitances; and (c) the capacitance due to the thin glass walls of the micro-electrode where it is immersed in an earthy conducting liquid. With a 10MΩ electrode in circuit, the total time-constant for the apparatus is in the order of 250μsec. This may be seen from Fig. 2(c) which shows the response of the apparatus to the 1kc/s square-wave applied through a dummy electrode consisting of a series resistor and shunt capacitor connected to the input grid. The large time-constant is no disadvantage when all that is required is a measurement of the resting membrane-potential with some indication of the presence or absence of action-potentials. A time-constant of this magnitude would be a serious disadvantage if one wished to measure the size or rate of rise of action-potentials. Considerable improvement can, however, be achieved with a simple correcting circuit.

Correcting Circuit

It will be seen from Fig. 3 that the resistance of the micro-electrode R_1, together with C_1 the total shunt capacitance referred to above, form an integrating circuit of time-constant τ_1, which is presented to the input signals. The input voltage V_1 and the output voltage V_2 of the amplifier can be related by the expression:

Fig. 3. Schematic diagram of amplifier and micro-electrode

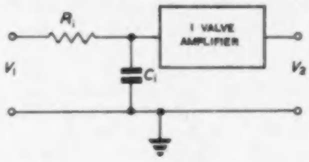
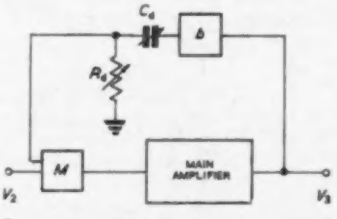


Fig. 4. Schematic diagram of correcting circuit

M: mixing stage. b: attenuator in feedback loop



$$V_2 = AV_1 \frac{1}{1 + j\omega\tau_1} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where A is the gain of the amplifier.

The distortion represented by this expression can be corrected in several ways by the application of positive feedback. Haapanen and Ottoson[3] increase the gain of their cathode-follower to unity and neutralize the capacitance existing between grid and cathode. Solms, Nastuk and Alexander[4] use cascaded cathode-followers to reduce the input capacitance, and reduce it still further by applying the output of a 'negative capacitance amplifier' to the input grid. Woodbury[5] applies correction at a later stage by differentiating the distorted signal, the differentiated signal is then amplified and added to the original. The simple method of reducing distortion used in the present instance is based on the principle used by Woodbury. In this case a proportion of the signal obtained from a differentiating circuit connected to the output of the main amplifier is fed back to the input of the amplifier. A schematic diagram is given in Fig. 4. The author is indebted to Mr. A. M. Andrew for an analysis of this type of circuit, which does not assume mathematically perfect differentiation, as Woodbury's seems to have done.

With reference to Fig. 4, the main amplifier has a gain A', the positive feedback loop has a gain b, and the differentiating circuit has a time-constant of τ_2. The voltage V_3 at the tube face of the oscilloscope is related to the voltage V_2 at the input terminal of the oscilloscope by the expression:

$$V^3 = A'\left(V_2 + b_1 \frac{j\omega\tau_2}{1 + j\omega\tau_2} V^3\right)$$

$$\therefore\ V_3\left(1 - \frac{A'bj\omega\tau_2}{1 + j\omega\tau_2}\right) = A'\ V_2$$

$$\therefore\ V_3\ \frac{1 + (1 - A'b)\,j\omega\tau_2}{1 + j\omega\tau_2} = A'\ V_2$$

Substituting for V_2 from equation (1),

$$V_3 = A'A\ \frac{1 + j\omega\tau_2}{(1 + j\omega\tau_1)\,[1 + (1 - A'b)\,j\omega\tau_2]}\ V_1$$

Now, if $A'b = 1$ (critical feedback), and if τ_2 is made equal to τ_1 this equation reduces to $V_3 = A'A\ V_1$, so that there is no distortion. In practice a perfect correction cannot be made, on account of the phase shifts in the amplifiers, and the fact that, with critical feedback, the circuit oscillates since the overall gain of the system in this condition is infinite.

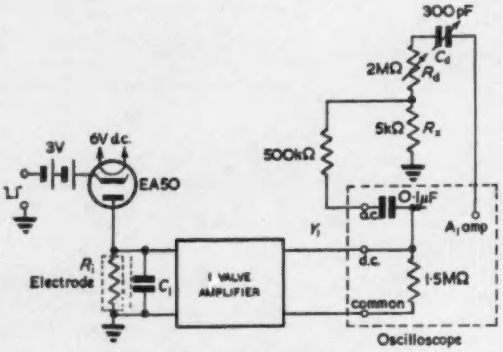


Fig. 5. Diagram of complete apparatus

The circuit in use is shown in Fig. 5. The differentiating circuit consists of C_d with R_d and R_x. Attenuation (corresponding to the gain b of the feedback loop) is carried out in two stages by potential dividers: firstly by R_d with R_x, and secondly by the isolating resistor with the effective input resistance of the oscilloscope. It can be shown that the output impedance of the oscilloscope amplifier can be neglected, as there is no change in performance of the system when a cathode follower is inserted between the output of the oscilloscope amplifier and the differentiating network.

Setting-Up

The resistance of a micro-electrode used for measuring resting and action-potentials may lie between 5 and 20MΩ. The time-constant of the correcting circuit must therefore be adjusted to suit the electrode in use. The method used by Haapanen and Ottoson has been found best in practice. The principle of their method is to charge the input capacitance and allow it to discharge through the resistance of the electrode, which is connected up with its tip dipped into earthy saline for 1 to 2mm in order to simulate recording conditions. Negative-going pulses from a low impedance generator are applied to the input grid through a battery in series with a thermionic diode. The capacitance is charged rapidly through a low impedance during that part of the pulse which exceeds the battery voltage. When the applied voltage starts to move positively, the diode presents its very large reverse resistance and the input capacitance can only discharge through the electrode to give a lengthened exponential tail. The input time-constant can be readily observed from this waveform, and $R_d.C_d$ are adjusted until it is as square as possible. The rise-time of the apparatus can be reduced in this way to between 30 and 50μsec depending on the resistance of the electrode, this can be seen from Fig. 6 which shows the corrections obtainable using electrodes of 5 and 20MΩ.

Construction

The amplifier is built around the valve base of the ME1400, and enclosed in a steel screening box. This is clamped over the micro-electrode and a short length of chlorided silver wire, connected to the top-cap of the inverted valve, is dipped into the 3 molar potassium chloride which fills the electrode.

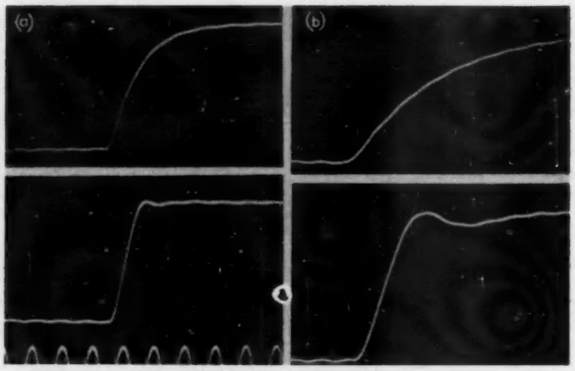


Fig. 6. Effect of correcting circuit

(a) Square pulse applied to micro-electrode of 5MΩ. Above, uncorrected; below, corrected; timing wave 20kc/s.

(b) Same pulse applied to micro-electrode of 20MΩ. Above, uncorrected; below, slightly over-corrected.

The correcting components are mounted on a paxolin sheet at the left of the oscilloscope. There has been no trouble with hum pick-up in this part of the circuit and no screening has been used since stray capacitance to earth reduces the efficiency of the correcting circuit.

Conclusion

While no great claims are made for the fidelity of this apparatus, it is hoped that its compact size, simplicity and stability, and perhaps most important, its low cost will enable the use of capillary micro-electrodes to become more general in physiological research.

Acknowledgments

The author is indebted to Dr. T. D. M. Roberts for his kind help with the script, and to A. C. Cossor Limited, for the supply of the manual for their d.c. amplifier type 3327 and for permission to utilize material from it. The work was carried out while the author was receiving a maintenance allowance from the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.

REFERENCES

1. Grundfest, H. Instrument Requirements and Specifications in Bioelectric Recording. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 60*, 841 (1955).
2. Nastuk, W. L. The electrical activity of the muscle cell membrane at the neuro-muscular junction. *J. cell. comp. Physiol, 42*, 249 (1953).
3. Haapanen, L., Ottoson, D. A Frequency Compensated Input Unit for Recording with Microelectrodes. *Acta physiol. Scand. 32*, 271 (1954).
4. Solms, S. J., Nastuk, W. L., Alexander, J. T. Development of a High Fidelity Preamplifier for Use in the Recording of Bioelectric Potentials with Intracellular Electrodes. *Rev. sci. Instrum. 24*, 960, (1953).
5. Woodbury, J. W. Direct Membrane Resting and Action Potentials from a Single Myelinated Nerve Fibre. *J. cell. comp. Physiol. 39*, 323 (1952).

Short News Items

Ferranti Ltd have announced that two more electronic digital computers have gone into service in the British aircraft industry. A Pegasus Computer has been installed and is now working at the Brough Factory of Blackburn and General Aircraft Ltd. It is employed on design work and performance study for the Blackburn NA.39 Strike Aircraft. Considerable work for the NA.39 has already been completed by the Pegasus Computer at the London Computer Centre and on another Pegasus at Leeds University. The work at Brough will include all aspects of aeronautics such as aerodynamics, structures, aerolastics, test flight and wind tunnel data reduction, basic geometric design and data for tangent planing of wind tunnel models. The Pegasus will be employed not only on calculations for the Aircraft Design of Blackburn's but also for the Engine Division. The second computer, a Ferranti Mark 1 at Armstrong Siddeley Motors, Ansty, is working on engine performance calculations, prediction of compressor and turbine characteristics, whirling speeds and disk stressing. This is the fourth computer to be installed in the Hawker Siddeley Group and brings the total number of computers in service in the British aircraft industry to fifteen.

The Development and Workshop Production sections of Cable and Wireless Ltd Engineer-in-Chief's Department at Radio House are to move to new premises in Kirby Street, London, E.C.1. About 100 personnel are involved in the move. The new building has been named Smale House, after Mr. J. A. Smale, Engineer-in-Chief of Cable and Wireless Ltd until he retired in March 1957, who was closely associated with the research and development work of the Company.

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co Ltd have received an order from Jordan for a high-power transmitter for a new radio station to be built in Amman. It is planned to bring this station on the air early in 1959. Marconi's are to supply a 100kW medium wave transmitter Type BD206. This air-cooled transmitter is one of the range of high power broadcast equipment designed by the Company to provide high fidelity transmission. Two of the main advantages of this transmitter are its low running costs and simplicity of operation.

The BBC has announced that Mr. F. C. Brooker has been appointed Engineer-in-Charge, London (Sound) in succession to Mr. C. E. Bottle, M.B.E., who has retired after thirty-four years' service.

Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd have now produced a numerical display indicator tube which has wide applications wherever a direct digital readout is required. This is a cold cathode device having ten cathodes each being shaped in the form of a numeral (0-9) and brought out to a separate pin on a duodecal base. The application of approximately 200V between a selected cathode and the common anode causes a glow discharge in the form of the appropriate numeral. The cathodes are stacked parallel to the valve base and the illuminated cathode is viewed through the top of the glass envelope. The seated height of the valve is 1⅞in and bulb diameter 1⅜in. The size of the numerals is approximately ⅞in. They can be read clearly at a distance of 40-50ft.

Marconi Instruments Ltd have reported sales amounting to nearly £40 000 for the Marconi Television Transmitter Sideband Analyser Type OA 1241. Since details of this unique test equipment were released a few months ago, twenty-seven of the instruments have been ordered. The BBC and ITA networks are being equipped with the OA 1241; the instrument has already been delivered to a number of BBC stations, also to Denmark and Poland. Sweden, Switzerland and Brazil have also ordered the equipment, and enquiries have been received from many other countries.

Racal Engineering Ltd, of Bracknell, Berkshire, are now acting as exclusive agents in the United Kingdom for the sale of Transitron equipment manufactured by Van Norman Industries Inc of Manchester, New Hampshire, U.S.A. Included in the Transitron range are v.h.f. and u.h.f. signal generators and sweep generators of most advanced design. Technical details and prices of these equipments can be obtained from Racal Engineering Ltd.

Aero Research Ltd of Duxford, Cambridge, have announced that the name of the Company has been changed to CIBA (A.R.L.) Ltd. The trade names of 'Aerolite' 'Araldite', 'Redux', and other proprietary products are unaffected.

E.M.I. Electronics Ltd have received orders from the British Broadcasting Corporation valued at over £16 000, for the Company's type WM.2 television oscilloscopes, line selectors and ancillary units. This version of the WM.2 oscilloscope has been specially designed for monitoring television waveforms, and will be used by the BBC at transmitting stations, switching centres, studios and outside broadcast units. Special consideration has been given in the design to ensure that the instrument meets all essential measurement requirements associated with sine squared pulse and bar testing techniques which are now being widely accepted as a standard method for rapidly checking the characteristics of video transmission lines and networks.

The General Electric Co Ltd have announced the appointment of Mr. J. Bell as Manager of the Research Laboratories at Wembley. Mr. Bell will take charge of the administration of the group of establishments, the responsibility for the scientific policy and programmes remaining with the present Director of Research, Mr. O. W. Humphreys, C.B.E., who is also Director of the Applied Electronics Laboratories of the Company at Stanmore. The work of the Wembley Laboratories has been organized since 1953 in three divisions: Physics and Applied Physics, Chemistry and Engineering, and Telecommunications. Mr. Bell has been Manager of the Telecommuncations Division since its formation and retains the leadership of this work in addition to his new responsibility.

Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co Ltd have announced the appointment of Dr. L. W. Brown as Assistant Chief Electrical Engineer (Light Current), in addition to his present duties as Chief Engineer, Electronics Department.

The Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers will be holding a Convention at Southend on 23 and 24 October. The programme will be on similar lines to the last convention held in 1956. There will be talks by recognized authorities on the various aspects of air traffic control and general discussions. Further information may be obtained from Mr. G. L. Chambers, Clerk of the Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers, 118 Mount Street, Berkeley Square, London, W.1.

The Order of Knight Bachelor has been conferred on Professor Willis Jackson in the Birthday Honours list; he is director of Research and Education, Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co Ltd.

Erratum. Equation (13) of the article, "A Method for Sharpening the Output Waveform for Junction Transistor Multivibrator Circuits", by A. E. Jackets, in the June issue, should read:—

$$t_1 = C_1 R_1 \ln \left[\frac{V_{cc} + V_{bb} + I_{co} R_1}{V_{bb} + I_{co} R_1} \right]$$

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

A Cathode-Ray Tube Function Generator

Dear Sir,—A well-known type of function generator employs a cathode-ray tube and photo-electric cell with a mask interposed between them. The edge of the mask is cut to the shape of the function to be generated. If use is made of the secondary emission current from the screen as discussed in the recent articles[1,2] in the *Journal of Scientific Instruments*, the photo-electric cell in the above arrangement may be dispensed with. In this system, the secondary emission current from the screen is influenced by the potential of the mask which is in the form of a metal electrode in contact with the outside of the screen (Fig. 1). The electrode is energized by an oscillator with a frequency of about 500kc/s. A signal at this frequency is developed across a resistor in series with the electrode which collects the modulated secondary emission current when the electron beam falls on a point under the mask. The signal is amplified, demodulated and then, after further amplification applied to the vertical deflexion plates of the oscillograph. The polarity of this signal is such that it tends to deflect the beam away from the mask. As the spot moves from under the mask this signal is reduced to zero. In order to keep the signal at the edge of the mask a steady signal is applied at all times to the vertical plates in such a direction as to accomplish this, i.e., downwards if the mask covers the lower half of the tube face. If now the independent variable is caused to deflect the spot in the horizontal direction, the spot will move along the edge of the mask and the voltage on the vertical plates will be proportional to the function to be generated.

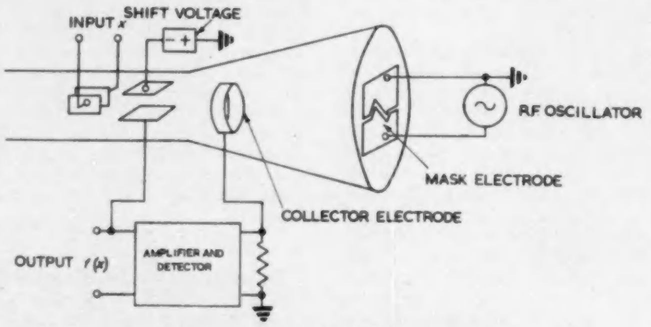


Fig. 1. General arrangement of the function generator

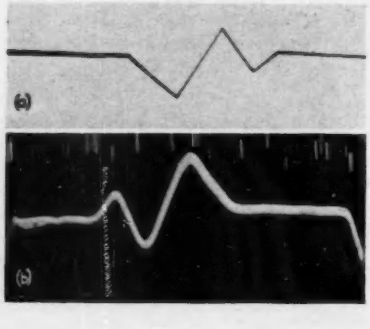
A satisfactory electrode may be constructed from a sheet of aluminium foil which has the required curve cut across it. The resulting two pieces of foil are then fixed to the face of the tube and separated by a small gap along the curve.

For a field voltage of some 20 or 30V the output across the collector resistor will be of the order of 10mV, so that the gain of the amplifier and detector need only be of the order of a few thousand.

If electrostatic deflexion is used, then the deflecting plates will tend to collect some of the primary beam current. This will result in a reduction in the secondary emission current, and with this type of deflexion the sensitivity of the device will vary over screen surface, although satisfactory working may be obtained over an appreciate part of the screen. If magnetic deflexion is employed the sensitivity will be more or less constant over the entire screen.

A limitation is imposed on the accuracy of the device by the fact that the electrodes defining the curve are separated from the screen surface at which the secondary emission takes place by an appreciable thickness of glass. The fringing[2] of the field as it spreads through the glass results in the path traced by the spot differing slightly from that defined by the edge of the mask. The effect is only serious when there are sharp changes in direction in the curve, when the effect of the fringing of the field will be to cause the generated curve to be rounded at these corners. The effect can be seen in the trace reproduced in Fig. 2. This curve was obtained using a Cossor double beam tube, type 09, which is a very convenient tube for this purpose since it has an easily accessible collector and anode, A_4. A disadvantage of the tube, however, is that since the splitter plate used to produce the two beams interrupts an appreciable amount of current over certain areas of the screen this greatly reducing the sensitivity in this area.

Fig. 2. (a) Mask electrode
(b) Output voltage



The accuracy of the device is not great primarily because of the need to use only the centre area of the screen which limits the size of the mask electrode and again the fringing effect distorts the field pattern on the inside of the screen. In spite of this, it compares favourably with the similar system of photocell and mask since it has approximately the same size of mask and the photocell and amplifiers are replaced by a simple oscillator, amplifier and detector.

Yours faithfully,

J. Willis,

The Manchester College of Science
and Technology.

REFERENCES

1. Burtt, R. B., Willis, J. A High Speed Electronic Analogue Field Mapper. *J. Sci. Instrum.* *34*, 177, (1957).
2. A Cathode-ray Tube Analogue-to-serial Digital Convertor. (To be published, *J. Sci. Instrum.*).

An Internal Defibrillator with Current Measuring Facilities

Dear Sir,—While admiring the ingenious circuit of the defibrillator described by Dr. Perry and Mr. Trotman in the January issue, I would like to register a protest at the unnecessary and indeed dangerous complexity of the resulting instrument. If ventricular fibrillation should occur in the operating theatre, the utmost promptitude is necessary in treatment, every minute's delay decreasing the probability of success. Time to warm up the apparatus or to study its operation is not available. Further, the resistance of the human heart varies little from 50Ω, so that if 110V r.m.s. is applied, an adequate shock is given, and no improvement has been found by varying the current. Certainly there is no advantage in knowing the current after the shock has been administered!

A design devised in this department, which is in use in every large hospital in Melbourne, is shown in Fig. 1. To operate it, it is necessary only to connect it to the mains and depress the foot switch as required.

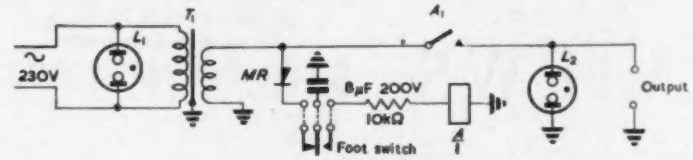


Fig. 1. A simple cardiac defibrillator

L_1 is a 230V neon lamp; L_2 is a similar lamp, but capable of striking on 100V r.m.s. T_1 is a standard doubly wound 230V to 110V 200VA step down transformer. $A/1$ is a GPO type 3 000 relay of 5kΩ, with a heavy-duty contact. The foot switch and mains flexibles are permanently attached and stored inside the lid of the instrument, while patient electrodes are maintained sterile in a polythene bag in the same compartment. The constants shown give a duration of 0·5sec. which has been found optimum.

Yours faithfully,

D. J. DEWHURST,

Department of Physiology,
University of Melbourne.

The authors' reply:

DEAR SIR,—Mr. Dewhurst need not worry, our circuit is simple at 'heart.' If it is so required, a pulse can be delivered 'blind' immediately our defibrillator is plugged in and switched on. Such rush action is, however, not really necessary as the defibrillator would normally be switched on during operations at which the heart is exposed and if fibrillation occurs during any other surgical procedure our instrument will be fully ready by the time surgical access to the heart has been achieved.

The various additional facilities which make our unit look complex do not touch the basic simplicity of the pulse giving circuit. It is interesting to note that these extra facilities have been approved and in some cases suggested by the clinical staff who use the defibrillator. This particularly applies to the measurement of the magnitude of the current pulse. Although the value of the resistance of the human heart given by Mr. Dewhurst (50Ω) may well be a fair average, the value found in practice varies considerably and is a function of the magnitude of the current pulse, of heart size, and of the shape and position of the electrodes. On one hand it has been suggested to us (private communication, J. Bekink, Naamloze Vennootschap tot Keuring van Electrotechnische Materialen, Utrechtseweg 310, Arnhem) that due to the high resistance of the heart our value of applied potential (120V r.m.s.) was too *low* while in practice our clinicians have passed between 3 and 4A through the adult human heart, with our defiribillator.

If there are such wide variations of apparent heart resistance our indication of pulse current magnitude would seem to be more of a necessity than a 'dangerous complexity.' The current reading gives immediate indication of the efficacy of the electrode positioning and may thus point at once to a repositioning of the electrodes if the first pulse is not successful. Furthermore, in conjunction with the variable resistor (R_1 our Fig. 1), the initial pulse values can be minimal, the pulse current being increased until successful defibrillation is achieved. This procedure minimizes burn damage and is a particular necessity for younger patients.

We would add that our instrument has been regularly available for nearly two years, and has been used successfully a considerable number of times. A number of similar models have been built for other hospitals and in every case the particular clinician concerned has wanted the additional facilities (or complexities) included when given the choice.

Yours faithfully,

J. PERRY,

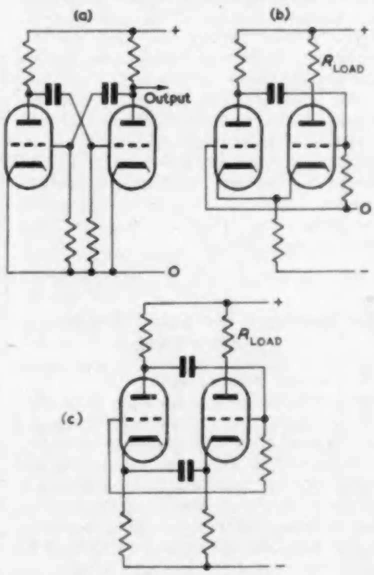
R. E. TROTMAN,

Westminster Hospital,
Physics Department,
Electronics Section,
London, S.W.1.

Multivibrator Circuits

DEAR SIR,—Various multivibrator circuits are described in both reference books and articles in the technical journals. The various forms shown in Fig. 1 are generally described, and the advantages of the 'cathode coupled' forms over the simple circuit of 1(a) are discussed. It is usually stated that the circuits 1(b) and 1(c) improve on 1(a) in having a free anode at which a 'purer' square wave can be obtained than that at either anode of circuit 1(a). Modifications of 1(a), by which a 'squarer' wave may be obtained have been described for use with transistors[1,2].

Fig. 1. Multivibrator arrangements



In none of the references seen by this correspondent has the existence of the 'free' cathodes been recognized in the circuit of Fig. 1(a). The current pulse at these cathodes has a sharp transition at both leading and trailing edges, as shown by the sketches of Fig. 2, which represent the waveforms obtained in the transistor circuits of Fig. 3. The sharp leading spike in 2(c) is probably due to the coupling of the opposite collector pulse through the capacitance $C_{b\text{-}e}$ and may be removed very neatly by using a junction diode (such as the OA10) as the emitter load (Fig. 3(b)).

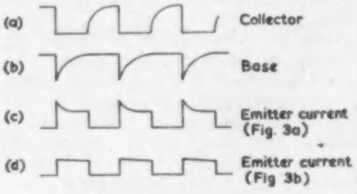


Fig. 2. Multivibrator waveforms

The circuit has been criticized on the ground that the reduced gain (due to degenerative feedback) will unduly lengthen the rise-time of the waveform. This is correct but in a particular multivibrator circuit using OC45's an emitter resistor as large as one-fifth the collector resistor increased the rise-time by a factor of no more than two, both rise times being almost unmeasurable on an oscilloscope with amplifier bandwidth 10Mc/s.

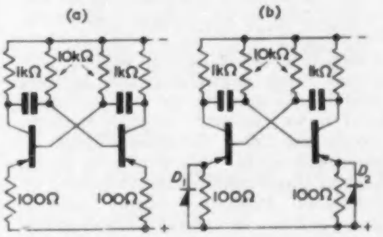


Fig. 3. Transistor multivibrator circuits

The square wave, generated at a level of about 400mV, may easily be amplified if necessary.

Yours faithfully,

M. R. NICHOLLS,

Decca Radar Ltd.

REFERENCES

1. ARMSTRONG, H. L. A Transistor Multivibrator Circuit. (Letter) *Electronic Engng.* 29, 251 (1957).
2. ROZNER, F. Thermistor Multivibrator Circuits. (Letter) *Electronic Engng.* 29, 455 (1957).

BOOK REVIEWS

Feedback Theory and its Applications

By P. H. Hammond. 348 pp. 210 figs. Demy 8vo. The English Universities Press Ltd. 1958. Price 35s.

THIS is the second volume of the new Applied Physics Guides published by The English Universities Press and edited by Sir Graham Sutton. The author is Principal Scientific Officer at the Royal Radar Establishment and the purpose of the book is to present the basic methods of linear and non-linear feedback system analysis at a level suitable for post-graduate engineering and physics students.

After an introduction in which the meaning of feedback is explained, the book begins with a discussion of fundamental concepts and notation. The elements of the Laplace transformation method (described as an operational method) of solving linear differential equations are briefly indicated together with the technique of representing the transformed equations by interconnected block diagrams. The feedback principle and the stability of feedback structures are considered in detail and the discussion includes such topics as Routh's and Nyquist's stability criteria and the response of systems as a function of frequency; the development is in terms of complex-function theory. Some of the foregoing linear theory is then applied to certain electronic networks such as the cathode-follower, the cathode-coupled difference amplifier, and the d.c. coupled virtual earth amplifier which receives special attention because of its importance as an analogue computer element. Finally the linear theory is applied to servomechanisms. The remainder of the book is concerned with the behaviour of non-linear feedback systems. Phase plane and gain describing function analyses are introduced and applied to the study of an electrical position controller servomechanism employing on-off control elements. The final chapter of the book deals with the electronic simulation of control systems.

As the author explains in the preface, many topics necessary for a complete appreciation of modern control system theory have been omitted. Nevertheless the book provides a sound introduction to the subject and will be of immense value to a young graduate about to enter the field of control system engineering.

S. R. Deards

Electronic Measuring Instruments

By E. H. W. Barnes. 491 pp. 90 figs. Demy 8vo. 2nd Edition. Chapman & Hall Ltd. 1958. Price 56s.

THE 491 pages of this second edition are divided up into four parts. There are sixteen chapters devoted to very many generalized aspects of electronic measurement.

As is to be expected, and as the author admits in the preface it is not possible to mention all classes of comparable equipment. In fact, it seems a pity that an attempt should have been made to cover so much of electronic measurement under one cover. Useful data that could well have been included has had to be omitted. The result is a book which, upon perusal, turns out to be a flurried mass of brief descriptions about a multiplicity of instruments, none of which seems to give the reader any detailed information.

To the student with no knowledge of electronic measurement such a book might be of assistance in giving some sort of overall picture of equipment likely to be encountered, if he considered it worthwhile to expend the considerable price asked. But owing to the general nature of presentation, as far as the qualified engineer is concerned, little is to be gained, yet at least his knowledge would enable him to ignore badly worded statements and errors in calculations (of which there are some glaring examples) whereas the student might be misled.

There is little or no mention of the huge field of modern communications measuring equipment, which is classified as "test gear". And transistors are dismissed in six pages. V.H.F. and s.h.f. techniques are ignored.

On the other hand, subjects dealt with include indicating instruments, radiation detectors, photoelectric measuring instruments, counters, electro-mechanical transducers and some industrial instruments such as pH meters, moisture meters, electro encephalographs and many others

At times the author pressupposes considerable knowledge on the part of the reader. As a typical example the opening of Chapter III states—"The general principles of the cathode-ray tube will be familiar to the reader." This is an unjustified assumption.

The book is not at all well written, too many of the technical descriptions are irritatingly ambiguous. In short, to be useful, it would seem to point to the reader having at his disposal a well-stocked technical library to supplement the deficiencies that such generalizing renders inevitable.

R. H. Mapplebeck

An Approach to Audio Frequency Amplifier Design

126 pp. 90 figs. Demy 8vo. The General Electric Co. Ltd. 1958. Price 10s. 6d.

THIS book, which includes a section on preamplifiers, is expected to appeal particularly to audio designers in industry and to P.A. engineers. It is believed to be the only publication dealing specifically with circuit details of this nature, and it describes designs for a complete range between 5W and 1 100W. The book is available through booksellers.

A Management Guide to Electronic Computers

By W. D. Bell. 390 pp. 60 figs. Demy 8vo. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York and London. 1957. Price 49s.

THIS book, like many others that have recently been published, explains the use of data processing machines in business and industry.

It differs, however, in three respects from any previous publication, by not going into it in quite so much detail, by giving a series of case histories of the preliminary studies, transition and final installation of machines actually in use at the moment; and finally a chapter which the reviewer found of great interest entitled 'A Look into our Crystal Ball', wherein is described the running of the 'Futura Company'.

In this chapter the author invokes such interesting gadgets as a keyboard and typewriter linked to the central computer in every senior executive's office, where statistics on the company's progress are instantaneously available because the machine is continuously computing the changing position from information supplied via numerous intake points dotted around the works area. He describes how this computer should assist in a rapid re-scheduling when a major hold-up occurs in the plant due to a breakdown in one of the processes.

He quite rightly devotes the longest chapter to explaining programming, and though in the reviewer's opinion he chose an unnecessarily complex example, he shows that computing autocorrelation coefficients is child's play to a computer.

Because the reader's interest will be stimulated he will be left with the feeling of wanting more details than the book provides, nevertheless the author has fulfilled the obligation he undertook when he chose the title of 'A Management Guide to Electronic Computers'.

W. Woods-Hill

The Ultra High Frequency Performance of Receiving Valves

By W. E. Benham and I. A. Harris. 173 pp. 50 figs. Demy 8vo. Macdonald & Co. (Publishers) Ltd. 1957. Price 28s.

THE authors state that the objects of this book are twofold. Firstly, to present the theory of the conventional valve as a circuit element, enabling linear circuit analysis to be applied to the problem of valve amplifiers for small signals at ultra high frequencies. Secondly, to give a simple, detailed account of the electronic processes in a valve. This account is not only intended to form a basis for the u.h.f. theory of the valve, it is also intended to provide a sound introduction to the transit time theory of thermionic devices and to provide the mathematical apparatus for the investigation of new problems within the scope of the theory. The standard of mathematics demanded of the reader is well within the normal attainments of engineers and physicists. An elementary knowledge of valves, amplifiers, mixers and circuit analysis is assumed.

The Ionosphere: its Significance for Geophysics and Radio Communications

By Karl Rawer. Translated from the German by Ludwig Katz. 202 pp. 71 figs. Demy 8vo. Crosby Lockwood & Son Ltd. 1958. Price 42s.

THE ionosphere as an electrically conducting medium in the upper atmosphere has been the subject of intensive study for the past thirty five years or so, and the amount of literature published in scientific and technical journals is vast. But although nowadays the bulk of the world's communication services are carried out by radio waves which travel between the earth and the ionosphere, the number of books devoted to the subject is lamentably small. The publication of an English translation of this book is therefore to be welcomed, even though the original German edition has been available for over five years.

The author, who was formerly with the French naval ionospheric prediction service, first treats the ionosphere as a particular region of the earth's atmosphere which can be explored by means of radio wave soundings. The first two chapters deal with basic principles of such soundings, with typical observational results and with the manner in which these can be supplemented by a knowledge of aurorae and related geophysical phenomena. Chapter III then proceeds to consider the formation of specific layers in the ionosphere under the influence of solar radiation and the recombination processes which vary with the density of the air.

As a result of regular soundings made at a number of observatories, the general characteristics of the ionosphere are well known, and they are described as regular phenomena in a chapter which deals also with the irregularities associated with magnetic storms and other disturbances. A final chapter deals with the influence of the ionosphere on the propagation of radio waves, and illustrates the manner in which the optimum frequencies for communication over various distances are derived. Brief reference is also made here to the world charts used by various national organizations for predicting such frequencies.

The book is of a suitable length for radio engineers and scientists, and also for geophysicists who require a reasonably straightforward introduction to the ionosphere and its chief characteristics. Although the English is perhaps not always so good as would be expected if it were the author's native tongue, the presentation of the text is, in general, quite clear, and only an elementary knowledge of mathematics is required by the reader. For those who desire to pursue the subject in more detail, a reference list of some two hundred papers is given in the bibliography appended to the book. Its publication at the present time is particularly opportune in view of the extensive investigations of the earth and its atmosphere being made in connexion with the International Geophysical Year.

R. L. SMITH-ROSE.

Problems in Electronics with Solutions

By F. A. Benson. 219 pp. Demy 8vo. E. & F. N. Spon Ltd. 1958. Price 36s.

THIS book has been compiled in order to provide lecturers in the electrical engineering departments of universities and technical colleges with a convenient reference source for problems based on the main sub-divisions in a university undergraduate electronics course. The 282 problems in the book are divided into 21 sections. Wherever possible these problems are based on practical data so as to encourage the student to whom they are set, or who applies himself to them, to think constructively and to develop a sense of magnitudes. Only the electrical steps, and not the step by step mathematics, have been included in the solutions. Diagrams have been freely used wherever they contribute to the better understanding of a solution.

Instrument Encyclopædia

Compiled by E. W. Battey. 292 pp. Demy 4to. The Herbert Publishing Co. Ltd. 1958. Price 63s.

THE purpose of this encyclopædia is to provide a concise reference to the materials and equipment used and produced in the instrument industry, and those industries closely allied to it. It is not intended as a textbook, but is provided as a means of reference. The encyclopædia incorporates a guide to 3 230 classifications of manufactured products which has been divided into the eight sections of present day nomenclatures. The alphabetical index to names and addresses of manufacturers of instruments, components and accessories is amplified by an alphabetical index to agents and distributors and a glossary of trade names used in the instrument industry.

Radio Upkeep and Repairs

By Alfred T. Witts. 234 pp. 174 figs. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd. 1957. 8th Edition. Price 15s.

THIS practical handbook explains in an easy to follow style how to locate faults, how to remedy them, and how to keep modern radio receiver apparatus in the best possible working condition.

In this edition new chapters have been added on servicing f.m. receivers and also on servicing transistor circuits and printed circuits.

Frequency Modulation

By A. W. Keen. 274 pp. 80 figs. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd. 1958. Price 30s.

THIS book provides for those who are interested in the technicalities of the subject a concise but comprehensive account of both the transmitting and receiving sides of f.m. broadcasting technique. The treatment is entirely descriptive and should be easy to assimilate for anyone having a sound knowledge of existing amplitude modulation technique. The author is Senior Lecturer in Electronics and Telecommunications at Coventry Technical College.

CHAPMAN & HALL

★ TWO JOHN WILEY BOOKS ★
ready this month
★

Notes on Analog-Digital Conversion Techniques
Edited by
A. K. SUSSKIND
Prepared by Staff Members of the Servomechanisms Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology
420 pages Illustrated 80s. net

Switching Circuits and Logical Design
by
S. H. CALDWELL
Professor of Electrical Engineering
Massachusetts Inst. of Technology
703 pages Illustrated 112s. net

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

ELECTRICAL ENERGY

For the Advancement of Electrical Science

ELECTRICAL ENERGY is a monthly technical journal for electrical engineers having a scientific turn of mind. Its articles are designed to bridge the gulf between research and the practical application of the knowledge so gained to industry. Bringing up-to-date information about new theories, methods and materials, it is of inestimable value to electrical designers.

Annual subscription £1 . 16 . 0d.
Single copies 3s. 0d.

Order from your newsagent or direct from—

MORGAN BROTHERS (Publishers) LTD.,
28 Essex St., Strand, London, W.C.2

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of new components, accessories and test instruments.

T.F.A. REFERENCE RESOLVER

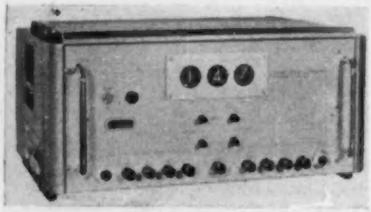
(Illustrated below)

**The Solartron Electronic Group Ltd.
Solartron Works, Thames Ditton, Surrey**

THIS instrument, which now has a neon digital presentation, has been designed to give simultaneous identical phase shifts to each phase of a four-phase reference signal. It makes use of Solartron standard printed circuit computer amplifiers. Slight gain adjustment is provided in each of the input channels to adjust for variations in amplitude of the input vectors. A smooth 0 to 360° phase-shift control directly calibrated permits easy setting up of any phase shift required.

When used with the 'Solartron' transfer function analyser an R^{θ} type presentation can be obtained by adjusting the phase shift control to null the quadrature meter. The reference meter then measures R and the phase shift control indicates θ.

The use of the reference resolver also permits allowance to be made for unknown phase shifts in transducers driving the work, without the necessity of plotting two diagrams and computing the difference. The method is to observe the output from the transducer and resolve the reference to be in phase with this output. The Nyquist diagram for the ensuing servo can then be directly plotted in the usual manner.



A further application is the synthesis of vectors for backing off other signals.

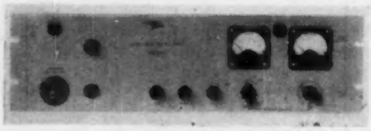
TRANSISTOR STABILIZED POWER PACKS

(Illustrated above right)

Ultra Electric Ltd, Western Avenue, Acton, London, W.3

ULTRA Electric Ltd have developed a series of stabilized power packs using transistors. The units are mains operated and can be mounted if desired on a 19in rack. Output current and voltage can be monitored by panel meters. Model BP.115, for example, can supply up to 2A at any voltage between 2 and 12V. Voltage is adjusted by setting a range switch and a fine control.

The output resistance is less than $0{\cdot}1\Omega$ over the range and the ripple less than 1mV. For a change of mains input of ±20V the output voltage does not change by more than ±10mV.



A junction rectifier bridge is used to supply current to the load via the stabilizing circuit, which uses transistors. A Zener diode is used as a reference source.

These units are particularly suitable for supplying transistor circuits, for example: A computer using surface barrier transistors where a heavy current stabilized supply at 3V is necessary, power units providing higher currents, higher voltages and for special pulse applications such as feeding ferrite core matrices are in development.

1kW, V.H.F. TRANSMITTER

(Illustrated below)

Pye Telecommunications Ltd, Newmarket Road, Cambridge

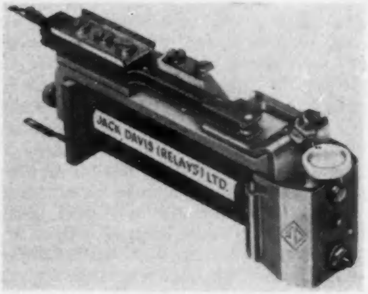
THE Pye PTC 3600 1kW v.h.f. transmitter is a medium power communications equipment which has been designed primarily for airport ground-to-air operations and also for teleprinter and v.f. point-to-point links. The frequency range from 118 to 136Mc/s is continuously covered. It is basically a two-unit transmitter and the r.f. and modulator sections are assembled in self-contained cubicles which are combined into a composite equipment for r.t. service.

A feature of the transmitter is the ease and rapidity with which it is possible to set it up on any frequency in the range. Due to this, one transmitter can be used as a standby for several others.

The transmitter may be remotely controlled, and is fully protected against damage due to overloads or maladjustments. In the event of a fault in the equipment or in the aerial system, a recycling protection circuit will switch the transmitter on up to three times in succession, and if the fault persists after the third time the transmitter will remain off until the fault is rectified.

Behind the two front doors of the cabinet are 19in panels on which all the operating controls are fitted. Preset controls are concealed by removable front panels. All valves, relays and fuses are accessible from the front of the unit; doors are provided at the rear to facilitate inspection and maintenance.

Valves and components have been chosen and rated to achieve a high standard of reliability and, as a result, the transmitter may be operated unattended in tropical climates. Forced air cooled tetrodes are used in the r.f. output stage and radiation-cooled triodes in the modulator. Filtered cooling air is circulated through the cabinets and is discharged by a fan at the top. All chassis are cadmium plated; transformers and chokes are vacuum impregnated.



RELAY LATCH

(Illustrated above)

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd, Tudor Place, London, W.1

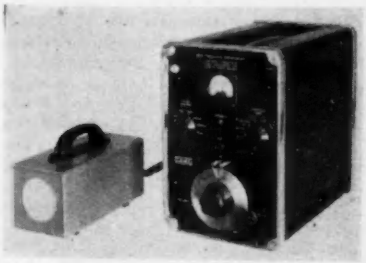
This is a simple device, that can be fitted in about 30 seconds to any 3000 type magnetic relay, for latching the relay after energizing. Release is effected by push-button above the latch or, for remote releasing, by an extended cable.

HIGH FREQUENCY STROBOSCOPE

(Illustrated above right)

Dawe Instruments Ltd, 99 Uxbridge Road, London, W.5

MANY modern machines, ranging from internal grinding spindles to airborne compressors, run at speeds of the order of 100 000rev/min. The normal stroboscopic flash tube is incapable of reaching similar flash rates due to the relatively long de-ionization time of the gas. The operation of such mechanisms is therefore usually studied by flashing only once in every five or six



revolutions. Even at frequencies as low as 250c/s this practice involves a loss of precision and sharpness which becomes even more marked when approaching the higher audio frequencies of 8 or 10kc/s.

The type 1205 high-frequency stroboscope avoids these difficulties of a long de-ionizing time by using as the light source a 2in cathode-ray tube. Flash rates of up to 600 000 per minute (10kc/s) are now achieved by using the variable-frequency square wave from a built-in oscillator to trigger a pulse generator which in turn modulates the intensity of the electron beam of the cathode-ray tube. The pulse duration is variable from 3μsec to 1μsec in six steps, an electrical interlock being provided to prevent overloading of the cathode-ray tube should a longer pulse be accidentally selected at the higher oscillator frequencies.

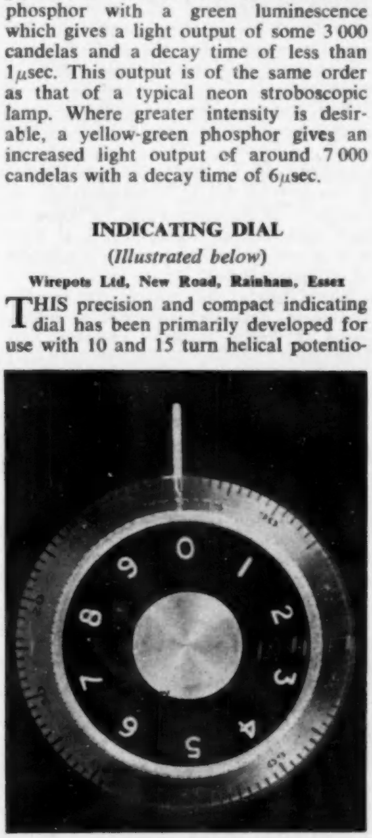
The light output of the unit depends on which of the different coloured phosphors is selected. The standard tube has a phosphor with a green luminescence which gives a light output of some 3 000 candelas and a decay time of less than 1μsec. This output is of the same order as that of a typical neon stroboscopic lamp. Where greater intensity is desirable, a yellow-green phosphor gives an increased light output of around 7 000 candelas with a decay time of 6μsec.

INDICATING DIAL

(Illustrated below)

Wirepots Ltd, New Road, Rainham, Essex

THIS precision and compact indicating dial has been primarily developed for use with 10 and 15 turn helical potentiometers, but it is possible to obtain modified versions for other applications, these being entirely dependent upon the suitability of the internal gearing.



The knob and skirting are machined in one piece from solid duralumin, with the skirting and revolution counter being precision machine engraved. The finger control section is machine knurled.

It is direct gear driven with negligible backlash. Fixing of knob to spindle is by means of an Allen socket head grub screw.

It is supplied as standard in duralumin self colour, with black graduations on the skirting and white numbering on the revolution counter. Various anodized colours with silver graduations and skirting numbers, to blend with existing colour schemes, can be supplied on request.

The overall diameter of the dial is 1¾in and it can be fitted with an anti-vibration locking device. It is also being produced in semi-miniature form.

'RUGGED' E.H.T. RECTIFIER

General Electric Co. Ltd, Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2

PROBABLY the first 'fully-reliable' e.h.t. rectifier in the world has been produced by the M.O. Valve Co. Ltd. The valve has the title U60 or CV4075.

Owing to the use of a special cathode of large emissive area, a peak cathode current of 300mA is obtainable. P.I.V. is 30kV at 4mA, and the valve is extremely economical in cathode power. It is therefore particularly useful for fly-back e.h.t. circuit applications, especially in radar equipment undergoing vibration.

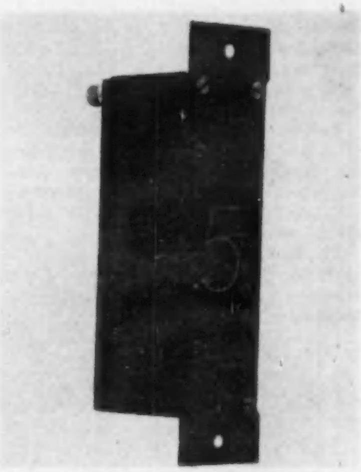
IN-LINE INDICATORS

(Illustrated above right)

K.G.M. Electronics Ltd, The Barons, St. Margaret's, Twickenham, Middlesex

THE K.G.M. multi-indicator has been designed to provide selective display of any of a set of numbers, letters, etc., in the same space as shown in the photograph. This indicator is based on the principle of the edge lighting effect of engraved perspex plates. These plates are stacked together each one of which is 'edge illuminated' by a 'pea' lamp.

A common disadvantage of this type of indicator is that the angle of viewing is severely limited by the overall thickness of the stack of plates, which is necessarily great because of the comparatively large dimension of the lamps. This disadvantage has, however, been overcome in the K.G.M. indicator by utilizing the total internal reflexion characteristic of bent perspex sheet; the light from the illuminated edge is conveyed round the bend without transmission through the surface of the plate. The plates are bent over at right-angles at one end and the tails thus formed are inserted into individual slots behind which are the light sources. This construction permits the plates to be tightly packed together forming a stack only slightly more than ¼in thick and thereby permitting the rear plate to be viewed at a very wide angle. A further advantage of this construction is that the lamps are easily accessible from the rear. The K.G.M. multi-indicator is designed for fitting into panels of any thickness either singly or in banks and its size has been kept as small as possible commensurate with a suitable size of display. The engraved characters are readable at a distance of twenty feet or more depending upon room illumination.



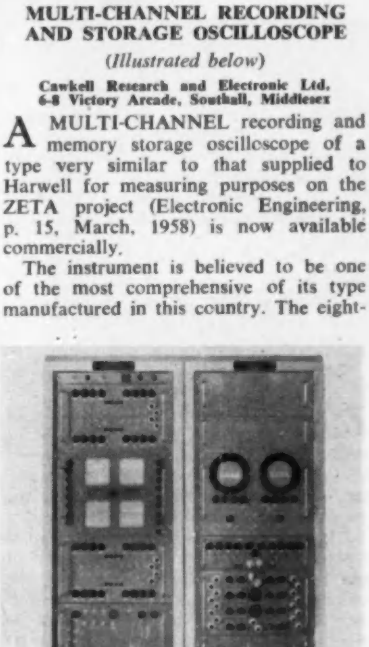
MULTI-CHANNEL RECORDING AND STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE

(Illustrated below)

Cawkell Research and Electronic Ltd, 6-8 Victory Arcade, Southall, Middlesex

A MULTI-CHANNEL recording and memory storage oscilloscope of a type very similar to that supplied to Harwell for measuring purposes on the ZETA project (Electronic Engineering, p. 15, March, 1958) is now available commercially.

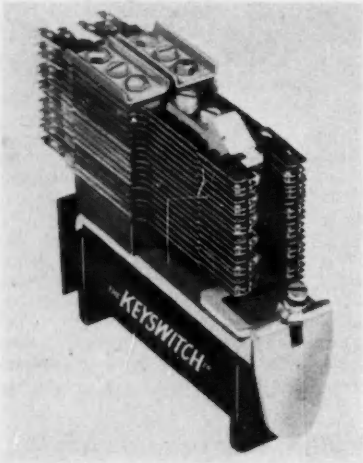
The instrument is believed to be one of the most comprehensive of its type manufactured in this country. The eight-



channel oscilloscope, with provision for photography, and the two-channel storage oscilloscope, are housed in a two bay 6ft rack, which also contains all the associated electronic equipment.

The storage tubes retain the waveform of a non-recurrent transient indefinitely for detailed visual examination, while the waveforms on the four-gun cathode-ray tubes are photographed for subsequent measurements.

The equipment has applications wherever many rapidly changing phenomena require to be acurately measured simultaneously.



MULTI-CONTACT RELAY

(Illustrated above)

The Keyswitch Company, 126 Kensal Road, London, W.10

THIS twelve changeover contact relay (based on the G.P.O. type 3 000 relay) is now in quantity production. It can be supplied for operation on either a.c. or d.c.

AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE SCANNING EQUIPMENT

(Illustrated in next column)

Fielden Electronics Ltd, Wythenshawe, Manchester

IN many processes it is desirable to keep a check on a large number of temperature points, but in the majority of continuous processes the indication serves no useful purpose so long as the temperatures are at the desired values. To have one instrument on each point would be extravagant both in the cost of the instruments themselves and in the space required to house them. It is preferable therefore, for one equipment to be used to monitor all points and this is the function of the scanning equipment described below.

The temperature is indicated on a large dial approximately 2ft diameter and around the periphery of this dial are the point numbers e.g. 1-50. A motorized scanning switch enables the equipment to examine each point in turn and a clear perspex pointer, tipped black, indicates the number of the point under examination at any one time.

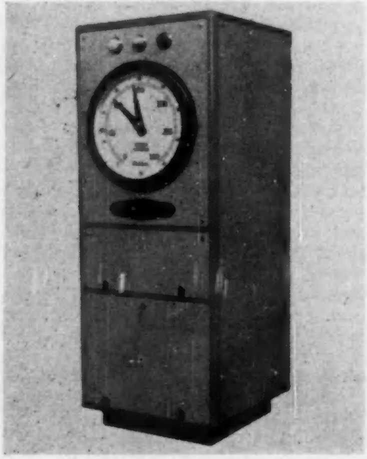
It cannot be expected that the desired value for all points will be the same and with this equipment it is possible to have a different set point for each of the 50 variables. The value of the set point is shown by the position of a red pointer and this can be adjusted by a small potentiometer under the indicator bezel and in line with the temperature point number.

The actual value of the temperature is shown by the position of a green pointer and the measuring circuit is potentiometric. Thermocouples are used as the detecting elements and the output voltage of the thermocouples is compared with a stable d.c. voltage by means of a self-balancing servomechanism. All the thermocouple leads are terminated on a panel at the rear of the equipment and automatic cold junction compensation is incorporated.

It is appreciated that on a large plant certain of the temperature variables may have to be held to closer tolerance than others and to cope with such a situation the equipment has three tolerance bands which can be adjusted to required values. Any number of temperature points can be allocated to any of these 3 bands. This will then enable the more important variables to give an alarm should they deviate by more than, say, 2 per cent, others may be set to give an alarm should they deviate by more than, say, 5 per cent and the least important to give an alarm on a deviation of perhaps 10 per cent.

In normal operation the equipment will scan the 50 points in sequence, the red pointer will balance to the desired value and the green pointer will balance to the actual value. If the difference between these pointers is more than the pre-fixed amount for that particular point, then the scanning switch will stop and the signal lamp corresponding to the particular tolerance band will be illuminated. The scanning switch can be re-started either by bringing the temperature to within the pre-fixed tolerance band or by manually switching the scanner to the next point in the sequence.

Manual over-ride is possible by means of a handle provided on the front panel of the instrument and this enables any temperature point to be indicated at will without waiting for the scanner to reach that point in its normal sequence. Push-buttons are also provided which will stop and start the scanning switch so that this can be arrested on a particular point for any desired length of time.

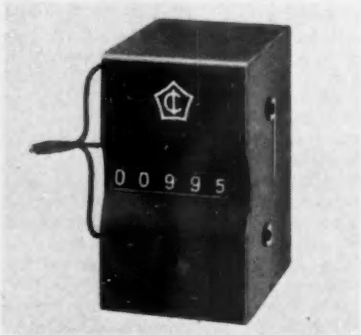


The speed of scanning is approximately 6sec per point and one point can be wired from the constant voltage source in order to check the operation of the equipment.

ADD AND SUBTRACT COUNTER

(Illustrated below)

Counting Instruments Ltd, 5 Elstree Way, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire.



THIS counter is a self-contained unit with a five figure presentation. The number wheels are actuated by two escapement type mechanisms operated from separate d.c. or a.c. supplies.

The first escapement operates to add, at the same time releasing the second, and when subtracting this operation is reversed.

Counting + or − is possible up to speeds of 17 per second and the design is such that damage cannot occur if both adding and subtracting pulses are supplied at the same time.

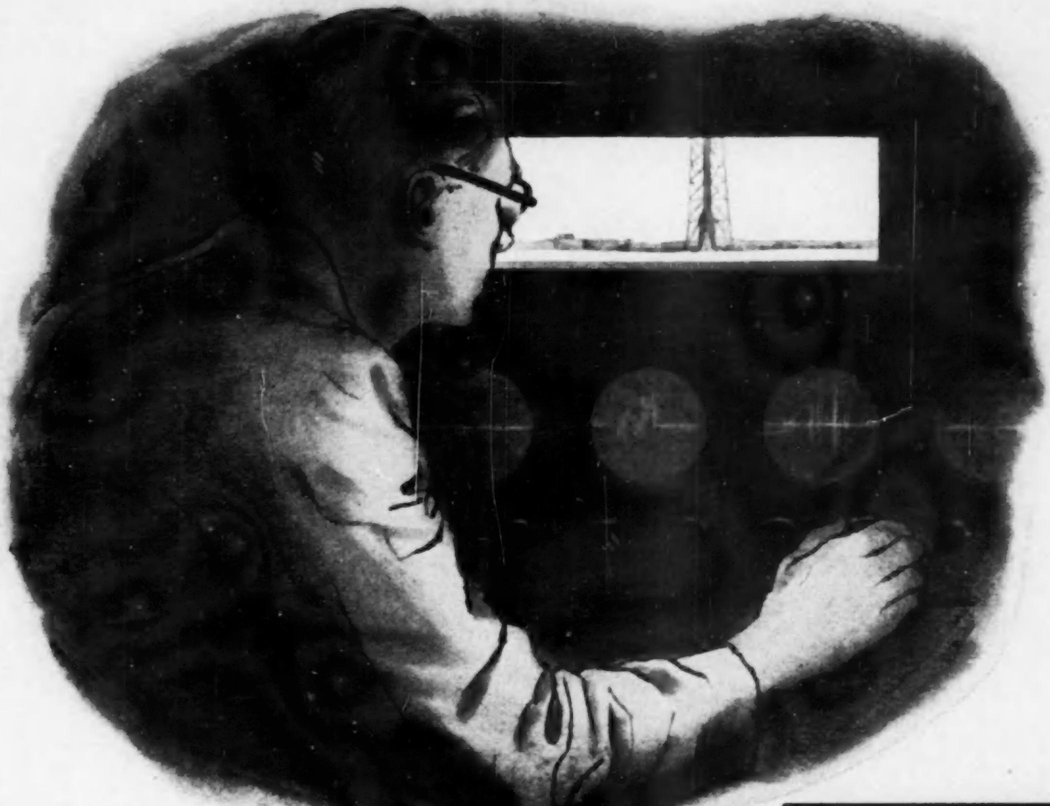
Large figures are used in the display and all working parts are made to precise limits to ensure accuracy of count and long life.

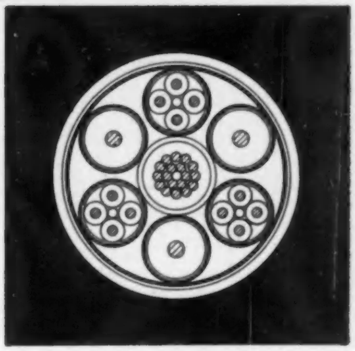
The counter is available for operation on 24-28V or 200-250V.

SUB-MINIATURE COAXIAL CABLE

British Insulated Callenders Cables Ltd, 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

THE introduction of a new range of very small coaxial radio frequency cables with overall diameters of less than 0·1in is announced. A typical type has an inner conductor of 1/0·214in silver-plated copper-covered steel wire insulated with solid Polythene, plain copper wire braided and Nylon sheathed to an overall nominal diameter of 0·068in. An alternative sheath of black high density Polythene is also available. The cable has a characteristic impedance of 50Ω and a capacitance at 1kc/s of 30pF/ft. Cables of similar construction but having a characteristic impedance of 75Ω will also be available shortly.





"FOUR-THREE-TWO-ONE-!"

Testing time for guided missiles — with cables providing the nervous system for the control equipment . . . BICC design and manufacture a wide variety of control cables for both ground and airborne use. Standard types are also available for use with ancillary equipment such as ground radar, centimetre radio links and closed circuit television.

For outdoor connections

BICC Polypole Couplers are also particularly suitable for use with ground control equipment, since they ensure a tough, permanent, moisture-resistant assembly which virtually eliminates the possibility of conductor breakages at the coupler.

BICC ***control cables***

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED • 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRONICS

(Northern Division)

Thirteenth Annual Electronics Exhibition and Convention

Electronic Engineering *extend a cordial invitation to you to visit us at the*

Northern Electronics Exhibition

STAND No. 16

at the COLLEGE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY,
Sackville Street, MANCHESTER,
JULY 10th—16th, inclusive, 1958.

SESSIONS :

JULY 10th 2.0 p.m.-9.0 p.m. **JULY** 12th (Sat.) 10.0 a.m.-6 p.m.
JULY 11th & 15th 10.0 a.m.-10 p.m. **JULY** 14th & 16th 10.0 a.m.-9 p.m.

……

The Exhibition and Convention will incorporate :

a **MANUFACTURERS' SECTION** including the largest British display of Electronic Devices held outside London. Exhibits from over 75 manufacturers from Britain, America and the Continent will contain items of interest to members of all branches of Science and Industry :

a **SCIENTIFIC & INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH SECTION** including displays from the Admiralty Research & Training Establishments, the British Rayon Research Association, the National Coal Board, and the Radio Dept. of the Lancashire Constabulary etc.;

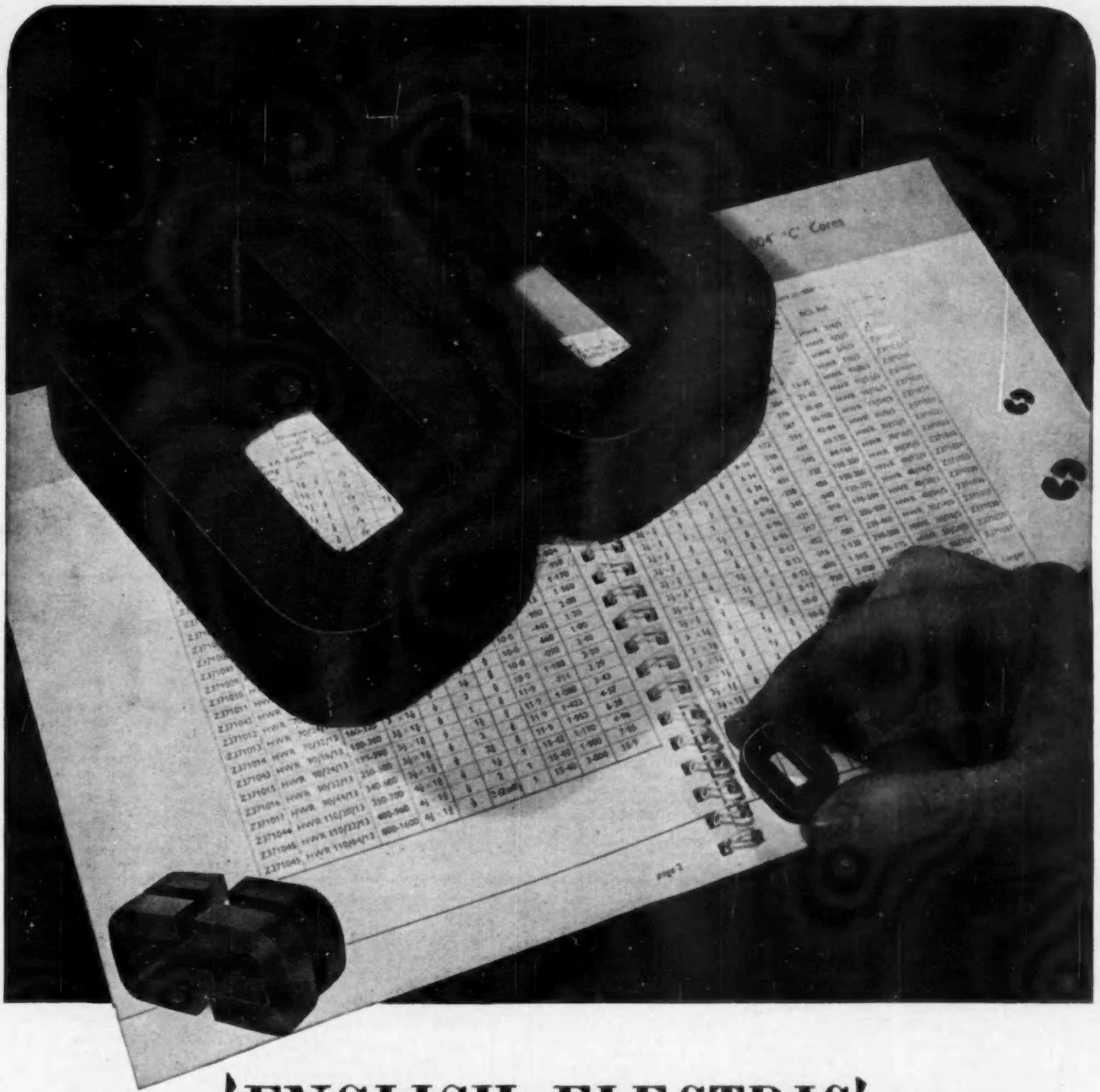
and

an extensive **PROGRAMME OF LECTURES** and **FILM SHOWS** on a wide range of **ELECTRONIC** and allied **TOPICS**—including special film shows for parties of senior students.

Complimentary Exhibition Admission Tickets may be obtained from the Exhibitors, or, by forwarding a stamped addressed envelope, from W. Birtwistle, Honorary Exhibition Organiser, the Institution of Electronics, 78 Shaw Road, Rochdale, Lancs.

The 'Preview of the Exhibition & Convention' (post free 6d.) will be available from June 12th. Handbooks of the Exhibition & Convention (including details of the lectures and film shows) will be on sale (post free 2s. 9d.) from July 1st.

FOUNDED 1930 INC. 1935



'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

Britain's leading manufacturers of 'C' Cores

'English Electric' introduced 'C' Cores to Britain and established the Standard Inter-Service Range in conjunction with the Radio Components Standardisation Committee. The full RCS range of 'C' Cores and a comprehensive range of accessories are AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. *Enquiries for 'C' Cores should be made to The* English Electric *Company Limited, Transformer Sales & Contracts Section, East Lancashire Road, Liverpool, 10. Telephone AINtree 3641.*

The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Company Limited, Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2
Transformer Department, Liverpool
WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON
TFL.28 B7

Checking time marker pips
Dividing
Shaft speed control
Totalising
High-speed precision timing
Interval determination

All your counting problems

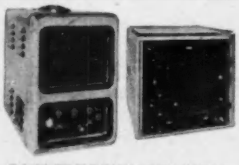
Batch counting
Computing
Chronometry

have this in common . . .

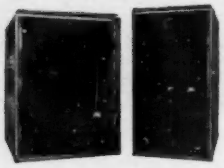
Pulse delay generation
Tachometry
Frequency measurement
Scaling
Nucleonic pulse counting

• • • RACAL Digital Counting Equipment can solve them

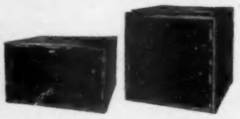
Digital counting techniques are being increasingly applied to frequency measurement, high-speed precision timing, tachometry, pulse generation, batch counting and nucleonic pulse counting—with great advantages in simplicity and ease of operation, and with unique benefits in accuracy and reliability.



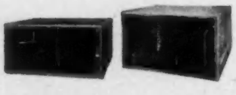
SA.20 FREQUENCY METER & UNIVERSAL COUNTER/TIMER: Incorporates 4 decade illuminated presentation, accuracy of ± 1 count ± 0.005%. 5 secs display time count—from 10 to 100,000 per sec. **SA.21.** 10 c/s to 1 Mc/s sine wave and pulse; 6 decades; accuracy ± 1 count, stability 1 part in 10^6.



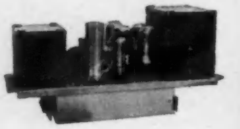
SA.28 FREQUENCY METER: 10 c/s to 30 Mc/s. Designed for swift and accurate measurement of frequencies by unskilled personnel. Also available in one unit with the RA.49 **Droitwich Receiver.**



SA.43/4 and SA.52 FREQUENCY METERS: Reliable and robust digital counters designed to count and display with accuracy the rate of input of pulses, up to 100,000 per second.
Designed to measure frequencies from 10 c/s to 1 Mc/s with an accuracy of ± 1 count ± 1 part in 10^6, the SA.52 also measures time intervals from 3μ secs. to 1 second.



SA.45 MICROSECOND CHRONOMETER
SA.46 DIGITAL DELAY GENERATOR
The SA.45 measures time intervals from 3 microseconds to 1 second with an accuracy of ± 1 microsecond. Longer time intervals can be measured on the standard equipment and, by the addition of a mechanical counter the display can be extended by as many as four additional digits. The SA.46 generates precision delays between an externally or internally applied pulse and an output pulse in the range 3μ secs. to 1 sec.

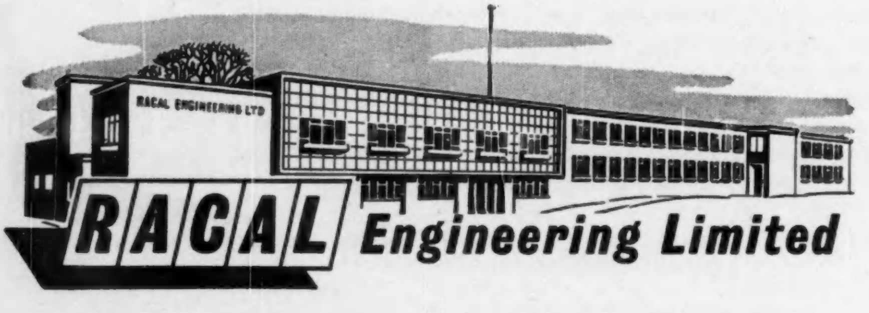


PU.156 STABILISED POWER UNIT. Designed to fill a long-felt need for an efficient cheap unit which can be built in to experimental or production equipments. Sufficient positive and negative H.T. is provided whilst additional unstabilised supplies at 6.3 volts A.C. are available. The positive H.T. output may be varied between 225 and 325 volts

SHAFT SPEED TRANSDUCERS: Tachometer Generator Type MA.38 operates the Frequency Meters SA.20 and SA.21, indicates shaft speeds from 100 to 20,000 r.p.m. Where the torque available is insufficient to drive the MA.38 a photo-electric probe unit MA.51 can be supplied.

DIGITAL PLUG-IN UNITS: The range of fourteen individual standard digital plug-in units developed by Racal available ex-stock as decimal and binary counting units, indicating units, dividers, scalers, totalisers, gate control units, amplifying and shaping units, trigger units, pulse invertor units and cathode follower units.

We shall be happy to advise on the application of digital counting techniques and equipment to specific requirements, and, if necessary, to undertake the production of special equipment.



RACAL Engineering Limited

BRACKNELL
BERKSHIRE

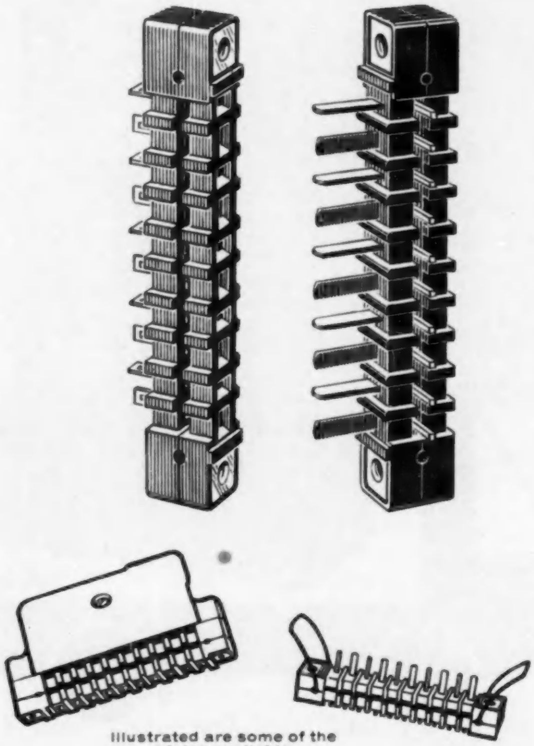
Telephone: Bracknell 941.
Cables/Grams: Racal Bracknell Berks

Scottish Agent: A. R. Bolton & Co.,
3A, St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh.
Telephone: 32035.

North England Agent: Farnell Instruments Ltd., Hereford House,
North Court, Vicar Lane, Leeds 2.
Telephone: Leeds 32958.

THE NEW "MICROCON" PRINTED CIRCUIT CONNECTORS

Microcon Printed Circuit Connectors are designed to meet the requirement for a light, compact, multi-way plug and socket, giving greater reliability and longer life than the edge connector method. Other patterns will soon be available, as well as the ten-way connector shown here.



Illustrated are some of the styles available

The pitch of soldering tags is suitable for a board punched to a standard module of 0·1".

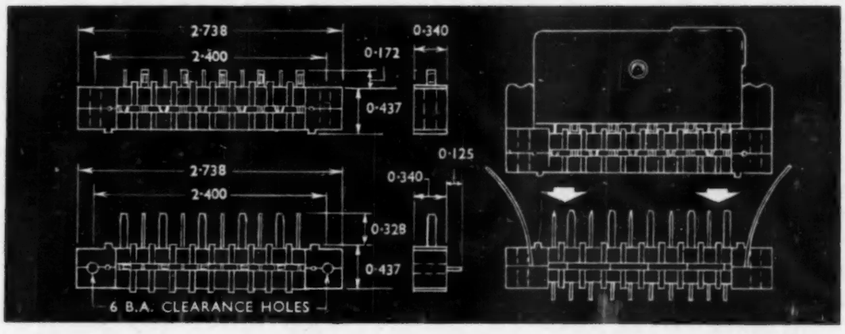
Two types of plug are available—the first has the solder tags orientated at 90° to the contact blades, the second has solder tags that are a continuation of the blades.

A metal cover can be fitted to either the plug with the straight blades or to the socket, and the mating unit can be supplied with wire retaining loops.

The two-part diecast cover, whose inner surfaces are insulated against short-circuiting, allows the connections to be checked physically and electrically without disturbing the clamping of the cable.

For polarizing purposes, when several connectors are mounted in close proximity, one or more contacts can be removed from each plug in various combinations, the corresponding contact in the mating socket being blanked off by special polarizing keys.

Write for technical leaflet

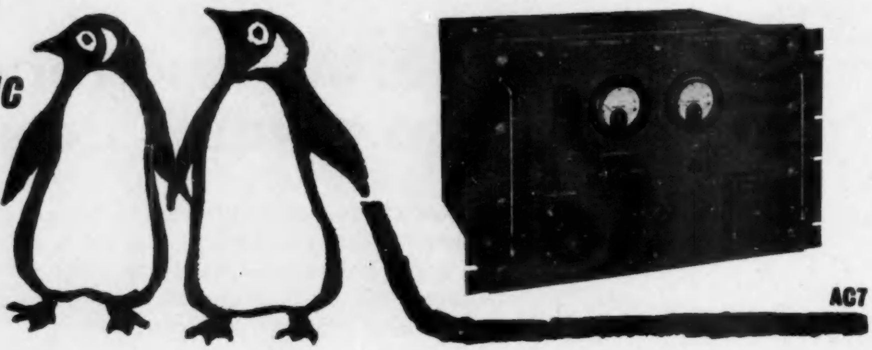


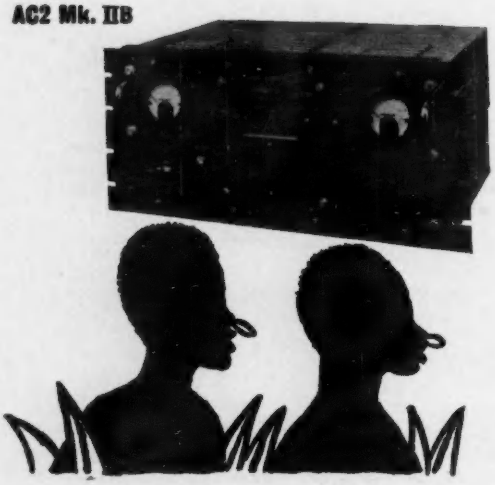
Painton & Co. Ltd.

KINGSTHORPE NORTHAMPTON

Tel: 32354-5-6 Telegrams: 'Ceil, Northampton'

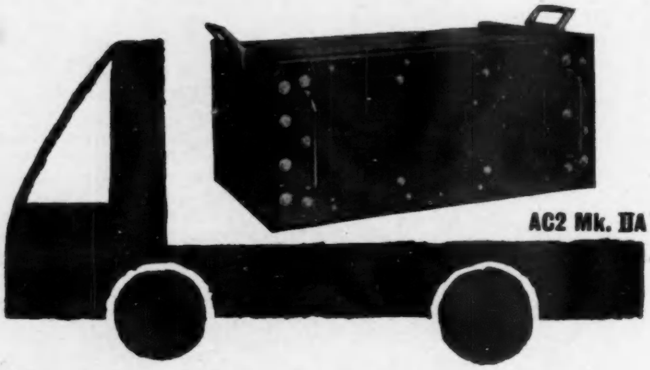
TO THE ANTARCTIC





TO THE TROPICS

TO THE TEMPERATE ZONES



SERVOMEX

standard A.C. stabilisers give A.1 service in all climates for ONE price

SERVOMEX a.c. voltage stabilisers are in use in the I.G.Y. programme in the Antarctic and in tropical Nigeria. These are in every way identical with the instruments in common use in this country. By extremely conservative design and by using components selected from the current inter-service approved list wherever possible, a very high degree of reliability is achieved. They will all withstand shock accelerations up to 40 g. These instruments introduce no distortion in the waveform whatever, and are not upset by changes of frequency, power factor, temperature, etc.

AC2 Mk. IIB and IIA

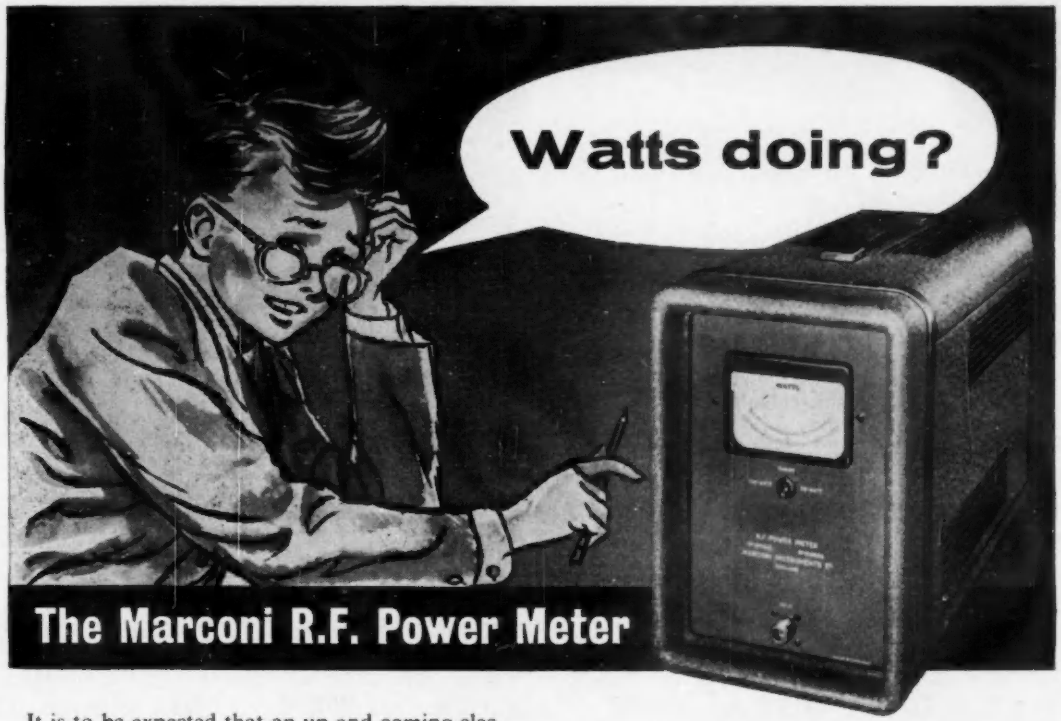
- 0 to 9 amps
- Range minus 17.5% to plus 8.75%
- 15 volts per second

AC7

- 0 to 30 amps
- Range minus 20% to plus 10%
- 12 volts per second

Technical data sheets are available on request

**Servomex Controls Limited, Crowborough Hill,
Jarvis Brook, Sussex. Crowborough 1247**


Watts doing?
The Marconi R.F. Power Meter

It is to be expected that an up and coming electronic engineer wants to know what's doing in the wattmeter field, and, like the bright boy he is, he naturally turns to Marconi Instruments for up-to-the-minute facts. Well, for a start, Types TF 1020A and TF 1020A/1 are outstanding examples of the type of direct-reading R.F. Power Meter that you may want for testing your transmitters. They can be used at any frequency up to 250 Mc/s, and have a maximum power range of 100 watts. If you, too, require further details just ask for leaflet J128.

Types TF 1020A & TF 1020A/1 SHOW TRUE MEAN POWER IRRESPECTIVE OF WAVEFORM

BRIEF SPECIFICATION: POWER RANGES: 1 to 50 watts, 2 to 100 watts. FREQUENCY RANGE: D.C. to 250 Mc/s. ACCURACY: ± 5% f.s.d. up to 100 Mc/s, ± 7.5% f.s.d. up to 250 Mc/s. V.S.W.R.: Better than 1.1 up to 100 Mc/s, better than 1.25 up to 250 Mc/s. INPUT IMPEDANCE: TF 1020A, 75 ohms; TF 1020A/1, 50 ohms.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

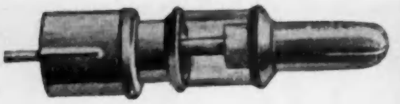
AM & FM SIGNAL GENERATORS · AUDIO & VIDEO OSCILLATORS
FREQUENCY METERS · VOLTMETERS · POWER METERS
DISTORTION METERS · FIELD STRENGTH METERS
TRANSMISSION MONITORS · DEVIATION METERS
OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM & RESPONSE ANALYSERS
Q METERS & BRIDGES

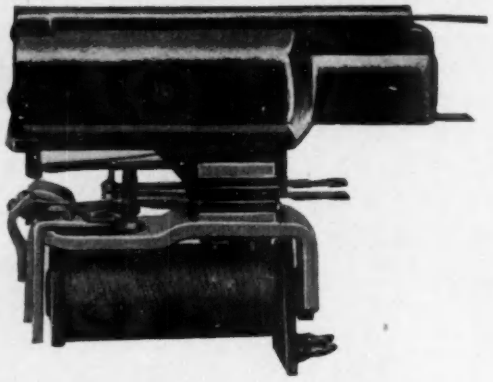
MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LTD · ST. ALBANS · HERTFORDSHIRE · TELEPHONE ST. ALBANS 56161
London and the South: Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Tel: COVent Garden 1234 *Midlands:* Marconi House, 24 The Parade, Leamington Spa. Tel: 1408 *North:* 23/25 Station Square, Harrogate. Tel: 67455

TC128

LATEST CONTRIBUTION TO ELECTRONICS

EG PRODUCTS





By combining the newly developed Vacuum Switch illustrated with our Series 'G' miniature telephone type relay an extremely compact and efficient unit is available for the control of high voltages. Up to 2Kv A.C. or D.C. at 2Kw, can be directly switched. Alternatively the normal spring contact assembly can be fitted with up to six change over contacts. A hermetically sealed version can also be supplied.

Write for leaflets M.T.R. for full details.

STOP PRESS

EX-STOCK

STANDARD TYPES OF MERCURY RELAYS & CONTACTORS

CURRENT RATINGS

from 5 to 60A
SINGLE DOUBLE & TRIPLE POLE

AVAILABLE

★

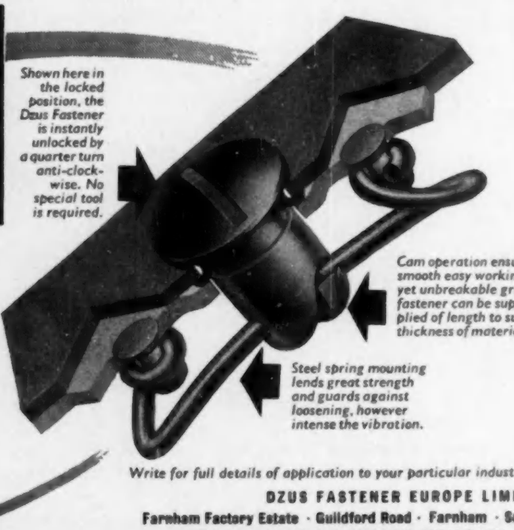
OTHER PRODUCTS INCLUDE

Diesel Alternator Automatic Control Panels. 'Off Peak' Tariff Units. 'On Demand' Diesel Alternator Panels. Air Operated Switches. Zebra Flashers M.O.T. Approved. Miniature Contact Thermometers. Mercury Switches. Miniature Plug in A.C. and D.C. Relays. Adjustable Contact Thermometers. Voltage and Current Sensitive Relays. Contactors up to 150 A.C. Test Sets and Control Consoles. 'Mains Failure' Relays. Time Delay Relays. Special Automatic Control Panels. Automatic D.C. Fluorescent Lamp Change Over Units. Miniature Telephone Type Relays G. Series. No Volt Protection Timing Relay. Diesel Repeat Starting Unit. Laundry Machines Reversing Unit. Grain Drier Control Unit. Transformer Protection Relay Switches. 'Delay-Make' Cascade Timing Relays. Earth Leakage Relays. Impulse Expander Units. Electrical and Hand Reset Relays. Balanced Two Coil Differential Relays. 'MK.2' EG. Relay. 'H' Series Relay. Control Panels to Specification. Vacuum Switch.

ENGEL & GIBBS LTD
WARWICK ROAD · BOREHAM WOOD · ELSTREE · HERTS. Tel.: ELStree 2291/4

The quick fastener
of sure reliability

DZUS
FASTENERS



Shown here in the locked position, the Dzus Fastener is instantly unlocked by a quarter turn anti-clockwise. No special tool is required.

Cam operation ensures smooth easy working yet unbreakable grip; fastener can be supplied of length to suit thickness of material.

Steel spring mounting lends great strength and guards against loosening, however intense the vibration.

This is the fastener so widely used for fast assembly operations in the precision mass-production of today. It is indispensable for fastening hinged or removable parts which have to be cleaned, adjusted or inspected. DZUS Fasteners are easily applied to solid or laminated materials of any gauge. They have tremendous holding power but only an easy quarter turn clockwise is necessary to lock them fast, or unlock them.

Write for full details of application to your particular industry to:

DZUS FASTENER EUROPE LIMITED
Farnham Factory Estate · Guildford Road · Farnham · Surrey
Sales Agents in U.K.: THOMAS P. HEADLAND LTD.
Melon Road · Peckham · London · S.E.15

Gardners

AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

Conventional push-pull, ultra linear as well as single-ended types are included in the 11 new transformers now added to Gardners' Solent series to meet the requirements of contemporary amplifier circuits. With the exception of one which has been specially designed for use with KT. 88's (having a negative feedback winding with 20 per cent of primary turns) the new range incorporates grain oriented laminated cores enabling the highest ratio of inductance to leakage reactance to be obtained in a minimum of space. These new transformers have a frequency response extending well beyond the audio frequency range and are suitable for use in reproducers of the highest quality.

Technical data sheets are being posted to registered catalogue holders. If you are not a registered holder and would like to receive details of these and more than 600 other types of Gardners' transformers and chokes please write or telephone.

GARDNERS RADIO LTD.

Manufacturers of Transformers and Chokes

CHRISTCHURCH, Hants. *Telephone:* CHRISTCHURCH 1024

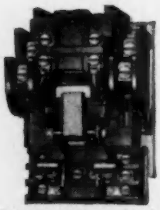
DONOVAN

A·C· POWER RELAYS

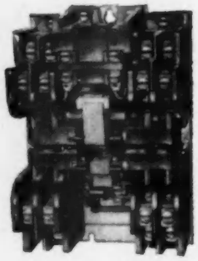
WITH 2, 4 OR 8 POLES

Any pole can be supplied "Normally-open" or "Normally-closed"; double-break main contacts rated at 10-amps. 550-volts maximum. One or two auxiliary change-over contacts can be added in addition to main poles. Tractive coils available—6 to 550-volts A.C.

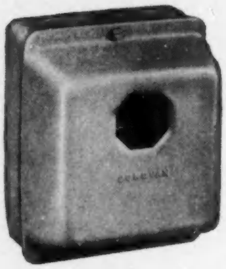
The relay when open style, is supplied with back fixing plate suitable for mounting on insulation or steel panels, or in metal cases.



● 2-Pole Open Style Relay with two changeover coil circuit contacts.



● 8-Pole Open Style Relay with one changeover coil circuit contact.



● 4-Pole Enclosed Relay.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO · LTD.
74 GRANVILLE ST., BIRMINGHAM 1
LONDON DEPOT: 149-151, YORK WAY, N.7.
GLASGOW DEPOT: 22 PITT STREET, C.2.

Sales Engineers Available In:
LONDON BIRMINGHAM MANCHESTER
GLASGOW BELFAST BOURNEMOUTH

News of great importance to all metallurgists

A WIDE VARIETY of metallic borides is now available in this country. With melting points up to 3,100°C, micro-hardness as much as 3,400 Kg./sq. mm., and electrical resistance down to below 10 micro ohm/cm., these compounds open up interesting possibilities. Their resistance to corrosion both by noxious gases and by liquid or gaseous metals and their superior properties at elevated temperatures indicate their value for locations where inert character and resistance to deformation under extreme conditions are of importance.

Borax Consolidated Limited can offer several borides of the more important metals such as Chromium, Molybdenum and Tungsten either in one or both of the chemically pure and technical grades, as well as the borides of some of the less common metals, such as Titanium, Zirconium, Vanadium, Niobium and Tantalum. The chemically pure series has a minimum average purity of 99.8% and a particle size of 10-50μ. The technical grade has a minimum purity of the order of 99% with particle size averaging 5-10μ.

Please write for technical data sheets, which give the chemical analysis and main physical characteristics of each compound.

See us for METALLIC BORIDES and ELEMENTAL BORON

BORAX CONSOLIDATED LIMITED
BORAX HOUSE · CARLISLE PLACE · LONDON SW1 · Telephone: VICtoria 9070

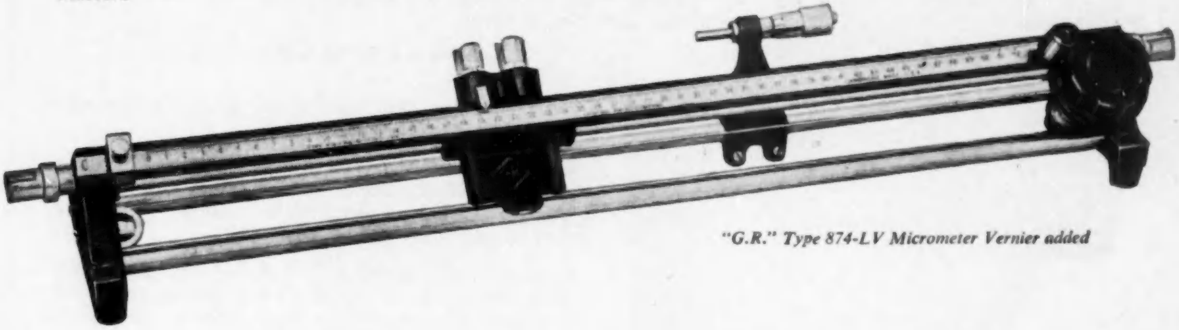
20 MULE TEAM *Registered Trademark*

TGA BX19

U.H.F. MEASURING EQUIPMENT

"G.R." Type 874-LBA Slotted Line

Trade Mark



"G.R." Type 874-LV Micrometer Vernier added

This precision-made instrument is an invaluable laboratory tool for impedance measurements and determinations of VSWR or mismatch, at any frequency from 300 to 5,000 Mcs/s. With some sacrifice in accuracy measurements can also be made down to 150 Mc. and above 5,000 Mc.

Very superior electrical characteristics and many operating conveniences, coupled with compactness and light weight, make it extremely useful in field work as well as in the test-room or development laboratory.

In no other way are the fundamentals of high-frequency wave propagation more effectively illustrated than by the Slotted Line. It clearly indicates positions of minima and maxima, determines voltage amplitudes and effects of different load terminations, etc.

" GENERAL RADIO " also offer a *complete* range of coaxial elements and other accessories for use with their Type 874-LBA Slotted Line, such as: Oscillators, Detectors, 874-UB " Balun ", Component Mount, 50-ohm, short-circuit, open-circuit and other terminations, attenuators, line-stretchers, micrometer vernier, filters, tees, coaxial adaptors, etc., etc. Indeed, only from " GENERAL RADIO " can you obtain ALL the equipment necessary for ALL needful measurements, ALL designed to work together flexibly and rapidly, and ALL being moderately priced. The " G.R." Catalogue " O " (258 pages) gives all information and is available promptly against all bona fide written enquiries, on official letter-headings.

Features of the "G.R." 874-LBA Slotted Line

BASIC FREQUENCY RANGE:
300 to 5,000 Mc/s.

CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:
50 ohms ±1%.

PROBE TRAVEL:
50 Cm.: scale calibrated in mm.

PROBE PENETRATION: Fully adjustable.

DIELECTRIC: Air.

ACCURACY:
Constancy of Probe Penetration—±1½%. VSWR of Terminal Connectors less than 1.025 at 1,000 Mc. and less than 1.07 at 4,000 Mc.

CRYSTAL RECTIFIER: 1N21BR,

PORTABILITY: Weighs only 8½ lbs.

MICROMETER VERNIER: 874-LV attachment, and a harmonic filter is necessary where VSWR's greater than 10 are to be measured.

PRICES: 874-LBA Slotted Line ... £121. 0. 0.
874-LV Micrometer Vernier £13.15. 0.

Claude Lyons Ltd.

76 OLDHALL STREET, LIVERPOOL 3 LANCS. TELEPHONE: CENtral 4641/2
VALLEY WORKS, HODDESDON, HERTS. TELEPHONE: HODdesdon 3007-8-9

CL43

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CUBICLES

Chassis, Cases, Panels and associated fixing brackets tooled and manufactured to customers specification.

With the knowledge we have obtained during the past 16 years in this type of Engineering we offer these cubicles with confidence.

Ranges—2 ft. to 6 ft.—ex stock.

Both front and rear framing are drilled, and tapped I.B.A. to International centres.

Close tolerances have been maintained in design, giving interchangeability of clothing in the event of damage, and insect proofing for tropical conditions, with no gap being greater than ·080".

A noteworthy feature is the fitting of a removable cable-entry panel at the rear, to enable users to drill or punch for cable-entry without defacing the cubicle in any way.

Adequate ventilation is given from louvres in the bottom and sides of Cubicle. Forced ventilation units are available.

SEND FOR OUR LIST

THE P & H ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED HUNTINGDON.

Telephone: Huntingdon 28.

"You can rely on us"

for ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FROM STOCK

Ring EALING 5737

EALING 5737

ERIE RESISTORS 20% 10% 5%
MORGANITE RESISTORS MIDGET TYPE
HIGH STABILITY 1% 2% 5%
WIREWOUND SILICONE & VITREOUS

Large ranges of T.C.C. and HUNTS Capacitors.

POTENTIOMETERS — MORGANITE DUBILIER · EGEN · COLVERN AND MINIATURE TYPES

TRANSFORMERS — *Extensive range and special laboratory types made to specification.*

BRIMAR
BELLING LEE
MULLARD
HUNTS

CINCH
WEARITE
ERIE
COLVERN
BULGIN
T.C.C.
McMURDO
J.B.

CHASSIS, COILS, INSTRUMENTS SPIT STATOR and GANGED CAPACITORS ETC ETC

★ *We specialise in supplying Development Laboratories, Manufacturers, Government Research Labs., etc.* ***CAN WE HELP YOU?***

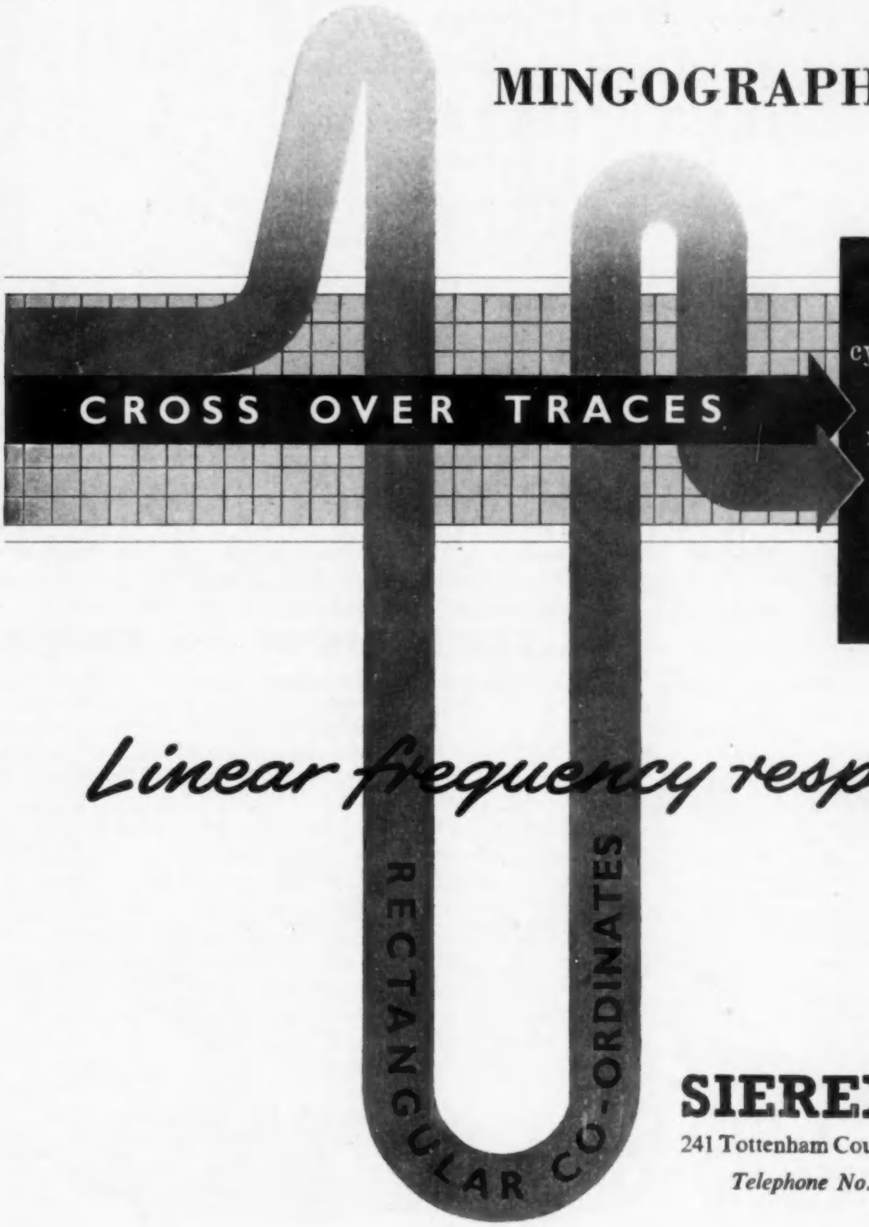
ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

RADIO SERVICING CO. **82 South Ealing Road,**
LONDON, W.5

A revolution in Oscillographs

The Mingograph 230B permits direct recordings to be obtained of approximately ten times greater frequency range than has previously been possible. It is an outstanding advance in the field of scientific and industrial measuring instruments.

MINGOGRAPH 230B



CROSS OVER TRACES
RECTANGULAR CO-ORDINATES
Linear frequency response

1000
cycles per second

multi-channel

6
paper speeds

SIEREX LTD
241 Tottenham Court Road, London W1
Telephone No. Langham 2464

INDIUM

The manufacture of semiconductor devices depends not only on scientific skill and ingenuity but also on a knowledge of the availability of the best raw materials. That is why so many manufacturers are specifying TADANAC INDIUM.

TADANAC INDIUM is a product of The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd., one of the world's leading INDIUM producers. It is available as 99.97% or 99.999% guaranteed purity, in a variety of alloys and fabricated shapes.

TADANAC INDIUM is supplied in the United Kingdom and Europe by

HENRY GARDNER
AND COMPANY LIMITED

2 METAL EXCHANGE BUILDINGS · LEADENHALL AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3
Telephone: MANsion House 4521

who are in a position to offer full technical service, backed by the Research Division of the producers.

TAKE YOUR PICK

Our wide range of capacitors, incorporating all the very latest developments, are described fully in these new leaflets . . .

SEND NOW for COPIES

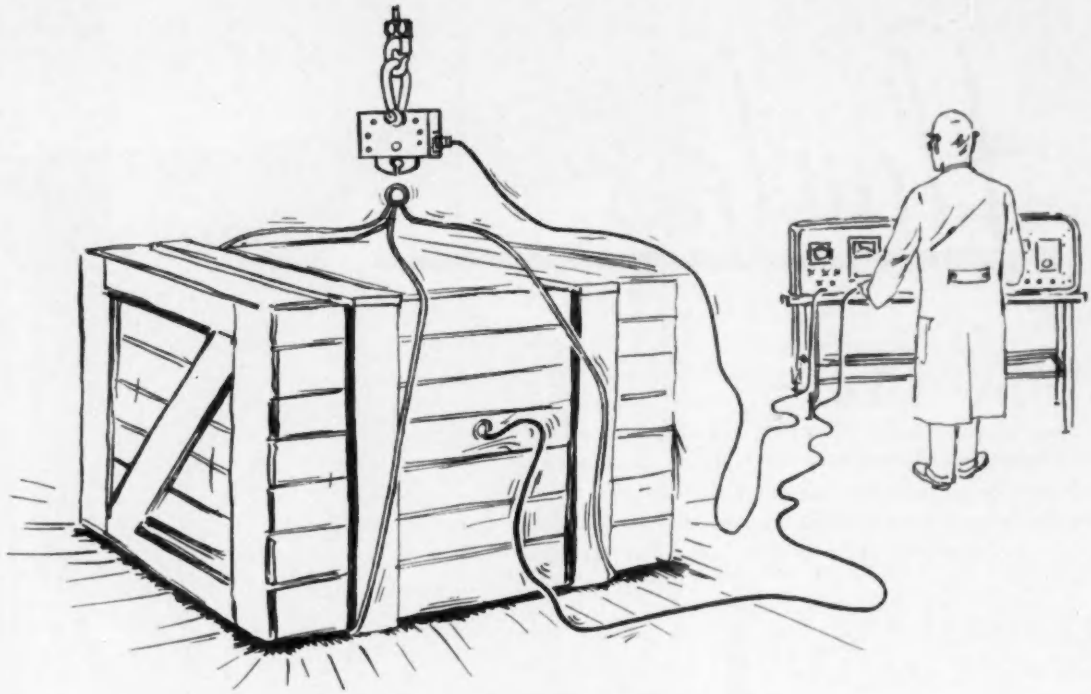
DALY has succeeded in maintaining full capacity values and working voltages in more compact designs, specially suited to ultra-modern equipment:

PHOTO-FLASH EQUIPMENT · DEAF AIDS
PRIVATE TELEPHONE INSTALLATIONS
AMPLIFIERS • D.C. POWER UNITS
TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT
MAGNETISATION EQUIPMENT
TEST GEAR

Electrolytic Capacitors
MOTOR STARTING
DALY (CONDENSERS) LTD.
DALY (CONDENSERS) LTD
Electrolytic Capacitors for PHOTO-FLASH Equipment
Electrolytic Capacitors
For use in connection with ELECTRONIC APPARATUS and TELECOMMUNICATIONS
DALY (condensers) LTD.
DALY (CONDENSERS) LTD.
MINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS

DALY
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
Condenser Specialists for over 20 years.

DALY *(Condensers)* **LTD.,** WEST LODGE WORKS,
THE GREEN, EALING, LONDON, W.5. PHONE: EALING 3127-8-9. CABLES: DALCYON, LONDON

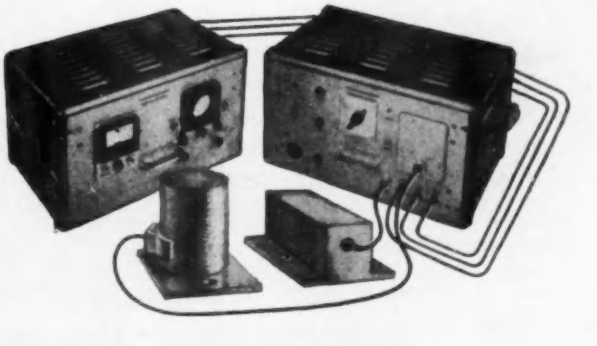


A SCIENTIFIC APPROACH....

. . . to your packaging problems is now possible with the new B.P.A. Packaging Accelerometer—developed in association with the Ministry of Supply and now available for commercial applications.

It has been established that all packages suffer greater or lesser degrees of shock and vibration whilst stacking or whilst in transit by road, rail, sea or air. Here at last is a simple set of equipment enabling your Packaging Department to anticipate them and quickly design packaging to suit each product and ensure safe carriage for *all* your goods.

The apparatus, consisting of Accelerometer unit: Delay and power unit: Display unit comprising oscillograph and optional peak reading meter: Camera unit and Release Hook, is easy to use once the principles of operation have been shortly explained. (The peak reading meter display is particularly useful where routine checks on packages are required to be carried out by unskilled labour.) Write for our brochure giving full details of this new device.



BPA *Electronics*

PACKAGING ACCELEROMETER

Boulton Paul Aircraft Limited, Wolverhampton, England

flawless

No, we shall not be silly and claim that our castings are as flawless as a piece of 16th century Venetian Glass. But we can go this far: we can say that just as the old master craftsmen got great satisfaction out of doing a job as well as it could possibly be done, so do we. That is why so many customers whose castings must have a fine skin which will readily anodise put their trust in Great Bridge Foundries

PRECISION CASTINGS IN ALUMINIUM, GUN METAL, GREY IRON, ETC. TO ALL SPECIFICATIONS

Phos. bronze and gun metal solid and cored sticks always in stock

THE GREAT BRIDGE FOUNDRY CO. LTD.

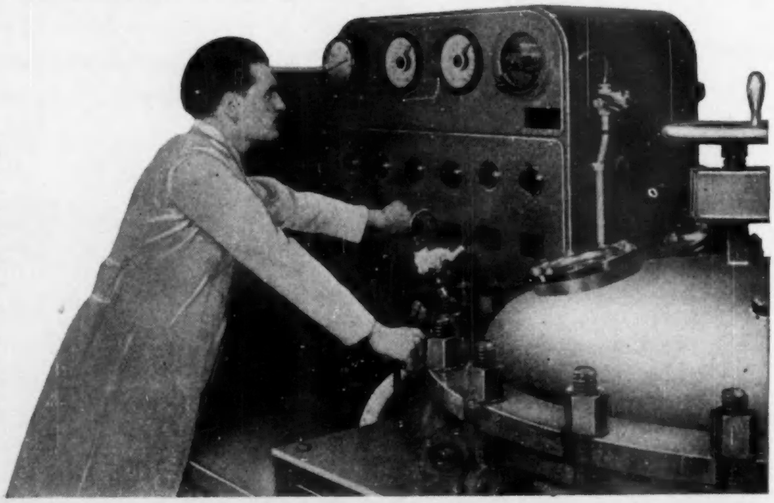
Sheepwash Lane - Great Bridge - Tipton
Staffordshire Telephone: TIPton 1540 and 1361
A Member of the Triplex Foundries Group

THE SIGN OF A GOOD CASTING

Q88

PROCESS HEATING

HIGH VACUUM & PRESSURE IMPREGNATING PLANT



Barlow-Whitney are acknowledged specialists in the production of high performance Impregnators and Ovens for the treatment of electrical components and porous castings, under vacuum and pressure, with all modern dielectrics, resins, oils and other impregnating mediums

WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS QUOTING REFERENCE NO. 3C.

PROCESS HEATING Barlow-Whitney LTD

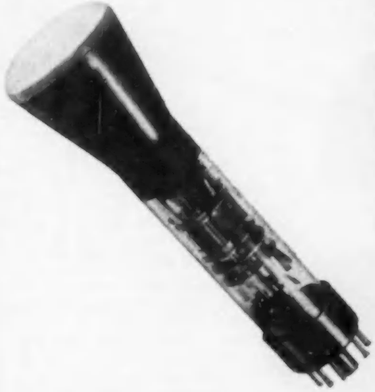
2 DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1 · Tel: AMBASSADOR 5485 · Works LONDON & BLETCHLEY

B.M.J.

TYPE 3EG1

The Kelvin and Hughes Mk V Flaw Detector with High Power Transmitter* uses a 'Cintel' Cathode Ray Tube. This tube is but one from a wide range manufactured for instrument applications and instrumentation is only one of the many fields covered by the 'Cintel' catalogue.

** Photograph by courtesy of Kelvin and Hughes Ltd.*

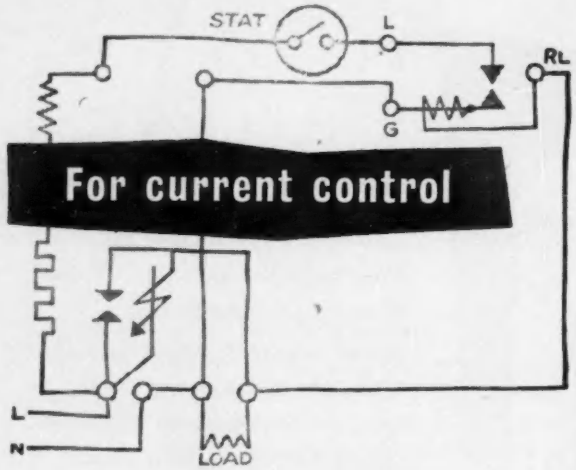


INSTRUMENT TUBES

* **over 200 tube types in the current catalogue. Full data on request.**

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD
LOWER SYDENHAM • LONDON • SE26
A Company within the Rank Organisation Ltd. **HITHER GREEN 4600**

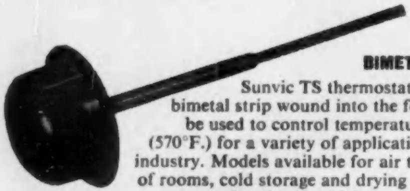
CINTEL



. . . SPECIFY SUNVIC

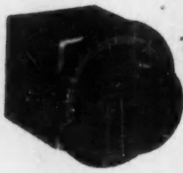
Sunvic components are widely used for controlling equipment such as moulding presses, furnaces, incubators, chemical plant, etc. Together with the Sunvic potentiometric recorder they also have numerous applications in scientific and industrial research particularly for measuring, controlling and recording temperature and small electrical quantities.

If you have a specific problem or would like technical information on any or all Sunvic components, please contact Sunvic Controls Ltd., P.O. Box 1, Harlow, Essex. Tel: Harlow 25271.



ADJUSTABLE BIMETAL THERMOSTATS

Sunvic TS thermostats are operated by a bimetal strip wound into the form of a helix. Can be used to control temperatures of up to 300°C. (570°F.) for a variety of applications in research and industry. Models available for air temperature control of rooms, cold storage and drying chambers, for oven control and general laboratory work, and with a sensitivity of ±1/10°C. for very accurate control.



ENERGY REGULATORS

The Sunvic energy regulator effects its control by periodically switching on and off the power, the ratio of the on-time to the total time determining the average power input, which is continuously variable. Available in several forms with a continuous rating of 1kW at 230V. A.C.; also supplied with an HVS relay for larger loads.

HOTWIRE VACUUM SWITCH (HVS) TUBES AND RELAYS

Available either as a loose tube for switching up to 10 kW at 400V. A.C. or D.C. or as a complete relay either enclosed in a plastic box or mounted on a paxolin base for incorporation in customer's own equipment. For single—or three-phase A.C. applications. Advantages are: no arcing; silent operation; low, non-inductive operating current; A.C. or D.C.; inductive or non-inductive loads

SUNVIC

An A.E.I. Company

Control and research equipment for science and industry

relays, thermostats, time delays, energy regulators, D.C. amplifiers and potentiometric recorders

SC/68

Birch

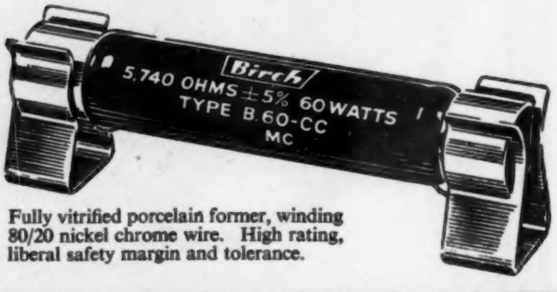
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

VITREOUS ENAMELLED RESISTORS

FERRULE END TYPE

(JOINT SERVICE — TYPE APPROVED)

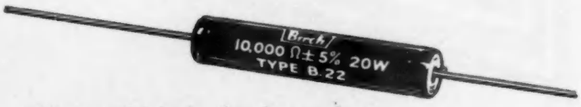
9 SIZES — 10 to 250 WATT



Fully vitrified porcelain former, winding 80/20 nickel chrome wire. High rating, liberal safety margin and tolerance.

WIRE END TYPE

7 SIZES — 1½ 30 WATT



Axial or radial leads, tinned, securely fixed to the unit and capable of supporting the weight of the resistor, which can therefore be soldered in to equipment.

The specially developed enamel of these resistors, fuses to an intensely hard, high gloss surface giving complete protection to the winding under the most adverse conditions. The enamel is completely inert at all times and free from crazing, which allows wires of the finest procurable gauges to be safely employed. Hence a wide range of resistance values is available in each size.

Write for List No. 190

Birch

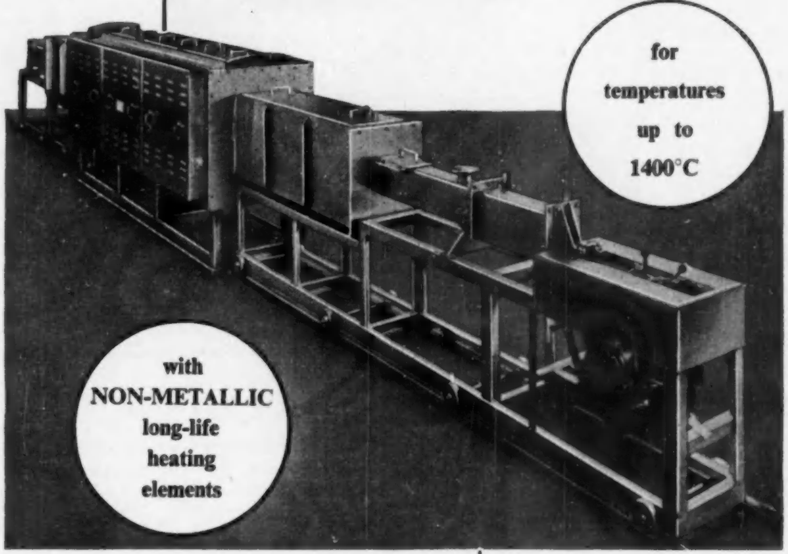
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

H. A. BIRCH & CO. LTD.

WOOD STREET, WILLENHALL, STAFFORDSHIRE

Telephone WILLENHALL 494 · 495 · Grams WILOHM WILLENHALL
LONDON OFFICE: 1-5 NORTHOLT ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: BYRON 5120

Continuous output electric kilns


for
temperatures
up to
1400°C
with
NON-METALLIC
long-life
heating
elements

We build continuous kilns for a variety of development, research and pilot work and for full scale production. Conveyor belts are provided for temperatures up to 1,150°C. and automatic pusher gear with refractory batts for temperatures up to 1,400°C. The kilns are designed for either oxidising or protective atmospheres. The illustration shows a pusher type kiln for sintering zinc ferrites.

ROYCE

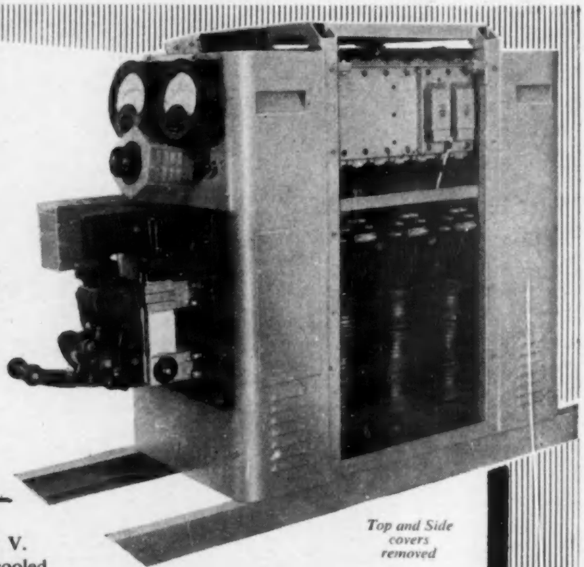
Furnaces, ovens, kilns
tailor made
to individual
requirements

ROYCE ELECTRIC FURNACES LTD.
SIR RICHARDS BRIDGE, WALTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY

NRP. RF/316

H.E.D. LTD

RECTIFIERS FOR D.C. POWER SUPPLIES



Top and Side covers removed

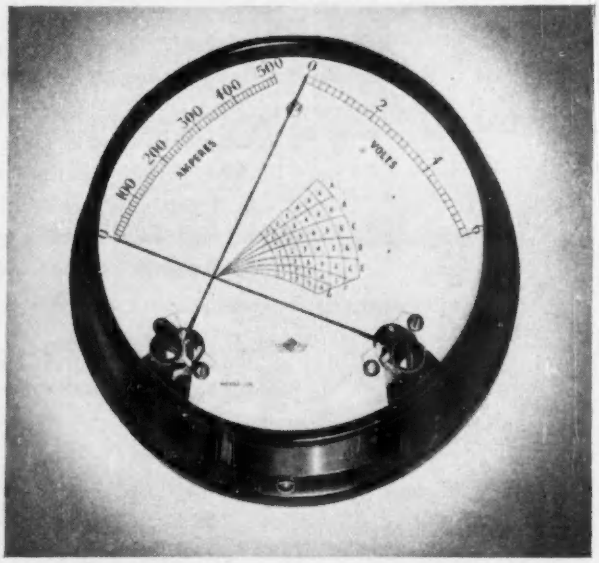
OTHER H.E.D. PRODUCTS
- *Precision Welding Equipment*
- *Welding Controls*
- *High Speed Contactors*
- *Saturable Reactors*
- *Transformers*
- *Coil Winding*
- *Magnetizing Equipment*
- *Air-conditioned Welding and Assembly Benches*

Illustrated is a 30 V. 2,000 amp. air cooled rectifier with Remote Control which has a range of 200/2,000 amps. Units of this order can be supplied as straight Transformer Rectifiers or with Magnetic Amplifier Control giving smooth D.C. Control outputs over a very wide range. Air Blast or Oil Filled can be supplied depending upon the application and use.

HIRST ELECTRONIC LTD • GATWICK ROAD, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX • CRAWLEY 25721-2-3

CUSTOM-BUILT PRECISION INSTRUMENTS *at speed!*

Illustrated is a specialised instrument for the plating industry, the series '60' cross pointer indicator with ammeter and voltmeter within its own case



Special instrumentation requires a special kind of experience—M.I.P. experience

Maybe special calibration of a standard instrument would meet the situation, more often however, the M.I.P. design team has to start from scratch and produce the solution to your particular problem. In either event we regard speed as of paramount importance—and you get your prototype in a matter of days. And following approval—delivery follows to *your* scheduled requirements

MIP

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PULLIN) LTD. Electrin Works, Winchester Street, Acton, London, W.3. Tel: ACOrn 4651, 4995 & 8801
GD 12

Cressall HEATERS

for Industry and Transport

CARTRIDGE HEATING UNITS

Cartridge elements enclosed in metal tubes are designed to be used for the local heating of metal parts such as dies and moulds. They are made in two standard diameters and several lengths.

BAND HEATING UNITS

These units are intended for clamping round cylindrical surfaces for local heating. Of the two types available, one is of light and flexible construction and the other is preformed and totally encased.

CRESSALL STEEL JACKETED HEATER UNITS

For use in conditions of severe shock and vibration such as space heating on public transport and for heating moulds and platens. Units with alternative terminal arrangements are available.

THE CRESSALL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. *(A subsidiary of The Expanded Metal Co. Ltd.)*

Eclipse Works, Tower Street, Birmingham 19
Tel: Aston Cross 2666

London Office: Burwood House, Caxton St., London, S.W.1
Tel: ABBey 7766

Expamet Cressall

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

Literally—a hairsbreadth

Today, most progressive engineers think of Coopers Felt as an engineering material, yet many do not know that it can be machined to close limits. With the harder felts we can work to within a hairsbreadth of your specification. Yes, we mean that literally—to the breadth of a human hair. One of Coopers technical advisers will be happy to tell you more about this versatile material.

COOPERS FELT

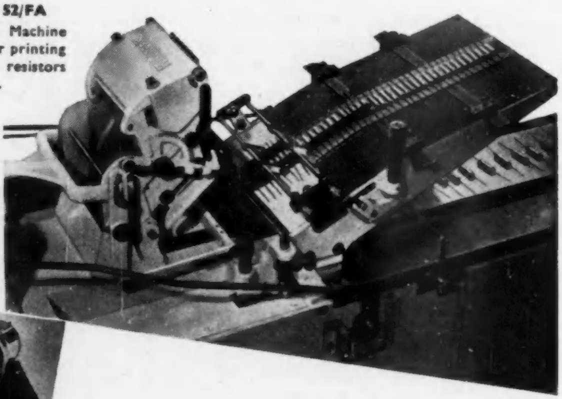
COOPER & CO. (B'HAM) LTD.
BRYNMAWR - BRECONSHIRE
Telephone: Brynmawr 312

Rejafix

COMBINED MARKING & PRINTING EQUIPMENT

- *As used by Leading Manufacturers throughout the World.*

MODEL ESSEX 52/FA
Fully Automatic Machine specially designed for printing automatically small resistors with wires attached.



The Rejafix Machine will print on any shape and on any material as well as paper, cardboard, fabrics, etc.

- *SIMPLE TO OPERATE*
- *ECONOMICAL TO RUN*
- *CLEAR PRINTING IN LONG RUNS*

REJAFIX LIMITED 81-83 FULHAM HIGH STREET · LONDON · S.W.6.
Telephone : RENown 5802-3-4 · Telegrams : Rejafix, Walgreen, London · Cables : Rejafix, London
STOCKISTS IN MOST COUNTRIES

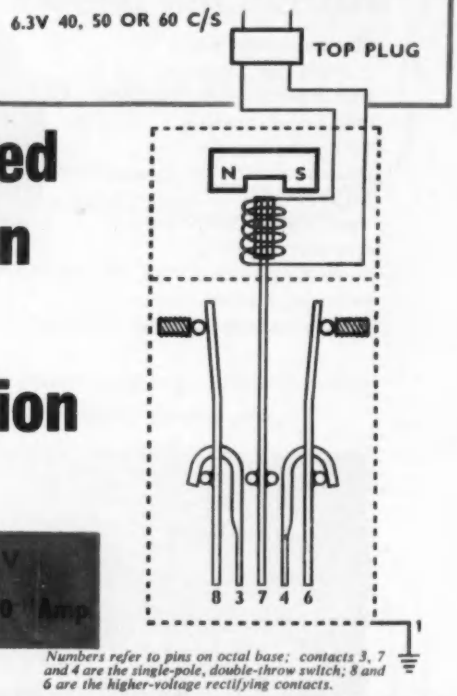
KENT SYNCHRONOUS CONVERTERS

KENT
Synchronous
CONVERTER
Serial Ref

for combined modulation and de-modulation

SPURIOUS E.M.F.'s < 1.0µV

LEAKAGE CURRENTS < 10^{-11} Amp



Numbers refer to pins on octal base; contacts 3, 7 and 4 are the single-pole, double-throw switch; 8 and 6 are the higher-voltage rectifying contacts.

SPECIFICATION

CONTACT-SETTING (FOUR TYPES AVAILABLE)

SETTING	% of cycle during which	
	3 and 7 are in contact	4 and 7 are in contact
A	33.3	33.3
B	49.0	49.0
C	57.5	57.5
D	33.3	66.7

POWER SUPPLY AND COIL DATA

Normal working voltage: 6.3V r.m.s. (12V r.m.s. max.)
Frequency: 40, 50, 60c/s ±3c/s
Coil resistance: 115 ohms nominal
Coil inductive reactance at 50c/s: 37 ohms nominal
Normal current: 50 r.m.s. mA
Normal power consumption: 0.3 W

PHASING

The contact operation lags the applied voltage by 25° to 30°, 30° to 35°, and 35° to 40° with 40, 50 and 60 c/s supply frequency respectively.

RATING OF EACH CONTACT FOR d.c. NON-INDUCTIVE CIRCUITS

0.3V	100mA
3.0V	1mA
10.0V	0.1mA

Below 0.1V no electrical erosion occurs.

SPURIOUS EFFECTS

Magnetically induced e.m.f.'s: less than 0.5 r.m.s. microvolts
Thermal e.m.f.'s: less than 1.0µV
Leakage currents: less than 10^{-11} Amp
Contact bounce: negligible

PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS

Height from chassis to top of plug: 4⅛ in. (105 mm) approx.
Can diameter: 1½ in. (38 mm) approx.
Base diameter: 1¾ in. (45 mm) approx.

PRICE £13.2.0 EACH
(Discount for quantity) Prompt Delivery

Write or telephone for 12 page comprehensive brochure, Publication 994E, giving a wide range of circuit applications and data, to George Kent Ltd., General Industrial Contracts Dept., Luton 2440, Ext. 8.

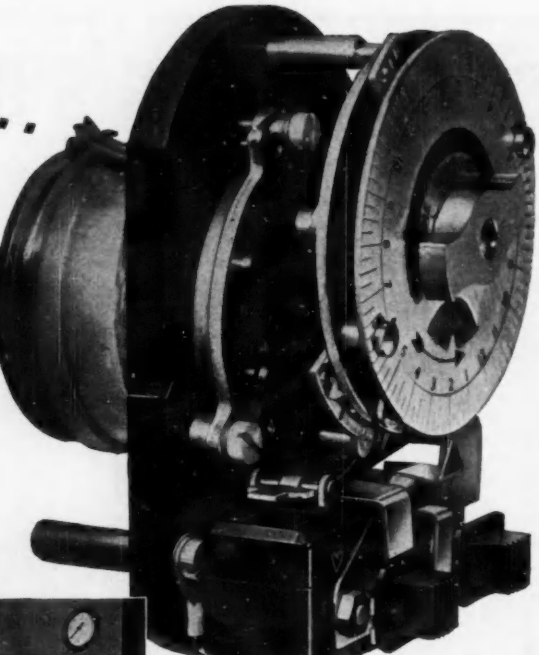
KENT

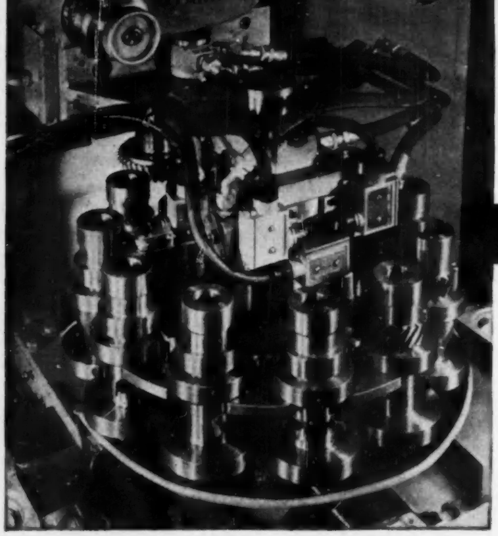
GEORGE KENT LIMITED · LUTON · BEDFORDSHIRE · ENGLAND

Factories, Subsidiary Companies and Branch Offices in London . Resolven . Hitchin . Toronto . Montreal . Vancouver . Melbourne Sydney . Johannesburg . Salisbury . Penang . Bangkok . Brussels . Krefeld . Vienna

a switch in time . . .

20A at up to 460V A.C.
. . . a Honeywell Type 'A'
High Capacity Switch forms an
ideal switching unit in
the *Gunfire* Time Switch
manufactured by The Automatic
Light Controlling Company Ltd.
Type 'A' switches are designed
for really rugged duty—
including the direct
switching of solenoids,
motors and tungsten lamps.





round-the-clock precision

Honeywell Micro Switches

Throughout industry, machine tools and auxiliary equipment are proving the top precision of Honeywell switches . . . precision *plus* unique mechanical and electrical versatility . . . *plus* heavy duty construction. Honeywell's wide range offers users all the advantages of micro switches designed and manufactured to meet the most exacting requirements.

Most limit, control, and safety
applications are well within
the scope of Honeywell Type 'Z'
General Purpose Switches.
The 'Sykomatic Gear Cutter',
manufactured by W. E. Sykes Ltd,
is among many machine tools
now equipped with these switches.
They are electrically rated for
15A at up to 460V A.C.

WRITE OR SEND COUPON TODAY to:
Honeywell Controls Ltd, Ruislip Road East, Greenford, Middlesex
Waxlow 2333

Please send items ticked

Catalogue 62A—General Purpose Switches ☐
Catalogue 74—V3 Switches ☐
Catalogue 75—Sub Miniature Switches ☐
Catalogue 83—Industrial Enclosed Switches ☐
Aircraft Switch Data Sheets ☐

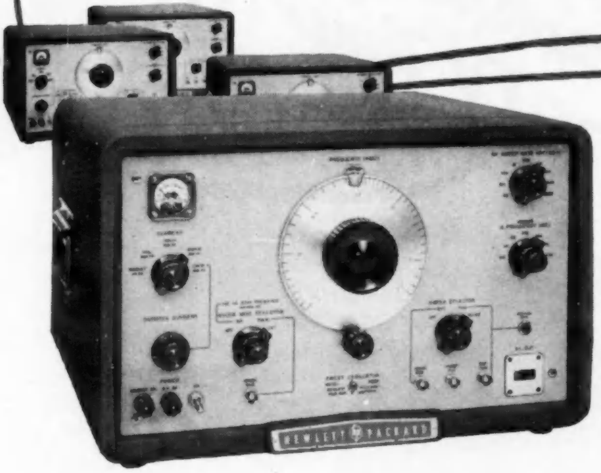
Name..........
Appointment..........
Address..........
EE

Expert engineering service available from offices in the principal cities of the United Kingdom and throughout the world.

Honeywell

First in Micro Switches

Now! Four new all-electronic sweep oscillators simplify measurements 3.95 to 18.0 KMC!



Cover full band, or any part

Use with 'scope or recorder

Direct reading, independently adjustable sweep range and rate controls

-*hp*- 684 Series Sweep Oscillators

Now -*hp*- offers 4 new electronic sweep oscillators covering the G, J, X and P bands, respectively.

These new 684 series instruments all have a wide range of sweep speeds so measurements of reflection, attenuation, gain, etc., can be displayed on an oscilloscope or recorded on X-Y or strip-chart recorders. Either CW or swept rf output is available.

The 684 series oscillators use new backward wave oscillator tubes whose frequency is shifted by varying an applied potential. Troublesome mechanical stops or tuning plungers are eliminated. Sweep range is continuously adjustable and independently variable; sweep rate is selected separately; either can be changed without affecting operation. Full band width can be covered in time segments from 140 seconds to 0.014 seconds.

Swept rf output is linear with time, and a linear sawtooth is provided concurrent with each rf sweep to drive an oscilloscope or recorder. Sweeps may be triggered electrically externally, or manually.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

Represented by:

LIVINGSTON LABORATORIES

RETCAR STREET • LONDON, N. 19, ENGLAND

Tel: Archway 6251

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Below are specifications for -*hp*- 686A Sweep Oscillator, 8.2 to 12.4 KMC. Specifications for -*hp*- 684A (G band), 685A (J band), and 687A (P band) are similar except for frequency range.

Types of Outputs: Swept Frequency, CW, FM, AM.

Single Frequency Operation

Frequency: Continuously adjustable 8.2 to 12.4 KMC.

Power Output: At least 10 milliwatts into matched waveguide load. Continuously adjustable to zero.

Swept Frequency Operation

Sweep:. Recurrent; externally triggered; also manually triggered single sweep. Rf sweep linear with time.

Power Output: At least 10 MW into matched waveguide load. Output variations less than 3 db over any 250 MC range; less than 6 db over entire 8.2-12.4 KMC range.

Sweep Range: Adjustable in 7 steps 4.4 MC to 4.4 KMC.

Sweep Rate-of-Change: Decade steps from 32 MC/sec. to 320 KMC/sec.

Sweep Time: Determined by sweep range and rate; from 0.014 to 140 seconds over full-band.

Sweep Output: +20 to +30-volt-peak sawtooth provided at a front-panel connector concurrent with each rf sweep.

Modulation

Internal Amplitude: Square wave modulation continuously adjustable from 400 to 1200 cps; peak rf output power equals cw level.

External Amplitude: Direct coupled to 300 KC; 20 volt swing reduces rf output level from rated cw output to zero.

External Pulse: +10 volts or more, 5 millisecond maximum duration.

External Frequency: FM and external sweep voltages.

Price: -*hp*- 684A (3.95-5-85 KMC) **£929**
-*hp*- 685A (5.30-8.20 KMC) **£929**
-*hp*- 686A (8.20-12.40 KMC) **£1,073**
-*hp*- 687A (12.40-18.00 KMC) **£1,275**
(Prices above are f.o.b. factory for cabinet models. Rack mount instruments £6 less.)
Delivered in U.K. plus duty if applicable.

Data subject to change without notice

instruments save measuring time

* THE SOLUTION
to an entirely new
conception of
TV Tuner
design!
DIMENSIONS
(APPROX.)
Height .... 4⅝"
Length .... 4½"
Width .... 2⅞"
BAND I
BAND II
BAND III
CHASSIS
Designed and developed specifically
for both HOME and EXPORT use.
14 POSITION · 17 CHANNEL

TO BE CONTINUED NEXT MONTH

"Cyldon"

THE TURRET TELETUNER
REGD. TRADE MARK WORLD PATENTS PENDING

OUR PRINTED CIRCUIT STORY

Chapter II

INDIVIDUAL COIL BOARD TURRET

To ensure the maximum application of any new component, and resultantly the minimum production costs, it is necessary, at the outset, to attempt to cater for the ultimate requirements of the type of receiver in which the component is to operate. With a television tuner these requirements are manifold.

The decision to retain the fundamental features of a turret with removable coil boards was made after exhaustive discussions with receiver design engineers and commercial departments whose contact with the actual field conditions is regarded as important.

The consensus of opinion was overwhelmingly in favour of a tuner whose flexibility of design allowed the maximum variations in the number of channels loaded, and the sequence of loading.

Setmaker 'A' wishes to provide for all 13 channels allocated to television in the U.K., and additionally for V.H.F. radio.

Setmaker 'B' with a high rental receiver ratio, needs only cater for any two channels and, consequently, does not wish to buy the additional facilities.

Setmaker 'C' requires various combinations of less than 13 television frequencies, but wants the assurance that additional reception facilities can be provided when the receiver is in the field.

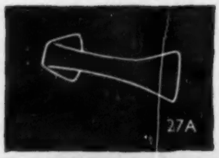
Setmaker 'D' wants to arrange for all available frequencies to be covered, but with B.B.C. and I.T.A. reception at adjacent positions wherever the receiver may be sold.

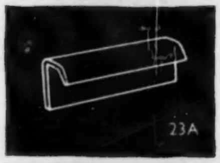
All setmakers expressed a desire to be able to use the same basic mechanical design for both Home and Export models.

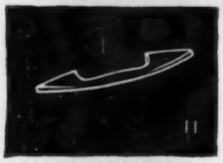
As a result of these apparently conflicting requirements the decision was taken to design a turret tuner having 14 indexed positions providing for the maximum requirements of 13 television channels plus V.H.F. radio. The removable coil boards still permit the greatest number of alternative arrangements to cater for all other needs, including ultimate conversion to U.H.F. working. So much importance was attached to this facility that work was halted on an earlier design which demanded that all channels be provided at the time of manufacture and always in ascending or descending frequency sequence.

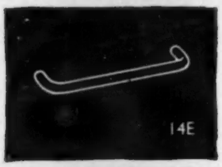
SYDNEY S. BIRD & SONS Ltd. POOLE DORSET

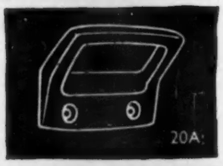
[illegible] Address for enquiries and sales correspondence :
London Sales & Technical Liaison Office : 3 Palace Mansions, Palace Gardens, Enfield, Middx.
Telephone : Enfield 8571-3. Telegrams : "Capacity-Enfield."

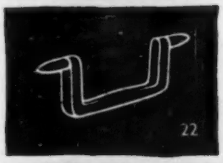


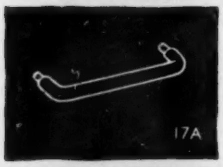


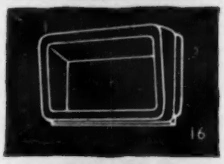


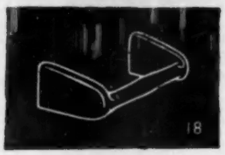


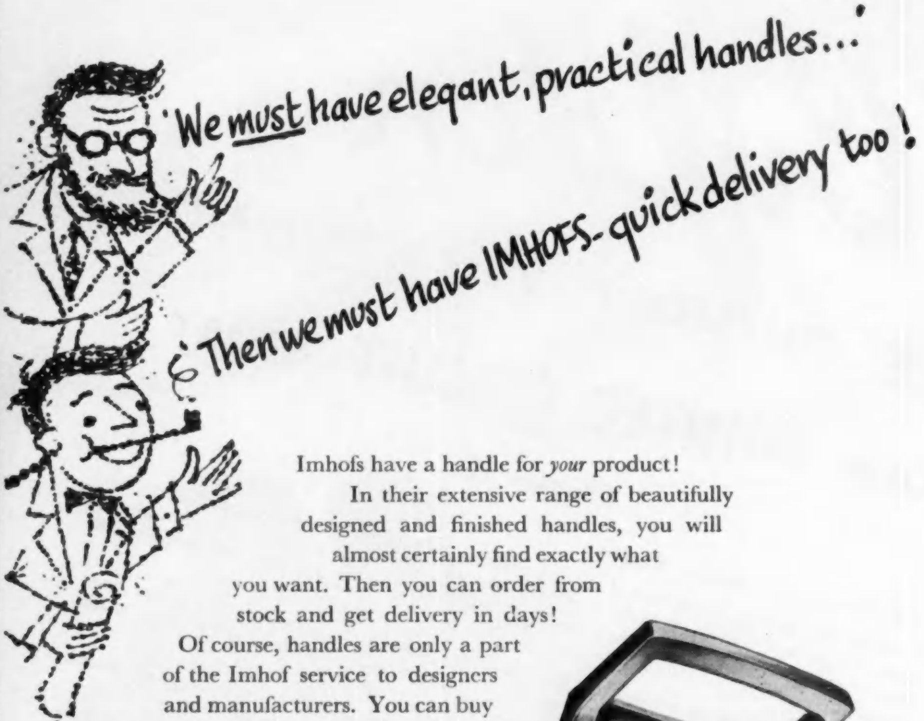











'We must have elegant, practical handles...'
& Then we must have IMHOFS - quick delivery too!

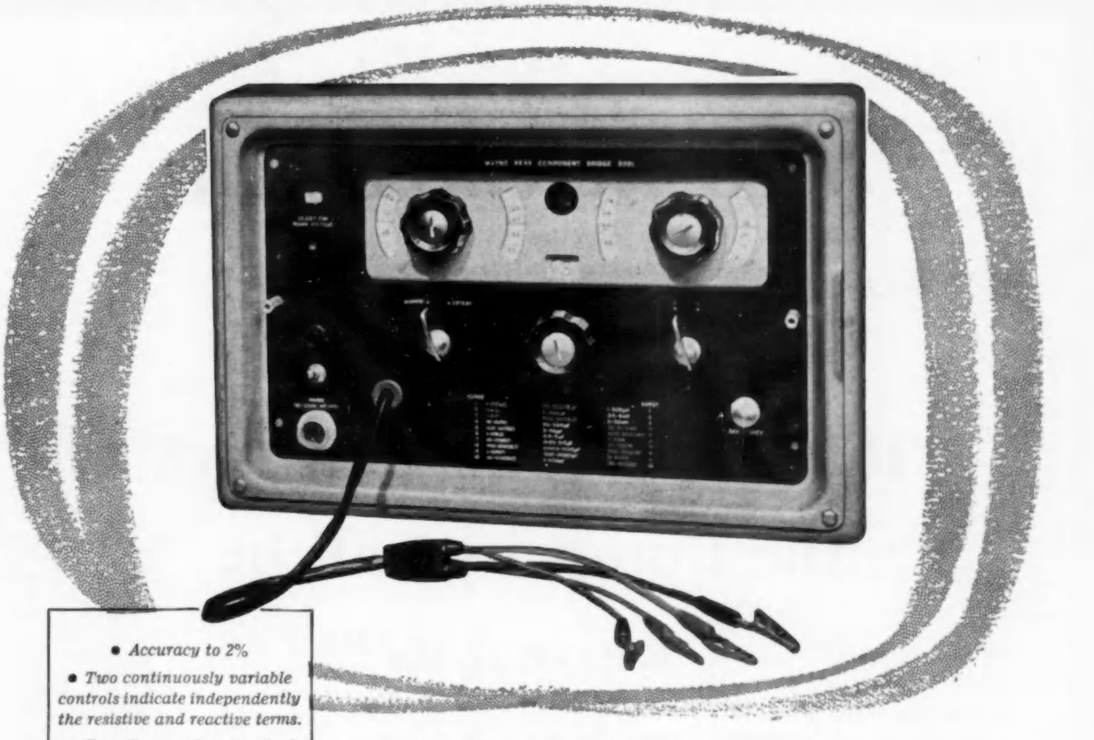
Imhofs have a handle for *your* product! In their extensive range of beautifully designed and finished handles, you will almost certainly find exactly what you want. Then you can order from stock and get delivery in days! Of course, handles are only a part of the Imhof service to designers and manufacturers. You can buy instrument cases, raks, consoles and all accessories in exactly the same way—from a standard range. It pays to plan prototypes or production the Imhof way. Write for free catalogue.

for handles it's **IMHOFS**

ALFRED IMHOF LIMITED Dept.F7 Ashley Works Cowley Mill Road Uxbridge Middx Tel: UXS-5567
Export & London Showrooms: 112/116 New Oxford Street WC1 Tel: MUSeum 7878

LGB

THE WAYNE KERR COMPONENT BRIDGE B.521



- *Accuracy to 2%*
- *Two continuously variable controls indicate independently the resistive and reactive terms.*
- *Two, three or four-terminal measurements over an extremely wide range.*

Specification

Capacitance: 1 pF to 5F.
Inductance: 1 μH to 0.5 MH.
Resistance: 1 m Ω to 1000 M Ω.
Accuracy 2%
Power Supply: 110/125 and 200/250v.
Dimensions: 17" x 7" x 11½" high.
Weight: 25 lbs. approx.
Price: £100.0.0

Exceptional Range covers 1 picofarad to 5 farads
1 microhenry to infinity 1 milliohm to 1000 megohms

Operating at mains frequency, the B.521 has an effective ratio of 10^{12}: 1 and is intended for the rapid and direct measurement of virtually all components and networks likely to be encountered in electronic apparatus, whether in the laboratory or the service workshop.

The usual three-terminal facility associated with bridges of this design permits the measurement of complex impedances in situ, that is to say, an impedance between two terminals can be determined regardless of the presence of other impedances between either or both terminals and a third point. A simple rearrangement of the test leads covers four-terminal measurements when required.

The low impedance ranges together with the in situ facility make it possible to measure switch contact resistance, dry joints, earth bonding efficiency, high value electrolytics, etc.

WAYNE KERR

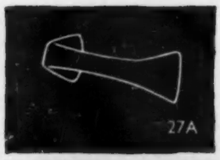
Radio Frequency Bridge
Type B601

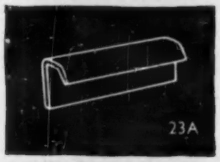
A wide range transformer ratio-arm bridge for the measurement of resistance, capacitance, inductance and complex impedance between 15 kc/s and 5 Mc/s. Impedances between any two terminals of a three terminal network can be measured. Price £140.

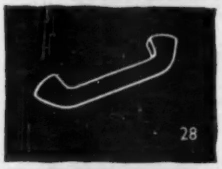
Video Oscillator
Type O.22B

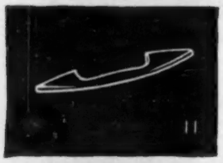
A portable instrument covering the range 10 kc/s to 10 Mc/s with an output of +10 dbs to —50 dbs on 1 volt p. to p. amplitude stabilised to 0.5 db over its full frequency range. Price £175.

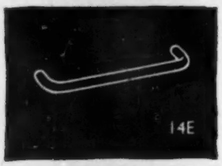
THE WAYNE KERR LABORATORIES LIMITED, ROEBUCK ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY. TELEPHONE: LOWER HOOK 1131

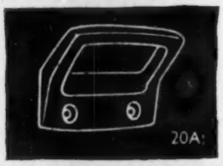

27A

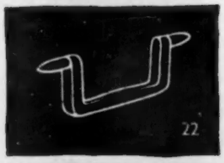

23A

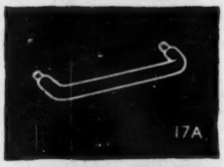

28

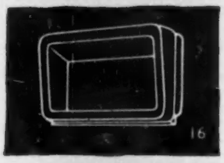

11

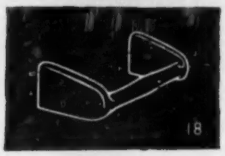

14E

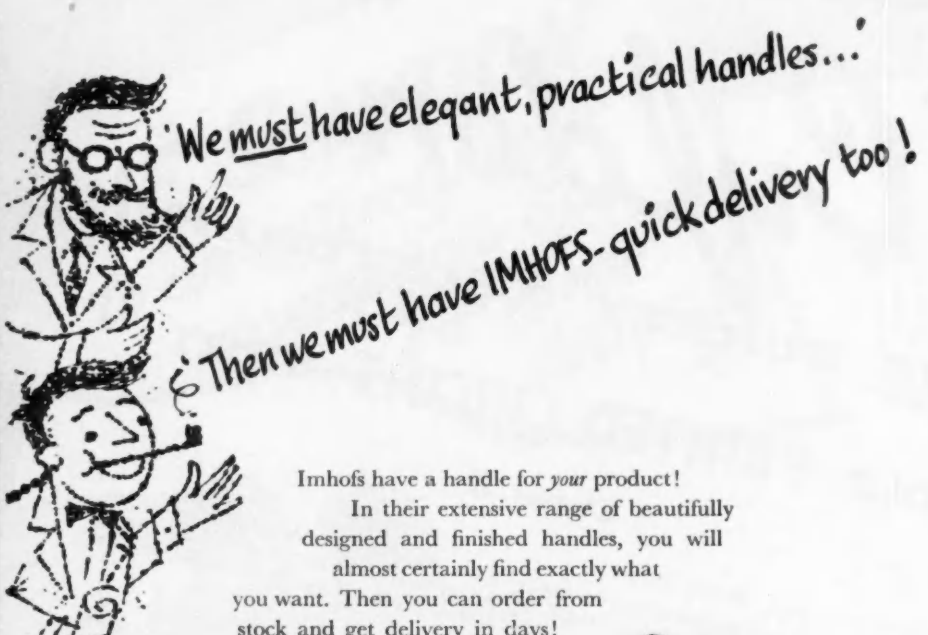

20A


22

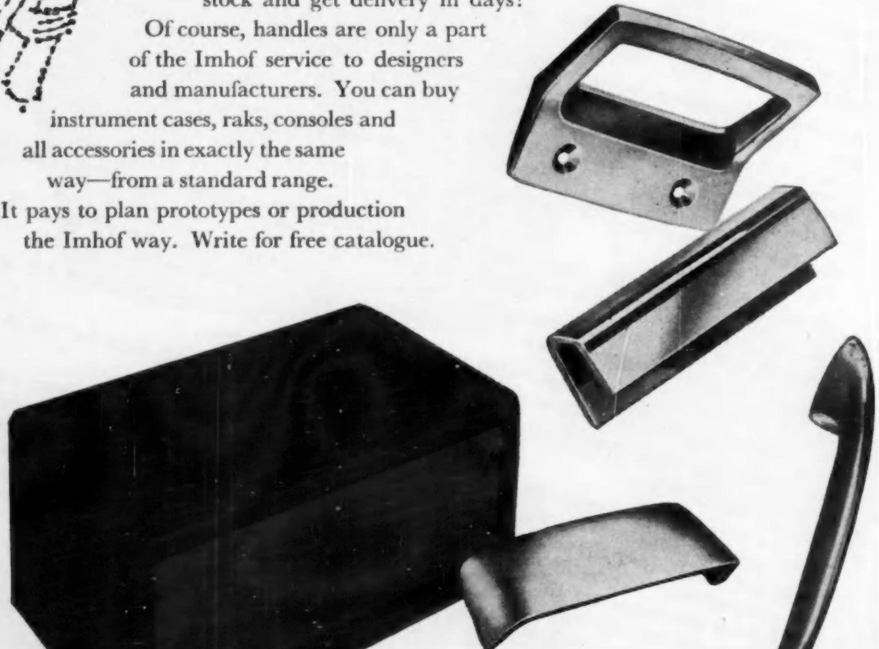

17A


16


18


'We must have elegant, practical handles...'
& Then we must have IMHOFS- quick delivery too!

Imhofs have a handle for *your* product! In their extensive range of beautifully designed and finished handles, you will almost certainly find exactly what you want. Then you can order from stock and get delivery in days! Of course, handles are only a part of the Imhof service to designers and manufacturers. You can buy instrument cases, raks, consoles and all accessories in exactly the same way—from a standard range. It pays to plan prototypes or production the Imhof way. Write for free catalogue.

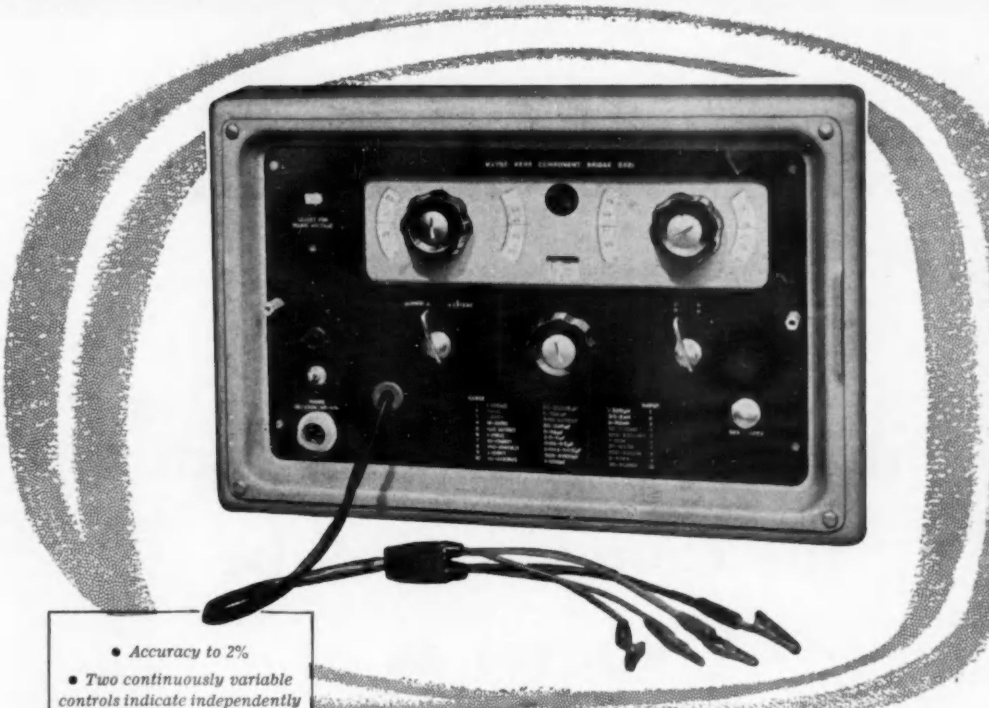


for handles it's **IMHOFS**

ALFRED IMHOF LIMITED Dept.F7 Ashley Works Cowley Mill Road Uxbridge Middx Tel: UXS-5567
Export & London Showrooms : 112/116 New Oxford Street WC1 Tel : MUSeum 7878

LGB

THE WAYNE KERR COMPONENT BRIDGE B.521



- *Accuracy to 2%*
- *Two continuously variable controls indicate independently the resistive and reactive terms.*
- *Two, three or four-terminal measurements over an extremely wide range.*

Specification

Capacitance: 1 pF to 5F.
Inductance: 1 μH to 0.5 MH.
Resistance: 1 m Ω to 1000 M Ω.
Accuracy 2%
Power Supply: 110/125 and 200/250v.
Dimensions: 17" x 7" x 11½" high.
Weight: 25 lbs. approx.
Price: £100.0.0

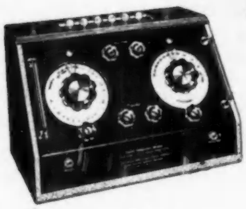
Exceptional Range covers 1 picofarad to 5 farads 1 microhenry to infinity 1 milliohm to 1000 megohms

Operating at mains frequency, the B.521 has an effective ratio of 10^{12}: 1 and is intended for the rapid and direct measurement of virtually all components and networks likely to be encountered in electronic apparatus, whether in the laboratory or the service workshop.

The usual three-terminal facility associated with bridges of this design permits the measurement of complex impedances in situ, that is to say, an impedance between two terminals can be determined regardless of the presence of other impedances between either or both terminals and a third point. A simple rearrangement of the test leads covers four-terminal measurements when required.

The low impedance ranges together with the in situ facility make it possible to measure switch contact resistance, dry joints, earth bonding efficiency, high value electrolytics, etc.

WAYNE KERR



Radio Frequency Bridge Type B601

A wide range transformer ratio-arm bridge for the measurement of resistance, capacitance, inductance and complex impedance between 15 kc/s and 5 Mc/s. Impedances between any two terminals of a three terminal network can be measured. Price £140.

Video Oscillator Type O.22B

A portable instrument covering the range 10 kc/s to 10 Mc/s with an output of +10 dbs to —50 dbs on 1 volt p. to p. amplitude stabilised to 0.5 db over its full frequency range. Price £175.

THE WAYNE KERR LABORATORIES LIMITED, ROEBUCK ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY. TELEPHONE: LOWER HOOK 1131

Aero Research Ltd

ANNOUNCE

that from June 30th 1958
the Company will be
known as

CIBA (A.R.L.) LTD

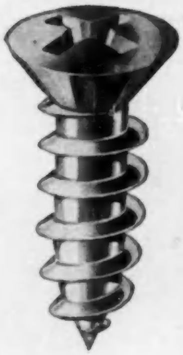
Makers of synthetic resins for industry

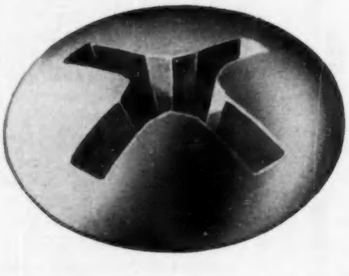
REDUX	RESOLITE
AERODUX	ARALDITE
AEROLITE	AEROWEB

(registered trade names)

CIBA (A.R.L.) LTD
Duxford, Cambridge

AP 431





With steadily-rising labour costs, every non-essential operation along the production line assumes increasing significance. One of these recurring operations has been the precision thread-cutting of screw holes, which, in assembly, have (equally precisely) to be registered together.

But the tapping, self-locating screw eliminates all this, and permits assembly by less-skilled labour. And the cross-recessed head version is designed for use with power drivers—without a scratch of damage to worker or job.

The tapping screw is demonstrably quicker—cheaper—stronger—safer than the conventional machine screw.

Such plain advantages pay such handsome dividend!

Linread

LINREAD LTD · COX ST · BIRMINGHAM 3

SLOTTED AND PHILLIPS RECESSED HEAD MACHINE SCREWS AND TAPPING SCREWS HIGH TENSILE HEXAGON HEAD BOLTS AND SETSCREWS
AIRCRAFT BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS · SEMS · RIVNUTS · CUSTOM DESIGNED COLD FORGED FASTENERS · ALEX SCREWPLUGS

NARITE
The DIE METAL SUPERB

THE
HEMISPHERICAL
SHAPES THAT FORM
THE BODY OF THE
HOOVER
CONSTELLATION
CLEANER
ARE DEEP DRAWN
BY NARITE DIES

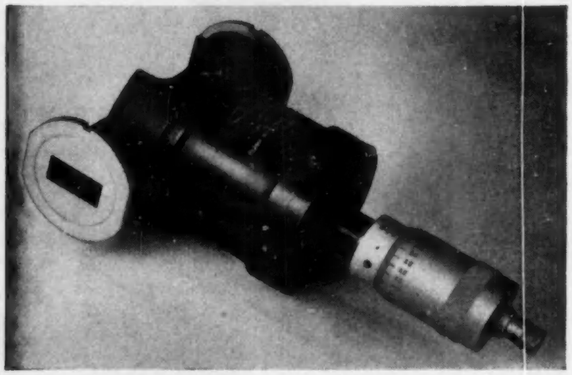
PHOTOGRAPH BY COURTESY OF MESSRS. HOOVER LTD

N. C. ASHTON LTD.
ST. ANDREW'S ROAD
HUDDERSFIELD

TELEPHONE: HUDDERSFIELD 6263/4

C.W. 4082

WAVEMETER TYPE 16/7



SPECIFICATION

Mode of operation	TE01	Calibration accuracy	1 Mc/s
Waveguide	No. 16		5 Mc/s
Q unloaded	30,000	Discrimination	200 Kc/s
Q loaded	10,000	Micrometer Divisions	0.0002"
Frequency range	8.5 KMc/s to 12.5 KMc/s, 8.5–10 KMc/s, 10–12.5 KMc/s		

PRICE **£65** (in the U.K.)

DELIVERY TWO MONTHS OR LESS

other details on request

Precision Instruments are made in all Waveguides from No. 10–22

FLANN MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS LTD.
133 Munster Road, Teddington, Middlesex, England.
Telephone No.: Kingston 7217

STANDARD PATTERN
ACTUAL SIZE

VACUO-JUNCTIONS

THERMAL CONVERTERS

—call them what you will, these tiny tubes are in fact thermocouples in Vacuo obtaining their energy from a heater. A thermo-couple is a junction between two dissimilar metals which, when heated, cause a DC voltage to flow in the couple circuit. By connecting the thermal converter to a suitable DC moving-coil meter, measurements can be taken in RMS values of current and voltage, either AC or DC or superimposed DC.

ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY
ACTUAL SIZE

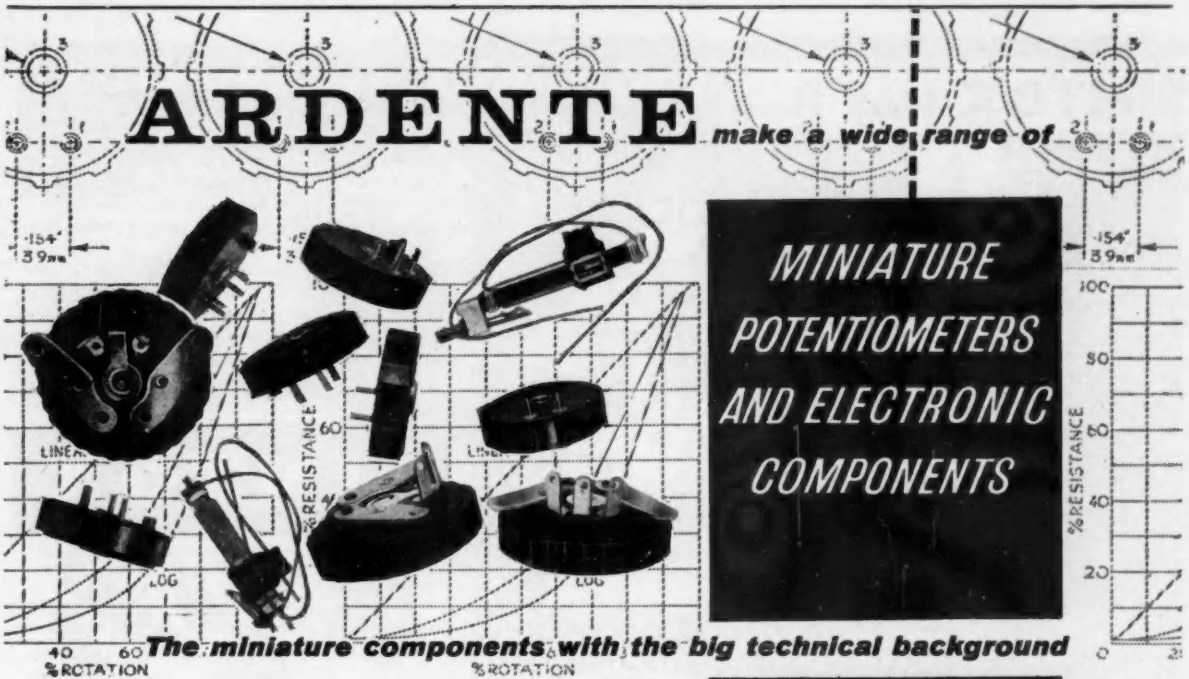
We manufacture a wide range of Vacuo-Junctions available as insulated or contact types and will be pleased to quote for your individual requirements. For our descriptive leaflet, write to:—

Best

DEPARTMENT VJ3
BEST PRODUCTS LIMITED
FELIXSTOWE · SUFFOLK

64

ARDENTE make a wide range of



MINIATURE POTENTIOMETERS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

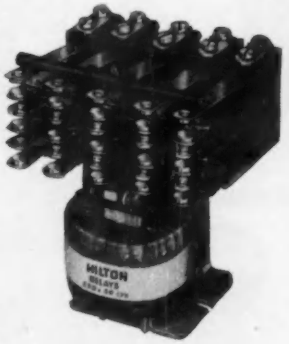
The miniature components with the big technical background

Sole Manufacturers and Exporters:
ARDENTE ACOUSTIC LABORATORIES LTD.
8-12 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, NW10 *Telephone: ELGar 3923*
Suppliers of components and hearing aids to the Government and manufacturers all over the world

HILTON Timers | Delay Relays | Relays

ELECTRONIC PROCESS TIMERS
FOR AUTOMATION

EFFICIENT, COMPACT
AND ECONOMICAL



FOR INFORMATIVE
SWITCHING AND
POWER HANDLING

AIDS TO
PRODUCTION

HILTON ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
52 POOL ST · WOLVERHAMPTON ·
PHONE 22783 ·

SINTOX HAS HIGH THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY

Thermal conductivity C.G.S. Units .054

Most electrical insulators are poor conductors of heat, but SINTOX has a thermal conductivity twenty times that of porcelain—almost comparable with steel.

SINTOX already has many applications in the electronics field. For instance, for carbon pile voltage and current regulators, and in the repeaters used for the Trans-Atlantic cable. Other applications in the electrical industries are legion.

THE HARD CERAMIC

SINTOX

Sintox Technical Advisory Service

This service is freely available without obligation to those requiring technical advice on the application of Sintox Industrial Ceramics. Please write for booklet or any information required enclosing blue print if available.

SINTOX IS MANUFACTURED BY

LODGE PLUGS LTD., RUGBY

Q33

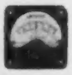
MICROAMPERES
20
40
60
80
100

the choice

of the discriminating design engineer

30 years of design and manufacturing experience are behind the high standards of reliability and presentation which make Sifam Instruments the natural choice of the discriminating user.

Type 25
Scale length
1.9 ins.



Type 20
Scale length
1.6 ins.

Type 35
Scale length
2.75 ins.

Type 40
Scale length
3.4 ins.

The Instruments shown here are only a small selection from a range as renowned for its extent and flexibility as for its reliability and accuracy. The Sifam Technical Representative will be glad to call and discuss your instrumentation needs.

Write now for comprehensive data Sheets covering your requirements.

SIFAM ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. LTD. Leigh Court, Higher Lincombe Road, Torquay, Devon. *Torquay 4547/8*

If you need

a small **METAL PRESSING** for your product, why not consult us ?

• • •

We specialise in light precision presswork in all metals for the Electrical Trades

QUOTATIONS BY RETURN

BIRMINGHAM SPECIALITIES LTD.
80-81 BATH STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4
Phone : CENTRAL 2492

Instant Comparison

of any AMPLIFIER—SPEAKER—PICK UP—RADIO UNIT can be made in our **Newly Equipped**
SOHO STREET DEMONSTRATION ROOM

AMPLIFIERS	SPEAKERS
LEAK	WESTREX
ROGERS	W.B.
ACOUSTICAL	WHARFEDALE
R.C.A.	TANNOY
JASON	GOODMANS

Hear and compare all that is best in Modern Design

We invite you to compare and judge several interesting pick-ups, including the " EXPERT " moving coil which cleverly combines functional appearance with very nice reproduction.

Shop Hours : 9.00 to 5.30 (7.00 p.m. Thursday) and 9.00 to 1.00 Saturdays

WEBBS Radio

14 SOHO STREET, LONDON, W.1. TELEPHONE : GERrard 2089

Ultrasonic Cleaning
OF SMALL COMPONENTS

CUTS PRODUCTION COSTS
REDUCES REJECTS
IMPROVES FINISH

The Mullard general purpose 2-stage intermediate powered cleaning unit operates at a frequency of 40 KC's. This frequency has been adopted to give cavitation in the liquid, in addition to high velocity flushing.

The equipment can be supplied with either stainless steel or glass containers, allowing the use of a wide range of cleaning solutions for tackling many kinds of contamination.

A self-contained filtration unit, filtering down to approximately 1 micron, is available for removing suspended particles from the solvent.

Also Ultrasonic Drilling, Soldering, Engraving, Threading and Lapping Equipment.

Kerry's
(Ultrasonics) Ltd

Write for complete technical details

SALES OFFICE
Warton Road, Stratford, London, E.15
Telephone: Maryland 6611.
Works: Harold Hill, Romford, Essex.

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS OF Mullard LOW POWER ULTRASONIC EQUIPMENT IN U.K. AND CERTAIN OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

THE MULLARD 40KC BENCH CLEANING UNIT

is indispensable for the ULTRASONIC Cleaning of

VACUUM VALVE PARTS · HYDRAULIC VALVE PARTS · METER AND CHRONOMETER PARTS AND MOVEMENTS · SEMI-CONDUCTOR COMPONENTS BALL BEARINGS AND BALL RACE PARTS ELECTRIC RELAY AND MOTOR ASSEMBLIES PRECISION FERROUS AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS · HYPODERMIC NEEDLES · PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS JEWELS · NON-FERROUS CASTINGS AND MACHINED COMPONENTS WATCH AND CLOCK MOVEMENTS · JEWELLERY OPTICAL GLASSES · METAL SURFACES PRIOR TO ELECTRO-PLATING · REMOVAL OF SOLDERING FLUXES AND PRINTED CIRCUIT CLEANING ETC. ETC. ETC.

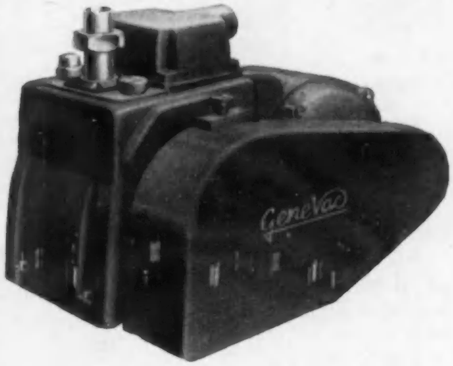
GeneVac LTD. FOR HIGH VACUUM

FOR AUTOMATIC OPERATION

By utilising the auxiliary relay, interlocking, remote control, and remote indication controlled by the valve position may be achieved.

FOR PROTECTION

For protection against oil being sucked back into the system and power failure.



Single stage rotary pumps in the range, 2, 4, 8 & 12 cu./ft/min. Double stage 2, 4 & 6 cu./ft/min.
Send for Illustrated Leaflet

GENEVAC LTD · PIONEER MILL · RADCLIFFE · LANCS.
The New Subsidiary of General Engineering Co. (Radcliffe) Ltd.
Telephone: RADCLIFFE 3041-2

LUMINESCENT MATERIALS

FOR

ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMPS
CATHODE RAY TUBES
X-RAY SCREENS
INSTRUMENT DIALS
DECORATIVE DISPLAYS

SPECIAL PHOSPHORS MADE TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIFICATIONS

★ ★ ★

DERBY LUMINESCENTS LTD.

Offices :
107 Old Broad Street, London, E.C.2.
Telephone : MINCING LANE 5272.

Works :
Millmarsh Lane, Brimsdown, Enfield, Middlesex.
HOWard 2208

THE
"54"
DRAWER UNIT

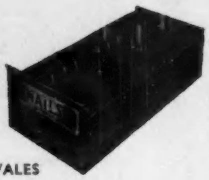
ALL STEEL
Stove Enamelled
DARK GREEN

●

OVERALL SIZE
42" HIGH
36" WIDE
12" DEEP

●

Contains 54 of these drawers, each 5" wide 3" high 11½" long.
54 dividers and 54 drawer cards with each unit. Extra divider 6d. each.



£18 DELIVERED FREE to ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES

SEND FOR SAMPLE DRAWER

N. C. BROWN LTD.
EQUIPMENT WING . HEYWOOD . LANCS.
Telephone: 69018 (3 lines)

Contoura Constat

VERSATILITY is what You need—
PHOTOCOPIES *anything—*
best of all for periodicals, books, papers in files, etc.

CONSTAT Processors
£20 (9"), £27 (14")

CONTOURA Photocopiers
£12 to £42

Write or telephone to:

CONTOURA PHOTOCOPYING LTD.
56, Islington Park St., London, N.1. (Canonbury 7900)

BRITISH SPRINGS & WASHERS

B S & W

WILLIAM FINUCANE
(Springs and Pressings) LTD.

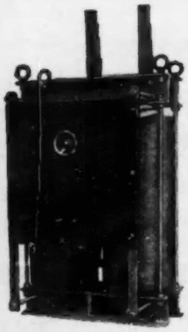
A.I.D. A.R.B.

ELGAR 3757/8/9

16A HILLSIDE, STONEBRIDGE PARK
LONDON, N.W.10

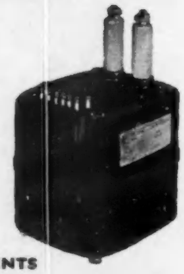
Andec LIMITED . . . .

TRANSFORMERS
LARGE OR SMALL



The illustration is of a 60 KVA Transformer with 5,000 amp. Secondary, with tapped Primary to give secondary voltage variation from 12 volts to 4 volts. Primary tap changes are made with a rotary switch as shown. These Units are designed and tested to BSS 171 where applicable, or appropriate B.S. Specification.

This is a typical example of our "C" Core range. We manufacture both open and hermatically sealed types, wound to customers specifications. This range extends from 10 VA to 1.6 KVA at frequencies up to 2,000 cps.



WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS— OUR TECHNICAL AND DESIGN DEPARTMENTS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

ANDEC LIMITED
A.I.D., A.R.B., approved
BENNET ROAD · READING · BERKSHIRE
Tel. 82401/2.

your way to cut production costs

THE MINIATURE

GDT 120 M

PRIMED

TRIGGER TUBE

This new tube has been introduced to meet those low-cost trigger tube applications which demand closer tolerances and additional features normally not met with in tubes of this low price range.

As in the earlier GTR 120 W, the Ericsson combined cathode/getter element (patent applied for) forms the basis of this new design ensuring maximum performance at minimum cost.

The inclusion of an entirely separate built-in light source gives the circuit designer complete reliability of operation under all lighting conditions and consequently greater flexibility of circuit layout.

ERICSSON

TUBE DIVISION

BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM

FREE SAMPLES *are immediately available to Research and Development Organisations. Please write to the* TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

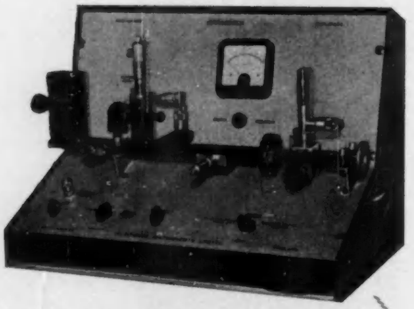
ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD., HEAD OFFICE: 22 LINCOLNS INN FIELDS, LONDON, W.C.2.

Originators and Sole Manufacturers of the Dekatron Cold-Cathode Scaling Tube.

E86

The **MICROBENCH**

TYPE 3930



'X' BAND MICROWAVE TEST BENCH

For routine component testing

Write for Leaflet ED21/22

MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

WEST CHIRTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NORTH SHIELDS, NORTHUMBERLAND.

3606/7

Nameplates
Scales
Plastic Motifs
Dials

ALL TYPES SUPPLIED

CONVENTIONAL METHODS OF FIXING

PRINTED, ETCHED, ANODISED OR MACHINE ENGRAVED

IN METAL OR PLASTIC

★ *BUT IF YOU WANT A QUICK FIX! — USE* STIKFIX ADHESIVE NAMEPLATES A PRODUCT OF RICHARD CHING & SON LTD.

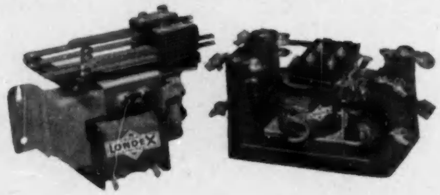
MANUFACTURED BY

RICHARD CHING & SON LTD.

THE COMPANY WITH A QUARTER OF A CENTURY EXPERIENCE IN NAMEPLATE, SCALE AND DIAL PRODUCTION

721, NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, LONDON, N.W.2.
TELEPHONES: GLADSTONE 2427 & 6644.

LONDEX Relays



Type L.F. Silver Contacts. One Open. One Closed.
Type L.F. Three Changeover Contacts.
Type MOL. Two Changeover Contacts.
All Coils 200-250 V A.C.

These MODELS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

LONDEX LTD.

ANERLEY WORKS, LONDON, S.E.20. SYDenham 6258

MAGSLIPS *For delivery ex stock from:—* SERVO AND ELECTRONIC SALES LTD., 1, HOPTON PARADE, STREATHAM HIGH RD., LONDON, S.W.16. Tel: STReatham 6165

Transmitter	AP1372 AP6547	AP10428 AP10852 AP11101	AP10855 AP11100	AP6550		AP10738
F.T.S. Transmitter		AP10456				
SY-L Transmitter		AP10637		AP10638	AP10866 OS3713A	AP11123
Coincidence Transmitter	AP10429		AP10636	AP10682	AP10739	AP11112
X-CO Transmitter		AP10747			AP10952	
F.T. Transmitter	AP10687		AP10689	AP10741	AP10742	AP10742M
Hunter incdg.	AP3946	AP6548B	AP10854			
S.A. Hunter	AP6548	AP10731	AP10865	AP10645	AP10732	AP10872
M.C. Hunter	AP6548A	AP10735	AP10938	AP10646	AP10870	AP10964
SY-L Hunter	OS1901A	OS1902A				
Resolver	AP10640 AP10858	AP10859 AP10860 OS3423A	AP10861 AP10966		AP10874	
Receiver				AP6549		AP6549A
Motor and Generator	AP10642 AP10940	AP10643 AP10957	AP10862	AP10743	AP10877	OS3255A

MANY OTHER TYPES AVAILABLE. YOUR ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED SERVO SYSTEMS AND COMPONENT BROCHURE SENT ON REQUEST.

INSULATION

Our products include—
Presspahn and Leatheroid; Pressboard; Vulcanized Fibre; Cable and Red Rope Paper; Bakelite and Ebonite; Varnished Paper and Tapes; Varnished Silks and Tapes; Varnished Glass and Tapes; Varnished Cambric, Silk, Glass and P.V.C. Sleevings; Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleeving; Chatterton Compound; Adhesive and Rubber Tapes; Acetate Coated Insulation.

PRESSPAHN, LTD.
BRADFORD, YORKS, ENGLAND
Established 1900

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL WELLSTEAD INSULATION TRADE MARK

Telephone: Bradford 25135 (Pvt. Br. Ex.)
Telegrams & Cables: "Presspahn, Bradford"

KGM

MULTI-INDICATOR TYPE MI

- ★ **Wide viewing angle—± 45° in vertical and horizontal planes.**
- ★ **High level of illumination.**
- ★ **Simplicity of operation.**
- ★ **Reliability.**

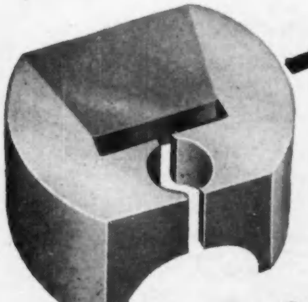
The Indicator provides an ideal method for the selective display of numbers or letters for:—

COMPUTERS
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
COUNTERS
CLOCK DISPLAYS, etc.

For further information write or telephone:

K.G.M. electronics limited

The Barons · St Margaret's · Middlesex *Tel: POPesgrove 0031*



MUREX 'SINCOMAX' MAGNETS are used in this B.P.L. TRANS RANGER

A typical example of the use of Murex 'Sincomax' Magnets where a high energy product with high magnetic stability is essential. Murex 'Sincomax' Magnets with an alloyed bond between magnet and soft iron, continue to give accurate and reliable service in this and many other applications.

MUREX LTD. *(Powder Metallurgy Division)*
RAINHAM · ESSEX · *Rainham, Essex 3322*
Telex 28632 - Telegrams: Murex, Rainham—Dagenham Telex
London Sales Office: CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, W.C.I. *EUSton 8265*

TRANS
BPL
RANGER

Photograph by courtesy of British Physical Laboratories Ltd.

the revolutionary

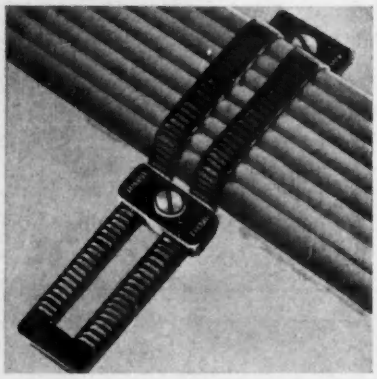
Insuloid

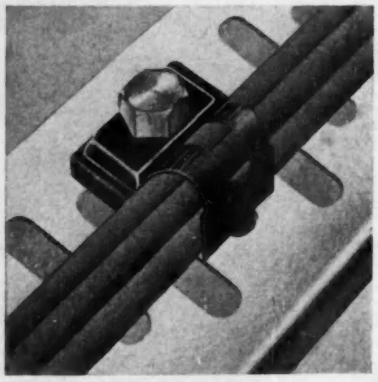
adjustable saddles

Insuloid AS two-screw fix saddles and SAS single screw 2-point fixing saddles fulfil every requirement for cable security, save time and costs in electrical wiring. Insuloid Adjustable Saddles bring a new versatility to cable fixing and will accommodate cables of any diameter, any type and in every combination for both direct-to-wall fixing and in conjunction with standard slotted cable racking. The saddles are made in the highest grade of nylon to combine immense strength with high insulation value.

Type AS Adjustable Saddles

The quickest, most convenient, most versatile and economical cable fixing known. Accommodates cables of any diameter, type and combination, to provide complete security with reduced time and costs. Made in the highest grade nylon for immense strength, high insulation and anti-corrosion and electrolytic action.





Type SAS Single Screw fixing Adjustable Saddles

Another Insuloid quick fix, efficient time-saving system. Designed with a slotted boss for use in standard cable racking. Extremely economical and approved all services.

Find out about these other Insuloid products

- Flexiguard Cable Trunking.
- Bus Bar Insulation.
- NX, X & CY Cable Clips.
- Quick fix Ring Lock Bushes.
- And the sensational Cradleclip Wiring System.

Fully descriptive literature on each of the Insuloid products is now available on request.

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

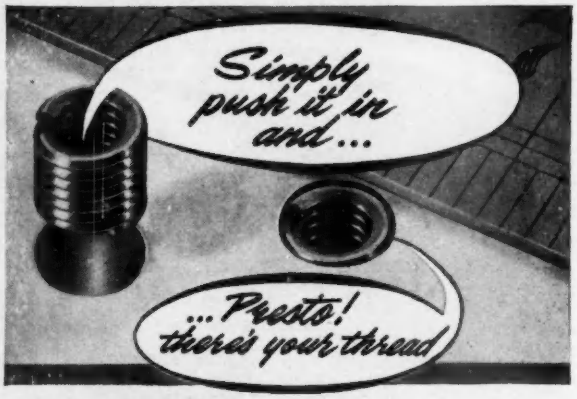
SHARSTON WORKS, LEESTONE ROAD, WYTHENSHAWE, MANCHESTER
Telephone: Wythenshawe 2842 & 3163

Ionized Gases

A. von Engel

'. . . a valuable text book for the student whose degree syllabus includes a course on the subject, while for the physicist or engineer it provides a concise and illuminating account of the processes governing conduction in gases. It is no small achievement in the field of gaseous electronics to have conveyed so much information with so little strain on the reader's credulity, patience, and mathematical ability'. ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING 144 *text-figures 42s. net*

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



HELI-COIL
REGD. TRADE MARK

PUSH-TYPE INSERTS

THE READY-MADE THREAD FOR MOULDED MATERIALS

Eliminate the need for solid brushings and tapping, use HELI-COIL PUSH-TYPE INSERT the ready-made screw thread for moulded and plastic parts, die cast alloys, powdered metals, all soft light materials and many hard metals. Pushed directly in drilled, cast, or moulded, blind or through holes, this is the ideal low-cost, volume production, fastening method. A few shillings in tooling is all you need for up to 1,200 holes and more per hour.

For faster, cheaper production

Write for details to
ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LTD. BEVERLEY, YORKSHIRE
BAP 9

AVOMETERS CROSSED ANTARCTICA

WITH THE BRITISH TRANS-ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION

SHIP LETTER TELEGRAM

No Words 64 Date 9 Time Service Instructions

Ship of Origin WARSHIP ENDEAVOUR

TRANSPOLAR
64 VICTORIA ST
LONDON SW1

PLEASE PASS FOLLOWING TO AVOCET LONDON MANY THANKS FOR CABLE STOP YOUR EQUIPMENT MUCH USED WITH VERY GREAT SUCCESS THREE AVOMINORS ONE AVOMETER ONE PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSUREMETER ACTUALLY CROSSED WITH US OTHER INSTRUMENTS USED AT BASES WILL CONTACT WELLINGTON AGENT WITH EXHIBITS REGRET PHOTOGRAPHS AND SELF TOO LATE IEA AS ETA LONDON MAY 14TH
REGARDS = DAVID PRATT +

POST OFFICE
TELEGRAPHS

. . . and the AVO Instruments carried were identical in every way to the normal commercial models that are available to service engineers everywhere.

Meet us at the
NORTHERN ELECTRONICS EXHIBITION
July 10th—16th
College of Science and Technology
MANCHESTER 1

AVO LTD

AVOCET HOUSE · 92-96 VAUXHALL BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.W.1. *Telephone: VICtoria 3404 (9 lines)*

Manufacturers of: ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC & NUCLEONIC INSTRUMENTS. DOUGLAS & MACADIE COIL WINDING MACHINES

G.17

Excellence in design . . .

Specialists in Subminiature Telecommunication Components

AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMER
70pF

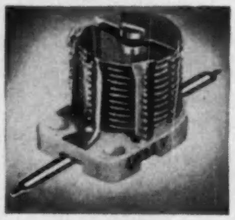


Illustration (approx.) actual size

12 Vane type, 500 V.
Width 16·5mm.
Length 22mm.
Height 19mm.
Insulation 10,000 megs.
Power Factor less than ·001.
Temp. Coeff.: 50 parts per million per. °C.

OXLEY
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON NORTH LANCS *Tel:* Ulverston 3306

SOLUTION OF PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

By H. Cotton, M.B.E., D.Sc., M.I.E.E., and P. V. Parry, M.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.E.E. This book contains a collection of graded worked examples (using the M.K.S. system) covering a wide range of electrical science and practice, as well as a number of questions (with answers) to be worked by the reader. Almost two-thirds of the 350 examples given are worked out in full. 20/- net.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES (IN M.K.S UNITS)

By R. N. Renton, C.G.I.A., M.I.E.E., 2nd Edition. This new edition, based entirely on the M.K.S. system, contains all the basic essential details of electricity and magnetism that every student of telephony, telegraphy or radio (including television) needs to know. Covers the syllabus for the C. and G. exam in Telecommunications Principles, Grades I, II and III. 45/- net.

PITMAN *TECHNICAL BOOKS*

Parker Street, Kingsway, London, WC2

H. T. NEWTON & CO.

SPECIALISTS TO THE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

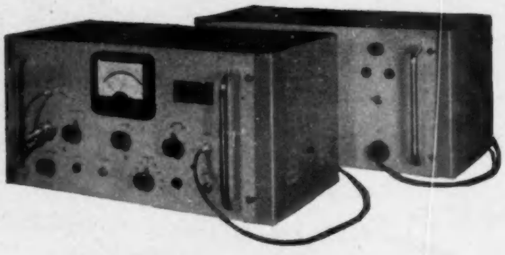
Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Switches, Plugs, Sockets (Over a million in stock—IMMEDIATE DELIVERY), Relays, Fuses, Connectors, Distribution Boxes, Radio & Radar Components, Instruments and Test Gear.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

Contractors to H.M. and Foreign Governments

GATWICK AIRPORT
HORLEY - SURREY
Telephone: HORLEY 1510 & 3613
Telegrams: NEWTONAIR HORLEY

HIGH GAIN FREQUENCY SELECTIVE AMPLIFIERS

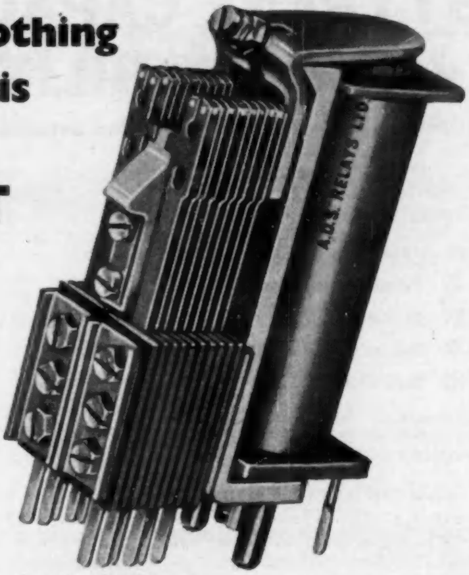


FOR THERMOCOUPLE OR OTHER APPLICATIONS

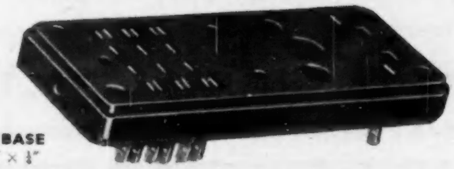
- ★ Voltage gain 10^8 maximum
- ★ Band-width approximately 7 per cent of carrier frequency
- ★ Plug-in filter units enable carrier frequency in the range 5 c/s to 2 Kc/s to be chosen

BARR & STROUD LTD
Anniesland, Glasgow, W.3
LONDON OFFICE : 15 VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1

There's nothing new in this relay EXCEPT



Pat. No. 38370/57



SIZE OF BASE
2[illegible]" × 1[illegible]" × [illegible]"

The ONLY

PLUG-IN

3000 TYPE RELAY

COMPLETE WITH BASE AND TRANSPARENT DUST COVER

A.I.D. A.R.B.
ADMIRALTY APPROVED
3000 & 600 TYPE RELAYS

A.D.S. RELAYS LTD.

12, STORE STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

H. ROLLET & Co. Ltd. London, Liverpool, Birmingham, Manchester, Leeds
Rod, Tube, Sheet in Copper, Aluminium, and Alloys since 1896

Peace of mind
easier living with guaranteed quality and service

TMC for *POLYSTYRENE* CAPACITORS with RELIABILITY +

(Designed to Communications Standards)

. . . POLYSTYRENE capacitors hermetically sealed in shallow-drawn cases with the following features, in addition to the many, already well-known, of this versatile dielectric:

- **Joint Services approval to Cat. H.1.**
- **Small physical size.**
- **Standard values from 0.02 μF to 1.0 μF**
- **Tolerance to ± 1%**
- **Low cost and short delivery time**

This design still maintains a phenomenally high Insulation Resistance, and stability comparable to Mica capacitors.

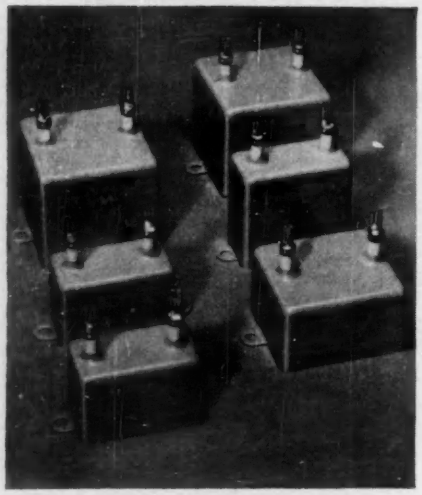
Other types available include *metallized film, metallized paper, precision paper* and *silvered mica* capacitors in standard and non-standard styles and ratings.

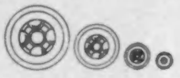
Write or 'phone for full technical data:

COMPONENTS SALES DIVISION

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

CRAY WORKS · ST. MARY CRAY · ORPINGTON · KENT · *Telephone:* Orpington 26611





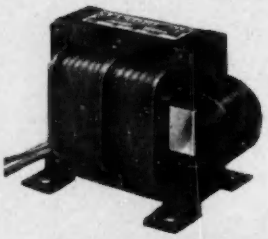
FBC MINIATURE BEARINGS

range in size from 1·5 mm. o.d. to 10 mm. o.d. Some are made with open cups which allow clearance for spindle extensions, ranging from 0·25 to 2 mm. Full particulars and sizes are available on application.

The bearings illustrated are actual size.

ALL-BRITISH FBC F.B.C. FISCHER Regd. Trade Marks

FISCHER BEARINGS CO. LTD. WOLVERHAMPTON



A. C. SOLENOID TYPE SBM

GREATLY INCREASED PERFORMANCE

Continuous 3½ lbs. at 1"
Instantaneous to 16 lbs.
Same dimensions as Type SB
Smaller sizes available.
Greatly increased discounts for quantities.
Also
transformers to 7kVA 3 phase

R. A. WEBBER LTD.

11 FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. PHONE 67-4065

The Favourites in the Trade!

AERIAL SOCKET TYPE CS3

- Trouble-free long life
- Robust construction
- Moulded in one piece
- Thoroughly insulated

PRICE 4¾D

FIT TO ALL STANDARD TYPES

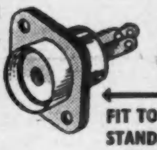
CO-AXIAL PLUG TYPE CP1

- Easy assembly
- Strong structure
- Made for perfect connection by

PRICE 6D

PANORAMA RADIO CO

73 Wadham Road Putney SW15 *Telephone: VANdyke 5300*



FORTIPHONE
for MINIATURIZATION

EARPHONES and ACCESSORIES

Thanks to greatly increased production resulting from improved techniques and automation, Fortiphone can offer acoustic units of consistent quality at extremely attractive prices with prompt delivery.
The Fortiphone range includes:

Standard

Wide Frequency Range

High Power (100mW for lapel loud-speaker use) units in the impedance range of 15/2000 ohms

SUB-MINIATURE TYPES (0.62″ diameter)

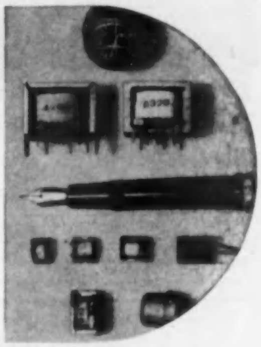
ACCESSORIES include, cables, connectors, ear-loops, earmoulds, headbands, jack-plugs and sockets.

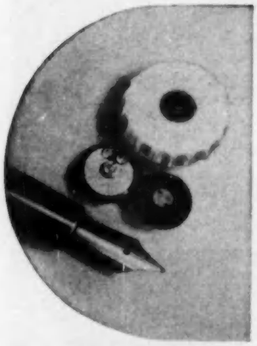
NOTE: *Set makers are invited to apply for quotations for complete "personal listening" kits for miniature radio receivers.*

APPROVED TRANSFORMER RANGE

Granted Advance Quality Approval (Open Types), Advance Limited Approval (Encapsulated Types) to RCS214, the Fortiphone range includes screened, encapsulated, and open types with or without printed circuit terminations and suitable for transistor circuits, microphone matching and many other applications. Push-pull types suitable for 4.5V, 6V, 9V and 12V transistor amplifiers are available.
Miniature bobbins for transformers and transductors are available and complete assemblies can be produced to customers' specifications.

NOTE: *For further details see the Fortiphone Transformer Handbook.*





SUBMINIATURE CONTROLS and SWITCHES

The small potentiometer shown in the illustration is typical of a component specially designed for sub-miniature circuit assemblies. This potentiometer, type VC.26A is probably the smallest unit of its kind in the world, and has an overall depth of 0.095″ exclusive of fixing stud and terminations, and a knob overall diameter of 0.45″. A switch potentiometer version is under development. The larger unit shown is available as a switch potentiometer or a multi-position switch.
Further details of the above and many other miniature controls and switches will be supplied on application.

FOR

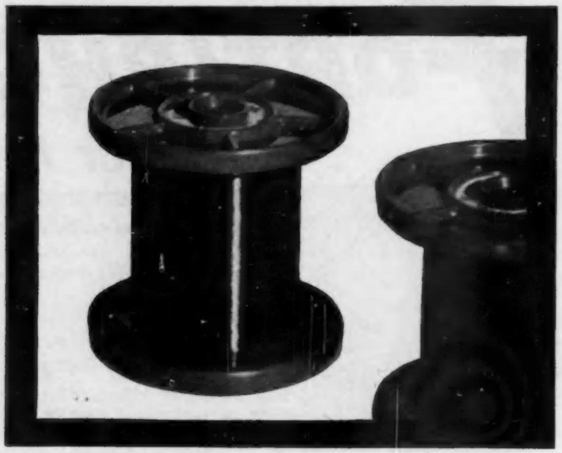
MINIATURE COMPONENTS AND
DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION OF MINIATURE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLIES
FINE WIRE WINDINGS
SMALL MOULDED, PRESSED AND MACHINED PARTS AND SUB-ASSEMBLIES

Consult **FORTIPHONE LIMITED**

92, MIDDLESEX STREET, LONDON, E.1
Telephone: BIShopsgate 0871

Fine wires
always in demand
for precision work

Lewcos Insulated Resistance Wires
with standard coverings of cotton, silk,
glass, asbestos, standard enamal and
synthetic enamel are supplied
over a large range of sizes



LEWCOS **Insulated Resistance Wires**

The largest manufacturers of the largest range of insulated wires in the World

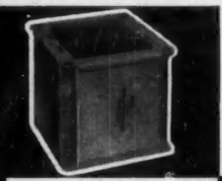
THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS LIMITED

LEYTON · LONDON · E10

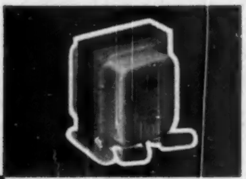
---

more and more users

are specifying WODEN TRANSFORMERS



Below: Cast Resin Transformers. Give complete mechanical and climatic protection for core and windings. Good heat dissipation



Above: Potted Compound Filled Transformers. A wide range of capacities for transformers and chokes. Complete reliability. Suitable for exacting industrial and climatic conditions

Above: Shrouded and Open-Type Transformers. Combine first-class engineering with a popular highly competitive product. Vacuum impregnated and rigidly tested

Catalogues available on request

WODEN TRANSFORMER CO. LTD

MOXLEY ROAD
BILSTON · STAFFS
Phone BILSTON 41959

SM/W 2913

POLY·TETRA·FLUORO·ETHYLENE

FLUON
P.T.F.E.
TEFLON

Components

FOR

ELECTRONIC - RADIO &
TELECOMMUNICATION
INDUSTRIES

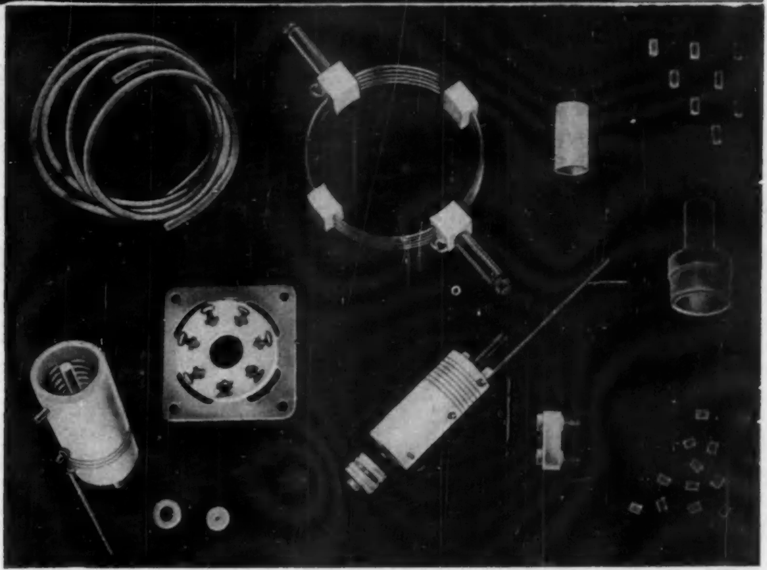
- ★ **FABRICATIONS**
- ★ **MOULDINGS**
- ★ **EXTRUSIONS**
- ★ **COATINGS**

For some years Henry and Thomas have been one of the leaders in designing and producing specialised components in P T F E

STANDARD PRODUCTION INCLUDES

*VALVEHOLDERS • TUNING COILS
INSULATORS • WASHERS • SEALS
• SWITCHES • CRYSTAL HOLDERS
• AERIAL MOUNTINGS*

and many items for specialised application



HT *Henry and Thomas Ltd*

YEO STREET · BOW COMMON · LONDON · E.3
Telephone No.: EAST 4545

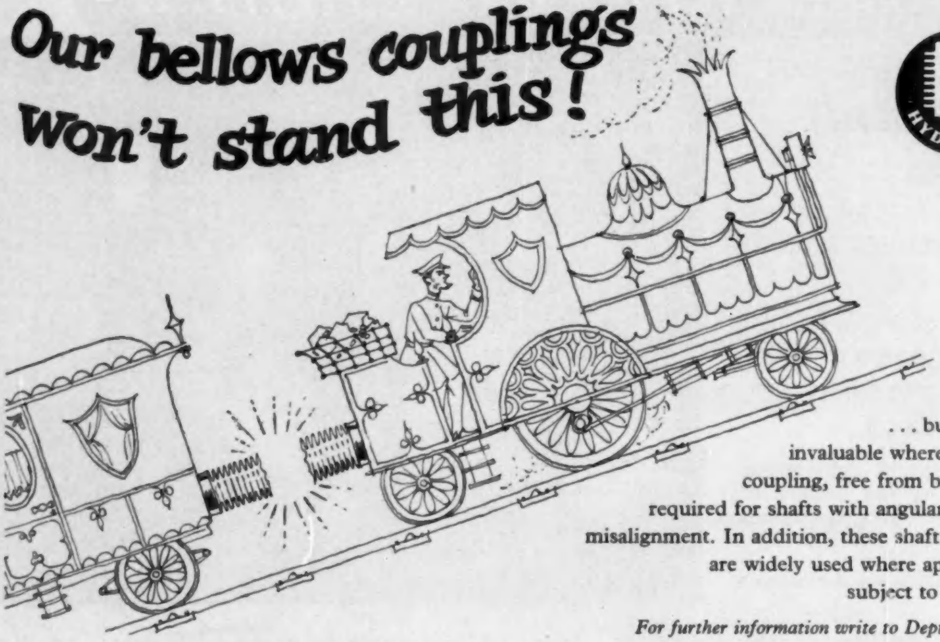
GEARS and ASSEMBLIES

TO DIRECTORATE
OF NAVAL ORDNANCE
CLASS I
AS SUPPLIED TO
LEADING RADAR AND
ELECTRONIC FIRMS

All supplies are subjected to a rigid system of inspection, assisted by a complete range of up-to-date instrument proving equipment.

SCIENTIFIC & PROJECTIONS LTD.
Kidbrooke Park Road, Kidbrooke, S.E.3
Telephone: LEE GREEN 2112

Our bellows couplings won't stand this!



. . . but they are invaluable where a flexible coupling, free from backlash, is required for shafts with angular or lateral misalignment. In addition, these shaft couplings are widely used where apparatus is subject to vibration.

For further information write to Dept. E.E.

HYDROFLEX *seamless* **Metal Bellows**

B23 DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO. LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDX. *West Drayton 4012*

All the experts use—

HENLEY SOLON
TRADE MARK
ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRONS

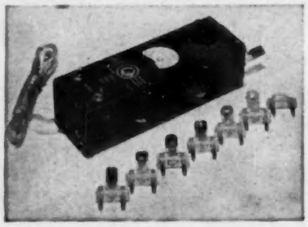
★ *Reliable*
★ *Speedy*
★ *Long-lasting*

A model for every purpose

65 watt round pencil bit

Leaflets on request from:
W. T. HENLEY'S TELEGRAPH WORKS CO. LTD.
Engineering Sales Department
59-62 High Holborn, London, W.C.1
Telephone: CHAncery 4361
Telegrams: Henletel, Holb. London.

FOR 25 YEARS THE BEST



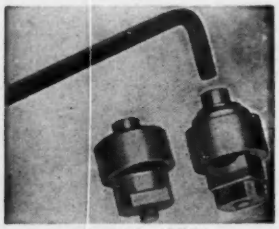
"Q-MAX" MODEL G.D.O.—1A GRID DIP OSCILLATOR
is an ideal instrument for the determination of tuned circuit resonant frequency, tuning transmitters without application of power, for the determination of coil mutual and stray inductances and both fixed and stray capacitances Covers 1.5 to 300 Mc/s. in eight ranges. PRICE 15 Gns. Complete.

"Q-MAX" CHASSIS CUTTERS
The easiest and quickest way of cutting holes in **SHEET METAL.**

2 NEW SIZES

	each
½" (Key 1/-) ...	12/9
2" (Key 2/3) ...	30/-

(LIST OF COMPLETE RANGE ON APPLICATION



Patent No. 619178

40 Page FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE of Electronic and Hi-Fi Equipment free on application

BERRY'S RADIO

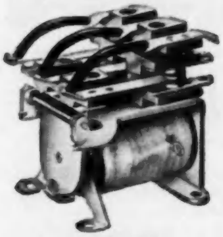
25, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1.
Tel.: HOLborn 6231/2

THORN

Vibration-proof relays

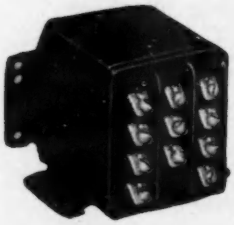
for aircraft and industrial use

These examples from the Thorn range of relays are of simple and robust construction and are designed to work under adverse conditions. The use of such features as high contact pressures and generous wiping action enables the T.10 series in particular to comply with the Service requirements of DES.1 and DEF.5000. Both sealed and open types are available with up to 4-pole changeover contacts. The standard relays operate on 28 volts D.C. and enquiries for other operating voltages are invited. Hermetic enclosure of the sealed types ensures complete freedom from the effects of humidity, altitude and tropical exposure. Also the case protects the relay from mechanical damage and operator interference.



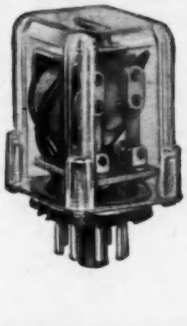
OPEN RELAY T.10.CU

Weight: 4.2 ozs.
Dimensions: $1\frac{7}{16}$" x $1\frac{13}{16}$" x $1\frac{3}{4}$"
Coil volts: 24 to 28 volts D.C.
Operate voltage: 18 volts minimum
Release voltage: 7 volts maximum
Contacts: 3-pole changeover.
Contact Rating: 10 amps at 28 volts D.C. or 115 volts A.C.



SEALED RELAY T.10.C

Weight: 12.8 ozs.
Dimensions: $2\frac{5}{8}$" x 3" x $3\frac{1}{4}$"
Coil volts: 24 to 28 volts D.C. nom., 29 volts D.C. maximum
Operate voltage: 18 volts D.C. minimum
Release voltage: 7 volts D.C. maximum
Rating: Continuous
Contacts: 3-pole changeover
Contact rating: 10 amps at 28 volts D.C. or 115 volts A.C.

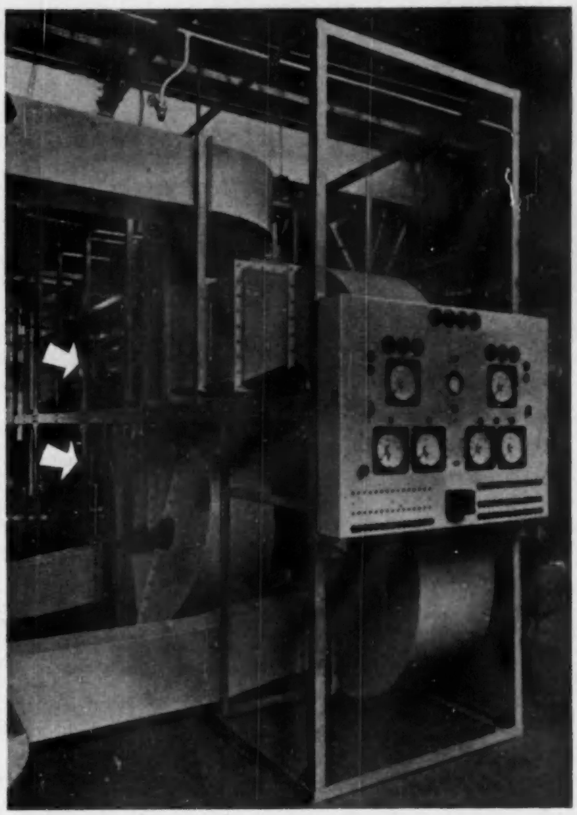


PYGMY POWER RELAY

New interchangeable dust proof relay designed for remotely controlled automation units. Plugs into any standard International octal valve base. Mechanical life over 10,000,000 operations.
Weight: $4\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.
Dimensions: $1\frac{5}{8}$" square by $2\frac{3}{16}$"
Switching current: 5 amps max. at 250 volts A.C.
Maximum surge current: 10 amps
Operate time: 8 milliseconds approx
Release time: 7 milliseconds approx
Coil voltage: 240 volts standard. 6, 12, 24, 48, 60, 110 volts either A.C. or D.C. also available.

AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS DIVISION · THORN ELECTRICAL
INDUSTRIES LTD GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD
ENFIELD, MIDDLESEX TEL: ENFIELD 5353

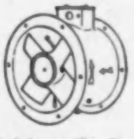
Thorn



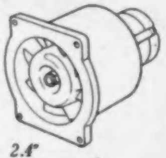
Fans for all electronic duties

The 1900-valve analogue computor made by Elliott Bros. (London) Ltd. for the Long Range Weapons Establishment, Australia, is fully air conditioned. Four 19 in. two-stage Woods Aerofoil fans (above). In contrast, aircraft electronic equipment is being fitted with Woods 2.4 in. 400 c.p.s. fan.

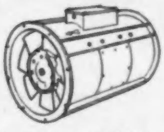
May we send you Woods Small Fan Catalogue V3695?



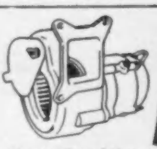
Axial fans, $4\frac{3}{4}$", 6", $7\frac{1}{2}$", $8\frac{1}{2}$" and larger.



2.4" 400 c.p.s. fan.



Two stage axial fans $7\frac{1}{2}$" and larger.



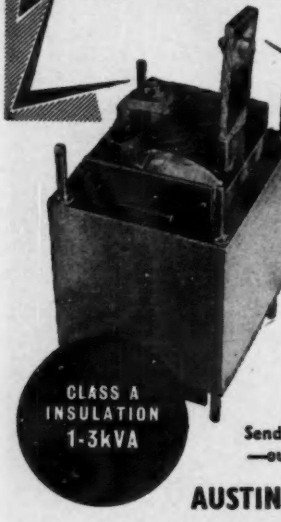
Centrifugal fans, 3", $4\frac{1}{2}$", 7".

WOODS of COLCHESTER Ltd.

BRAISWICK WORKS, COLCHESTER
Telephone Colchester 5111
Fan manufacturers since 1909
AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. Ltd., OF ENGLAND

HIGH *OUTPUT*
FOR RELATIVELY SMALL PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

POWER FACTOR OF OVER ·8



CLASS A INSULATION 1-3kVA

For use in welding circuits, to give exceptionally high current output. Intermittent rating.

One of many types designed by us to meet special conditions. Used by leading shipbuilders and motor car manufacturers throughout the country.

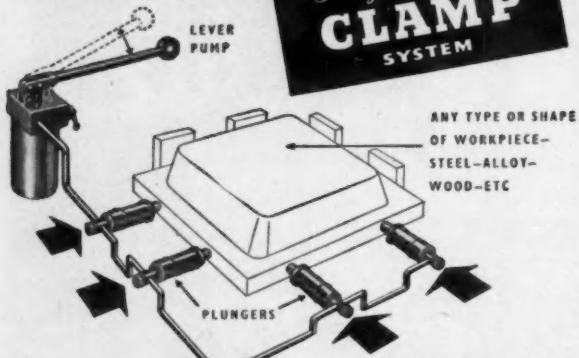
Send us details of your requirements —our technical staff is at your disposal

AUSTIN WALTERS & SON, LTD.
AYRES ROAD, MANCHESTER 16
Tel: TRAfford Park 1827.

CW 3200

BIGGEST TIME & MONEY SAVER in **WORK CLAMPING**

NEWTON PRODUCT
Hydraulic
CLAMP
SYSTEM



These plungers can exert a pressure of from 800lbs—4 tons.

Can be used in groups of any number.

Maximum pressure with smallest plungers

Easily adaptable to any fixture design

Simultaneous plunger action

Minimum floor to floor time.

Send today for illustrated brochure
243/P2

POWER JACKS
LIMITED
MAYLANDS AVENUE · HEMEL HEMPSTEAD
TEL: BOXMOOR [illegible] GRAMS: NEWSORBER, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD

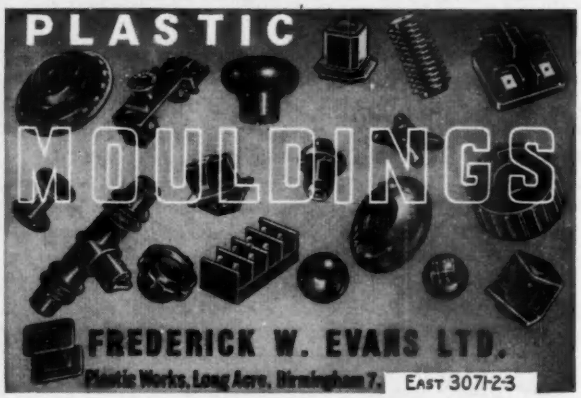
A1/243

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGHEST GRADE
INSTRUMENT WIRES.

Trade Mark
established 1895

COPPER AND RESISTANCE WIRES.
"MANGINSAX" — GENUINE MANGANIN.
ENAMEL, SILK, RAYON COVERED.
P.V.C. POLYTHENE, P.V.C. MICROPHONE "INSUGLASS". THERMOCOUPLE, etc.

THE SAXONIA ELECTRICAL WIRE CO. LTD.
Contractors to the Admiralty War Office, Air Ministry
ROAN WORKS, GREENWICH S.E.10
Grams: "SAXONIST LONDON" Phones: GREenwich 3713/4
"GREENWICH CABLES & FLEXIBLES"



PLASTIC MOULDINGS
FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.
Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7. EAST 3071-2-3

SPUTNIK

The very name Sputnik will cause to be released millions of pounds in the cause of Research and Development. Keep in step with these developments and use

Beryllium Copper Crinkle Washers

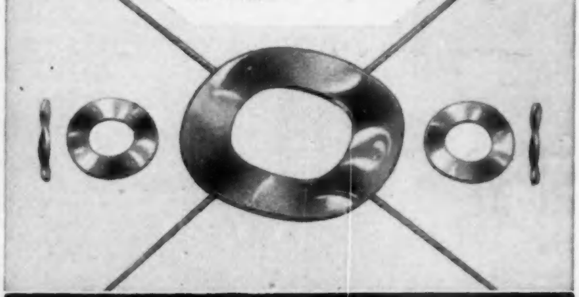
Fabricated from Beryllium Copper Strip. The Washers are heat treated and plated. They are non-magnetic, and when plated are 100 per cent corrosion resistant. They have a relatively high electrical conductivity, and will not damage highly polished and plated surfaces to be locked together.

It is used extensively by such industries as Radar, Television, Wireless, Aircraft and the Electrical and Electronics trade in general, and by most Government Departments.

It is approved by the British Admiralty Signal and Radar Establishment, to their Spec. A.110000, also RAE/RSP.318 and by RCSC/RCL.224.

The Washers can be supplied tested and released A.I.D. or A.R.B., and are also supplied in Good Commercial Quality.

A Custom Made Product of special interest to the Electrical and Electronic Industries.



DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.
FORWARD WORKS SPARKBROOK BIRMINGHAM 11 PHONE VIC 1264-8

Variac
the Original Continuously-Adjustable Autotransformer
with Exclusive Duratrak Contact Surface
THE ZENITH ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD
LONDON, N.W.2 ENGLAND

*ZENITH

NEW and IMPROVED *"VARIACS" at REDUCED PRICES!

Due to increased demand, up-to-date design practice and modern production methods, we are able to announce substantial *price reductions* on most "VARIAC" models.

All "VARIAC"-*DURATRAK Transformers have a brush track treated in accordance with British Patent No. 693406, which produces a coating of precious metal alloy on the brush track surface, eliminating the possibility of deterioration due to oxidation, and reducing contact resistance. "VARIACS" with DURATRAK have longer life, increased overload capacity and maximum economy in maintenance.

Our comprehensive catalogue, which covers over 170 models, will be gladly sent on request.

The ZENITH ELECTRIC CO. Ltd.
ZENITH WORKS, VILLIERS ROAD
WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON, N.W.2
Telephone: WILlesden 6581-5 Telegrams: Voltaohm, Norphone, London

*REGD. TRADE-MARKS

—for Industrial Research

A simultaneous dual-channel Tape Recorder

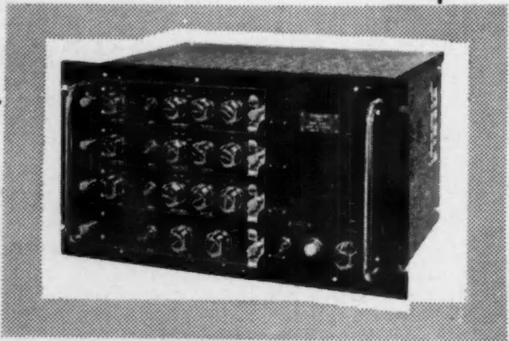
Series 3C/FN

THE Ferrograph Series 3C/FN, illustrated here, is a simultaneous dual-channel instrument, using staggered heads, which offers special facilities to those engaged in medical, aeronautical and other scientific research. Besides the normal ability to record simultaneously time pulses on one track and intelligence on the other, it becomes immediately obvious that many forms of comparative measurement, stereophonic sound, or indeed, any two activities capable of being translated into electrical phenomena (within its frequency and phase shift limitations) can be recorded simultaneously and replayed when required. Thus, the scope of such an instrument, when used for Research purposes, is almost unlimited.

Full details and specification of this and other Ferrograph Tape Recorders will be sent on request.

The Incomparable
Ferrograph

BRITISH FERROGRAPH RECORDER CO. LTD., 131 Sloane Street, London, SW1. Tel: SLOane 2214/5 & 1510
A Subsidiary of Wright & Weaire Limited



coincidence unit type 1036c

The new Dynatron Coincidence Unit Type 1036C contains a 3 channel coincidence circuit which may be used in any one of the following arrangements :

I Channels 1 and 2 in coincidence.
II Channels 1 and 2 in coincidence, the output being in coincidence with channel 3.
III Channels 1 and 2 in coincidence, the output being in anti-coincidence with channel 3.
IV Channel 3 in coincidence with channels 1 or 2.
V Channel 3 in anti-coincidence with channels 1 or 2.

The three input channels and the coincidence mixer are sub-units which are removable from the front panel. The complete unit is constructed on a 10½ inch Post Office rack panel.

DYNATRON

NUCLEONIC & ELECTRONIC DEPT.
Dynatron Radio Ltd., Maidenhead, Berkshire

Scalers · Pulse Generators · Pulse Analysers · Power Units · Probe Units · Pulse Amplifiers · Instrument Racks

ROTARY TRANSFORMERS

H.T. 31
Input 11.5 volts
Output 250 volts at 125 m/a.

H.T. 32
Input 11.5 volts
Output 490 volts at 65 m/a.

DIMENSIONS
Diameter 3½ in. inc. brushes.
Length 5 in.
Weight 4½ lb.

Tropicalised if required.

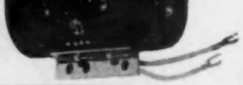
AS USED IN PYE MOBILE TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS P.T.C. 102 AND P.T.C. 114. Also HUDSON'S MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS.

DYNAMOTOR ROTARY TRANSFORMER

D.C. input 13.5 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 27 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 12 v.
Output 250 v. at 50 mA.



SUPPLIERS TO
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS
& LEADING MANUFACTURERS

DEPENDABLE RADIO SUPPLIES LTD

12A TOTTENHAM ST. LONDON, W.1. LANgham 7391/2
Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment.

Is this the Answer?

P.O. Type 3000

The most versatile relay available today.
Coils up to 120,000Ω
Spring Set Insulation up to 5KV

JACK DAVIS (RELAYS) LTD.

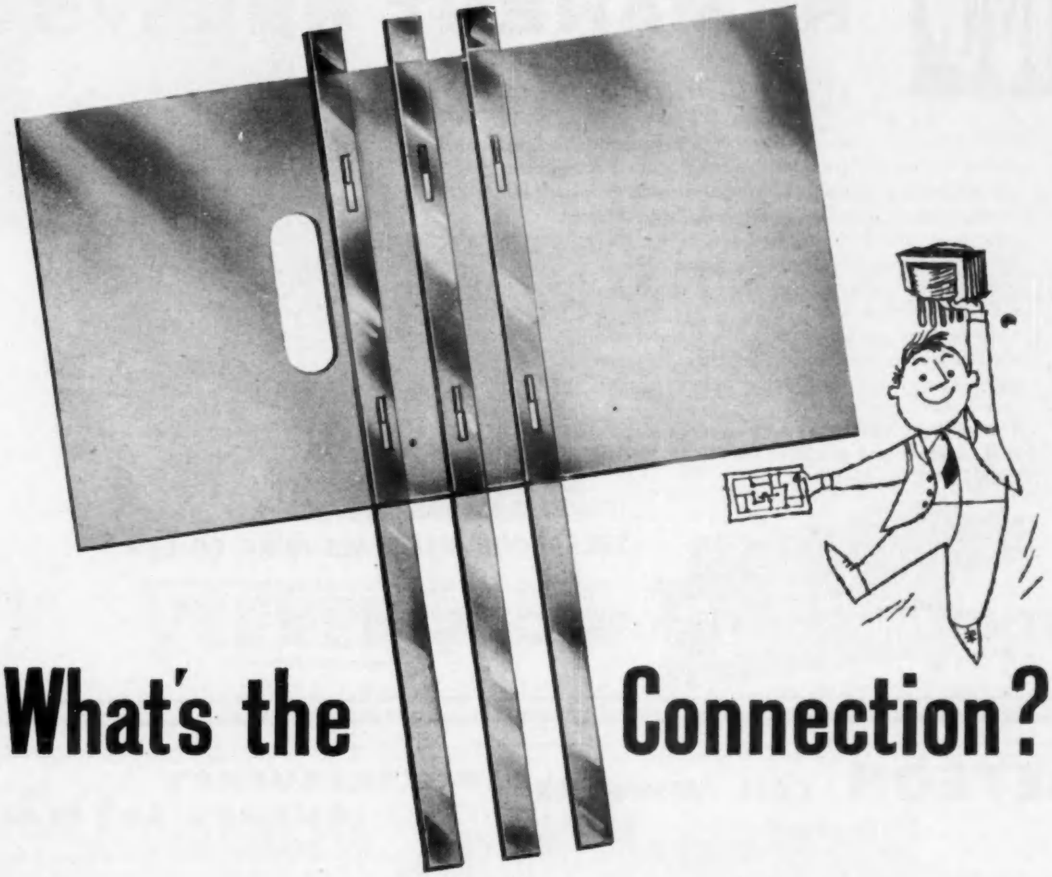
Also
Type 600
Polarised
A.C. Relays
High Speed
Uniselectors
Key Switches
Latching Relays
Magnetic Counters
to RCS and RCL
specification if required

Are you aware of the variety of contact build-ups we can assemble? Your problem may not be as bad as it seems if you take advantage of our wide experience in the unlimited uses of this adaptable product.

- ● Quotation by return
- ● Prototypes within 48 hours
- ● Good delivery guaranteed

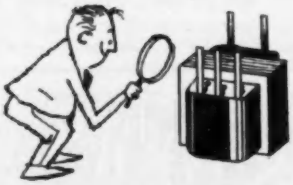
Consult the Specialists !

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd
(DEPT. E.) TUDOR PLACE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONES: MUSEUM 7960 LANGHAM 4821



What's the Connection?

It's a very neat one—a special tri-acetate harness assembly of high electrical quality which allows assembly shops to connect Hinchley transformers to the now widely used printed circuits with an absolute minimum of labour.
It was made on a special purpose machine designed by Hinchley when printed circuits first came to Britain.
It is this kind of foresight, coupled with specialized production techniques, rigid quality control, an unequalled design service, and—vital today—cost consciousness, that has kept Hinchley in the forefront of the industry. Our technical service is immediately at your call. Why not make use of it?



Take a look at the quality of

Hinchley

TRANSFORMERS

HINCHLEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD · DEVIZES · WILTSHIRE · Tel: DEVIZES 573/5

TMC
TRADE MARK

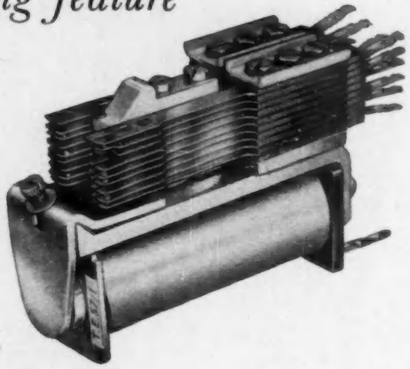
REMANENT RELAYS

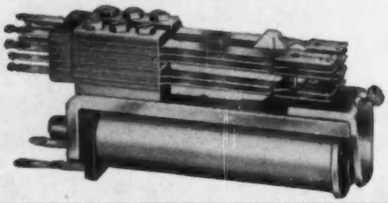
with a magnetic latching feature

TMC P.O. type 3000 and 600 relays are now available fitted with special "remanent" cores having a high order of retentivity, and will *latch-up* on receipt of a signal, remaining so, without power, until the core flux is cancelled. This is effected either by a current reversal in the operate winding, or by the use of a second release-winding. When latched-up the relays can withstand a high degree of shock and vibration.

The relays are available fitted with the usual range of coil windings and contact assemblies; the same operating conditions apply as for standard 3000 and 600 type relays.

TMC REMANENT RELAYS supersede the use of hold-on coils and contacts and are ideal for DIGIT STORE and REMOTE CONTROL applications.





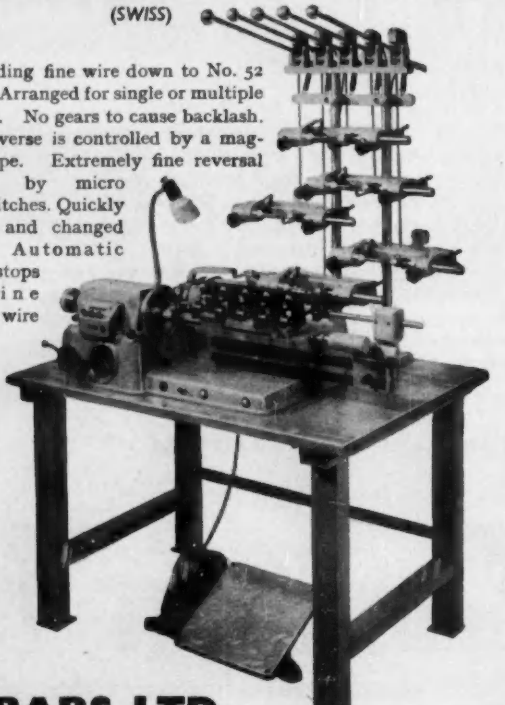
Write for technical data to:

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO LTD

Manufacturers of the Carpenter Polarized Relay
HOLLINGSWORTH WORKS, DULWICH, LONDON S.E.21
Telephone: GIPsy Hill 2211

METEOR COIL WINDERS
(SWISS)

For winding fine wire down to No. 52 gauge—Arranged for single or multiple winding. No gears to cause backlash. The traverse is controlled by a magnetic tape. Extremely fine reversal settings by micro limit switches. Quickly set up and changed over. Automatic brake stops machine should wire break.



ACBARS LTD.
57A HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: CENtral 2287/8/9 - 6811/2/3

LOW FREQUENCY
QUARTZ CRYSTALS

Increased manufacturing facilities have enabled us to extend the frequency range of Q.C.C. Quartz Crystal Units in the low frequency direction. Units are now available in the frequency range from 1 kc to 40 kc/s.

Bimorph, NT Cut, or 5 × Cut Flexural elements are used according to frequency, and prices are fully competitive.

Low frequency units for frequencies higher than 40 kc/s are covered by our standard range of 5 × Longitudinal Mode, CT Cut, and DT Cut crystals.

We can offer prompt deliveries, and a technical advisory service on circuitry and other problems is always at your service.

If it's crystals, think of Q.C.C. first!

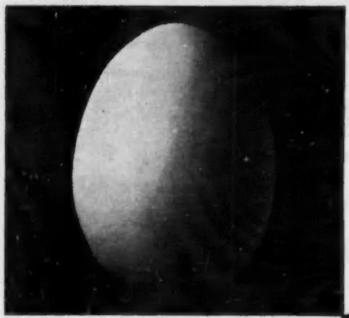
THE QUARTZ CRYSTAL Company Ltd.
Q.C.C. Works, Wellington Crescent, New Malden, Surrey
Telephones: MALden 0334 & 2988 Grams & Cables: Quartzco, New Malden

PRESS TOOLS
STAMPINGS

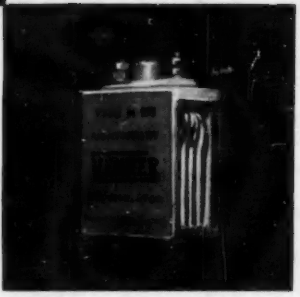
JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL
MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.

Please send your enquiries to

THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co Ltd
ALEXANDRA RD. PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4



so we took an egg . . .



H.075 Venner Silver-Zinc Accumulator Length $\frac{9}{16}$", Breadth 1⅛", Height 1½", Weight ¾ oz. Ampere Hour capacity 0.75.

. . . as an indication of the small size and light weight of the Venner Silver-Zinc Accumulator.

The H.075 accumulator weighs ¾ oz., and is 1½" high. The egg weighs 2 ozs. and is 2⅛" high.

Silver-zinc accumulators are capable of very high rates of discharge with a constant voltage level, meeting requirements hitherto considered impossible for storage batteries.

They are used in walkie-talkie equipment, tape recorders, marine and aircraft applications, electronic devices, instrumentation and numerous industrial applications.

Write for full technical details and Brochure E/E.

VENNER ACCUMULATORS LIMITED

KINGSTON BY-PASS · NEW MALDEN · SURREY. MALden 2442

A member of the Venner Group of Companies.

Z-g DIAGRAPH

A NEW INSTRUMENT FOR **plotting impedance** IN RADIO FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Type ZDU for 30-300 Mc/s.

Type ZDD for 300-2400 Mc/s.

EXTENDED RANGE MODEL 30-420 Mc/s.

Eliminates lengthy and cumbersome calculations
All measurements read direct from interchangeable charts

A UNIQUE DEVICE specially developed for rapid, accurate impedance and admittance measurements by Germany's leading instrument-maker, the Z-g Diagraph indicates results by the light spot projected on to a Smith or similar chart. An entire broadband characteristic is presented visually in a few minutes.
There is direct indication of the transmission characteristic of a four-terminal network or the phase angle between two voltages of unequal amplitude at the same frequency.
Charts available for measurement of Reflection Coefficient, Resistance, Reactance or Magnitude and Phase Angle of an unknown impedance.
Usable without recalibration or reconnection.
Write for details of this and other new instruments.

AVELEY ELECTRIC LTD.

AYRON ROAD,
AVELEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
SOUTH OCKENDON, ESSEX

U.K. Concessionaires for Rohde & Schwarz, Munich
Telephone: South Ockendon 2021. Telegrams: AERSALE, South Ockendon, Romford, Essex.

AVELEY ESSEX

85/18

RELAYS

NOW!
A BRAND
NEW 12
Changeover
Magnetic
RELAY

Enormous range of P.O. 3,000 Type Relays. CONTACTS: 300 m/A to 8 amp. COILS: Up to 100,000Ω.

P.O. 600 and High-Speed Type Relays. Built to Specification

LARGE
STOCKS OF
KEYSWITCHES

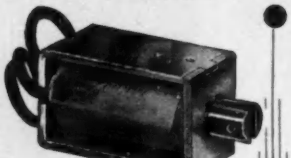
PROMPT DELIVERY

THE
KEYSWITCH CO.
2 Irongate Wharf Rd., Praed St.,
London, W.2 PAD 2231 2 3
Contractors to Home and Overseas Governments and H.M. Crown Agents

INSULATING SLEEVINGS

P.V.C.
SLEEVINGS
INSULATED WIRES
and FLEXIBLES
A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED.

PLASTICABLE LIMITED
HAWLEY LANE - FARNBOROUGH - HANTS
PHONE: FARNBOROUGH, HANTS 85



PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

Range covers types 41 and 42 (front 1" x 1¼") 38, 39 and 40 (front 1½" x 1¾") and power A.C. and D.C. sizes up to 60 inch-lbs.

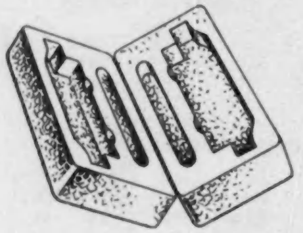
6 v-460 v A.C. and D.C. types

QUICK DELIVERY
Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order.

PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.), LTD.
Dept. G7, Farnborough, HANTS. *Tel: Farnborough 1120*

PLASTICS ENGINEERS

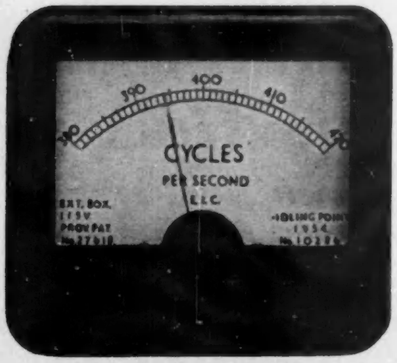
The firm with the technical 'know-how'
on FORMING and BENDING



★
ALL MOULDINGS
in ACRYLIC, P.V.C.
and STYRENE sheeting
★
INTRODUCING!
MIDAFOM EXPANDED
POLYSTYRENE
Extremely light, shock absorbing, water repellant, temperature insulating. Can be moulded to suit any requirement.

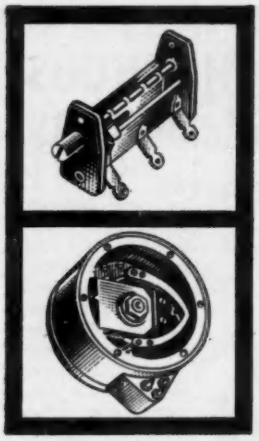
Full details on request from
MIDAY PLASTICS LTD
PLASTICS UNIT: 34, HOXTON SQUARE, LONDON, N.1
Telephone: SHOreditch 7433/7373

FREQUENCY METERS
SIZES: 2½" to 8"
UP TO 5000 CYCLES
PROMPT DELIVERY



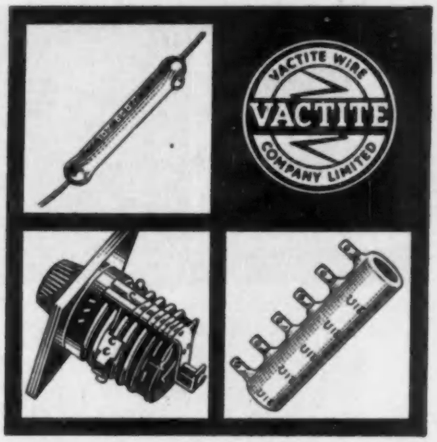
also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and Phase SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.
and full range of Switchboard instruments
Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.
HILLINGTON GLASGOW
London stockists, H. A. Patterson & Ptnrs., Ltd.,
Oxford House, 23 West Wycombe Rd., High Wycombe.
Telephone: High Wycombe 2769



for every type of resistor

Fine and Superfine Wires, in all sizes, down to .0007″ diameter are now readily available. Fully annealed, with either bright or oxydised finish.
A special quality stress-relieved bright finish can also be supplied.



VACROM (Regd.)

80/20 and 15% nickel chrome resistance wires and tapes

All Vactite resistance wires fully comply with the relevant British Standards.

For details and samples write to:-

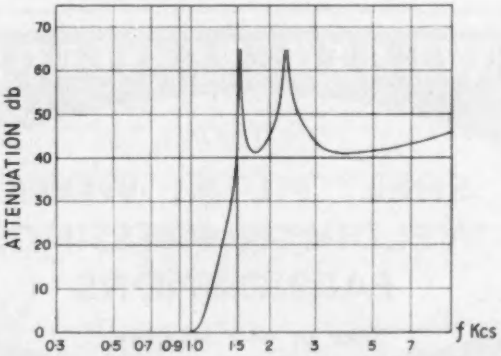
VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED
75 ST. SIMON STREET · SALFORD 3 · LANCS

FS LEW LEC VACTITE

SIZE 4½″×3½″×1½″

ELECTRIC WAVE FILTERS

- ★ *LC and RC filters based on modern theory, techniques and components*
- ★ *Frequency range: D.C. to 10 Mc/s.*
- ★ *Advanced design methods lead to high performance and compact units*
- ★ *Low or high pass, band pass, or band stop filters can be designed to individual performance specification*
- ★ *Amplifiers can be combined with the unit if required*



LOW PASS FILTERS

The curve illustrates the performance obtainable from a typical LP filter based on insertion parameter design. Excellent approximation to the theoretical performance is achieved with fully potted components in a compact unit.

PAMPHLET No. 1232a ON REQUEST

BARR & STROUD LTD. ANNIESLAND, GLASGOW, W.3
London Office: 15 Victoria Street, S.W.1

A pressing which is produced by the million. It is shown actual size on the right

FOR TWO PINS . . .

Been let down on delivery?

A need for large quantities of accurate pressings very quickly?

Let us quote you, you will be impressed.

H. A. LIGHT (PRODUCTIONS) LTD.

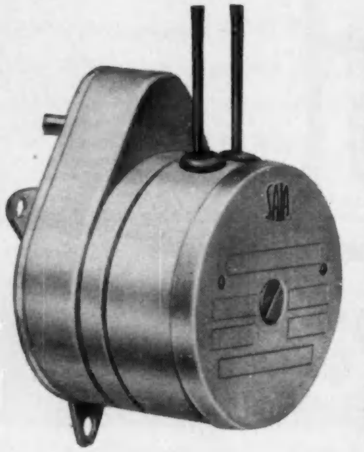
Winster Grove, Shady Lane, Kingstanding, Birmingham, 22a
Telephone: GREat Barr 4211/2

are proud of their ability, prices and delivery for any quantity of small, accurate pressings in metal.

London Office:
St. George's House, 44 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1
Telephone: CHAncery 5776

SAIA SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS

(Swiss made)



for time switches, timers, signal installations, time lag relays, recorder chart feeds and similar apparatus. This motor has many advantages: solid construction, instant starting, slow running and thus minimum wear, faultless self-lubricating rotor bearings, highest possible torque, wide choice of speeds, dust and splash-proof, no maintenance required.

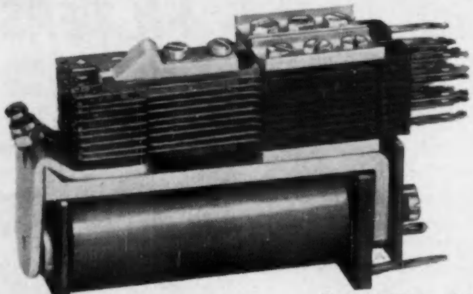
FRED FERRARIS (Clerkenwell) LTD.

Instrument Makers, Design, Prototype & Production.

14, NORTHAMPTON SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Clerkenwell 2676/7.

Have you a Relay Problem?



Typical 3,000 type Relay

The answer is at your elbow!

Just pick up your telephone and our long experience is at your service. —delivery—applications etc., etc.—we can help you in all of these.

Service is our byword
P.O. TYPE 3,000 & 600 Relays

Relays manufactured to your specification to A.I.D. & I.E.M.E. Standards

- ★ **COILS up to 80,000Ω**
- ★ **INSULATION up to 5kv.**
- ★ **SPECIALISTS in TROPICALISATION**
- ★ **CONTACTS up to 8 amp.**
- ★ **PROTOTYPES 7 days**
- ★ **TRANSISTORISED RELAYS**

Technical data leaflet on request.

DEPENDABLE RELAY CO. LTD.

8A AINGER RD., CAMDEN TOWN, LONDON, N.W.3. PRImrose 8161
Head Office, 12a Tottenham Street, W.1

"SPINIATURE"

SUB-MINIATURE

PLUGS, SOCKETS, AND SOCKET STRIPS

SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WARLINGHAM • SURREY
Tel: Upper Warlingham 2774

WEATHERSHIELDS LTD.

for

SHEET METAL WORK
WELDINGS, PRESSINGS
FABRICATIONS

Send us your enquiries:-

BISHOP STREET · BIRMINGHAM 5

TELMAG
strip wound cores
For consistently
high
Performance

in single
and 3-phase
transformers

TELMAG OFFER YOU—

- *Rapid delivery.*
- *High performance components.*
- *A wide range of sizes and types.*
- *Competitive prices.*
- *First-class technical service.*

TELMAG are the largest manufacturers of strip wound cores to the Trade in Great Britain, and have exceptional facilities for the production and testing of wound cores in the standard ranges. Specials and prototypes offer no problem; write to us for technical literature indicating the product group in which you are interested. Banding Tools, Strip and Seals are available ex stock.

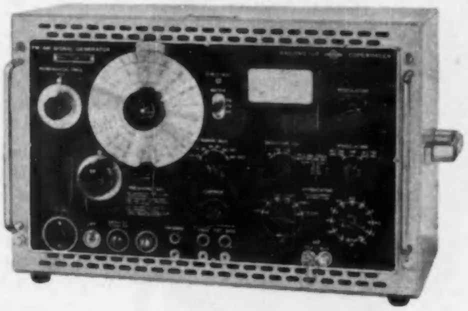
Have you heard about TELMAG'S new super-finished 'C' cores? Their performance sets a new high standard. Performance curves and details available now!

you can rely on **TELMAG** *for quality & service*

TELCON-MAGNETIC CORES LIMITED,
CHAPELHALL, AIRDRIE, LANARKSHIRE
GREAT BRITAIN. **Tel: Airdrie 2283-4**

Telegrams: TELMAG, Airdrie
A member of the Telcon Organisation

FM - AM STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR



Type MS27

0·3 to 240 Mc/s in 5 ranges

Frequency Modulation:
±5, ±25 and ±75 kc/s f.s.d. Up to ±600 kc/s depending on frequency range

Amplitude Modulation:
0 to 80%

FM: Distortion:
below 2% at 75 kc/s

AM:
below 5% at 50%

Output Voltage:
0.1 μV to 0.1 V across 50 and 75 ohms in 1 dB steps.

Wide frequency range with crystal calibration of dial.

Direct calibrated ±50 kc/s incremental tuning valid on all ranges. Extra position with up to ±400 kc/s incremental tuning.

Simultaneous AM and FM monitored by built-in meter. 50 and 75 ohm outputs with type BNC connectors. Rugged construction approved for military use. Protective cover with compartments for cables and instruction manual available on request.

Radiometer supplies:
AF-OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYSERS

RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen, NV-3, Denmark

Represented in Great Britain by
Livingston Laboratories Ltd.
Retcar Street, London, N.19.

RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTION MAINTENANCE

...In every department

How often do quick spot checks get held up because "the shop" test equipment is in use? How much more economical always to have on hand a number of the Series 100 Multi-Range Test Meters. With facilities and an accuracy adequate for routine tests, they quickly pay for themselves many times over.

Full technical details available in leaflet D2.

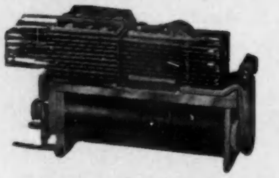
21 RANGES
SELF CONTAINED
10 - 1000 d.c. volts
10 - 1000 a.c. volts
100 - Microamps to
500 - Milliamps d.c.
100 - Microamps a.c.
0 - 1 Megohm
0 - 10,000 ohms
All voltage measurements, a.c. and d.c. are at 10,000 ohms per volt.
LIST PRICE
£12 . 7 . 6

MIP SERIES 100 **MULTI-RANGE TEST METER**

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PULLIN) LIMITED, Electrin Works, Winchester Street, London, W.3 ACOrn 4651

GD 19

RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000



BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

QUICK DELIVERY

KEEN PRICES

CONTACTS UP TO 8 CHANGE OVER

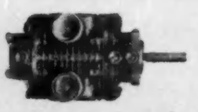
HIGH GRADE INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH LABS, SCHOOLS, etc.

WHEATSTONE BRIDGE, by H. W. Sullivan Ltd., Cat. No. WY0242, 5 decades, with rotary switch ratio arm adjustments. Complete with Galvo and spare suspension, Lamp stand and Scale, Contact and Testing Keys, Resistance for Galvo. Complete in 3 fitted cases ... £125
TEST SET Reading Absolute Volts and Amps. D.C., by Elliott Bros., First Grade, B.S.89. 5 in. Mirror scale with 150 divisions 6 ranges of Volts, 0/.075 to 0/750. 4 ranges of Amps. 0/1.5 to 0/600. Brand new, complete with all shunts and leads £35
AMMETERS 0/3 Moving Coil D.C., 6 in. Flush Round with a fine open scale with divisions of 50 MA, B.S.S. 89 ... ... 90/-
VOLTMETERS, 0/300 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round ... 110/-
AMMETERS, 0/50 or 0/100 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round 90/-
VOLTMETERS, 0/300, Moving Iron, A.C., 2½ in. Flush Round ... 25/-
AMMETERS, 0/3, Moving Iron, A.C., 3 in. Scale, Portable Type 45/-

Stock list of meters available.

SOLENOIDS. 12 VOLT. D.C.

Very Powerful. Low Current Consumption. 3½ in. Arm with ½ in. Movement. Very suitable for Remote Control. Mechanical Indicators, etc., 5/- each. As used in Type Head Units which are also available.



VACUUM PUMP

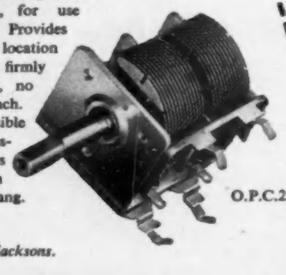
Rotary Vane Type. 7 cu. ft. per min. 10 lbs. per sq. in. at 1200 R.P.M. Brand New 35/- each Post 3/-

L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) LTD.
19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON

NEW

CONDENSER FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT MOUNTING

Stator terminals and earthing tags for frame and rotor are formed to provide resilient plug in mounting, for use in printed circuit technique. Provides instantaneous and accurate location which retains the component firmly until soldering is completed, no tags or wires to bend or clench. Resilient stator tags make it possible to unsolder and remove if necessary. Trimmers are provided as standard (2-25pf). Specification otherwise same as for "O" gang.



O.P.C.2

It's Reliable if its made by Jacksons.

JACKSON BROS. (LONDON) LTD.

KINGSWAY · WADDON · SURREY
Telephone Croydon 2754/5

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

A.D.S. Relays, Ltd. .. 119
Achars, Ltd. .. 130
Adcola Products, Ltd. .. 34
Advance Components, Ltd. .. 9, 18
Airmec, Ltd. .. 74
All-Power Transformers, Ltd. .. 33
Alma Components, Ltd. .. 3
Amplivox, Ltd. .. 22
Andec, Ltd. .. 112
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co., Ltd. .. 38
Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd. .. 109
Armstrong Patents Co., Ltd. .. 116
Aron Electricity Meter, Ltd. .. 9
Ashton, N.C., Ltd. .. 108
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. .. 8
Aveley Electric, Ltd. .. 131
Avo, Ltd. .. 117

B

B. & K. Laboratories, Ltd. .. 13
Barlow-Whitney, Ltd. .. 92
Barr & Stroud, Ltd. .. 118, 133
Belling & Lee, Ltd. .. 47
Berry's (Shortwave), Ltd. .. 124
Best Products, Ltd. .. 108
Birch, H.A., & Co., Ltd. .. 94
Bird, Sidney, S., & Sons, Ltd. .. 102, 103
Birmingham Specialities, Ltd. .. 110
Borax Consolidated, Ltd. .. 86
Boulton-Paul Aircraft, Ltd. .. 91
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd. .. 43
British Ferrograph Recorder Co., Ltd. .. 127
British Insulated Callenders' Cables, Ltd. .. 77
British Oxygen Gases Ltd. .. 8
British Springs & Washers .. 112
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. .. 49
Brown, N.C., Ltd. .. 112
Broxlea Products, Ltd. .. 68

C

Carter Gears, Ltd. .. 137
Chapman & Hall, Ltd. .. 461
Ching, Richard, & Son, Ltd. .. 114
Ciba (A.R.L.), Ltd. .. 106
Cinema-Television, Ltd. .. 51, 93
Colvern, Ltd. .. 57, 58, 59, 60
Contoura Photocopying, Ltd. .. 112
Cooper & Co. (Birmingham), Ltd. .. 98
Cossor Instruments Ltd. .. 7, 10
Cottage Laboratories, Ltd. .. 11
Counting Instruments, Ltd. .. 50
Cressall Mfg. Co., Ltd. (The) .. 97

D

Daly (Condensers), Ltd. .. 90
Davis, Jack, (Relays), Ltd. .. 128
Decca Radar, Ltd. .. 9
Delapena & Son, Ltd. .. 25
Dependable Radio Supplies .. 128
Dependable Relay Co., Ltd. .. 134
Derby Luminescents, Ltd. .. 112
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd. .. 86
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. .. 56
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co., Ltd. .. 124
Dynatron Radio, Ltd. .. 128
Dzus Fastener Europe, Ltd. .. 84

E

E.M.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. .. 53
Ekco Electronics, Ltd. .. 5
Electrical Energy .. 461
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington), Ltd. .. 132
Electronic Tubes, Ltd. .. 52
Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd. .. 10
Engel & Gibbs, Ltd. .. 84
English Electric Co., Ltd. .. 8, 9, 10, 11, 79
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. .. 71
Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. .. 113
Evans, Frederick W., Ltd. .. 126

F

Ferranti, Ltd. .. 55
Ferraris, Fred (Clerkenwell), Ltd. .. 134
Fischer Bearings Co., Ltd. .. 120
Flann Microwave Instruments, Ltd. .. 108
Formica, Ltd. .. 45
Fortiphone, Ltd. .. 121

G

Gardner, Henry, Ltd. .. 90
Gardners Radio, Ltd. .. 85
General Electric Co., Ltd. .. 69
Genevac, Ltd. .. 111
Goodmans Industries, Ltd. .. 15
Great Bridge Foundry Co., Ltd. .. 92
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds (Midlands), Ltd. .. 17

H

Harwin Engineers, Ltd. .. 34
Hatfield Instruments, Ltd. .. 12
Henley's W.T., Telegraph Works Co., Ltd. .. 124
Henry & Thomas, Ltd. .. 123
Hewlett-Packard Co. .. 101
Hilton Electric Co., Ltd. .. 109
Hinchley Engineering, Ltd. .. 129
Hirst Electronic, Ltd. .. 96
Honeywell Controls, Ltd. .. 100
Hunt, A.H. (Capacitors), Ltd., .. Cover iii

I

Ilford, Ltd. .. 19
Imhof, Alfred, Ltd. .. 104
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. .. 32
Industrial Automation, Ltd. .. 8
Instrument Screw Co., Ltd. .. 35
Insuloid Mfg. Co., Ltd. .. 116
Isotope Developments, Ltd. .. 10

J

Jackson Brothers (London), Ltd. .. 136
Johnson Matthey & Co., Ltd. .. 66

(*Continued on next page*)

Infinitely Variable Speed . . .

. . . accurately controlled

Fractional up to 35 HP Drives

. . . by either Hand, Remote Electrical, Lever or Hydraulic Relay controls which may be adjusted with the Gear running or stationary

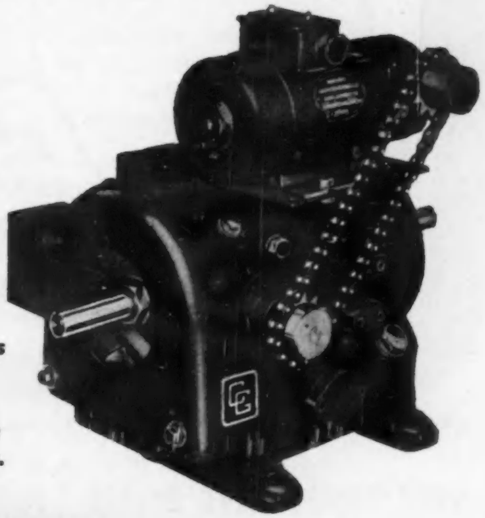
Carter Hydraulic Variable Speed Gears are made in ten sizes for drives from 0.25 up to 35 horsepower.

Positive displacement action ensures a high degree of 'controlability', a feature of prime importance for many continuous process drives.

Write for Folder 458

Specialists for over 20 years in the design and manufacture of Hydraulic Variable Speed Gears.

Remote Electrical control push button operated from any number of convenient points is shown fitted to a Size F10 Carter Gear. Limit switches are fitted so that maximum and minimum output speeds may be pre-set and special circuits can be arranged to give a wide range of operating times.



Carter Gears Limited

BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE
ENGLAND
'phone: Bradford 64378 (3 lines)
'grams: 'Became' Bradford Telex.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(continued from previous page)*

K

K.G.M. Electronics, Ltd. .. 115
Kelvin & Hughes, Ltd. .. 10
Kent, George, Ltd. .. 99
Kerry's (Ultrasonics), Ltd. .. 111
Keyswitch Co. .. 132

L

Langham-Thompson, J., Ltd. .. 30
Lewis Spring Co., Ltd. .. 3
Light, H.A., (Productions), Ltd. .. 134
Linread, Ltd. .. 107
Lion Electronic Developments, Ltd. .. 70
Lodge Plugs, Ltd. .. 110
Londex, Ltd. .. 114
London Electric Wire Co. & Smiths, Ltd. .. 122
Lyons, Claude, Ltd. .. 87

M

Marconi Instruments, Ltd. .. 83
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. .. 63
Measuring Instruments (Pullin), Ltd. .. 96, 136
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. .. 67
Microwave Instruments, Ltd. .. 114
Miday Plastics, Ltd. .. 132
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 130
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd. .. 44
Mullard. Ltd. .. 20, 36, 37, 76
Multimusic, Ltd. .. Cover iv
Murex, Ltd. .. 115

N

Nagard, Ltd. .. 26
Nash & Thompson, Ltd. .. 62
Newton, H.T., & Co. .. 118
Northern Electronics Exhibition .. 78
Nu-Swift, Ltd. .. 46

O

Oxford University Press .. 116
Oxley Developments Co., Ltd. .. 118

P

P. & H. Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 88
Painton & Co., Ltd. .. 81
Panorama Radio Co. .. 120
Phillips Control (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. 132
Pitman, Sir Isaac, & Sons, Ltd. .. 118
Plasticable, Ltd. .. 132
Power Jacks, Ltd. .. 126
Powis, David, & Sons, Ltd. .. 126
Presspahn, Ltd. .. 114
Pullin, R.B., & Co., Ltd. .. 48
Pye, W.G., & Co., Ltd. .. 42

Q

Quartz Crystal Co., Ltd. .. 130

R

R.C.A. (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. 11
Racal Engineering, Ltd. .. 9, 80
Radio Resistor Co., Ltd. .. 31
Radio Servicing Co. .. 88
Radiometer .. 135
Radiospares, Ltd. .. 54
Ratcliffe, T.S. (Rochdale), Ltd. .. 41
Rejafix, Ltd. .. 98
Rivlin Instruments, Ltd. .. 23
Roband Electronics, Ltd. .. 28, 29
Roe, A.V., Ltd. .. 10, 21
Rollet, H. & Co., Ltd. .. 119
Royce Electric Furnaces, Ltd. .. 95

S

Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd. .. 72
Saxonia Electrical Wire Co., Ltd. .. 126
Scientific & Projections, Ltd. .. 123
Servo & Electronic Sales, Ltd. .. 114
Servomex Controls, Ltd. .. 82
Short Brothers & Harland, Ltd. .. 9
Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. .. Cover ii, 14, 61
Sierex, Ltd. .. 89
Sifam Electrical Instruments Co., Ltd. .. 110
Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd. Front cover
Southern Instruments, Ltd. .. 24
Spear Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 134
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. .. 11, 16, 27
Sunvic Controls, Ltd. .. 94

T

Taylor Electrical Instruments, Ltd. .. 138
Telcon-Magnetic Cores, Ltd. .. 135
Teleonics (Communications), Ltd. .. 64, 65
Telephone Mfg. Co., Ltd. .. 120, 130
Texas Instruments, Ltd. .. 8, 39
Thorn Electrical Industries, Ltd. .. 125
Twentieth Century Electronics, Ltd. .. 40

U

Ultra Electric, Ltd. .. 73

V

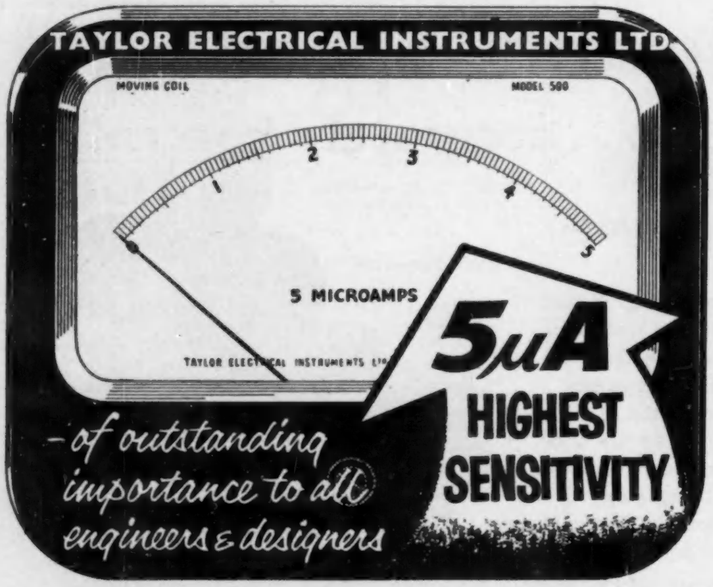
Vactite Wire Co., Ltd. .. 133
Venner Accumulators, Ltd. .. 131

W

Walters, Austin, & Son, Ltd. .. 126
Wayne Kerr Laboratories, Ltd. .. 105
Weathershields, Ltd. .. 134
Webb's Radio .. 110
Webber, R.A., Ltd. .. 120
Wilkinson, L., (Croydon), Ltd. .. 136
Woden Transformer Co., Ltd. .. 122
Woods of Colchester, Ltd. .. 125

Z

Zenith Electric Co., Ltd. .. 127


TAYLOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD
MOVING COIL
MODEL 500
1
2
3
4
5
5 MICROAMPS
TAYLOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD
5μA
HIGHEST SENSITIVITY
-of outstanding importance to all engineers & designers

A revolutionary new idea,

TAYLOR'S 'CENTRE POLE'

moving coil movement sets the standard for panel meters. It is the **MOST SENSITIVE AND MOST POWERFUL MOVEMENT ON THE MARKET** measuring 5 millionths of an amp with complete reliability, and accuracy to B.S. 89/54 Industrial limits. Extremely robust, this instrument consists of a centre core magnet surrounded by a soft iron ring where the coil rotates around the magnet. **TORQUE TO WEIGHT RATIO IS AT LEAST TWICE THAT OF CONVENTIONAL MOVEMENTS. STICK-FREE OPERATION, INHERENT MAGNETIC SHIELDING.** A novel method of dry balancing ensures permanency and reliability.

Patented anti-parallex mirror scale gives accurate reading. The meters can withstand 10,000 per cent overload.

A wide range of meters, round or rectangular, is available with scale lengths from two to five inches

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES · PROMPT DELIVERY

Samples delivered in seven days

Write for a catalogue
stating your requirements

Quantities in 4 weeks

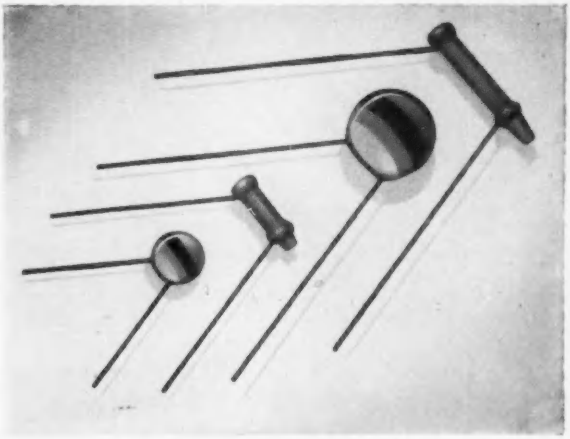
Taylor

TAYLOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD., DEPT. EL., Montrose Avenue, Slough, Bucks. **Tel : Slough 21381**

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street Strand, W.C.2.
Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

New!

Tubular and Disc Ceramics



Hunts announce their new ranges of Tubular and Disc Ceramics. Precise in their characteristics and robust in design, these capacitors are available in High-K, High-Q and Special Purpose Tubulars and in High-K Discs. Full technical specifications on request.

HIGH-Q TUBULAR
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGES

Capacitance Range Picofarads	Length of Insulated Tube Millimetres
*Type P100. Temperature Coefficient (+100 ± 100) × 10^{-6} pF/pF/°C	
1.5 to 7	11
7.1 to 11	13
11.1 to 16	16
16.1 to 26	21
26.1 to 33	26
33.1 to 40	31
40.1 to 50	36
50.1 to 60	41
*Type N33. Temperature Coefficient (—33 ± 60) × 10^{-6} pF/pF/°C	
5.0 to 27	11
27.1 to 45	13
45.1 to 69	16
69.1 to 100	21
100.1 to 140	26
140.1 to 180	31
180.1 to 220	36
220.1 to 250	41
*Type N750. Temperature Coefficient (—750 ± 250) × 10^{-6} pF/pF/°C	
10.0 to 80	11
80.1 to 110	13
110.1 to 180	16
180.1 to 240	21
240.1 to 350	26
350.1 to 450	31
450.1 to 550	36
550.1 to 650	41

*Capacitors with closer limits of Temperature Coefficient can be supplied by special arrangement.

HIGH-K TUBULAR
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGE

Capacitance Picofarads	Length of Insulated Tube Millimetres	
	TB1000	TB3000
470	11	—
680	11	—
800	11	11
1000	13	11
1500	16	11
2000	19	11
2200	19	11
3000	—	16
3300	—	16
4000	—	19
4700	—	19
5000	—	21

POWER CERAMICS

Ranges of Power Ceramics and Temperature Compensating types are also available.
Details on application.

HIGH-K DISC
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGE

Capacitance Picofarads	Type Number	Diameter (over insulation) Millimetres
470	CD8K/2	9
680	CD8K/2	9
1000	CD9K/2	10.5
1500	CD9K/2	10.5
2200	CD11K/2	12
3300	CD12K/2	13
4700	CD14K/2	14.5

MATERIAL EMPLOYED

The temperature coefficient graph of the material is such that the capacitance increases with temperature from 20°C until it reaches a peak at approximately 50°C. With a further increase of temperature the capacitance falls, reaching its 20°C value again at approximately 80°C.
Maintenance of capacitance is thus ensured from 20°C to 80°C.

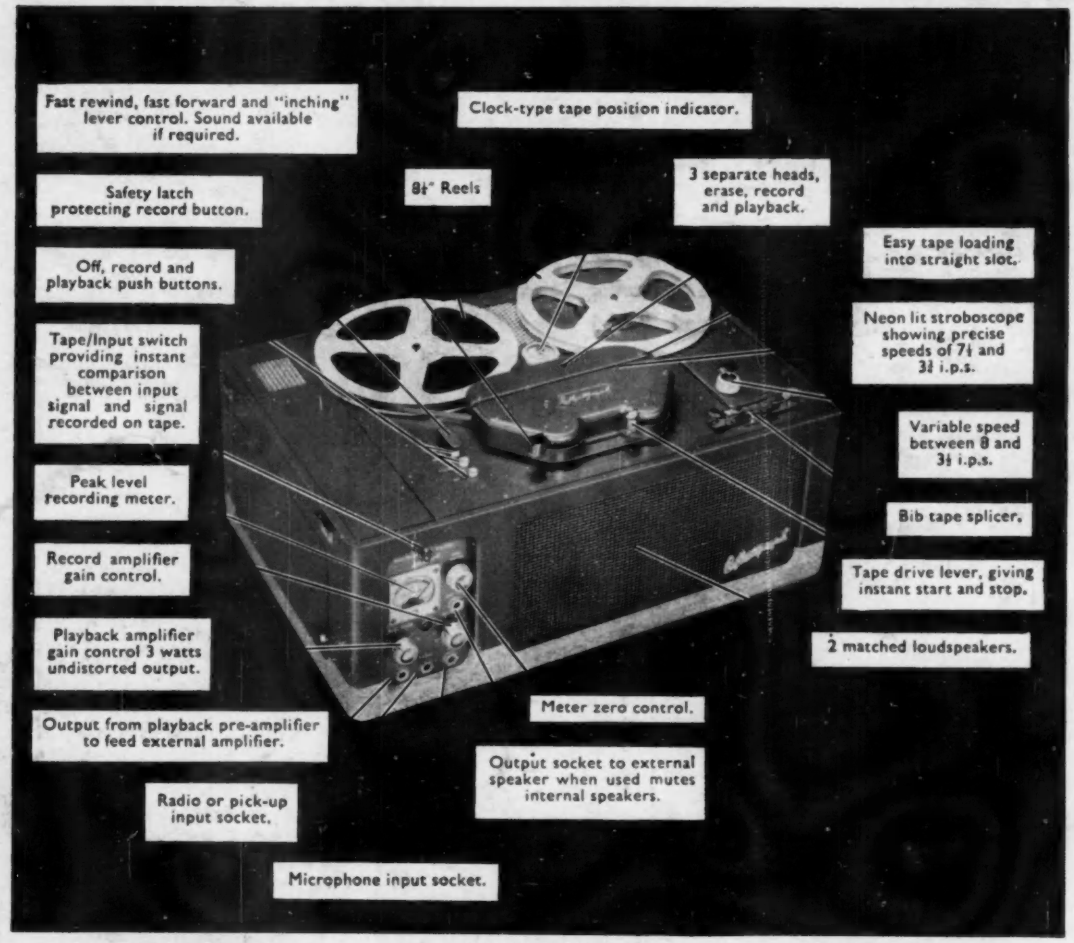
HUNTS

A. H. HUNT (Capacitors) LTD.
WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18. BAT 1083-7

Factories also in Essex, Surrey and North Wales.

Reflectograph

PROFESSIONAL RECORDERS FOR THE HOME


Fast rewind, fast forward and "inching" lever control. Sound available if required.
Clock-type tape position indicator.
Safety latch protecting record button.
8¼" Reels
3 separate heads, erase, record and playback.
Easy tape loading into straight slot.
Off, record and playback push buttons.
Neon lit stroboscope showing precise speeds of 7½ and 3¾ i.p.s.
Tape/Input switch providing instant comparison between input signal and signal recorded on tape.
Variable speed between 8 and 3¾ i.p.s.
Peak level recording meter.
Bib tape splicer.
Record amplifier gain control.
Tape drive lever, giving instant start and stop.
Playback amplifier gain control 3 watts undistorted output.
2 matched loudspeakers.
Meter zero control.
Output from playback pre-amplifier to feed external amplifier.
Output socket to external speaker when used mutes internal speakers.
Radio or pick-up input socket.
Microphone input socket.

REFLECTOGRAPH 400

Reflectograph 400 is supplied in three units for incorporation in furniture: it comprises the Reflectograph deck mounted on a stand, combined record amplifier and playback pre-amplifier and the power pack. The units, complete with inter-connecting leads, have been designed for operation in conjunction with the leading makes of high fidelity amplifiers.

Additional facilities include sockets on chassis for radio and pick-up; socket for microphone on instrument panel, where an additional switch provides instant selection of microphone, radio or pick-up.

STEREO CONVERSION UNITS

Models 440 and 540 enable owners of Models 500 and 400 to have their instruments converted to reproduce stereo tapes and records.

The original models have to be returned to the factory for the fitting of the stereo head.

REFLECTOGRAPH 550

Reflectograph 550 possesses all the recording features of Model 500. The fine walnut lowboy cabinet does not incorporate loudspeakers. Two 3 watt undistorted amplifiers provide ample power for reproducing stereo tapes or discs if a suitable pick-up is connected. For single channel reproduction the amplifiers are automatically switched in parallel.

REFLECTOGRAPH 450

Reflectograph 450 has the same technical features as Model 550. It is supplied in 3 units for incorporation in furniture.

Prices in U.K. only. **500 — 94 gns. 400 — 84 gns. 540 — £37.6.8 440 — £36 550 — 133 gns. 450 — 103 gns.**

MULTIMUSIC LTD., MAYLANDS AVENUE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS. TELEPHONE: BOXMOOR 3636